CATALOGUE

OF THE

LIBRARY

OF THE

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY

NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT
YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1930

Gift of
McCown Family
In Memory of
C. C. McCown

American oriental society. Library

CATALOGUE

OF THE

LIBRARY

OF THE

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY

GRADUATE THEOLOGICAL UNION
LIBRARY
1962

EDITED BY

ELIZABETH STROUT

HOLBROOK LIBRARY
PACIFIC SCHOOL
OF RELIGION

NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT
YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1930

Property of
CBPac
Please return to
Graduate Theological
Union Library

64931

AE64
Am35

PJ
2
N64
1930

LANCASTER PRESS, INC.
LANCASTER, PA.

PREFACE

On April 7, 1843, a by-law was adopted by the American Oriental Society directing the librarian to keep a catalogue of all books belonging to the Society.

There is nothing to show where the books themselves were kept, but it is likely that they were kept in Boston in the home of Mr. Francis Gardner, the first librarian of the Society. The report of the Directors for 1848 speaks of "the propriety of the Society's having a room of its own in this city [Boston] to be a place of deposit for its library and a center of interest with respect to Oriental knowledge"; and at the semi-annual meeting in October 1850 the corresponding secretary reported that "the library is now deposited in the Boston Athenæum building."

Four years later, however, the Society at its semi-annual meeting unanimously voted that a removal of the library from Boston to New Haven would be expedient and desirable, and at the annual meeting in Boston in May 1855 the Society voted, without dissent, that the library be so removed. In July the Yale Corporation accepted the library, and at the semi-annual meeting in New Haven in October 1855 Professor Whitney, the new librarian, reported that the books were "deposited in the rooms of the library of Yale College." The growth of the College Library made it necessary to find accommodations for the Society's books in other Yale buildings, but when Linsly Hall was added to the Yale Library in 1905 the books were brought back, and remained there until their transfer to the Sterling Memorial Library in the summer of 1930. In Sterling a spacious and well-lighted room has been provided for them, adjacent to Yale's own collections of Orientalia.

The reports of the librarians show that in the early days, when the college was still small, there were catalogues of the library, but these were rarely up to date, and none was ever printed. The librarians had no time to make a catalogue, no money to employ cataloguers, no money to print. Their reports are full of appeals to make the library more useful by informing the members, and others interested, as to the contents of the collection. When the library was moved into Linsly in 1905,

Professor Oertel, then librarian of the Society, discarded books that had no bearing on Oriental matters, and obtained the assistance of Miss Margaret D. Whitney in getting the library into order. Miss Whitney, a trained librarian, gave her services without compensation in memory of her father, who had been the Society's librarian for seventeen years, and she was able to secure the help of other volunteers. Her health broke, however, after she had arranged the books and had the periodicals bound. Professor Clay, who became librarian in 1910, gathered a good many subscriptions to pay for the completion of sets, for binding, and for the clerical work of cataloguing. Mrs. Nies gave one hundred dollars for this purpose, and Professor James R. Jewett made repeated gifts, totalling some eight hundred dollars. In 1924 the Yale Library offered to complete, edit and proofread the catalogue of the library if the Society would pay the printer's bill. No money was forthcoming, but in 1928 Professor Jewett gave one thousand dollars through Professor Torrey, and an additional five hundred dollars a little later, to make publication possible.

Several members of the staff of the Yale Library, past and present, have helped in the editing and proofreading of this catalogue, but the responsibility for the work has rested chiefly on Miss Elizabeth Strout. In her work she had advice and assistance from many members of the Society and from a few non-members. Professor Prokosch was consulted in the arrangement of languages. The texts were transliterated and arranged by Professor Torrey in Arabic, Persian, and Turkish; by Professor Dougherty in Assyro-Babylonian and Sumerian; by Professors Hopkins and Edgerton in Sanskrit, Pali, and Prakrit; and by Professor Asakawa in Chinese and Japanese. Mr. John C. Kebabian, a Yale graduate living in New Haven, transliterated some Armenian titles. To these, and to many others not specifically named, the Society owes a debt of gratitude.

The catalogue is a subject catalogue grouping itself more or less naturally into three large divisions, the first containing Bibliography, Biography, Periodicals, etc.; the second, the history and culture of Oriental nations; and the third, the works dealing with Oriental languages and literatures. The arrangement of the first section is a simple alphabetical one under each heading. Section two consists of an alphabetical arrangement of books under each country, the countries themselves being also in alpha-

betical sequence. The third section, by far the largest, required a somewhat more complicated arrangement. The material is here grouped by language. Each family is subdivided into its various languages with further subdivisions into Grammar, etc., Texts, Translations, etc., Manuscripts, wherever the material is voluminous enough to warrant it. The arrangement of individual works under each language is alphabetical as in the other sections.

As a space-saving measure the titles of books have been shortened as much as possible and various abbreviations introduced.

There are approximately six thousand books in the library of the Society, of which about five thousand and five hundred are in this catalogue. The remainder consists of missionary tracts, translations of portions of the Bible, and similar material.

ANDREW KEOGH.

LIBRARIANS OF THE SOCIETY

1842 –1849/50 . . . . . Francis Gardner
1850/51–1854/55 . . . . . Charles Folsom
1855/56–1872/73 . . . . . William Dwight Whitney
1873/74–1904/05 . . . . . Addison Van Name
1905/06–1909/10 . . . . . Hanns Oertel
1910/11–1923/24 . . . . . Albert T. Clay
1924/25 . . . . . Charles C. Torrey
1925/26– . . . . . Andrew Keogh

CONTENTS

	PAGES
Bibliography	1–14
Printed books	1–6
Manuscripts	6–11
Catalogues of antiquities, etc.	11–14
Biography of Orientalists	14–15
Periodicals, Transactions of learned societies, etc.	15–37
History of civilization and culture	38–109
General works	38–45
Works arranged by country or race	45–109
Language and literature	110–241
General works	110–115
Polyglot texts	115
Works arranged by language	116–241

BIBLIOGRAPHY, BIOGRAPHY AND PERIODICALS

Bibliography

Printed Books

Adyar library, Madras. Report. [Adyar, 1906–14] 5v.

Akademïĭâ nauk, Leningrad. Azïatskïĭ muzeĭ. Bibliotheca Friedlandiana. Catalogus librorum hebraeorum opera S. Wiener. Petropoli, 1893–97. 3v.

American antiquarian society, Worcester, Mass. Publications. Comp. by N. Paine. Worcester, Mass., 1883.

American oriental society. Library. [Manuscript list of accessions. By W. D. Whitney]

American philosophical society. Library. Catalogue. Pt.2. Phila., 1866.

Asiatic society of Bengal. Library. Catalogue. By W. A. Bion. Calcutta, 1844.

—— Catalogue of Arabic books and mss. Comp. by Ashraf 'Ali. Calcutta, 1904.

—— Catalogue of books & mss. in Sanskrit. Comp. by Kunja Vihari Kāvyatīrtha. Calcutta, 1904.

—— Catalogue of Persian books and mss. Comp. by Ashraf 'Ali. Calcutta, 1895.

—— Sanskrit Buddhist literature of Nepal. By Rájendralála Mitra. Calcutta, 1882.

Asiatic society of Japan. List of books published in the Transactions. Yokohama, 1923.

Astor library, New York. Catalogue of books relating to the languages and literature of Asia, Africa, and the Oceanic Islands. N. Y., 1854.

Bangkok, Siam. Vajirañāna national library. Vajirañāna national library. [Bangkok, 190–]

Baroda (City) Central library. Hand-book. By Newton Mohun Dutt. 4th ed. Baroda, 1926.

Barth, A. Catalogue de la bibliothèque. Paris, 1918.

Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Bibliotheek. Catalogus. Door J. A. van der Chijs. Batavia, 1864.

—— 1. vervolg-catalogus. Batavia, 1872.

—— 2. vervolg-catalogus. Batavia, 1877.

Black, G. F. Gypsy bibliography. [Edinburgh] 1909.
Bombay (Presidency) Catalogue of native publications, up to 1864. By A. Grant. 2d ed. Bombay, 1867.
—— —— Jan. 1865–June, 1867. By J. B. Peile. Bombay, 1869.
British and foreign Bible society. Library. Catalogue. By G. Bullen. London, 1857.
British museum. Supplementary catalogue of Chinese books and manuscripts. By R. K. Douglas. London, 1903.
—— Supplementary catalogue of Sanskrit, Pali, and Prakrit books. Comp. by L. D. Barnett. London, 1908.
Caetani, L. & Gabrieli, G., *comps*. Onomasticon arabicum. Roma, 1915. 2v.
Cairo. Bibliothèque khédiviale. Catalogue de la section européenne. 1. Égypte. Le Caire, 1892.
—— Fihrist al-kutub al-'arabīya al-maḥfūẓa bil-kutubḫāna al-miṣrīya. [n.p., A.H.] 1306–08 [A.D. 1889–91] 6v.
—— Fihrist al-kutub al-Fārisīya al-maḥfūẓa bil-kutubḫāna al-ḫadawīya al-miṣrīya. [n.p., A.H.] 1306 [A.D. 1889]
Calcutta. Imperial library. Catalogue. Calcutta, 1904–10. 4v.
—— —— First supplement. Calcutta, 1917–18. 2v.
—— Catalogue of books in the reading room. Calcutta, 1903.
—— Subject-index of works on political economy, industries, commerce and finance. Calcutta, 1906.
—— Bûhâr library. Catalogue raisonné. Calcutta, 1921–23. 2v.
—— University. Descriptive catalogue of publications. [Calcutta, 1926–28] 3v.
Cape Town. Public library. Proceedings at the 21st anniversary meeting of the subscribers. Cape Town, 1850.
Catholic church. Congregatio de propaganda fide. Catalogo dei libri. Roma, 1850.
Coomaraswamy, A. K. Bibliographies of Indian art. Boston, 1925.
Cordier, H. Bibliotheca indosinica. Paris, 1912–14. 3v. (École française d'Extrême-Orient. Publ., v.15–17)
—— Bibliotheca japonica. Paris, 1912. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ., 5.sér., v.8)
—— L'imprimerie sino-européenne en Chine. Paris, 1901. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ., 5.sér., v.3)
Cordier, P. Catalogue du fonds tibétain de la Bibliothèque nationale. 2.–3.ptie. Index du Bstam-Hgyur. Paris, 1909–15. 2v.
Courant, M. A. L. M. Bibliographie coréenne. Paris, 1894–96. 3v. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ., 3.sér., v.18–20)
—— —— Supplément. Paris, 1901. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ., 3.sér., v.21)

Daitarō Saeki. Catalogue of Ta-jih-pên-hsü-ts'ang-ching. [Kyoto] 1915.

Dorsey, G. A. Bibliography of anthropology of Peru. Chicago, 1898. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.2, no.2)

Egorov, D. N., *ed.* Bibliografiiâ Vostoka pod obshcheĭ redaktsieĭ D. N. Egorova. vyp. 1. Moskva, 1928.

Friederici, K. Bibliotheca orientalis. N. Y., 1876–83. 8v. in 1.

Gildemeister, J. Bibliothecae sanskritae. Bonnae ad Rhenvm, 1847.

Girton college, Cambridge, Eng. Mary Frere Hebrew library. Catalogue of printed books and of Semitic and Jewish mss. By H. Loewe. [London, 1916]

Gt. Brit. India office. Library. Catalogue. London, 1888–1923. 9v.

Grey, G. Library. London, 1858–67. 4v. *Incomplete.*

Guérinot, A. Essai de bibliographie jaina. Paris, 1906. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.22)

Hague. Koloniale bibliotheek. Catalogus. 's-Gravenhage, 1908.

—— —— 1.–4. opg. van aanwinsten. 's-Gravenhage, 1909–12. 4v.

—— —— 1. supplement op de lijst van periodieken. [Haarlem, 1915]

Hall, F. Contribution towards an index to the bibliography of the Indian philosophical systems. Calcutta, 1859.

Halper, B. Descriptive catalogue of Genizah fragments in Philadelphia. Phila., 1924.

Hammer-Purgstall, J. von. Bericht über die seit 1848 zu Konstantinopel gedruckten und lithographirten Werke. [Wien, 1851]

Havana. Biblioteca nacional. Publicaciones periódicas. [Havana, 1908]

India. Archaeological survey. Library. Classified catalogue. By S. Konow. Calcutta, 1908–16. 4v.

—— Alphabetical index to the Classified catalogue. By M. N. Basu. Calcutta, 1917. 2v.

India. Survey of India dept. Catalogue of maps. London, 1891.

"Instituut Kern," Leyden. Annual bibliography of Indian archæology. Leyden, 1928.

Jolowicz, H. Bibliotheca aegyptiaca. Supplement 1. Leipzig, 1861.

[Jomard, E. F.] Collection géographique de la Bibliothèque royale en 1845. [Paris, 1845]

Kohut, G. A. Concerning Alexander Kohut. Budapest, 1927.

Legrand, E. L. J. Bibliographie ionienne. Publ. par H. Pernot. Paris, 1910. 2v. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ., 5.sér., v.6–7)

LENINGRAD. PUBLICHNAIÂ BIBLÏOTEKA. Otchet. S. Peterburg, 1910–11. 3v.

—— UNIVERSITET. GRUZINSKÏÏ STUDENCHESKÏÏ NAUCHNYIKRUZHOK. Gruzinskaía bibliïografiía, I. Petrograd, 1916.

LENINGRADSKIÏ INSTITUT ZHIVYKH VOSTOCHNYKH ÍÂZYKOV. Catalogue of publications. Leningrad, 1927.

LENORMANT, F. Catalogue des livres. Paris, 1885.

LEYDEN. RIJKSUNIVERSITEIT. BIBLIOTHEEK. Catalogue des livres chinois. Leide, 1883.

—— —— Supplément. Leide, 1886.

—— Catalogue raisonné des livres et des manuscrits japonais. Par L. Serrurier. Leyde, 1896.

LONDON MISSIONARY SOCIETY. LIBRARY. Catalogue. By G. Mabbs. London, 1899.

LONG, J. Descriptive catalogue of Bengali works. Calcutta, 1855.

LUDEWIG, H. E. Literature of American aboriginal languages. Additions by W. W. Turner. Ed. by N. Trübner. London, 1858. (Trübner's Bibliotheca glottica, I)

LUZAC & CO. List of the principal Indian government publications. London, 1891.

MARSDEN, W. Catalogue of books and mss. London, 1827.

[MÜLLER, F. M.] Offering of sincere gratitude [Catalogue of principal works pub. by F. M. Müller. Comp. by M. W., etc.] [Oxford, 1893]

MURDOCH, J. Classified catalogue of Tamil books. Madras, 1865.

MURDOCH, J. & NICHOLSON, J. Classified catalogue of printed tracts and books in Singhalese. Madras, 1868.

NANJIO, B. Catalogue of the Chinese translation of the Buddhist Tripitaka. Oxford, 1883.

—— Alphabetical list, being an index to B. Nanjio's Catalogue and to the 1905 Kioto reprint of the Buddhist canon. By E. D. Ross. Calcutta, 1910.

NEW YORK (CITY) PUBLIC LIBRARY. Armenia and the Armenians. Comp. by I. A. Pratt under the direction of R. Gottheil. N. Y., 1919.

—— Assyria and Babylonia. Comp. by I. A. Pratt under the direction of R. Gottheil. N. Y., 1918.

—— Buddhism. Comp. by I. A. Pratt under the direction of R. Gottheil. N. Y., 1916.

—— List of works relating to Japan. [N. Y., 1906]

—— List of works relating to Persia. N. Y., 1915.

OPPENHEIM, D. Collectio Davidis. Hamburgi, 1826.

PAGÈS, L. Bibliographie japonaise. Paris, 1859.

PARIS. ÉCOLE DES LANGUES ORIENTALES VIVANTES. BIBLIOTHÈQUE. Catalogue. t.1. Par E. Lambrecht. Paris, 1897. (*Its* Publ., 4.sér., v.1)

PILLING, J. C. Bibliography of Iroquoian languages. Wash., 1888. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 6)

—— Bibliography of Muskhogean languages. Wash., 1889. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 9)

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U. S. A. BOARD OF FOREIGN MISSIONS. LIBRARY. Catalogue. N. Y., 1861.

PREUSSISCHE AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN, BERLIN. BIBLIOTHEK. Verzeichniss der Abhandlungen gelehrter Gesellschaften. Berlin, 1864.

—— —— Berlin, 1874.

PROBSTHAIN, A. Encyclopaedia of books on China. London, 1927.

PROZOROV, P. I. Sistematicheskiĭ ukazatel' knig i stateĭ po grecheskoĭ filologiĭ, napechatannykh v Rossiĭ po 1895 god. Izd. I. Akademiĭ nauk. Sanktpeterburg, 1898.

RAMAŚASTRINI. [Benares, n.d.]

RIVET, P. Bibliographie américaniste. [Paris] 1927.

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GT. BRIT. AND IRELAND. CEYLON BRANCH. LIBRARY. Catalogue. Colombo, 1895.

—— NORTH CHINA BRANCH. LIBRARY. Catalogue by H. Cordier. Shanghai, 1872.

—— —— 3d ed. Shanghai, 1894.

SAKLATWALLA, J. E. Bibliography of religion. Bombay, 1922. (Dorab J. Saklatwalla, Memorial ser., no.3)

SCHLECHTA-WSSEHRD, O. M. VON. Ausführlicher Bericht über die in Konstantinopel erschienenen orientalischen Werke. [Wien, 1854]

[SCHRADER, F. O.] Bibliography of Sankhya Yoga Samuććaya works. Madras, 1906.

SQUIER, E. G. Monograph of authors who have written on the languages of Central America. N. Y., 1861.

TERNAUX-COMPANS, H. Bibliothèque asiatique et africaine. Paris, 1841.

TIESENHAUSEN, V. Obzor sovershennych v. Rossiĭ trudov po vostochnoĭ numizmatikĕ. St. Petersburg, 1878.

TIFLIS. PUBLICHNAÏA BIBLIOTEKA. Kratkiĭ katalog (1846–1861) Tiflis, 1861.

TÜBINGEN. UNIVERSITÄT. BIBLIOTHEK. Systematisch-alphabetischer Hauptkatalog. Tübingen, 1865. 2v.

U. S. BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY. List of publications, with index to authors and titles. Wash., 1910. (*Its* Bull. 49)

—— —— 2d ed. Wash., 1915. (*Its* Bull. 58)

U. S. LIBRARY OF CONGRESS. DIVISION OF MAPS. Noteworthy maps. Comp. by L. Martin. Wash., 1927–29. 2v.

Vajs, J. Nejstarsi breviar chrvatsko-hlaholsky. Praze, 1910.
Wiener, S. Bibliographie der Oster-Haggadah. St.-Pétersbourg, 1902.
Wilhelm, E. & Bomonji Byramji Patel. Catalogue of books on Irânian literature. Bombay, 1901.
Zenker, J. T. Bibliotheca orientalis. Leipzig, 1846.

Manuscripts

R. Accademia nazionale dei Lincei, Rome. Fondazione Caetani per gli studi musulmani. Notizia e catalogo dei suoi mss. orientali. Per cura di G. Gabrieli. Roma, 1926.
Adyar library, Madras. Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit mss. By F. O. Schrader. v.1. Madras, 1908.
Akademiîâ nauk, Leningrad. Aziatskiĭ muzeĭ. Catalogus codicum manu scriptorum indicorum. Fasc. 1. Auctore N. D. Mironov. Petropoli, 1914. (*Its* Catalogi, I)
Asiatic society of Bengal. Library. Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit mss. Pt.1. Ed. by Rájendralála Mitra. Calcutta, 1877.
Bankipore, Bengal. Oriental public library. Catalogue of the Arabic and Persian mss. By Abdul Muqtadir [under the supervision of E. Denison Ross] [Calcutta] 1908–29. 15v.
Baroda (City) Central library. Descriptive catalogue of mss. v.1. Vedic. Comp. by G. K. Shrigondekar and K. S. Ramaswami Shastri Siromani. Baroda, 1925. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.27)
Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Verslag van Maleische en andere handschriften. Door L. W. C. van den Berg. Batavia, 1877.
—— Bibliotheek. Codicum arabicorum catalogum inchoatum a. R. Friederich, absolvit L. W. C. van den Berg. Bataviae, 1873.
—— —— Supplement. By S. van Ronkel. Batavia, 1913.
Benares. Sanskrit college. Library. Catalogue of Sanskrit mss. Allahabad [n.d.]–1919. 2v.
—— List of Sanskrit, Jaina and Hindi mss. Allahabad, 1902–19. 16v.
Bengal. Notices of Sanskrit mss. By Rájendralála Mitra [and] Haraprasād Shāstrī. 1st–2d ser. Calcutta, 1871–1907. 14v. in 8.
—— Report on the search of Sanskrit mss. By Haraprasād Shāstrī. Calcutta, 1901–05. 2v.
Berlin. Preussische Staatsbibliothek. Handschriften-Verzeichnisse. Hrsg. von Dr. Pertz. Berlin, 1853–1914. 28v.
—— Kurzes Verzeichniss der Glaser'schen Sammlung arabischer Handschriften. Von W. Ahlwardt. Berlin, 1887.
Bikāner. Library of the Mahārājā. Catalogue of Sanskrit mss. Comp. by Rájendralála Mitra. Calcutta, 1880.

BOMBAY (PRESIDENCY) Catalogue of Sanskrit mss. Comp. under superintendence of G. Bühler. Bombay, 1871–73. 2v.
—— Classified alphabetical catalogue of Sanskrit mss. Comp. by F. Kielhorn. Fasc. 1. Bombay, 1869.
—— GOVT. MSS. LIBRARY. Lists of mss. collected by professors of Sanskrit at Deccan and Elphinstone colleges. Comp. by Mss. dept. of Bhandarkar oriental institute. Poona, 1925.
—— Lists of Sanskrit mss. in private libraries. Pt.1. Comp. [by] R. G. Bhandarkar. Bombay, 1893.
—— [Reports of operations in search of Sanskrit mss. Comp. by various authors] Bombay [1874–1901] 12v.
BONN. UNIVERSITÄT. BIBLIOTHEK. Catalogus librorum manu scriptorum orientalium. Adornavit I. Gildemeister. Bonnae, 1864–76.
BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of Sanskrit mss. By C. Bendall. London, 1902.
BURCKHARDT, J. L. Arabische und persische Handschriften. Leipzig [1928?]
CALCUTTA. MADRASAH COLLEGE. LIBRARY. Catalogue of Arabic and Persian mss. By Kamálu'd-Dīn Ahmad and 'Abdu'l-Muqtadir. Calcutta, 1905.
—— SANSKRIT COLLEGE. LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit mss. Calcutta, 1895–1915. 11v. in 7.
CAMBRIDGE. UNIVERSITY. LIBRARY. Catalogue of Buddhist Sanskrit mss. By C. Bendall. Cambridge, 1883.
—— TRINITY COLLEGE. LIBRARY. Catalogue of Sanskrit mss. By T. Aufrecht. Cambridge, 1869.
CENTRAL INDIA. Report of a tour through Central India, in the search for Sanskrit mss. [By S. R. Bhandarkar] [Bombay, 1904]
—— Report of a 2d tour. Bombay, 1907.
CENTRAL PROVINCES, INDIA. Catalogue of Sanskrit mss. Ed. by F. Kielhorn. Nagpur, 1874.
CLARKE, A. Historical catalogue of European and Asiatic mss. By J. B. B. Clarke. London, 1835.
COLOMBO MUSEUM, COLOMBO, CEYLON. LIBRARY. Catalogue of Pali, Sinhalese and Sanskrit mss. Colombo, 1901.
DECCAN COLLEGE, POONA. LIBRARY. Catalogue of mss. By S. R. Bhandarkar. Bombay, 1888.
—— Catalogue of Sanskrit mss. By F. Kielhorn & R. G. Bhandarkar. [n.p.] 1884.
—— Descriptive catalogue of mss. v.1, pt.1. Bombay, 1916.
—— [Sanskrit mss. deposited in library, 1868–80, by F. Kielhorn] [Poona, 1881] 2v.

Delisle, L. V. Mss. of the Earl of Ashburnham. Tr. by H. Wright. Phila., 1884.

Mss. of the Earl of Ashburnham. Remarks of American newspapers. Wilkes-Barre, Pa., 1884.

Escorial. Biblioteca. Manuscrits arabes décrits par H. Derenbourg. t.2, fasc.1. Paris, 1903. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ., 2.sér., v.11, fasc.1)

Florence. R. Biblioteca nazionale centrale. Catalogo dei manoscritti ǵiainici. Pt.1. Firenze, 1894.

Frank, O. Ueber die morgenländischen Handschriften der königlichen Hof- und Central Bibliothek in München. München, 1814.

Garrett, R. Catalogue of Turkish and Persian mss. deposited in the Princeton university library. By N. N. Martinovich. Princeton, N. J., 1926.

[Goldstücker, T.] Projet d'une Société de mss. sanskrits. Bonn [185–]

Gotha. Herzogliche Bibliothek. Die orientalischen Handschriften verzeichnet von W. Pertsch. Wien, 1859–83. 3v.

Gt. Brit. India office. Library. Catalogue of Arabic mss. By O. Loth. London, 1877.

—— Catalogue of Bengali and Assamese mss. By J. F. Blumhardt. London, 1924.

—— Catalogue of Hindustani mss. By J. F. Blumhardt. London, 1926.

—— Catalogue of Oriya mss. By J. F. Blumhardt. London, 1924.

—— Catalogue of Persian mss. By H. Ethé. v.1. Oxford, 1903.

—— Catalogue of Sanskrit mss. By J. Eggeling. London, 1887–1904. 7v.

—— Catalogue of two collections of Persian and Arabic mss. By E. D. Ross and E. G. Browne. London, 1902.

—— Catalogue of two collections of Sanskrit mss. Comp. by C. H. Tawney & F. W. Thomas. London, 1903.

Guérinot, A. Répertoire d'épigraphie jaina. Paris, 1908. (École française d'Extrême-Orient. Publ., v.10)

Hall, I. H. On some Syriac mss. recently acquired by Union theological seminary. [n.p., 18–]

Hodgson, W. B. Catalogue of Arabic, Turkish, and Persian mss. Wash., 1830.

Hoernle, A. F. R. Three further collections of ancient mss. from Central Asia. Calcutta, 1897.

Hyderabad. Report of the work done in connection with the search for Sanskrit mss. By R. G. Bhandarkar. [Poona, 1882]

Italy. Ministero dell' istruzione pubblica. Cataloghi dei codici orientali di alcune biblioteche d'Italia. Firenze, 1878.

JESALMERE. Catalogue of manuscripts in the Jain Bhandars at Jesalmere. Comp. by C. D. Dalāl and ed. by Lālchandra Bhagawāndās Gāndhi. Baroda, 1923. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.21)
KAVĪNDRĀCHĀRYA. List [catalogue of mss.] Ed. by R. Ananta Krishna Sastry. Baroda, 1921. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.17)
KHATMANDU, NEPAL. List of Sanskrit works supposed to be rare in the Nepalese libraries at Khatmandoo. [Khatmandu, 1868]
LENINGRAD. PUBLICHNAÏA BIBLĬOTEKA. Catalogue des manuscrits et xylographes orientaux. St. Pétersbourg, 1852.
—— Katalog indiĭskikh rukopiseĭ. Sostavil N. D. Mironov. Izd. Rossiĭskoĭ akademii nauk. v.1. Petrograd, 1918.
LUND. UNIVERSITET. BIBLIOTEKET. Codices orientales. Recensuit C. J. Tornberg. Lundæ, 1850.
MACKENZIE, C. Mackenzie collection. By H. H. Wilson. 2d ed. Madras, 1882.
MADRAS (PRESIDENCY) Lists of Sanskrit mss. in private libraries of Southern India. Comp. by G. Oppert. Madras, 1880–85. 2v.
—— Reports on Sanskrit mss. in Southern India. By E. Hultzsch. Madras, 1895–1905. 3v.
—— GOVT. ORIENTAL MSS. LIBRARY. Alphabetical index of mss. Madras, 1893.
—— Catalogue raisonnée[!] of oriental mss. By W. Taylor. Madras, 1857–62. 3v.
—— Descriptive catalogue of Sanskrit mss. By M. Seshagiri Sastri & M. Rangacharya. Madras, 1901–26. 28v.
—— Descriptive catalogue of Telugu mss. By S. Kuppuswami Sastri. v.2. Śṛṅgāraprabandhas. Madras, 1921.
—— Report on a search for Sanskrit and Tamil mss. By M. Seshagiri Sastri. Madras, 1898–99. 2v.
—— Triennial catalogue of mss. By M. Rangacharya & S. Kuppuswami Sastri. Madras, 1913–27. 11v.
MÜNSTER. UNIVERSITÄT. BIBLIOTHEK. Chirographorvm catalogus. Ed. I. Staender. Vratislaviae, 1889.
MULLAN FEROZE LIBRARY, BOMBAY. Catalogue of mss. Comp. by E. Rehatsek. [Bombay] 1873.
—— —— Supplementary catalogue. Comp. by S. A. Brelvī and B. N. Dhabhar. [Bombay] 1917.
—— Descriptive catalogue of mss. bearing on Zoroastrianism. By Bomanji Nusserwanji Dhabhar. Bombay, 1923.
MUNICH. BAYERISCHE STAATSBIBLIOTHEK. Catalogus codicum manu scriptorum. Monachii, 1866–1912. 5v. *Incomplete.*
MYSORE. Catalogue of Sanskrit mss. Comp. by L. Rice. Bangalore, 1884.

NAVSARI, INDIA. FIRST DASTUR MEHERJI RANA LIBRARY. Descriptive catalogue of mss. By Bamanji Nasarvanji Dhabhar. Bombay, 1923.

NEPAL. DURBAR LIBRARY. Catalogue of mss. By Mahāmahopādhyāya Hara Prasād Sāstrī. Hist. introd. by C. Bendall. Calcutta, 1905.

NEW YORK. METROPOLITAN MUSEUM OF ART. Catalogue of Persian mss. including some Turkish and Arabic, presented by A. S. Cochran. Ed. by A. V. W. Jackson and A. Yohannan. N. Y., 1914. (Columbia university Indo Iranian ser., v.1)

NORTH WESTERN PROVINCES, INDIA. Catalogue of Sanskrit mss. in private libraries. Benares, 1874–86. 11v. in 6.

O'CONNOR, V. C. S. Eastern library [Patna Oriental public library] with two catalogues of its Persian & Arabic mss. Comp. by Khan Sahib Abdul Muqtadir and Abdul Hamid. Glasgow, 1920.

OUDH. Catalogue of Arabic, Persian and Hindustani mss. Comp. by A. Sprenger. v.1. Calcutta, 1854.

—— Catalogue of Sanskrit mss. in Oudh. Calcutta, 1873–93. 5v.

—— —— [Lucknow, 1875] 4v.

—— List of Sanskrit mss. Calcutta, 1878–79. 3v.

OUSELEY, W. Catalogue of ms. works in oriental languages. London, 1831.

OXFORD. UNIVERSITY. BODLEIAN LIBRARY. Catalogus codicum manuscriptorum sanscriticorum. Auctore T. Aufrecht [M. Winternitz and A. B. Keith] Oxonii, 1859–1905. 2v.

PARIS. MUSÉE NATIONAL DU LOUVRE. Catalogue des manuscrits égyptiens. Par T. Devéria. Paris, 1872.

PINNER, E. M. Prospectus der Odessaer Gesellschaft für Geschichte und Alterthümer gehörenden ältesten hebräischen und rabbinischen mss. Odessa, 1845.

PRAGUE. ÖFFENTLICHE UND UNIVERSITÄTS-BIBLIOTHEK. Catalogus codicum manu scriptorum latinorum, auctore J. Truhlář. Prague, 1905–06. 2v.

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY. LIBRARY. List of Arabic mss. By E. Littmann. Princeton, 1904.

PUNJAB. [Reports on the compilation of the catalogue of Sanskrit mss.] [Lahore, 1880–82]

PUSTAKĀNĀM SŪCĪPATRAM. Likhitam paṇḍitarājārāmaśastriṇā kāśmīravāsinā. [List of mss. of Fort William, Asiatic society of Bengal] [Calcutta, 1838]

RAGHUNATHA TEMPLE LIBRARY, JAMMU. Catalogue of Sanskrit mss. Prepared by M. A. Stein. Bombay, 1894.

ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY OF GT. BRIT. AND IRELAND. LIBRARY. Catalogue of Buddhist Sanskrit mss. (Hodgson collection) By E. B. Cowell & J. Eggeling. Hertford [n.d.]

—— Catalogue of South Indian Sanskrit mss. Comp. by M. Winternitz. London, 1902. (Asiatic soc. monographs [no.2])
—— Descriptive catalogue of historical mss. in Arabic & Persian. By W. H. Morley. London, 1854.
Saraswatī Bhāndaram library, Mysore. Supplementary catalogue of Sanskrit works. Bombay, 1874.
Tanjore Maharaja Sarfoji's Saraswathi Mahal. Classified index to Sanskrit mss. Prepared by A. C. Burnell. London, 1879–80. 3v.
—— Descriptive catalogue of the Sanskrit manuscripts. By P. P. S. Sastri. Srirangam, 1928–29. 3v.
Taylor, W. Examination and analysis of Mackenzie mss. in the Madras college library. Calcutta, 1838.
Tessitori, L. P. Descriptive catalogue of Bardic and historical mss. Calcutta, 1917–18. 3v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.) Bardic and historical survey of Rajputana.
United Provinces of Agra and Oudh. Annual report on the search for Hindi mss., 1900–06. By Syamsundar Das. Allahabad, 1903–08. 7v.
—— Triennial report. 1906–1914. By Shyam Behari Misra. Allahabad, 1912–24. 3v.
U. S. Library of Congress. Div. of mss. Accessions of mss., broadsides and British transcripts. Wash., 1926.
—— —— Handbook of mss. Wash., 1918.
Upsala. Universitet. Biblioteket. Codices Arabici, Persici et Turcici. Disposuit et descripsit C. J. Tornberg. [Upsala] 1849.
Velletri. Museo Borgia. Codices manuscripti auctore P. a. S. Bartholomaeo. Romae, 1793.

Catalogues of Antiquities, Etc.

Abbott, H. Catalogue of Egyptian antiquities. Cairo, 1846.
K. Akademie van wetenschappen, Amsterdam. Beschreibung der griechischen Autonomen Münzen. Amsterdam, 1912.
Amsterdam. Koloniaal instituut. Afdeeling volkenkunde. Gids in het Volkenkundig museum. [Amsterdam, 1927–28?] 6v.
Asiatic society of Bengal, Calcutta. Descriptive catalogue of curiosities. By C. R. Wilson. Calcutta, 1897.
Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Museum. Catalogus der archaeologische verzameling. Door W. P. Groeneveldt. Batavia, 1887.
—— Catalogus der ethnologische afdeeling. 2.druk. Batavia, 1877.
—— Catalogus der munten en amuletten. Door H. N. Stuart. Batavia, 1904.
—— Catalogus der numismatische afdeeling. Batavia, 1869.

—— —— 2.druk. Batavia, 1877.
—— Catalogus der numismatische verzameling. Door J. A. van der Chijs. 3.druk. Batavia, 1886.
—— De Compagnie's kamer van het Museum. Batavia, 1907.
—— Ethnographica. Plate 1–12. Weltevreden, 1910.
—— Gids voor den bezoeker van de ethnographische verzameling. Door H. J. E. F. Schwartz. [Weltevreden, 1919]–20. 2v.
—— Gids voor den bezoeker van de schatkamer. Batavia, 1917.
—— Korte gids voor de archeologische verzameling. Weltevreden, 1919.
—— Penoendjoek djalan pada orang-orang jang hendak melihat kamar intan di Gedong Artja. Batawi, 1919.
BERLIN. NEUES MUSEUM. Uebersichtliche Erklaerung aegyptischer Denkmaeler. Von H. Brugsch. Berlin, 1850.
BERNICE PAUAHI BISHOP MUSEUM, HONOLULU. Preliminary catalogue. Honolulu, 1892–93. 5v. in 1.
BOWES, J. L. Handbook to the Bowes museum, Liverpool. Liverpool, 1890.
—— —— Liverpool, 1894.
BRITISH MUSEUM. Catalogue of coins of the Gupta dynasties and of Śaśāṅka. By J. Allen. London, 1914.
CESNOLA, L. Catalogue of the collection of General Cesnola. [n.p., n.d.]
CHICAGO. ART INSTITUTE. Handbook of the Egyptian collection. By T. G. Allen. Chicago [1923]
DELHI. MUSEUM OF ARCHAEOLOGY. Catalogue of coins illustrative of the history of the rulers of Delhi. By R. B. Whitehead. Calcutta, 1910.
FIELD MUSEUM OF NAT. HIST., CHICAGO. Antiquities from Boscoreale by H. F. DeCou with catalogue of iron implements by F. B. Tarbell. Chicago, 1912. (*Its* Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.7, no.4)
—— Catalogue of bronzes. By F. B. Tarbell. Chicago, 1909. (*Its* Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.7, no.3)
—— Historical and descriptive account of the Field Columbian museum. Chicago, 1894. (*Its* Publ. [Historical ser.] v.1, no.1)
—— Japanese sword mounts. By H. C. Gunsaulus. Chicago, 1923. (*Its* Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.16)
GT. BRIT. INDIA OFFICE. List of photographic negatives of Indian antiquities. [n.p., 1894]
HANNA, H. B. Catalogue of Indo-Persian pictures and mss. London, 1890.
HOUGH, W. Collection of heating and lighting utensils in the U. S. National museum. Wash., 1928. (U. S. National museum. Bull. 141)

INDIAN MUSEUM, CALCUTTA. Catalogue of antiquities. By J. C. Brown. Ed. by J. Marshall. Simla, 1917.
—— Catalogue of coins. By V. A. Smith and H. N. Wright. Oxford, 1906–08. 3v.
—— List of photographic negatives of Indian antiquities. Calcutta, 1900.
—— Supplementary catalogue of the archaeological collection. By T. Bloch. Calcutta, 1911.
—— Supplementary catalogue of the coins. Non-Muhammedan ser. v.1. By B. B. Bidyabinod. Calcutta, 1923.
MADRAS. GOVT. MUSEUM. Catalogue of copper-plate grants. Prepared by R. Srinivasa Rāghava Ayyaṅgar. Madras, 1918.
MUTTRA. ARCHAEOLOGICAL MUSEUM. Catalogue. By J. P. Vogel. Allahabad, 1910.
K. NORDISKE OLDSKRIFT-SELSKAB, COPENHAGEN. Antiqvitates americanae. [Comp. by C. C. Rafn] Hafniae, 1837.
—— Cabinet d'antiquités américaines à Copenhague. Rapport ethnographique. Par C. C. Rafn. Copenhague, 1858.
PARIS. MUSÉE GUIMET. Catalogue. 1.ptie. Nouv. éd. Lyon, 1883.
—— Catalogue; cylindres orientaux. Par L. Delaporte. Paris, 1909. (*Its* Annales, t.33)
—— Catalogue; galerie égyptienne. Par A. Guimet. Paris, 1909. (*Its* Annales, t.32)
—— Le jubilé. Paris, 1904.
—— —— 2.éd. Lyon, 1909.
—— Le Mandara (extrait du Catalogue) [Paris, 1880] (*Its* Annales, t.1)
—— Le Musée Guimet (1918–1927) Paris, 1928. (*Its* Annales, Bibliothèque de vulgarisation, t.48)
—— Petit guide illustré. Paris, 1894–1900. 2v.
PARIS. MUSÉE NATIONAL DU LOUVRE. Catalogue des cylindres. Par L. Delaporte. v.2. Paris, 1923.
PESHAWAR, INDIA. MUSEUM. Handbook to sculptures. By D. B. Spooner. Bombay, 1910.
RUSSKOE ARKHEOLOGICHESKOE OBSHCHESTVO, LENINGRAD. MUZEĬ. Kratkiĭ katalog. Sostavil A. Spitsyn. S.-Peterburg, 1908.
SANCHI, INDIA. MUSEUM OF ARCHAEOLOGY. Catalogue. By Muhammad Hamid, Ram Chandra Kak and Ramaprasad Chanda. Calcutta, 1922.
SĀRNĀTH, INDIA. MUSEUM OF ARCHAEOLOGY. Catalogue. By Daya Ram Sahni. Calcutta, 1914.
SRI PRATAP SINGH MUSEUM, SRINAGAR, KASHMIR. Handbook of archaeological and numismatic sections. By Ram Chandra Kak. Calcutta, 1923.

STOCKHOLM. STATENS HISTORISKA MUSEUM OCH MYNTKABINETT. Numi cufici regii numophylacii holmiensis quos in terra Sueciae repertos, digessit C. J. Tornberg. Upsaliae, 1848.

U. S. MINT. Brief account of the collection of coins. By W. E. DuBois. Phila., 1846.

U. S. NATIONAL MUSEUM. Catalogue of human crania [American Indian] By A. Hrdlicka. Wash., 1927.

—— Chinese amphibians and reptiles in the Museum. By L. Stejneger. Wash., 1925.

—— Collection of ancient oriental seals in the U. S. National museum. By I. M. Casanowicz. Wash., 1926.

—— Collection of primitive weapons and armor of the Philippine Islands. By H. W. Krieger. Wash., 1926. (Smithsonian institution. U. S. Nat. mus. Bull. 137)

—— Indian medical exhibit. By C. Whitebread. Wash., 1927.

BIOGRAPHY OF ORIENTALISTS

ADLER, G. J. Wilhelm von Humboldt's linguistical studies. N. Y., 1886.

AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY, WORCESTER, MASS. Salisbury memorial. Worcester, Mass., 1906.

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, PHILA. Brinton memorial meeting. Phila., 1900.

BEALE, T. W. Oriental biographical dictionary. Ed. by Asiatic soc. of Bengal. Calcutta, 1881.

BENFEY, M. Theodor Benfey. [n.p., 1909]

BORRING, L. S. Notices of C. C. Rafn. Copenhagen, 1864.

BROOKE, J. Private letters. Ed. by J. C. Templer. London, 1853. 3v.

CHALMERS. T. W. R. Davids, 1843–1922. London [19–?]

COLEBROOKE, T. E. Life of H. T. Colebrooke. London, 1873.

CRUSIUS, O. Wilhelm von Christ. München, 1907.

CUST, R. N. Memoirs. [Hertford] 1899.

FESTSCHRIFT EDUARD SACHAU. Hrsg. von G. Weil. Berlin, 1915.

GUIMET, E. Lucién de Samosate. Paris, 1910.

HARVARD UNIVERSITY. DIVINITY SCHOOL. Ezra Abbot. Cambridge, 1884.

HODGSON, B. H. Notes of services. [n.p.] 1883.

JHABVALA, S. H. Sir Jamshedji Jeejeebhoy. [Bombay, n.d.] (Lives of eminent Parsis ser., no.4)

NÈVE, F. Frederic Windischmann. Paris, 1863.

NEW YORK (CITY) AHAWATH CHESED CONGREGATION. Tributes to the memory of A. Kohut. N. Y., 1894.

NOCENTINI, L. Il primo sinologo M. Ricci. Firenze, 1882. (R. Istituto di studi superiori in Firenze. Sez. di filos. e filol. Publ.)
NYLANDER, K. U. D:r C. Graf von Landberg als Kritiker. Upsala [1892]
PAUTHIER, G. Vindicæ sinicæ novæ no. 1. J.-P. Abel-Remusat défendu contre les imputations mensongères de M. S. Julien. Paris, 1872.
PEZZI, D. Commemorazione di G. D. Whitney. Torino, 1895.
PICKERING, M. O. Life of J. Pickering. Boston, 1887.
RAFFLES, *Mrs.* S. Memoir of T. S. Raffles. London, 1830.
RAMAKRISHNA, T. Early reminiscences. [Madras] 1907.
RHENIUS, J. Memoir of the Rev. C. T. E. Rhenius. London, 1841.
SCHLEGEL, V. Hermann Grassmann. Leipzig, 1878.
TEIGNMOUTH, J. S. Memoirs of Sir W. Jones. 2d ed. London, 1806.
VIJAYA INDRA SURI, *comp.* Reminiscences of Vijaya Dharma Suri. Allahabad, 1924.
WILLIAMS, F. W. Life and letters of S. W. Williams. N. Y., 1889.
WOLTERS, P. H. A. Adolf Furtwängler. München, 1910.

PERIODICALS, TRANSACTIONS OF LEARNED SOCIETIES, ETC.

AARBØGER FOR NORDISK OLDKYNDIGHED OG HISTORIE. (K. Nordiske oldskrift-selskab) Kjöbenhaven, 1866–69.
ACADÉMIE ARABE. Revue *see* Revue de l'Académie arabe.
ACADÉMIE DES SCIENCES DE L'UNION DES RÉPUBLIQUES SOVIÉTIQUES SOCIALISTES *see* Akademïâ nauk.
ACADÉMIE ORIENTALE DE COMMERCE À BUDAPEST. Journal *see* Keleti szemle.
R. ACCADEMIA DELLE SCIENZE DELL'ISTITUTO DI BOLOGNA. Adunanze pubbliche solenni. Bologna, 1910–27. (*Its* Memorie. Supplemento)
—— Statuto. Bologna, 1908.
—— CLASSE DI SCIENZE MORALI. Memorie. Bologna, 1908–26. *Incomplete.*
—— —— —— Supplemento *see its* Adunanze pubbliche.
—— —— Rendiconto. Bologna, 1908–28.
R. ACCADEMIA NAZIONALE DEI LINCEI, ROME. Atti. Rendiconti delle sedute solenni. Roma, 1901–28. *Incomplete.*
—— Indice degli Atti accademici pubblicati dal 1911 al 1924. Roma, 1928.
—— CLASSE DI SCIENZE FISICHE, MATEMATICHE E NATURALI. Atti. Rendiconti. Roma, 1914–21.
—— CLASSE DI SCIENZE MORALI, STORICHE E FILOLOGICHE. Atti. Memorie. Roma, 1882.

—— —— Rendiconti. Roma, 1896– *Incomplete.*
Acta orientalia. Lugduni Batavorum, 1924–30.
Akademie der Wissenschaften, Berlin *see* Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Berlin.
Akademie der Wissenschaften, Leningrad *see* Akademïîâ nauk.
Akademie der Wissenschaften, Munich *see* Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Munich.
Akademie der Wissenschaften, Vienna. Philosophisch-historische Klasse. Sitzungsberichte. Wien, 1848– *Incomplete.*
—— —— —— Register. Bd. 1–70. Wien, 1874.
—— —— —— Register. Bd. 1–170. Wien, 1854–1913. 4v.
K. Akademie van wetenschappen, Amsterdam. Jaarboek. Amsterdam [1858]–1926. *Incomplete.*
—— Afdeeling letterkunde. Mededeelingen. Amsterdam, 1856–1925.
—— —— —— Register. Amsterdam, 1882–97.
—— —— Verhandelingen. Amsterdam, 1858–1926.
—— —— —— Register tot Juni 1920. Amsterdam, 1920.
—— —— Verslagen en mededeelingen *see its* Mededeelingen.
Akademïîâ nauk, Leningrad. Bulletin. Leningrad, 1860–1928. *Incomplete. Cont. as 7.sér. under its* Otdelenie gumanitarnykh nauk.
—— Mélanges asiatiques. Petrograd, 1857–1922. *Incomplete.*
—— Mémoires. 6.–7.sér. St. Pétersbourg, 1832–97. *Incomplete. Cont. as 8.sér. under Classes. See its* Istoriko-filologicheskoe otdîêlenïe.
—— Tableau général des matières contenues dans les publications de l'Académie. I.ptie. St. Pétersbourg, 1872.
—— Aziatskiĭ muzeĭ. Kollegiîâ vostokovedov. Zapiski. Leningrad, 1925–28
—— Îâfeticheskiĭ institut. Îâfeticheskiĭ sbornik. Recueil japhétique. Leningrad, 1922–26.
—— Istoriko-filologicheskoe otdîêlenïe. Bulletin. St. Pétersbourg, 1844–58.
—— —— Mémoires. 8.sér. St. Pétersbourg, 1897–1913. *Incomplete.*
—— Otdelenie gumanitarnykh nauk. Bulletin. VII.série. Leningrad [1928]–
Alexander Kohut memorial foundation. A statement by G. A. Kohut [Vienna, 1928?]
All-India oriental conference, *1st, Poona.* Proceedings and transactions. Poona, 1920–22. 2v.
—— *3d, Madras.* Proceedings and transactions. Madras, 1925.
Alliance scientifique universelle. Annales. Paris, 1898–1900. *Incomplete.*

—— Annuaire. *See* Société d'ethnographie. Annuaire.
—— Bibliothèque internationale. Paris, 1891–92.
—— Bulletin. Paris, 1885–87. *Incomplete. See also* Société d'ethnographie. Bulletin.
—— Mémoires *see its* Annales; Revue orientale et américaine.
—— Rapport annuel sur les recompenses. Paris, 1883–85.
AMERICAN ACADEMY OF ARTS AND SCIENCES, BOSTON. Memoirs. Boston, 1849–1926. *Incomplete.*
—— Proceedings. Boston, 1848–1928. *Incomplete.*
AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN AND ORIENTAL JOURNAL. Chicago, 1878–[1912] *Incomplete.*
AMERICAN ANTIQUARIAN SOCIETY, WORCESTER, MASS. Archaeologia Americana. Worcester, 1820–85. *Incomplete.*
—— Proceedings. Worcester, 1850–1910.
—— Roll of membership, with a list of officers. Worcester, Mass., 1897–1901.
—— Transactions and collections *see its* Archaeologia Americana.
AMERICAN BAPTIST FOREIGN MISSIONARY SOCIETY *see* American Baptist missionary union.
AMERICAN BAPTIST MISSIONARY UNION, BOSTON. Annual report. Boston, 1850–77. *Incomplete.*
AMERICAN BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR FOREIGN MISSIONS, BOSTON. Annual report. Boston, 1846–62. *Incomplete.*
—— [Missionary papers] N. Y., 1861–62.
AMERICAN COUNCIL OF LEARNED SOCIETIES. Bulletin. Wash. [1928]
AMERICAN ETHNOLOGICAL SOCIETY, N. Y. Transactions. N. Y., 1845–53. *Incomplete.*
AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL & STATISTICAL SOCIETY *see* American geographical society of New York.
AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF NEW YORK. Annual report. N. Y., 1858.
—— Bulletin. N. Y., 1852–57.
—— Bulletin (formerly Journal) N. Y. [1859–1911] *Incomplete.*
—— Charter, by-laws and list of members. N. Y., 1860.
—— Journal *see its* Bulletin (formerly Journal)
—— [Papers] N. Y., 1853–59.
—— Statement of objects and organization with copy of its charter, by-laws, etc. N. Y., 1856.
AMERICAN JOURNAL OF ARCHAEOLOGY (Arch. institute of America) Concord, N. H., 1885–1924. *Incomplete.*
AMERICAN JOURNAL OF PHILOLOGY (Johns Hopkins univ.) Baltimore, 1880–1925. *Incomplete.*

AMERICAN ORIENTAL SOCIETY. Joint meeting of the American oriental society, American philological association, Modern language association of America, Society of Biblical literature and exegesis, American dialect society, Spelling reform association, and the Archæological institute of America, at the University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia, Dec. 27–29, 1894. [Phila., 1894]

—— Journal. New Haven, 1844–

—— Proceedings. [New Haven? 1853–94] *See also its* Journal.

—— [Select minutes of meetings, 1856] [N. Y., 1856]

—— SECTION FOR THE HISTORICAL STUDY OF RELIGIONS. [Publications] [New Haven, 1905]

AMERICAN PHILOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION. Proceedings. Hartford, 1874–90. *Incomplete.*

—— Transactions and proceedings. Boston, 1890–[1927?] *Incomplete.*

AMERICAN PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY, PHILA. Early proceedings, 1744–1838. Phila., 1884. (*Its* Proceedings, v.22, July, 1885)

—— Laws and regulations. Phila., 1860.

—— List of members. Phila. [1869]–

—— Proceedings. Phila., 1840– *Incomplete.*

—— —— General index, v.1–50. Phila., 1912.

—— —— Memorial volume. Phila., 1900.

—— Register of papers. Phila., 1884.

—— Transactions. Phila., 1857–1925.

AMERICAN SCHOOL FOR ORIENTAL RESEARCH AND STUDY IN PALESTINE *see* American schools of oriental research.

AMERICAN SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL RESEARCH IN JERUSALEM *see* American schools of oriental research.

AMERICAN SCHOOLS OF ORIENTAL RESEARCH. Annual. New Haven, 1924–

—— Annual report. [Wash., D. C.? 1920]

—— Bulletin. [South Hadley, Mass., 1919–21]

AMSTERDAM. KOLONIAAL INSTITUUT. Mededeelingen. Amsterdam, 1914–28. *See also* Vereeniging Koloniaal instituut.

ANAGRAPHĒ TŌN ARCHŌN KAI TŌN SYLLOGŌN. [Athens] 1865/66.

ANDHRA HISTORICAL RESEARCH SOCIETY. Quarterly journal. Rajahmundry [1926–28]

ANGLO-CHINESE KALENDAR. Canton, 1839–55.

ANTHROPOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF NEW YORK. Journal. N. Y., 1871/72.

ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF BOMBAY. Journal. Bombay, 1901–28. *Incomplete.*

—— —— Extra number. Silver jubilee memorial number. Bombay, 1911.

—— Rules and regulations passed at a special general meeting on 29th January 1902. [n.p., 1902]

ANTHROPOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF WASHINGTON. Transactions. Wash., 1885.

ANTHROPOLOGISCHE GESELLSCHAFT IN WIEN. Mittheilungen. Wien, 1871– *Incomplete.*

—— Sitzungsberichte. Wien, 1897– (*Its* Mittheilungen)

ANTHROPOS (LEO-GESELLSCHAFT) Salzburg [1906]–07. *Incomplete.*

APOTHĒKĒ TŌN ŌPHELIMŌN GNŌSEŌN. [Smyrna] 1837–39.

—— —— Another issue. 1837–38.

ARCHAEOLOGIA AMERICANA *see under* American antiquarian society.

ARCHAEOLOGICAL INSTITUTE OF AMERICA. Bulletin. N. Y. [1909–13] *Incomplete.*

ARCHIV FÜR KEILSCHRIFTFORSCHUNG. Berlin, 1923–25.

ARCHIVIO DI GLOTTOLOGIA E FILOLOGIA AFRICANA. Montevideo (Rep. or. del Uruguay), 1923.

ARMENIACA. Leipzig, 1927.

ART AND ARCHAEOLOGY (Arch. institute of America) Baltimore, 1914–15.

ASIATIC JOURNAL AND MONTHLY REGISTER FOR BRITISH AND FOREIGN INDIA, CHINA, AND AUSTRALASIA. London, 1816–36.

ASIATIC JOURNAL AND MONTHLY REVIEW *see* Asiatic journal and monthly register for British and foreign India, China, and Australasia.

ASIATIC RESEARCHES *see under* Asiatic society of Bengal.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF BENGAL, CALCUTTA. Asiatic researches. Calcutta, 1799–1836. *Incomplete. Superseded by its* Journal.

—— —— Index, v.1–18. Calcutta, 1835.

—— —— Index, v.19–20 of Asiatic researches and v.1–23 of Journal. Calcutta, 1856.

—— Centenary review. Calcutta, 1885.

—— Journal. Calcutta, 1839–1904. *Incomplete. Cont. as* Journal & proceedings.

—— —— Index, v.1–23 *see under its* Asiatic researches.

—— —— Special number. Calcutta, 1866.

—— Journal & proceedings. Calcutta, 1905–06. *Incomplete.*

—— Memoirs. Calcutta, 1905–06. *Incomplete.*

—— Proceedings. Calcutta, 1866–1905. *Cont. as* Journal & proceedings.

ASIATIC SOCIETY OF JAPAN. Transactions. Yokohama, 1874– *Incomplete.*

—— —— Supplement to 2d ser., v.1. Tokyo [1925?]

ASIATICA. London [1928]

ASSOCIATION DES ORIENTALISTES *see* Athenée oriental.

Athénée oriental, Paris. Bulletin. Paris [1871]

Atlantis (Catholic univ. of Ireland) London, 1858–59. *Incomplete.*

Bahá'í year book (National spiritual assembly of the Bahá'ís of the United States and Canada) N. Y., 1926–28.

Bataviaasch genootschap en rechtshoogeschool. Museum. Bibliotheek. Lijst van aanwinsten. Weltevreden [1928]–

Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen, Batavia. Algemeen reglement en reglement van orde. Batavia, 1889.

—— Het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen gedurende de eerste eeuw van zijn bestaan. Gedenkboek. Batavia [1879]

—— Dagh-register gehouden int casteel Batavia vant passerende daer ter plaetse als over geheel Nederlandts-India. Batavia, 1887–1928. *Incomplete.*

—— Notulen. Batavia, 1864–1922. *Incomplete.*

—— —— Register, 1867/78–1889/98. Batavia, 1879–99. 3v. in 1.

—— Populair wetenschappelijke serie. *Listed separately. See* Index.

—— Realia. Register op de generale resolutiën van het kasteel Batavia. Leiden, 1882–86.

—— Statuten en reglement van ordre. Weltevreden, 1918–22.

—— Tijdschrift voor Indische taal-, land- en volkenkunde. Batavia, 1853–

—— —— Register op de artikelen voorkomende in het Tijdschrift, en de Verhandelingen tot 1907. Batavia, 1908.

—— —— Register [1909–19] *See under its* Verhandelingen.

—— Verhandelingen. Batavia, 1827–1925. *Incomplete.*

—— —— Alphabetisch register, d.1–41. [Batavia, 1881]

—— —— Register op de Verhandelingen (1907–19) en het Tijdschrift voor Indische taal-, land- en volkenkunde (1909–19) Weltevreden, 1920.

—— Verslag der viering van den 150sten gedenkdag. Weltevreden [1928?]

—— Verslag der viering van het honderdjarig bestaan. Batavia, 1878.

Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Munich. Abhandlungen der Churfürstlich-baierischen Akademie der Wissenschaften. München, 1763–75. *Incomplete.*

—— Historische Abhandlungen. München [1807]–23.

—— Neue historische Abhandlungen. München, 1779–1804.

—— Neue philosophische Abhandlungen. München [1778]–97.

—— Historische Klasse. Abhandlungen. München, 1833–1909.

—— Philosophisch-historische Abteilung. Abhandlungen. Neue Folge. München, 1929.

—— Philosophisch-philologische Classe *see its* Philosophisch-philologische u. historische Klasse.

—— Philosophisch-philologische u. historische Klasse. Abhandlungen. München, 1835–1928. *Incomplete. Cont. under its* Philosophisch-historische Abt.

—— —— Sitzungsberichte. München, 1875–88. *Incomplete.*

—— —— —— Inhaltsverzeichniss. 1871–85. München, 1886.

Beirut. Université Saint Joseph. Faculté orientale. Mélanges. Beyrouth, 1906–12.

Beiträge zur vergleichenden Sprachforschung auf dem Gebiete der arischen, celtischen und slawischen Sprachen. Berlin, 1858–76. *Merged into* Zeitschrift für vergleichenden Sprachforschung.

Bengal. Education dept. Report. Calcutta, 1841.

Berlin. Universität. Seminar für orientalische Sprachen. Mittheilungen. Berlin, 1898–1926. *Incomplete.*

—— —— Beiband. Berlin, 1911.

Bernice Pauahi Bishop museum of Polynesian ethnology and natural history, Honolulu. Report. Honolulu, 1900– (Occasional papers, v.1, no.2–3,5; v.2, no.1–5; v.4, no.2–5; v.5, no.2,4; v.6, no.1–5; v.7, no.1,8; v.8, no.5; Bull., 21, 28, 41, 57, 65) *Incomplete.*

For other publ. of the Museum *see* Index.

Bhandarkar oriental research institute, Poona, Bombay. Annals. Poona City, 1919–28.

—— Price list of Bombay Sanskrit and Prakrit series [and others] Bombay [192–?]

—— Report. Poona, Bombay, 1924–27.

Biblica (Pontificio istituto biblico) Romae, 1920– *Incomplete.*

Bibliotheca Buddhica. Leningrad, 1897– *Incomplete.*

Bibliotheca ethnologica-linguistica-africana. Innsbruck [1929]

Bihar and Orissa research society, Bankipore. Journal. Patna, 1915–

—— List of members. Patna, 1918.

Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië. (K. Instituut voor de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië) 's-Gravenhage, 1867– *Incomplete.*

—— Register, d.1–50. 's-Gravenhage, 1901.

Boehmische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Prague *see* Česká společnost náuk, Prague.

Bollettino italiano degli studii orientali. Firenze, 1876.

Bombay historical society. Journal. Bombay, 1928–

Bombay native almanac. [Bombay, 1847–52] *Incomplete.*

Boston. Museum of fine arts. Annual reports. Boston, 1906–25. *Incomplete.*

—— Bulletin. Boston, 1921–27. *Incomplete.*
—— —— General index, v.1–23. [Boston] 1916–25. 2v.
British and foreign Bible society, London. Report. London, 1851.
Buddhism. Rangoon, 1904–05.
Buddhist annual of Ceylon. [Colombo, Ceylon, 1922–28]
Buddhist study (Chinese academy of Buddhist learning) [Nanking, 1924]
Buddhist text and anthropological society, Calcutta. Journal. Calcutta [1893–1900] *Incomplete. Superseded by* Indian research society.
—— —— Supplementary paper. Darjeeling, 1895.
Buddhist text and research society *see* Buddhist text and anthropological society.
Buddhist text society of India *see* Buddhist text and anthropological society.
Burma research society. Journal. Rangoon, 1920.
Calcutta. University. Dept. of letters. Journal. [Calcutta] 1920–28.
Calcutta university commission *see* India. Calcutta university commission.
Canada. Geological survey. Anthropological division. Reports. [Ottawa, 1913–14] (Sessional papers, 26)
Canadian institute *see* Royal Canadian institute.
Central conference of American rabbis. Year book. [Baltimore, 1903–04]
K. Česká společnost náuk, Prague. Jahresbericht *see its* Výroční zpráva.
—— Spisův poctěných jubilejní cenou. Praze, 1901–02. *Incomplete.*
—— Výroční zpráva. Prague, 1897– *Incomplete.*
—— Třída filosoficko-historicko-jazykozpytná. Věstnik. Prag, 1897– *Incomplete.*
Československý orientální ústav v Praze. Archiv orientální. Praha, 1929.
Ceylon. Archæological survey. Annual report. Colombo, 1922–
—— Epigraphia Zeylanica *see* Epigraphia Zeylanica.
—— Memoirs. Colombo, 1924–26.
Ceylon almanac and compendium of useful information. Colombo [1834–47]
Ceylon antiquary and literary register. Colombo, 1916–24.
Ceylon journal of science. Section G. Archaeology, ethnology, etc. Ceylon, 1924–28.

China foundation for the promotion of education and culture. Report. Peiping, 1929.

China institute in America. Bulletin. N. Y. [1926?]–

—— China institute in America. By E. Shen. [N. Y., 1928?]

China journal of science & arts (China society of science and arts; Shanghai chemical soc.) [Shanghai] 1923. *Incomplete.*

China review. Hongkong, 1873–76. *Incomplete.*

Commission archéologique de l'Indo-Chine *see* France. Commission archéologique de l'Indo-Chine.

Conference of orientalists, Simla, 1911. Conference including museums and archaeology conference. Simla, 1911.

Congrès français de la Syrie, Marseille, 1919. Séances et travaux. Marseille, 1919.

Congrès provincial des orientalistes, *3d, Lyons*, 1878. Compte rendu. Lyon, 1880.

Critical review. [Nanking] 1924. *In Chinese.*

Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft. Abhandlungen. Leipzig, 1859–1928. *Incomplete.*

—— Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft, 1845–1928. [Leipzig, 1928?]

—— Indische Studien *see* Indische Studien.

—— Jahresbericht. Leipzig, 1846–47.

—— Papers. Leipzig, 1845.

—— Wissenschaftlicher Jahresbericht. Leipzig, 1868–85.

—— Zeitschrift. Leipzig, 1847–

—— —— Register, Bd.1–60. Leipzig, 1858–1910. 6v.

—— —— Supplement *see its* Jahresbericht, Wissenschaftlicher Jahresbericht.

Deutsche Philologen und Schulmänner *see* Verein deutscher Philologen und Schulmänner.

Djåwå (Java-Instituut) Weltevreden, Java. 1921–25. *Incomplete.*

—— Extra number, 1924. [Weltevreden, 1924]

Dnyanodaya (American Marathi mission) Ahmednuggur, 1844–53. *Incomplete.*

Dorpat *see* Tartu.

Dropsie college for Hebrew and cognate learning, Philadelphia. Register. Phila., 1910– *Incomplete.*

Dutch East Indies. Natuurwetenschappelijke raad voor Nederlandsch-Indië. [Publications] Buitenzorg [1928]

Eastern Buddhist. [Kyoto, Japan, 1922–23] *Incomplete.*

École française d'Extrême-Orient, Hanoi, Indo-China. Bulletin. Hanoi, 1901–02. *For other publ. see* Index.

Epigraphia Birmanica (Archaeological surv. of Burma) Rangoon, 1919–28.

Epigraphia Indica and record of the Archaeological survey of India. Calcutta, 1888– *Incomplete. See also* India. Archaeological survey.

Epigraphia Indo-moslemica. Calcutta [1908–27?]

Epigraphia Zeylanica (Ceylon archaeological survey) London, 1904–27. *Incomplete.*

Ethnographie *see* Société d'ethnographie.

Ethnological society of London. Journal. London [1845–56]

—— List. London, 1855.

—— Regulations. London [1855]

Fédération des sociétés orientales. [Report] [Paris?, 1920]

Field Columbian museum *see* Field museum of natural history, Chicago.

Field museum news (Field museum of natural history) Chicago, 1930.

Field museum of natural history, Chicago. Anthropology leaflets. *Listed separately. See* Index.

—— Anthropology, Memoirs. *Listed separately. See* Index.

—— Publications. Anthropological series. *Listed separately. See* Index.

—— —— Historical series. *Listed separately. See* Index.

—— —— Report series. Chicago, 1895–1924. *Incomplete.*

Finska orientsällskapet, Helsingfors. Studia orientalia. Helsingforsiae, 1925.

France. Commission archéologique de l'Indochine. Bulletin. Paris, 1908–16.

France-Islam. Paris, 1923.

Fürstlich Jablonowski'sche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Leipzig. Jahresbericht. Leipzig [1878–1916] *Incomplete.*

—— Preisschriften. Leipzig, 1873–96. *Incomplete.*

Geographische Gesellschaft in Wien. Abhandlungen. Wien, 1899–1909.

—— Mittheilungen. Wien, 1857–1920. *Incomplete.*

Gt. Brit. India office. Library. Annual reports. [London, 1921]–

Gypsy lore society. Journal. Edinburgh [1922]

Hawaiian academy of science. Proceedings. Honolulu, 1926–27. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Special publ. 11–12)

Hawaiian almanac and annual. Honolulu, 1882–88. *Incomplete.*

Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften. Philosophisch-historische Klasse. Sitzungsberichte. Heidelberg, 1919–20. *Incomplete.*

Hellenikē archaiologikē hetairia, Athens. Organismos. [Athens] 1848.

—— Resumé des actes. [Athens] 1846–49

HESPÉRIS. Archives berbères et bulletin de l'Institut des hautes études marocaines. Paris, 1921–28. *Incomplete.*

HINDUSTAN REVIEW. Calcutta [1926]

HITAVADI. Madras, 1862–65. *In Telegu.*

HONGKONG ALMANACK AND DIRECTORY. Hongkong, 1848–49.

HORÆ SEMITICÆ. London, 1903–09. *Incomplete.*

HSÜCH HENG *see* Critical review.

HUMANIST. Pub. by the Humanistic club. Bangalore, 1928– *Incomplete.*

K. HUMANISTISKA VETENSKAPSSAMFUNDET I UPPSALA. Skrifter. Uppsala, 1890–

HYDERABAD. ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Annual report. Calcutta, 1916– *Incomplete.*

HYDERABAD ARCHAEOLOGICAL SERIES. Calcutta, 1915–28. *Incomplete.*

HYDERABAD ARCHAEOLOGICAL SOCIETY. Journal. Bombay, 1916–18.

INDIA. ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY *see also* Ceylon, Hyderabad, Kashmir, Mysore.

INDIA. ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Annual report. Pt.1. Administrative. Calcutta, 1905–23. *Incomplete.*

—— —— Annual reports. Calcutta, 1904–28. *Incomplete.*

—— —— —— Index, 1902–16. Calcutta, 1924.

—— —— Epigraphia Indica *see* Epigraphia Indica.

—— —— Epigraphia Indo-moslemica *see* Epigraphia Indo-moslemica.

—— —— List of archæological reports. Calcutta, 1900.

—— —— Memoirs. Calcutta, 1919–

—— —— Reports. New imperial series. *Listed separately. See* Index.

—— —— Reports [Old series or First series] Calcutta, 1871–87.

—— —— BENGAL CIRCLE *see its* Eastern circle.

—— —— BURMA CIRCLE. Report. Rangoon, 1902–25. *Incomplete.*

—— —— EASTERN CIRCLE. Annual report. Calcutta, 1902–22. *Incomplete.*

—— —— —— (Supplement) Illustrations for the annual report. [Calcutta, 1920?]

—— —— FRONTIER CIRCLE. Annual report. Peshawar, 1905–21. *Incomplete.*

—— —— NORTHERN CIRCLE. Annual progress report, Hindu and Buddhist monuments. [Lahore, 1906–21] *Incomplete.*

—— —— —— Annual progress report, Muhammadan and British monuments. [Allahabad, 1906–22] *Incomplete.*

—— —— NORTH-WEST FRONTIER CIRCLE AND BALUCHISTAN *see its* Frontier circle.

—— —— NORTHWESTERN PROVINCES AND OUDH *see its* United provinces of Agra and Oudh.

—— —— Panjab and United provinces circle. Annual progress report. [Lahore, 1904–05] *Cont. as its* Northern circle, Lahore.
—— —— Punjab circle. Annual progress report. [Lahore, 1902–03] *For continuation see its* Panjab and United provinces circle; United provinces and Punjab circle.
—— —— Southern circle. Annual progress report. Madras, 1907–21.
—— —— Annual report on epigraphy. Madras, 1923–28.
—— —— —— Supplement. Madras, 1928.
—— —— Southern India [Reports. Old series] Madras, 1882–91.
—— —— United provinces and Punjab circle. Annual progress report. [Allahabad, 1904–05] *Continued as its* Northern circle, Allahabad.
—— —— United provinces of Agra and Oudh. Annual progress report. [Allahabad? 1892–1903] *For continuation see its* Panjab and United provinces circle; United provinces and Punjab circle.
—— —— —— Photographs and drawings referred to in the Annual progress report of the Archaeological survey circle. Roorkee [1903–05]
—— —— Western circle. Progress reports. [Bombay, 1894]–1922.
India. Calcutta university commission. Report. Calcutta, 1919–20.
India. Dept. of agriculture. Memoirs [Chemical series] Calcutta, 1928.
India. Dept. of education. Selections from the records. Calcutta, 1911.
India. Foreign dept. Selections from the records. Calcutta, 1853–1910.
India. Gazetteers. Andaman and Nicobar Islands. Calcutta, 1908.
—— —— Assam. Calcutta, 1905–16.
—— —— Baluchistán. A & B vols. Bombay, 1906–08. *Incomplete.*
—— —— Bengal. A & B vols. Calcutta, 1905–26. *Incomplete.*
—— —— Bihar and Orissa *see* Bengal.
—— —— Bombay (City) Bombay, 1909–10.
—— —— Bombay (Presidency) B vols. Bombay, 1904–14. *Incomplete.*
—— —— Burma. A & B vols. Rangoon, 1906–28. *Incomplete.*
—— —— Central India. Calcutta, 1907–09.
—— —— Central Provinces. A & B vols. Allahabad, 1905–16.
—— —— —— Addenda and corrigenda to B vol. [Nagpur] 1902–26. *Incomplete.*
—— —— Coorg. B vols. [n.p., 1906–26]

——— ——— Madras. A & B vols. Madras, 1905–18. *Incomplete.*
——— ——— Mysore. Westminster, 1897.
——— ——— North-west Frontier Province. A & B vols. Peshawar, 1907–14.
——— ——— Punjab. A & B vols. Lahore, 1904–26.
——— ——— Rajputana. A & B vols. Ajmer, 1908–09.
——— ——— Sind. A & B vols. Karachi, 1907–20.
——— ——— United provinces of Agra and Oudh. Allahabad, 1904–17.
India. Home dept. Selections from the records. Calcutta, 1877–1910.
India. Survey of India dept. Records. Dehra Dun, 1923.
Indian antiquary. Bombay, 1872– *Incomplete.*
Temple, R. C. Fifty years of the Indian antiquary. [Bombay, 192–?]
Indian historical quarterly. Calcutta, 1925–
Indian research society, Calcutta. Journal *see* Research and review.
Indian thought. Allahabad, 1907.
Indian year-book. Madras, 1862–63.
Indische Bibliothek. Bonn, 1823–30.
Indische Studien (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft) Berlin, 1850–98.
Indo-Chinese gleaner. Malacca [1818]–21. *Incomplete.*
Indogermanische Forschungen. Berlin, 1923–28.
Indogermanisches Jahrbuch (Indo-germanische Gesellschaft) Berlin, 1920–24.
Institut des hautes-études marocaines, Rabat. Bulletin *see* Hespéris.
Institution ethnographique *see* Alliance scientifique universelle.
K. Instituut voor de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië. Naamlijst. ['s-Gravenhage?] 1912– *Incomplete.*
International congress of orientalists. [1st–3d, 5th, 6th, 13th] [Transactions] Paris, 1874–1902.
——— ——— Supplement [to 3d Congress] St. Pétersbourg, 1879.
Le Mansois du Prey, C. Le congrès des orientalistes. Saint-Étienne, 1875.
Iran (Académie des sciences de l'URSS) Leningrad, 1927–
Isis. International review devoted to the history of science and civilization. (History of science society) Bruxelles [1925]
Japanese journal of astronomy and geophysics. (National research council of Japan) Tokyo, 1922–24. *Incomplete.*
Java-Instituut. Congres. Jogjakarta, 1924. [*Programs*]
Jerusalem. University. Dept. of Jewish studies. Madā'ē hayahadūth, 2. Jerusalem, 1927.

JEWISH LIBRARY [1st ser.] N. Y. [1926–27] *Incomplete.*
JEWISH THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY ASSOCIATION. Proceedings of the biennial convention. N. Y., 1892–94.
JOURNAL ASIATIQUE (Société asiatique) Paris, 1822– *Incomplete.*
—— —— Table générale des matières, 1903–22. Paris, 1912–22.
JOURNAL DES ORIENTALISTES. (Société sinico-japonaise) Paris, 1875–76. *Incomplete.*
JOURNAL OF CLASSICAL AND SACRED PHILOLOGY. Cambridge, Eng., 1854–55.
JOURNAL OF EGYPTIAN ARCHAEOLOGY. London, 1927.
JOURNAL OF INDIAN HISTORY (Dept. of modern Indian history. Univ. of Allahabad) London [1924]
JOURNAL OF ORIENTAL RESEARCH. Madras, 1927– *Incomplete.*
JOURNAL OF THE INDIAN ARCHIPELAGO AND EASTERN ASIA. Singapore, 1847–59.
K. R. CAMA ORIENTAL INSTITUTE. Journal. Bombay, 1922–28.
—— Report. [Bombay, 1919–20]
KALPAKA. [Tinnevelly, India] 1921. *Incomplete.*
KASHMIR. ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Annual progress report. Jammu, 1919–[21]
—— —— Memoirs. [Mysore City] 1924.
KELETI SZEMLE. Revue orientale pour les études ouralto-altaïques. Budapest, 1900–01. *Incomplete.*
KIEL. UNIVERSITÄT. Chronik. Kiel, 1855–1913. *Incomplete.*
—— Schriften. Kiel, 1860–82.
KOLONIAAL INSTITUUT, AMSTERDAM *see* Amsterdam. Koloniaal instituut.
KOMITET NARODOWY POLSKI, PARIS. Całoroczne trudy. Paryź, 1831–33.
KUO-HSIO CHI-K'AN: a journal of sinological studies. [Peking?] 1923.
LAKE MOHONK CONFERENCE ON THE INDIAN AND OTHER DEPENDENT PEOPLES. Report. [Phila.] 1913–16.
LANGUAGE; journal of the Linguistic society of America. Baltimore, 1925.
—— Supplement *see* Linguistic institute, Linguistic society of America. Bull.
LEIPZIGER SEMITISCHE STUDIEN. Leipzig, 1904–20. *Incomplete.*
EL LIBRO: EL PUEBLO. Organo del Dept. de bibliotecas de la Secretaria de educacion publica. México, 1924.
LIGHT OF TRUTH; OR, THE SIDDHĀNTA DIPIKĀ AND ĀGAMIC REVIEW. Madras, 1910–14. *Incomplete.*
LINGUISTIC INSTITUTE. Announcement. 2d session, July 8/Aug. 16, 1929. Baltimore, Md. [1929]
LINGUISTIC SOCIETY OF AMERICA. Bulletin. Baltimore, Md. [1929]

LINSCHOTEN-VEREENIGING, THE HAGUE. Jaarverslag. 's-Gravenhage [1925–27]

LITERARISCHES ZENTRALBLATT FÜR DEUTSCHLAND. Leipzig [1927]

LITERARY SOCIETY OF BOMBAY *see* Royal Asiatic soc. of Gt. Brit. & Ireland. Bombay branch.

LITERATUR-BLATT FÜR ORIENTALISCHE PHILOLOGIE. Leipzig [1884]–1887. *Incomplete.*

LOKANANDA PATRICA. Madras, 1887.

LONDON. UNIVERSITY. SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL STUDIES. Bulletin. London, 1917–

—— —— Report. London [1925]

LONDON INSTITUTION. SCHOOL OF ORIENTAL STUDIES *see* London. University.

LUND. UNIVERSITET. Acta. Års-skrift. Lund, 1864–66.

—— —— Ny följd. Lund [1927]

AL-MACHRIQ (UNIVERSITÉ SAINT-JOSEPH) Beyrouth, 1898–1927. *In Arabic. Incomplete.*

MADRAS (PRESIDENCY) Selections from records. Dutch records. Madras, 1908–11.

MANCHESTER ORIENTAL SOCIETY, MANCHESTER, ENG. Journal. Manchester, 1911.

MANCHURIA RESEARCH SOCIETY. Review. Harbin [1926]

—— NATURAL HISTORY SECTION. Publications. Ser.A. 1925–26.

MASSIS, AN ORGAN OF ARMENIAN INTERESTS. Rochester [Eng., 1928]–

MEHER MESSAGE. [Arangaon, Ahmednagar, 1929]

MÉLANGES ASIATIQUES *see under* Akademïîâ nauk.

MITTHEILUNGEN AUS J. PERTHES' GEOGRAPHISCHER ANSTALT ÜBER ERFORSCHUNGEN AUF DER GEOGRAPHIE. Gotha, 1857.

LE MONDE ORIENTAL. Uppsala, 1906–[28] *Incomplete.*

—— [Kharkiv] *see* Oriental world.

AL-MUKTATAF. [Cairo] 1876– *In Arabic. Incomplete.*

LE MUSÉON (Société des lettres et des sciences) Louvain, 1882–89.

MYSORE. ARCHAEOLOGICAL SURVEY. Epigraphia Carnatica. *Listed separately. See* Index.

—— —— Report. [n.p., 1909]–28. *Incomplete.*

MYTHIC SOCIETY, BANGALORE. Quarterly journal. Bangalore [1909]– *Incomplete.*

—— —— Supplement. Bangalore city [1929]

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF JAPAN, TOKYO. Proceedings. Tokyo, 1922.

NATURAL HISTORY SOCIETY OF SIAM. Journal *see* Siam society. Journal. Natural history supplement.

NAUCHNAÍÂ ASSOTSIATSIIÂ VOSTOKOVEDENIIÂ SOÍÛZA S.S.R., MOSCOW. Pîât' let sovetskogo vostokovedeniîâ (deîâtel'nost' Nauchnoĭ assotsiatsii vostokovedeniîâ SSSR) Moskva, 1927.

Der Neue Orient. Berlin [1920]
New China review. Shanghai, 1919–20.
New Orient. [N. Y.] 1923–25.
New York. Metropolitan museum of art. Bulletin. [N. Y., 1926]
K. Nordiske oldskrift-selskab, Copenhagen. Mémoires. Copenhague [1844–68] *Incomplete.*
Norske videnskaps-akademi i Oslo. Hiştorisk-filosofisk klasse. Skrifter. Oslo, 1895–1927. *Incomplete.*
Nouvel orient, revue de l'Association russe pour les études orientales. Moskvae [1928]
Obshchestvo russkikh orientalistov, Leningrad. Otchet. S.-Peterburg, 1910.
Oostersch genootschap in Nederland. Congres. Verlag. Leiden, 1921–27. *Incomplete.*
Oriens Christianus (Società Goerres del Collegio pio del Campo Santo teutonico; Priesterkollegium des deutschen Campo Santo) Rom, 1901–[08] *Incomplete.*
Oriens, the oriental review. [Paris, 1926]
Orient *see* New Orient.
Orient und Occident. Göttingen [1866]
Oriental bibliography *see* Orientalische Bibliographie.
Oriental society, Tokyo *see* Tōyō-gakuhō.
Oriental world. Organ Vseukraïns'koi naukovoi asotsiiâtsiï skhodoznavstva. [Kharkiv] 1927– *Incomplete.*
Orientalia (Pontificio instituto biblico) Roma [1920–27]
Orientalische Bibliographie. Berlin, 1888–1914. *Incomplete.*
Oudheidkundige dienst in Nederlandsch-Indië. Oudheidkundige verslag. (Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen) Batavia, 1912– *Incomplete.*
—— Publicaties (Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen) [Batavia, 1925]
—— Rapporten (Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen) Batavia, 1904–23. *Incomplete.*
Pacific world. Berkeley, Cal. [1925]
Palestine exploration fund. Annual report. [London, 1917]–
—— Quarterly statement. London [1870]– *Incomplete.*
Pan-Pacific science congress, *1st, Honolulu,* 1920. Proceedings. Honolulu, 1921. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Spec. publ. no.7, pts.1–3)
Pandit, monthly publication of Benares college. Benares, 1866–82. *Incomplete.*
Panjab historical society. Journal. Calcutta, 1915–16. *Incomplete.*
Paris. École des langues orientales vivantes. *For Publ. see* Index.

PARIS. MUSÉE GUIMET. Revue de l'histoire des religions *see* Revue de l'histoire des religions. *For other Publ. see* Index.

PATNA MUSEUM, PATNA, INDIA. Annual report. Patna, 1918–28. *Incomplete.*

PEKING ORIENTAL SOCIETY. Journal. Peking, 1885–98. *Incomplete.*

PENNSYLVANIA. UNIVERSITY. MUSEUM. Bulletin. Phila., 1897–1902.

—— Museum journal. Phila., 1910–

PETERMANN'S MITTHEILUNGEN AUS J. PERTHES' GEOGRAPHISCHER ANSTALT *see* Mittheilungen aus J. Perthes' geographischer Anstalt.

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS. BUREAU OF CIVIL SERVICE. Annual report. Manila, 1924–25.

—— BUREAU OF EDUCATION. Annual report. Manila, 1925.

—— DEPT. OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION. PHILIPPINE LIBRARY. Bulletin. Manila, 1912–16. *Incomplete.*

PHILIPPINE JOURNAL OF EDUCATION. (Manila. Univ. of the Philippines. College of education) Manila, 1920.

PHILOLOGICAL SOCIETY, LONDON. Proceedings. London, 1846–54. *Cont. as its* Transactions.

—— Transactions. London [1854–76]

POLYNESIAN. Honolulu, 1840–46. *Incomplete.*

POLYNESIAN SOCIETY, WELLINGTON. Journal. Wellington, 1903– *Incomplete.*

PRATNAKAMRANANDINĪ. [Calcutta, 1791] *In Sanskrit.*

PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH IN THE U.S.A. BOARD OF FOREIGN MISSIONS. Annual reports. N. Y., 1850–60. *Incomplete.*

PREUSSISCHE AKADEMIE DER WISSENSCHAFTEN, BERLIN. Abhandlungen. Berlin, 1814–

—— —— Inhaltsverzeichniss, 1822–1872. Berlin, 1873.

—— —— Verzeichniss, 1710–1870. Berlin, 1871.

—— Bericht über die zur Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen. Berlin, 1854–55. *Cont. as its* Monatsberichte.

—— Monatsberichte. Berlin, 1856–82. *Incomplete. Cont. as its* Sitzungsberichte.

—— Sitzungsberichte. Berlin, 1882–

PROTESTANT EPISCOPAL CHURCH IN THE U.S. BOARD OF MISSIONS. Proceedings at their annual meeting. N. Y., 1850–59. *Incomplete.*

PROVIDENCE, R. I. PUBLIC LIBRARY. Annual report. Providence, 1924–

QUEST. A quarterly review. London [1929]

RECORDS OF THE PAST: being English translations of the Assyrian and Egyptian monuments (Society of Biblical archaeology) London [1874–76] *Incomplete.*

Research and review (Journal of the Indian research society) Calcutta, 1908–09.
Revue bibliographique de philologie et d'histoire. Paris, 1874–75. *Incomplete.*
Revue biblique (Paris. École pratique d'études bibliques) Paris, 1904– *Incomplete.*
Revue d'assyriologie et d'archéologie orientale. Paris, 1920–23.
Revue de l'Académie arabe. Damas, 1922. *In Arabic.*
Revue de l'histoire des religions (Musée Guimet) Paris, 1884–1928. *Incomplete.*
Revue de l'Orient chrétien. Paris, 1912–19. *Incomplete.*
Revue de l'Orient, de l'Algérie et des colonies (Société orientale de France) Paris, 1843–63. *Incomplete.*
Revue des études arméniennes (Soc. des études arméniennes) Paris, 1922–
Revue des sciences et des lettres *see* Muséon.
Revue ethnographique *see* Revue orientale et américaine.
Revue orientale et africaine (Soc. d'ethnographie) Paris, 1887.
Revue orientale et américaine (Soc. d'ethnographie; Athénée oriental) Paris, 1860–99. *Incomplete.*
Rio de Janeiro. Museu nacional. Archivos. Rio de Janeiro, 1876–99. *Incomplete.*
—— Revista *see its* Archivos.
Rocznik orjentalistyczny, wydaje Polskie towarzystwo orjentalistyczne. Lwów, 1914/15–28.
Royal Asiatic society of Gt. Brit. and Ireland. Annual report. London, 1849–55. *Incomplete.*
—— Asiatic society monographs. *Listed separately. See* Index.
—— Journal. London, 1834– *Incomplete.*
—— —— Index, 1899–1903. London, 1904.
—— —— Centenary supplement. London, 1924.
—— List of members, committees, &c. London, 1849–55. *Incomplete.*
—— Prize publication fund. *Listed separately. See* Index.
—— Bombay branch. Journal. Bombay, 1844–1924. *Incomplete.*
—— —— (New series) Bombay, 1925–28.
—— Transactions of the Literary society of Bombay. Bombay, 1876–77.
—— —— Index to Transactions of the Literary society of Bombay, v.1–3, and to the Journals of Bombay branch, Royal Asiatic society, v.1–17. Bombay, 1886.
Jīvanjī Jamshedjī Modī. Glimpse into the work of the B.B.R.A. soc. Bombay, 1905.

—— Ceylon branch. Journal. Colombo [1845]–1927. *Incomplete.*
—— —— Index to Journals and Proceedings, v.1–11. Colombo, 1895.
—— China branch. Journal *see its* North China branch.
—— —— Transactions. Hongkong, 1848–59. *Incomplete.*
—— Korea branch. Transactions. Seoul, 1900–27.
—— North China branch. Journal. Shanghai, 1858–1927. *Incomplete.*
—— Straits branch. Journal. Singapore, 1883–87. *Incomplete.*
Royal Canadian institute, Toronto. Proceedings. Toronto, 1884–86. *Incomplete.*
Russkoe arkheologicheskoe obshchestvo, Leningrad. Zapiski. [St. Petersburg] 1886–1902. *Incomplete.*
—— Otdîelenïe drevne-klassicheskoĭ, vizantiĭskoĭ i zapadno-europeĭskoĭ arkheologiĭ. Zapiski. [St. Petersburg] 1904–10.
—— Otdîelenïe numizmatiki. Zapiski. [St. Petersburg] 1906–10. *Incomplete.*
—— Otdîelenïe russkoi i slavîanskoi arkheologïi. Zapiski. [St. Petersburg] 1882–1909. *Incomplete.*
—— Otdîelenïe vostochnoĭ arkheologïi. Izvîestïîa. Sanktpeterburg, 1858–60.
—— —— Trudy. [St. Petersburg] 1858–98. *Incomplete.*
—— —— Zapiski. [St. Petersburg] 1886–1912. *Incomplete.*
—— —— —— [Index to v.1–10] [St. Petersburg] 1897.
—— —— —— [Supplement] to v.18. [St. Petersburg] 1909.
Russkoe geograficheskoe obshchestvo, Leningrad. Sibirskiĭ otdîel. Zapiski. Sanktpeterburg, 1856–58.
Ṣaḍdharshana-chintanikā; or, Studies in Indian philosophy. [Poona] 1877–82. *Incomplete.*
Sächsische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Leipzig. Berichte über die Verhandlungen. Leipzig, 1848.
—— Zur fünfzigjährigen Jubelfeier. Reden und Register. Leipzig [1896]–98.
—— Philologisch-historische Klasse. Abhandlungen. Leipzig, 1850–1928.
—— Berichte über die Verhandlungen. Leipzig [1849]–1928. *Incomplete.*
Sächsische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften, Leipzig *see* Sächsische Akademie der Wissenschaften, Leipzig.
Sapparo natural history society. Transactions. Sapparo, Japan, 1905–06.
Sarawak, Borneo. Museum. Report. [Kuching] 1910–11.
Schlesische Gesellschaft für vaterländische Kultur, Breslau. Jahres-Bericht. Breslau, 1915–

Schlesische Jahrbücher für Geistes- und Naturwissenschaften (Schlesische Gesellschaft für vaterländische Kultur) Breslau, 1923–24.

Sendai, Japan. Tōhoku teikoku daigaku. Science reports. 3d series. (Petrology [etc.]) [Sendai] 1924.

Shanghai almanack. Shanghai, 1852–57.

Shanghai literary & scientific society. Journal *see* Royal Asiatic society of Gt. Brit. & Ireland. North China branch.

Shirin (journal of history) (Shigaku-kenkyu-kwai <the Historical society> in the Kyoto imperial univ., Japan) [Kyoto, Japan, 1925]– *Incomplete.*

Siam society, Bangkok. Journal. Bangkok, 1904–28. *Incomplete.*

—— —— Natural history supplement. [Bangkok, 1926–27]

Siddhānta Dipikā and Āgamic review *see* Light of truth.

Skhidniĭ svit *see* Oriental world.

Sociedad geográfica de Lima. Boletín. Lima, 1904–06. *Incomplete.*

Società asiatica italiana, Florence. Giornale. Firenze, 1887–1921.

—— —— Nuova serie. Firenze, 1925–26.

Société académique indo-chinoise de France, Paris. Bulletin. Paris, 1882–90.

—— Mémoires. Paris, 1879.

Société américaine de France. Annuaire. Paris, 1881.

Société asiatique. Journal asiatique *see* Journal asiatique.

—— Rapport annuel. Paris, 1844–47.

Société asiatique de Varsovie, Paris. Publications. *Listed separately. See* Index.

Société d'ethnographie, Paris. Actes *see its* Bulletin.

—— Annuaire. Paris, 1860–88. *Incomplete.*

—— —— Resumé historique, 1859–75. Paris, 1877.

—— Bulletin. Paris, 1860–1901. *Incomplete.*

—— Compte rendu des séances *see its* Bulletin.

—— Exposé général. Paris, 1868.

—— Mémoires *see* Revue orientale et américaine.

—— Revue orientale et africaine *see* Revue orientale et africaine.

—— Revue orientale et américaine *see* Revue orientale et américaine.

—— Comité sinico-japonaise *see* Société sinico-japonaise.

—— Section orientale. Mémoires *see* Revue orientale et américaine.

Société d'études océaniennes *see* Société des études océaniennes.

Société de linguistique de Paris. Collection linguistique. *Listed separately. See* Index.

—— Mémoires. Paris, 1868–73. *Incomplete.*

Société de sunie, Smyrna. Société de sunie formée à Smyrne. Smyrne, 1844.

Société des études japonaises, chinoises, tatares et indo-chinoises *see* Société sinico-japonaise.

Société des études océaniennes, Papeete. Bulletin. Papeete (Taihiti) 1917–25.

Société des lettres et des sciences de Bohême *see* Česká společnost náuk, Prague.

Société ethnographique hongroise, Budapest. Section orientale. Journal *see* Keleti szemle.

Société finno-ugrienne *see* Suomalais-ugrilainen seura.

Société neuchateloise de géographie, Neuchatel. Bulletin. Neuchatel, 1890–93. *Incomplete.*

Société orientale de France. Bulletin *see* Revue de l'Orient, de l'Algérie et des colonies.

Société orientale suédoise *see* Svenska orientsällskapet.

Société royale des antiquaires du Nord *see* Nordiske oldskriftselskab.

Société royale des lettres et des sciences de Bohême *see* Česká společnost náuk, Prague.

Société sinico-japonaise, Paris. Actes *see its* Mémoires.

—— Annuaire. Paris, 1879–80. *See also its* Mémoires.

—— Bibliothèque sinico-japonaise *see its* Mémoires.

—— Mémoires. Paris, 1873–1903.

—— Rapport annuel. Paris, 1880.

Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge in China. Proceedings relative to formation. Canton, 1835.

Society of Biblical archaeology, London. Proceedings. London, 1879–1917. *Incomplete. Merged into* Royal Asiatic society of Gt. Brit. & Ireland.

—— Transactions. London, 1872–87.

Society of oriental research, Chicago. Journal. Chicago, 1921–25. *Incomplete.*

South Indian research. Vepery, Madras, 1918–19. *Incomplete.*

Stimmen aus Orient und Uebersee (Deutsche Vorderasien-Gesellschaft) Pfullingen, 1922–24. *Incomplete.*

—— Vierteljahrsbeilage *see* Der werdende Orient.

Studia Sinaitica. London, 1894–1902.

Studies in Indian philosophy *see* Śaddharshana-chintanikā.

Summary of events of Jewish interest (Bureau of Jewish social research for the American Jewish committee) [N. Y., 1922]

Suomalais-ugrilainen seura, Helsingfors. Aikakauskirja. Helsingissä, 1902–28.

—— Julkaisut. Helsinki [1925]

—— Toimituksia. *Listed separately. See* Index.
Svenska orientsällskapet. Årsbok. Stockholm, 1923.
Syria. Paris, 1920–26.
Tamil calendar. Jaffna [1835]–52. *In Tamil.*
Tamil quarterly repository. Madras, 1854–57. *In Tamil.*
Tartu, Estonia. Ülikool. Acta et commentationes. B. Humaniora. Tartu, 1926–
Tashkent. Sredne-asiatskiĭ gosudarstvennyĭ universitet. Biŭlleten'. Tashkent, 1925–26.
Theosophical quarterly (Theosophical society in America) N. Y., 1908– *Incomplete.*
Tijdschrift voor Indische taal-, land- en volkenkunde *see under* Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen.
Tokyo. Imperial university. Calendar. Tokyo [1928]–
—— Maison franco-japonaise. Bulletin. Sér. française. Tokio, 1927.
—— Tôyô bunko. Research dept. Memoirs. Tokyo, 1926–28.
Torgovlia SSSR s Vostokom. Organ Vsesoiuznovostochnoi torgovoi palaty. Moskva, 1929.
Tōyō-gakuhō; reports of the Oriental society. [Tokyo, 1918–22] *In Japanese. Incomplete.*
Trübner's record. London, 1865–89. *Incomplete.*
Ungarische Jahrbücher. Berlin, 1927.
U. S. Bureau of American ethnology. Annual reports. Wash., 1881–1928. *Incomplete.*
U. S. National museum. Proceedings. Wash., 1915–25. *Incomplete.*
Upsala. Universitet. Årsskrift. Upsala, 1875–1927. *Incomplete.*
Vedic magazine and Gurukula Samachar. Lahore [1927]
Vereeniging "Koloniaal instituut," Amsterdam. Jaarverslag. [Amsterdam, 1912]– *Incomplete. See also* Amsterdam. Koloniaal instituut.
Verein deutscher Philologen und Schulmänner. Verhandlung der Versammlung. Nürnberg, 1838–48. *Incomplete.*
Videnskabs selskabet i Christiania *see* Norske videnskaps-akademi i Oslo.
Vienna oriental journal *see* Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes.
K. Vitterhets-, historie- och antikvitets-akademien, Stockholm. Fornvännen. Stockholm [1924]
Vividhārtha-saṅgraha. [Calcutta] 1774–83 [1852–61] *In Bengali.*
Vostochnyĭ mir *see* Oriental world.
Welt des Orients *see* Oriental world.
Der Werdende Orient. [Pfullingen, 19–?]

Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Wien, 1924–25.

World unity, a monthly magazine interpreting the spirit of the new age. N. Y. [1929]

Yoga-Mimansa. Bombay [1925]

Zaidan-hōjin-Meiji-seitoku-kinen-gakkai, Tokyo. Transactions. [Tōkyō? 1929]

Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Alterthumskunde (Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft) Leipzig, 1863–79. *Incomplete.*

Zeitschrift für die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft und die Kunde des nachbiblischen Judentums. Giessen, 1900–

Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes. Göttingen, 1837–50. *Incomplete.*

Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen (Hamburgische wissenschaftliche Stiftung) Berlin, 1921– *Incomplete.*

Zeitschrift für Geopolitik. Berlin [1924]

Zeitschrift für Kolonialsprachen *see* Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen.

Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung auf dem Gebiete der indogermanischen Sprachen. Göttingen, 1852–1915. *Incomplete.*

—— Gesammtregister. Bd.1–20. Berlin, 1862–74.

—— Supplement *see* Beiträge zur vergleichenden Sprachforschung auf dem Gebiete der arischen, celtischen und slawischen Sprachen.

Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung auf dem Gebiete des deutschen, griechischen und lateinischen Sprachen *see* Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung auf dem Gebiete der indogermanischen Sprachen.

Zeitschrift für Völkerpsychologie und Sprachwissenschaft. Berlin, 1873–79. *Incomplete.*

HISTORY OF CIVILIZATION AND CULTURE

General Works

Andrews, G. C. Story of creation. Greenville, Ga. [1901]

Arne, T. J. La Suède et l'Orient. Upsal, 1914. (Archives d'études orientales, v.8)

Avril, A. d'. Documents relatifs aux églises de l'Orient. Paris, 1862.

Baldwin, J. D. Pre-historic nations. N. Y., 1869.

Baring-Gould, S. Origin and development of religious belief. Pt.1. N. Y., 1870.

Barthélemy-Saint-Hilaire, J. Bouddha. 3.éd. Paris, 1866.

Bartlett, J. R. Progress of ethnology. N. Y., 1847.

Barton, G. A. Archæology and the Bible. Phila. [1925] (Green fund book, no.17)

Baeumker, C., *ed.* Beiträge zur Geschichte der Philosophie des Mittelalters. Texte und Untersuchungen. Bd.2, Hft.5. Münster, 1897.

Bell, J. Travels from Russia to various parts of Asia. Edinburgh, 1788. 2v.

Blass, F. Einiges aus der Geschichte der Astronomie. Kiel, 1883.

Bourke, J. G. Compilation of notes upon the use of human ordure and human urine in rites of a religious character among various nations. Wash., 1888.

Bradke, P. von. Über Methode und Ergebnisse der arischen (indogermanischen) Alterthumswissenschaft. Giessen, 1890.

Brandes, H. Abhandlungen zur Geschichte des Orients. Halle a/S., 1874.

Brigham, W. T. Report of a journey around the world to study matters relating to museums. Honolulu, 1913. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Occasional papers, v.5, no.5)

British association for the advancement of science. Manual of ethnological inquiry. London, 1852.

Brodie, B. C. Address to the Ethnological soc. of London. London [1854]

Brown, J. Eastern Christianity and the war. London, 1877.

Brown, W. N. Indian and Christian miracles of walking on the water. Chicago, 1928.

Bunsen, E. von. Angel-Messiah of Buddhists, Essenes, and Christians. London, 1880.

Burder, S. Oriental customs. 5th ed. London, 1816. 2v.

Chandra Chakravartī. Western civilization. Calcutta, 1927.

CLARKE, H. Early history of Mediterranean populations. London, 1882.
—— Serpent and Siva worship. London, 1876.
CUST, R. N. Essay on ancient religions. Hertford, 1894.
DARLING, C. W. Anthropophagy. Utica, 1886.
DAVIDS, T. W. R. Lectures on the origin and growth of religion. London, 1881. (Hibbert lectures, 1881)
DECOURDEMANCHE, J. A. Traité des poids et mesures. Paris, 1909.
DITSON, G. L. Para papers on France, Egypt and Ethiopia. Paris, 1858.
DUMÉZIL, G. Le festin d'immortalité. Paris, 1924. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.34)
DUNCKER, M. W. Geschichte des Alterthums. Bd.3. 4.Aufl. Leipzig, 1875.
DUNLAP, S. F. Ghebers of Hebron. [N. Y.] 1894.
—— Sōd, the mysteries of Adoni. London, 1861.
—— Vestiges of the spirit-history of man. N. Y., 1858.
EADIE, J., *ed.* Early oriental history. London, 1852. (Encyclopaedia metropolitana. 3d division. History and biography)
ECCHELLENSIS, A., *tr.* Chronicon orientale, latinitate donatum. Nova ed. Parisiis, 1685.
EERDE, J. C. VAN. Ethnologie coloniale (l'européen et l'indigène) Paris, 1927.
ERSCH, J. S. & GRUBER, J. G., *eds.* Allgemeine Encyklopädie der Wissenschaften und Künste. 3.Section, O-Z. Leipzig, 1848.
EUSEBIUS PAMPHILI. Chronicon bipartitum opera P. J. B. Aucher Ancyrani. Venetiis, 1818. 2v.
—— Chronicorvm canonvm. Ed. A. Schoene. Berolini, 1866.
EYRIÈS, J. B. B. Voyage en Asie et en Afrique. Paris, 1841.
FABRICIUS, J. A. Bibliographia antiqvaria. Ed.3. Hambvrgi, 1760.
FIELD MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY, CHICAGO. Field museum and the child. Chicago, 1928.
FORSTER, G. Journey from Bengal to England. v.2. London, 1798.
FOUCHER, A. C. A. L'art gréco-bouddhique du Gandhâra. t.1. Paris, 1905. (École française d'Extrême-Orient. Publ., v.5)
FRASER, J. B. Travels in Koordistan, Mesopotamia, &c. London, 1840. 2v.
FRAZER, J. G. Atys et Osiris. Tr. par H. Peyre. Paris, 1926. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.35)
—— Origines de la famille. Tr. par J. de Pange. Paris, 1922. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.30)
FRITSCHE, H. P. H. Ueber die Bestimmung der geographischen Länge und Breite. St. Petersburg, 1893.
GAVIN, F. Some aspects of contemporary Greek orthodox thought. Milwaukee, 1923. (Hale lectures, 1922)

GOODELL, W. Old and the new. N. Y., 1853.
GRANT, F. C. New horizons of the Christian faith. Milwaukee [1928] (Hale lectures, 1927–28)
GRIFFITHS, J. Travels in Europe, Asia Minor, and Arabia. London, 1805.
GROUT, L. Primitive polity of Christian churches. Pietermaritzburg, 1857.
GÜNTER, H. Buddha in der abendländischen Legende? Leipzig, 1922.
HAHN, E. Demeter und Baubo. Lübeck [1897]
HALE, C. R. List of sees and bishops of the orthodox church of the East. [Hartford, 1872] (Occasional paper of the Russo-Greek committee, new ser., no.2)
HAMMER-PURGSTALL, J. VON. Abhandlung über die Siegel der Araber, Perser und Türken. Wien [1849]
—— Encyklopädische Uebersicht der Wissenschaften des Orients. Leipzig, 1804. 2v.
—— Das Kamel [Pt.1] Wien, 1854.
HANKEL, H. Zur Geschichte der Mathematik. Leipzig, 1874.
HARDWICK, C. Christ, and other masters. 3d ed., ed. by F. Procter. London, 1874.
HASLUCK, F. W. Letters on religion and folklore. Annotated by M. M. Hasluck. London, 1926.
HEARN, W. E. Aryan household. London, 1879.
HEEREN, A. H. L. Historical researches. London, 1854–57. 5v.
HENNE, A. H. Manethós. Gotha, 1865.
HERRMANN, A. Die alten Verkehrswege zwischen Indien und Süd-China nach Ptolemäus. [Berlin, 1913]
—— Ein alter Seeverkehr zwischen Abessinien und Süd-China bis zum Beginn unserer Zeitrechnung. [Berlin, 1913]
HIGNARD, H. Mythe de Vénus. [Paris, 1880] (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.1)
HODGSON, B. H. Illustrations of the literature and religion of the Buddhists. Serampore, 1841.
HOLMBERG, U. Wassergottheiten der finnisch-ugrischen Völker. Helsinki, 1913. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 32)
HOTTINGER, J. H. Historia orientalis. Tiguri, 1651.
HUMBOLDT, A. Kosmos. Stuttgart, 1845–62. 5v.
JARVES, J. J. Art-hints. N. Y., 1855.
JHABVALA, S. H. Man according to Zoroastrianism. Bombay, 1923.
JIVANJÎ JAMSHEDJÎ MODÎ. Anthropological papers. Pt.1,3. Bombay, 1911–[24] 2v.
—— Asiatic papers. Pt.2–3. Bombay, 1917–27. 2v.
—— Catechism of Zoroastrian religion. Bombay, 1911.

—— Charms or amulets for some diseases of the eye. Bombay, 1894.
—— Memorial papers. Bombay [1922]
—— Moral extracts from Zoroastrian books. Bombay, 1914.
JÑĀNENDRA-LĀLA MAJUMDĀR. Eagle and the captive sun. Calcutta, 1909.
JOËL, M. Verhältniss Albert des Grossen zu Moses Maimonides. Breslau, 1863.
[JOMARD, E. F.] Fragments sur l'uniformité à introduire dans les notations géographiques. [Paris, 1847?]
—— Lettre sur les collections ethnographiques. Paris, 1845.
JONES, F. W. Measurements and landmarks in physical anthropology. Honolulu, 1929. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 63)
JONES, W. Works. London, 1799–1801. 8v.
JORDAN, L. H. Comparative religion. 2d ed. v.1. London, 1920.
KELLOGG, S. H. Light of Asia and light of the world. London, 1885.
KIEPERT, H. Lehrbuch der alten Geographie. Berlin, 1878.
KOPP, U. F. Bilder und Schriften der Vorzeit. Mannheim, 1819–1821. 2v.
KUHN, A. Die Herabkunft des Feuers und des Göttertranks. Berlin, 1859.
—— Ueber Entwicklungsstufen der Mythenbildung. Berlin, 1874.
LA CROZE, M. V. DE. Histoire du christianisme d'Éthiopie, et d'Arménie. La Haie, 1739.
LANDSEER, J. Sabaean researches. London, 1823.
LATHAM, R. G. Descriptive ethnology. London, 1859. 2v.
LAUFER, B. Notes on turquois in the East. Chicago, 1913. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.13, no.1)
—— Prehistory of aviation. Chicago, 1928. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. 253. Anthropol. ser., v.18, no.1)
LEHTISALO, T. Entwurf einer Mythologie der Jurak-Samojeden. Helsinki, 1924. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 53)
LENORMANT, F. & CHEVALLIER, E. Manual of ancient history of the East. Phila., 1869–70. 2v.
LEVITSKIĬ, V. F. Ocherki istorii khoziaĭstvennogo byta narodov drevnego Vostoka. Kharkov, 1926.
LIGGINS, J., *ed.* Missionary picture gallery. N. Y., 1867.
LOESCHCKE, G. Jüdisches und Heidnisches im christlichen Kult. Bonn, 1910.
LYELL, C. Geological evidences of the antiquity of man. 2d American ed. Phila., 1863.
MCCUDDEN, T. Oriental eras. Bombay, 1846.
MACKENZIE, D. A. Buddhism in pre-Christian Britain. London, 1928.
MAGNALĀL AMRITLĀL BUCH. Zoroastrian ethics. Baroda [1919] (Gaekwad studies in religion and philosophy, 4)

MANDEVILLE, J. Voiage. Notes by J. O. Halliwell. London, 1839.
MANECKJI BEJANJI PITHAWALLA. Coming & passing of Zoroaster. By Ruby. Poona, 1914.
—— If Zoroaster went to Berlin! 2d ed. Poona, 1919.
—— Mornings with Zoroaster. By Ruby. Poona, 1917.
—— Steps to prophet Zoroaster. [Poona?] 1916.
MEARES, J. Voyages from China to America. London, 1790.
MERCER, S. A. B. Ethiopic liturgy. Milwaukee, 1915. (Hale lectures, 1914–5)
MILLOUÉ, L. DE. Aperçu de l'histoire des religions. Paris, 1891.
MINAEV, I. P. Recherches sur le bouddhisme. Tr. du russe par R. H. Assier de Pompignan. Paris, 1894. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.4)
MINORSKĬĬ, V. Notes sur la secte des Ahlé-Haqq. Paris [1921]
MOULTON, J. H. Early Zoroastrianism. London, 1913. (Hibbert lectures, 2d ser.)
MÜLLER, F. Allgemeine ethnographie. Wien, 1873.
—— Reise der österreichischen Fregatte Novara. Anthropologischer Theil, 3.Abth. Wien, 1868.
MÜLLER, F. M. Lectures on the origin and growth of religion. N. Y., 1879. (Hibbert lectures, 1878)
—— On missions. N. Y., 1874.
MÜLLER, J. G. Die Semiten in ihrem Verhältniss zu Chamiten und Japhetiten. Gotha, 1872.
MÜLLER, K. O. Ancient art. New ed. Tr. by J. Leitch. London, 1852.
NADAILLAC, J. F. A. DU P. DE. Manners and monuments of prehistoric peoples. Tr. by N. Bell. N. Y., 1892.
NÉMÄTI, K. Die historisch-geographischen Beweise der Hiung-nu-Hun Identität. Budapest, 1910.
NESTLE, E. Marginalien und Materialien. Tübingen, 1893.
NEUMANN, K. E. Die innere Verwandschaft buddhistischer und christlicher Lehren. Leipzig, 1891.
NEUMANN, K. F. Der Telegraph vom Atlantischen zum Stillen Ocean und seine Weiterführung nach Asien. [Berlin, 18–]
NIEBUHR, C. Travels through Arabia, and other countries in the East. Tr. by R. Heron. Edinburgh, 1792. 2v.
NIELSEN, D. Der dreieinige Gott. Bd.I. København, 1922.
NOROV, A. S. Atlantis. St. Petersburg, 1854.
NOTZ, W. F. Monopolies in the ancient Orient. [n.p., 1917]
NUGENT, G. N. G. Lands, classical and sacred. London, 1845. 2v.
NUMBER OF BUDDHISTS IN THE WORLD. [n.p., n.d.]
OLEARIUS, A. Voyages and travells of the ambassadors sent by Frederick duke of Holstein, to the great Duke of Muscovy, whereto

are added the travels of John Albert de Mandelslo. Eng. by J. Davies. 2d ed. London, 1669. 2v. in 1.

Oltramare, P. La formule bouddhique des douze causes. Genève, 1909.

Orelli, C. von. Allgemeine Religionsgeschichte. 2.Aufl. 1.Bd., 1.Lf. Bonn, 1911.

Palmer, A. H. Letter enclosing a paper on the independent oriental nations. Rev. Wash., 1849.

Pauw, C. de. Œuvres philosophiques. [Paris, 1795] 7v.

Petermann, H. Reisen im Orient. Leipzig, 1860–61. 2v. in 1.

Pleyte, W. La religion des Pré-Israélites. Utrecht, 1862.

Pococke, R. Description of the East. London, 1743–45. 3v.

Polo, M. Travels with notes by H. Murray. N. Y., 1852.

Popenoe, P. B. Date-palm in antiquity. [N.Y.?] 1924.

Preger, W. Die Entfaltung der Idee des Menschen. München, 1870.

Rabbath, A. Documents inédits pour servir à l'histoire du christianisme en Orient. t.2, fasc.3. Beyrouth, 1921.

Ranke, L. von. Universal history. Ed. by G. W. Prothero. N. Y., 1885.

Rauch, F. A. Die Identität der Hindu, Perser, Pelasger, Germanen und Slaven. 1.Abth. Marburg, 1829.

Redhouse, J. W. Tentative chronological synopsis of the history of Arabia and its neighbours. London, 1887.

Rémusat, J. P. A. Mélanges posthumes. Paris, 1843.

Renan, E. De la part des peuples sémitiques dans l'histoire de la civilisation. 5.éd. Paris, 1862.

—— Nouvelles considérations sur le caractère général des peuples sémitiques. Paris, 1859.

Rennell, J. Geographical system of Herodotus. London, 1800.

Riggauer, H. Ueber die Entwicklung der Numismatik. München, 1900.

Ritchie, L. History of the oriental nations. London, 1848. 2v.

Robiou de la Tréhonnais, F. Histoire des peuples de l'Orient. Paris, 1862.

Rome. Pontificio istituto biblico. Christus. 1.Th. Rom, 1914.

Rosny, L. de. Le bouddhisme éclectique. Paris, 1894.

—— La morale du bouddhisme. Paris, 1891.

—— L'Orient. Paris, 1860.

—— Origines bouddhiques du christianisme. [Paris] 1894.

—— Variétés orientales. 2.éd. Paris, 1869.

Sāndranānda Āchāryya. Sath Guru Sun. Calcutta, 1899.

[Sandys, G.] Relation of a iourney. 3d ed. London, 1632.

Scheftelowitz, I. Die Entstehung der manichäischen Religion und des Erlösungsmysteriums. Giessen, 1922.

SCHMIDT. Unser Sonnenkörper. Lemgo, 1876.
SCHMIDT, W. L'origine de l'idée de Dieu. 1.ptie. Vienne, 1910.
SCHUMACHER, K. Ein Vergleich der buddhistischen Versenkung mit den jesuitischen Exerzitien. Stuttgart, 1928. (Beiträge zur Philosophie und Psychologie, 3.Hft.)
SEGERSTEDT, T. K. Till frågan om polyteismens uppkomst. Stockholm, 1903.
SEIDEL, P. L. VON. Untersuchungen über die Lichtstärke der Planeten Venus, Mars, Jupiter und Saturn, verglichen mit Sternen. München, 1859. (Monumenta saecularia, 2.Classe)
SERIES OF ROUGH SKETCHES OF ORIENTAL HEADS. Calcutta [1844–46] 2v.
SEYDEL, R. Das Evangelium von Jesu. Leipzig, 1882.
SEYFFARTH, G. Chiliasm and astronomy. [n.p., 1861]
—— Summary of recent discoveries in Biblical chronology. N. Y., 1857.
—— Uebersicht neuer Entdeckungen in der biblischen Zeitrechnung, allgemeinen Weltgeschichte und aegyptischen Alterthumskunde. N. Y., 1857.
SHAPURJI KAVASJI HODIVALA. Indo-Iranian religion. Bombay, 1925.
SILBERSCHMIDT, M. Das orientalische Problem. Leipzig, 1923. (Beiträge zur Kulturgeschichte des Mittelalters und der Renaissance, Bd.27)
SKINNER, J. R. Key to the Hebrew-Egyptian mystery in the source of measures originating the British inch and the ancient cubit. Cincinnati, 1875.
SOMMERVILLE, M. Engraved gems. Phila., 1889.
STEPHENS, J. L. Incidents of travel. London, 1842.
STRUYS, J. Voiages. Done out of Dutch by J. Morrison. London, 1684.
TAYLOR, B. Lands of the Saracen. N. Y., 1855.
THOMASSEN, J. H. Enthüllungen aus der Urgeschichte. Neuwied, 1869.
TIESENHAUSEN, V. Notice sur une collection de monnaies orientales de M. le comte S. Stroganoff. St.-Pétersbourg, 1880.
TOPINARD, P. Anthropology. Tr. by R. T. H. Bartley. London, 1878. (Library of contemporary science)
TOPPAN, R. N. Some modern monetary questions. Phila., 1880.
[TUYSSUS, G.] Propositions philosophiques. Constantinople, 1849.
TYLOR, E. B. Anthropology. N. Y., 1881.
UNGER, G. F. Chronologie des Manetho. Berlin, 1867.
UPHAM, T. C. Letters, written from Europe, Egypt, and Palestine. Private ed. Brunswick, 1855.

VELLAY, C. Le culte et les fêtes d'Adônis-Thammouz. Paris, 1901. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.16)
WAITZ, T. Anthropologie der Naturvölker. Leipzig, 1862–72. 4v. *Incomplete.*
—— —— 2.Aufl., hrsg. von G. Gerland. 1.Th. Leipzig, 1877.
WELLSTED, J. R. Travels to the city of the caliphs. Phila., 1841. 2v.
WHEELER, J. T. Geography of Herodotus. London, 1854.

By Country or Race

ABYSSINIA *see* AFRICA

AFGHANISTAN

BURNES, A. Cabool. From 2d ed. Phila., 1843.
CASTAGNÉ, J. Notes sur la politique extérieure de l'Afghanistan depuis 1919. Paris [1921]
GODARD, A. A. Godard: Ghazni. S. Flury: Le décor épigraphique des monuments de Ghazna. Paris, 1925.
KAYE, J. W. History of the war in Afghanistan. London, 1851. 2v.
LEYDEN, J. On the Rosheniah sect and Báyezíd Ansárí. [n.p., n.d.]
PARIS. MUSÉE GUIMET. Exposition de récentes découvertes en Afghanistan et en Chine. [Paris] 1925.

AFRICA

(*For works dealing chiefly with Egypt see* EGYPT)

ALEXANDER, J. E. Expedition into Africa. London, 1838. 2v.
BARTH, H. Travels and discoveries in North and Central Africa. N. Y., 1857–59. 3v.
BEKE, C. T. Sources of the Nile. London, 1860.
BOSMAN, W. New and accurate description of Guinea. London, 1705.
BOWDICH, T. E. Mission to Ashantee. London, 1819.
BRUCE, J. Travels to discover the source of the Nile. 2d ed. Edinburgh, 1805. 8v.
BURCKHARDT, J. L. Travels in Nubia. London, 1819.
DAPPER, O. Naukeurige beschrijvinge der Afrikaensche gewesten van Egypten, Barbaryen, Libyen, Biledulgerid [etc.] Amsterdam, 1668.
DENHAM, D. Narrative of travels and discoveries in northern and central Africa. By Maj. Denham, Capt. Clapperton, and Dr. Oudney. 3d ed. London, 1828. 2v.
DIDIER, C. 500 lieues sur le Nil. Paris, 1858.
DITSON, G. L. Adventures on the north coast of Africa. N. Y., 1860.

Fischer, A. Das marokkanische Berggesetz. Berlin, 1910.
Ford, H. A. Observations on the fevers of Africa. N. Y., 1856.
Fournel, H. J. M. Étude sur la conquête de l'Afrique par les Arabes. 1.ptie. Paris, 1857.
Freeman, F. Yaradee; a plea for Africa. Phila., 1836.
Frobenius, L. Die Masken und Geheimbünde Afrikas. Halle, 1898. (K. Leopoldinische carolinische deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher. Nova acta, Bd.74, Hft.1)
Gardiner, A. F. Narrative of a journey to the Zoolu country, in South Africa. London, 1836.
Gobat, S. Journal of residence in Abyssinia. N. Y., 1850.
Gordon-Cumming, R. G. Five years in South Africa. N. Y., 1850. 2v.
Gråberg till Hemsö, J. Specchio di Marocco. Genova, 1834.
Grout, L. Zulu-land. Phila. [1864]
Harris, W. C. Highlands of Aethiopia. London, 1844. 3v.
Heuglin, T. von. Expedition nach Inner-Afrika. Gotha, 1860.
Hodgson, W. B. Foulahs of Central Africa. [N. Y.] 1843.
—— Notes on N. Africa, Sahara and Soudan. N. Y., 1844.
—— Remarks on travels of Dr. Barth. [N. Y., 1858]
Hutchinson, T. J. Ten years among the Ethiopians. London, 1861.
Isenberg, K. W. Journals of Isenberg and Krapf. London, 1843.
Jackson, J. G. Account of Marocco, Suse, and Tafilelt. 3d ed. London, 1814.
—— Account of Timbuctoo and Housa. By El Hage Abd Salam Shabeeny. London, 1820.
Jameson, R., Wilson, J. & Murray, H. Narrative of discovery and adventure in Africa. [Harper's stereotype ed.] N. Y., 1831.
Jomard, E. F. Observations sur le Voyage au Darfour. Paris, 1845.
Kelsey, F. W. Excavations at Carthage, 1925. N. Y., 1926.
Köler, H. Einige Notizen über Bonny. Göttingen, 1848.
Lepsius, R. Briefe aus Aegypten, Aethiopien und der Halbinsel des Sinai. Berlin, 1852.
—— Denkmäler aus Ägypten und Äthiopien. Berlin, 1849.
—— On the Nile alluvium of Nubia. [Phila., 1845]
Leyden, J. Historical account of discoveries and travels in Africa. Enl., and completed by H. Murray. Edinburgh, 1817. 2v.
Lichtenstein, H. Travels in southern Africa. Tr. by A. Plumptre. London, 1812–15. 2v.
Lindblom, G. Akamba in British East Africa. 2d ed. Uppsala, 1920. (Archives d'études orientales, v.17)
Livingstone, D. Missionary travels in South Africa. N. Y., 1858.
Lobo, J. Voyage to Abyssinia. Tr. by S. Johnson. London, 1789.
Loveridge, A. Description of a new species of gecko from Tanganyika Territory. Wash., 1928.

—— East African reptiles and amphibians in the U. S. National museum. Wash., 1929. (U. S. Nat. mus. Bull. 151)
—— Field notes on vertebrates collected by the Smithsonian-Chrysler East African expedition of 1926. Wash., 1928.
Ludolf, H. Historia æthiopica. Francofurti ad Moenum, 1681.
Maclean, J., *comp.* Compendium of Kafir laws. Mount Coke, 1858.
Mason, G. H. Life with the Zulus of Natal. London, 1855.
Melly, G. Khartoum and the Blue and White Niles. London, 1851. 2v.
Mileham, G. S. Churches in lower Nubia. Ed. by D. Randall-MacIver. Phila., 1910. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Egypt. dept. E. B. Coxe jun. exped. to Nubia, v.2)
Morell, J. R. Algeria. London, 1854.
Naphegyi, G. Ghardaia. N. Y., 1871.
Natal. Commission to inquire into the past and present state of the Kafirs. Proceedings. Natal, 1852–53. 5v.
Niger Valley exploring party. Official report. By M. R. Delany. N. Y., 1861.
Pananti, F. Narrative of a residence in Algiers. London, 1818.
Park, M. Journal of a mission to the interior of Africa. London, 1815.
Parkyns, M. Life in Abyssinia. N. Y., 1854. 2v.
Petherick, J. Egypt, the Soudan and Central Africa. Edinburgh, 1861.
Ritter, K. Ueber Dr. H. Barth und Dr. Overwegs Begleitung der J. Richardsonschen Reiseexpedition zum Tschad-See. [Berlin, 1850]
Rosny, L. L. de. Notice sur le thuya de Barbarie. Paris, 1856.
[Rühle von Lilienstern, J. J. O. A.] Graphische Darstellungen zur Geschichte von Aethiopien und Aegypten. Berlin, 1827.
Russell, M. Nubia and Abyssinia. 3d ed. Edinburgh [1840]
St. John, B. Adventures in the Libyan desert. N. Y., 1849.
St. John, J. A. Oriental album. London, 1851.
Salt, H. Voyage to Abyssinia. London, 1814.
Speke, J. H. Journal of discovery of source of the Nile. N. Y., 1864.
Taylor, B. Journey to Central Africa. 10th ed. N. Y., 1854.
Tuckey, J. K. Narrative of an expedition to the Zaire. London, 1818.
Tully, *Miss.* Narrative of a residence at Tripoli. 2d ed. London, 1817.
Woolley, C. L. & Randall-MacIver, D. Karanòg, the Romano-Nubian cemetery. Phila., 1910. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Egypt. dept. E. B. Coxe jun. exped. to Nubia, v.3–4)
Zittell, K. A. von. Ueber den geologischen Bau der libyschen Wüste. München [1880]

America and American Indians

See also Eskimos

Brinton, D. G. Myths of the New World. N. Y., 1868.
Burkitt, R., *tr.* Hills and the corn, a legend of the Kekchi Indians of Guatemala. Phila., 1920. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Anthropol. publ., v.8, no.2)
Bushnell, D. I. Burials of the Algonquian, Siouan and Caddoan tribes. Wash., 1927. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 83)
—— Choctaw of Bayou Lacomb, Louisiana. Wash., 1909. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 48)
—— Native cemeteries and forms of burial east of the Mississippi. Wash., 1920. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 71)
—— Villages of the Algonquian, Siouan, and Caddoan tribes. Wash., 1922. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 77)
Chandra Chakravartī. United States of America. Calcutta, 1924.
Dall, W. H. Alaska and its resources. Boston, 1870.
Densmore, F. Chippewa music. Wash., 1910–13. 2v. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 45, 53)
—— Mandan and Hidatsa music. Wash., 1923. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 80)
—— Northern Ute music. Wash., 1922. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 75)
—— Papago music. Wash., 1929. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 90)
—— Teton Sioux music. Wash., 1918. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 61)
Dorsey, G. A. Aboriginal quartzite quarry in Wyoming. Chicago, 1900. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.2, no.4)
—— Arapaho sun dance. Chicago, 1903. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.4)
—— Archaeological investigations on La Plata. Chicago, 1901. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.2, no.5)
—— Cheyenne. Chicago, 1905. 2v. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.9, no.1–2)
—— Mishongnovi ceremonies. By G. A. Dorsey and H. R. Voth. Stanley McCormick Hopi expedition. Chicago, 1902. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.3, no.3)
—— Oraibi Soyal ceremony. By G. A. Dorsey and H. R. Voth. Stanley McCormick Hopi expedition. Chicago, 1901. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.3, no.1)
—— Ponca sun dance. Chicago, 1905. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.7, no.2)
—— Traditions of the Arapaho. By G. A. Dorsey and A. L. Kroeber. Chicago, 1903. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.5)

—— Traditions of the Osage. Chicago, 1904. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.7, no.1)

Farabee, W. C. Central Arawaks. Phila., 1918. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Anthropol. publ., v.9)

Fewkes, J. W. Antiquities of the Mesa Verde national park, Cliff palace. Wash., 1911. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 51)

—— Antiquities of the Mesa Verde national park, Spruce-tree house. Wash., 1909. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 41)

—— Preliminary report on a visit to the Navaho national monument, Arizona. Wash., 1911. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 50)

Fowke, G. Antiquities of Central and Southeastern Missouri. Wash., 1910. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 37)

—— Archaeological investigations. Wash., 1922. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 76)

Gallatin, A. Table of Indian tribes of the U. S. [n.p., 1826?]

Gann, T. W. F. Maya Indians. Wash., 1918. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 64)

Harrington, M. R. Sacred bundles of the Sac and Fox Indians. Phila., 1914. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Anthropol. publ., v.4)

Hawkes, E. W. & Linton, R. Pre-Lenape site in N. J. Phila., 1916. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Anthropol. publ., v.6)

Hayden, F. V. Contributions to the ethnography and philology of the Indian tribes of the Missouri Valley. Phila., 1862.

Henderson, J. & Harrington, J. P. Ethnozoology of Tewa Indians. Wash., 1914. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 56)

Hewett, E. L. Antiquities of the Jemez Plateau, New Mexico. Wash., 1906. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 32)

—— Physiography of the Rio Grande Valley, New Mexico. By E. L. Hewett, J. Henderson and W. W. Robbins. Wash., 1913. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 54)

Hodge, F. W. Handbook of American Indians north of Mexico. Wash., 1907–10. 2v. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 30)

Holmes, W. H. Archaeological studies of Mexico. Pt.2. Chicago, 1897. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.1, no.1)

—— Handbook of aboriginal American antiquities. Pt.1. Wash., 1919. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 60)

Hough, W. Antiquities of the upper Gila and Salt River valleys in Arizona and New Mexico. Wash., 1907. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 35)

—— Culture of the Pueblos. Wash., 1914. (U. S. Nat. mus. Bull. 87)

—— Fire-making apparatus in the U. S. National museum. Wash., 1928.

Hrdlička, A. Anthropological work in Peru. Wash., 1914. (Smithsonian institution. Miscellaneous collections, v.61, no.18)

—— Early man in South America. Wash., 1912. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 52)
—— Physical anthropology of the Lenape or Delawares. Wash., 1916. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 62)
—— Physiological and medical observations among the Indians. Wash., 1908. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 34)
—— Recent discoveries attributed to early man in America. Wash., 1918. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 66)
—— Skeletal remains suggesting early man in North America. Wash., 1907. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 33)
—— Tuberculosis among certain Indian tribes of the U. S. Wash., 1909. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 42)
JEANCON, J. A. Excavations in the Chama Valley, New Mexico. Wash., 1923. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 81)
JOMARD, E. F. Note sur les Botecudos. [Paris, 1846]
—— Seconde note sur une pierre gravée. Paris [1845]
JONES, N. W. Indian bulletin for 1868. N. Y., 1869.
JUDD, N. M. Archeological observations north of the Rio Colorado. Wash., 1926. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 82)
KARSTEN, R. Blood revenge, war, and victory feasts among the Jibaro Indians. Wash., 1923. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 79)
KENNEDY, J. Probable origin of the American Indians. London, 1854.
KRIEGER, H. W. Prehistoric pit house village site on the Columbia River at Wahluke, Grant County, Washington. Wash., 1928.
KROEBER, A. L. Archaeological explorations in Peru. Pt.1. First Captain Marshall Field archaeological expedition to Peru. Chicago, 1926. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Anthropol. Mem., v.2, no.1)
—— Handbook of the Indians of California. Wash., 1925. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 78)
KUNSTMANN, F. Die Entdeckung Amerikas. München, 1859. (Monumenta saecularia, III. Classe, 2)
MARTIUS, C. F. P. VON. Beiträge zur Ethnographie und Sprachenkunde Amerika's zumal Brasiliens. Leipzig, 1867. 2v.
MECHLING, W. H. Malecite tales. Ottawa, 1914. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mem. 49. Anthropol. ser., no.4)
MICHELSON, T. Contributions to Fox ethnology. Wash., 1927. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 85)
—— Observations on the thunder dance of the Bear gens of the Fox Indians. Wash., 1929. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 89)
—— Owl sacred pack of the Fox Indians. Wash., 1921. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 72)
MIDDLEBERG, E. Geologische- en technische aanteekeningen over de goudindustrie in Suriname. Amsterdam, 1908.

MORTON, S. G. Inquiry into distinctive characteristics of the aboriginal race of America. 2d ed. Phila., 1844.
MÜLLER, J. G. Geschichte der amerikanischen Urreligionen. Basel, 1855.
NETTO, L. Muséum national de Rio-de-Janeiro. Paris, 1889.
RADIN, P. Social organization of the Winnebago Indians. Ottawa, 1915. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mus. bull., no.10. Anthropol. ser., no.5)
RAU, C. Palenque tablet in the U. S. National museum. Wash., 1879. (Smithsonian institution. Contributions to knowledge, 331)
RITCH, W. G. Aztlan. 6th ed. Boston, 1885.
ROBBINS, W. W. Ethnobotany of the Tewa Indians. By W. W. Robbins, J. P. Harrington and B. Freire-Marreco. Wash., 1916. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 55)
ROBERTS, F. H. H. Shabik'eshchee village, a late basket maker site in the Chaco Canyon, New Mexico. Wash., 1929. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 92)
ROTH, W. E. Additional studies of the arts, crafts, and customs of the Guiana Indians. Wash., 1929. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 91)
SAPIR, E. Sketch of social organization of Nass River Indians. Ottawa, 1915. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mus. bull., no.19. Anthropol. ser., no.7)
SCHOOLCRAFT, H. R. Notes on the Iroquois. N. Y., 1846.
SIMMS, S. C. Traditions of the Crows. Chicago, 1903. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.2, no.6)
—— A wheel-shaped stone monument in Wyoming. [n.p., 1903]
SMITH, H. I. Album of prehistoric Canadian art. Ottawa, 1923. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mus. bull., no. 37. Anthropol. ser., no.8)
—— Archaeological collection from the southern interior of British Columbia. [Ottawa, 1913]
SPECK, F. G. Decorative art of Indian tribes of Connecticut. Ottawa, 1915. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mem., no.75. Anthropol. ser., no.10)
—— Double-curve motive in northeastern Algonkian art. Ottawa, 1914. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mem., no. 42. Anthropol. ser., no.1)
—— Family hunting territories and social life of various Algonkian bands of the Ottawa valley. Ottawa, 1915. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mem., no. 70. Anthropol. ser., no.8)
SQUIER, E. G. Observations on the aboriginal monuments of the Mississippi Valley. N. Y., 1847.
SWANTON, J. R. Early history of the Creek Indians and their neighbours. Wash., 1922. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 73)
—— Indian tribes of the lower Mississippi Valley and coast of the Gulf. Wash., 1911. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 43)

THOMPSON, E. H. Ruins of Xkichmook, Yucatan. Chicago, 1898. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.2, no.3)

THOMPSON, J. E. Correlation of the Mayan and European calendars. Chicago, 1927. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. 241. Anthropol. ser., v.17, no.1)

TOZZER, A. M. Excavations of a site at Santiago Ahuitzotla, D. F. Mexico. Wash., 1921. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull. 74)

U. S. BUR. OF AMER. ETHNOL. Collection of gesture-signs of the North American Indians. By G. Mallery. Wash., 1880.

VINING, E. P. An inglorious Columbus [Hwui Shān] N. Y., 1885.

VOTH, H. R. Brief miscellaneous Hopi papers. Stanley McCormick Hopi expedition. Chicago, 1912. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.11, no.2)

—— Oraibi Marau ceremony. Stanley McCormick Hopi expedition. Chicago, 1912. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.11, no.1)

—— Oraibi natal customs and ceremonies. Stanley McCormick Hopi expedition. Chicago, 1905. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.6, no.2)

—— Oráibi Oáqöl ceremony. Stanley McCormick Hopi expedition. Chicago, 1903. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.6, no.1)

—— Oraibi Powamu ceremony. Stanley McCormick Hopi expedition. Chicago, 1901. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.3, no.2)

—— Oraibi summer snake ceremony. Stanley McCormick Hopi expedition. Chicago, 1903. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.3, no.4)

VOTH, H. R., *comp.* Traditions of the Hopi. Stanley McCormick Hopi expedition. Chicago, 1905. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.8)

WAUGH, F. W. Iroquis [!] foods and food preparation. Ottawa, 1916. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mem., no.86. Anthropol. ser., no.12)

WELSH, H. Report of a visit to the great Sioux reserve, Dakota. Phila., 1883. (Indian rights association. [Publ. 1st ser.])

XIMENEZ, F. Las historias del origen de los Indios de Guatemala. Publ. por C. Scherzer. Viena, 1857.

ARABIA

BURTON, R. F. Personal narrative of a pilgrimage to El-Medinah and Meccah. 1st American ed. N. Y., 1856.

DIDIER, C. Séjour chez le grand-chérif de la Mekke. Paris, 1857. (Bibliothèque des chemins de fer)

DIETERICI, F. H. Die Philosophie der Araber. 1.Th. Leipzig, 1876.

FARMER, H. G. History of Arabian music to the XIIIth century London, 1929.
HAMMER-PURGSTALL, J. VON. Über Bogen und Pfeil. Wien, 1852.
HANDBUCH DER ALTARABISCHEN ALTERTUMSKUNDE. Hrsg. von D. Nielsen mit Beiträgen von A. Grohmann und E. Littmann. I.Bd. Kopenhagen, 1927.
JOMARD, E. F. Études géographiques et historiques sur l'Arabie. Paris, 1839.
MÜLLER, D. H. Die südarabische Expedition der K. Akademie der Wissenschaften in Wien und die Demission des Grafen C. Landberg. Wien, 1899.
MÜLLER, M. J. Beiträge zur Geschichte der westlichen Araber Hft.2. München, 1878.
OBERMANN, J. Der philosophische und religiöse Subjektivismus Ghazalis. Wien [1921]
PÉRIER, J. Vie d'al-Hadjdjâdj ibn Yousof. Paris, 1904. (Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes études. Sciences hist. et philol., 151.fasc.)
RASMUSSEN, J. L. Historia praecipuorum Arabum regnorum. Hauniae, 1817.
RITTER, K.] Die geographische Verbreitung einiger characteristischen] arabischen Producte. [n.p., 18–]
TAESCHNER, F. Die Psychologie Qazwînis. Tübingen, 1912.
WRIGHT, T. Early Christianity in Arabia. London, 1855.

ARMENIA

ARMENIAN CHURCH. Liturgie de la messe arménienne. Tr. de la version italienne par Mgr. Lapostolest. Venise, 1851.
CHAMCHIAN, M. History of Armenia. Tr. by J. Avdall. Calcutta, 1827. 2v.
GHEVONT. Histoire des guerres et des conquêtes des arabes en Arménie. Tr. par G. V. Shahnazarian. Paris, 1856.
MACLER, F. Trois conférences sur l'Arménie faites à l'Université de Strasbourg. Paris, 1927. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque de vulgarisation, t.46)
NÈVE, F., *tr.* Quelques épisodes de la persécution du christianisme en Arménie au XVe siècle. Louvain, 1861.
PETERMANN, J. H. De Ostikanis. Berolini, 1840.
SHAHNAZARIAN, G. V. Esquisse de l'histoire de l'Arménie. Paris, 1856.

ASIA

AINSWORTH, W. F. Travels and researches in Asia Minor, Mesopotamia, Chaldea, and Armenia. London, 1842. 2v.
BALL, B. L. Rambles in eastern Asia. Boston, 1855.

Bastian, A. Die Voelker des oestlichen Asien. Leipzig, 1866. 2v.
Beth Hillel, D. d'. Travels. Madras, 1832.
Bowers, A. Bhamo expedition. Rangoon, 1869.
Brinton, D. G. Protohistoric ethnography of western Asia. Phila., 1895.
Burnes, A. Travels into Bokhara. New ed. London, 1839. 3v.
Chandler, R. Travels in Asia Minor, and Greece. 3d ed. London, 1817. 2v. in 1.
Chardin, J. Travels into Persia and the East Indies. London, 1691.
Cordier, H. Mélanges d'histoire et de géographie orientales. Paris, 1914–23. 4v.
Du Couret, L. Life in the desert. N. Y., 1860.
Giuffrida-Ruggeri, V. Prime linee di un'antropologia sistematica dell'Asia. Firenze, 1919.
Gråberg till Hemsö, J. Cenni geografici e statistici su l'Asia centrale. Milano, 1840.
Grousset, R. Histoire de l'Asie. Paris, 1921–22. 3v.
Hamilton, W. Geographical description of Hindostan, and adjacent countries. London, 1820. 2v.
Heeramaneck galleries. Asiatic art. Sold by order of Nasli M. Heeramaneck. With pref. by J. H. Cousins. [Under management of the American art association] N. Y., 1929.
Hubbard, G. G. Asia. [N. Y., 1890]
Huc, E. R. Souvenirs d'un voyage dans la Tartarie et le Thibet, pendant les années 1844, 1845 et 1846. 4.éd. Paris, 1860. 2v.
Katanov, N. F. Pisma iz Sibri i Vostochnago Turkestana. Sankt-peterburg, 1893.
Khanykov, N. V. Mémoire sur la partie méridionale de l'Asie centrale. Paris, 1861.
—— O peremezhaĭushchikhsîa izmîenenïîakh urovnîa Kaspïĭskago Morîa. [Tiflis, 1853]
Klaproth, J. Mémoires relatifs à l'Asie. Paris, 1824–28. 3v.
Levant herald. Famine in Asia Minor. Constantinople, 1875.
Maksimovich, K. I. Diagnoses plantarum novarum Asiaticarum. Petropoli, 1886–93.
Morier, J. J. Second journey to Constantinople. London, 1818.
Negelein, J. von. Weltanschauung des indogermanischen Asiens. Erlangen, 1924. (Veröffentlichungen des Indogermanischen Seminars der Universität Erlangen. Bd.1)
Neumann, K. F. Geschichte des englischen Reiches in Asien. Leipzig, 1857. 2v.
Perrot, G. Souvenirs d'un voyage en Asie Mineure. Paris, 1864.
Reinaud, J. T. Relations de l'Empire romain avec l'Asie. Paris, 1863.

SCHOTT, W. Über den Buddhaismus in Hochasien und in China. Berlin, 1846.
SOUTHGATE, H. Narrative of a tour through Armenia [etc.] London, 1840. 2v.
SPENCER, H. Descriptive sociology. [no. 5] Asiatic races. Comp. by D. Duncan. [American ed.] N. Y. [1876]
STEIN, M. A. Explorations in Central Asia, 1906–8. [London, 1909]
—— Innermost Asia. Oxford, 1928.
—— Serindia. Oxford, 1921. 5v.
TWEEDIE, W. K. Ruined cities of the East. Boston, 1860.
WALPOLE, F. The Ansayrii, (or Assassins). London, 1851. 3v.
WILLIAMS, J. Two essays on the geography of ancient Asia. London, 1829.

ASSYRIA, BABYLONIA AND CHALDEA

AINSWORTH, W. F. Researches in Assyria, Babylonia, and Chaldea. London, 1838.
BABYLON AND THE BANKS OF THE EUPHRATES. London [1851] (Monthly series)
BARTON, G. A. Tiamat. [n.p., 1890?]
BEZOLD, C. Ninive und Babylon. 4.Aufl. von C. Frank. [Liebhaber-Ausg.] Bielefeld, 1926. (Monographien zur Weltgeschichte, 18)
BONOMI, J. Nineveh and its palaces. London, 1857.
BREITENEICHER, M. Ninive und Nahum. München, 1861.
BUDGE, E. A. T. W. Babylonian life and history. N. Y. [1926]
BURIED CITY OF THE EAST, NINEVEH: narrative of the discoveries of Mr. Layard and M. Botta. London [1851]
EISELEN, F. C. Sidon, a study in oriental history. N. Y., 1907. (Columbia univ. oriental studies, v.4)
FEHR, H. A. Hammurapi und das salische Recht. Bonn, 1910.
FORSTER, C. Monuments of Assyria, Babylonia, and Persia. London, 1859.
GADD, C. J. Early dynasties of Sumer and Akkad. London, 1921. (Eothen series, 1)
—— Fall of Nineveh. London [1923]
GOSSE, P. H. Assyria. London, 1852.
HILPRECHT, H. V. Excavations in Assyria and Babylonia. Phila., 1904. (Penn. univ. Bab. exped., ser.D, v.1)
INDIA. SURVEY OF INDIA DEPT. TRIGONOMETRICAL BRANCH. Vestiges of Assyria [3 maps] constructed by F. Jones. [London] 1855.
KOLDEWEY, R. Das wieder erstehende Babylon. 4.Aufl. Leipzig, 1925. [Deutsche Orientgesellschaft. Sendschrift, 6]
KRÜGER, J. Geschichte der Assyrier und Iranier. Frankfurt a.M., 1856.

LANGDON, S. Lectures on Babylonia and Palestine. Paris, 1906.
LAYARD, A. H. Discoveries in the ruins of Nineveh and Babylon. N. Y., 1853.
—— Nineveh and its remains. N. Y., 1852. 2v. in 1.
—— —— New ed. N. Y., 1852. 2v. in 1.
LEGRAIN, L. Culture of the Babylonians from their seals. Phila., 1925. 2v. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.14)
LOFTUS, W. K. Travels and researches in Chaldaea and Susiana. N. Y., 1857.
MAURICE, T. Observations on the ruins of Babylon. London, 1816.
MEISSNER, B. Babylonien und Assyrien. 2.Bd. Heidelberg, 1925. (Kulturgeschichtliche Bibliothek. 1.Reihe: Ethnologische Bibliothek, 4)
MIGNAN, R. Travels in Chaldea. London, 1829.
NIEBUHR, M. VON. Geschichte Assur's und Babel's. Berlin, 1857.
NILSSON, N. Étude sur le culte d'Ichtar. Upsal, 1910. (Archives d'études orientales, v.2)
OPPERT, J. Adad-Nirar, roi d'Ellassar. [Paris, 1893]
—— Le champ sacré de la déesse Nina. Paris, 1894.
PAFFRATH, T. Zur Götterlehre in den altbabylonischen Königsinschriften. Paderborn, 1913. (Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Altertums. 6.Bd., 5.–6.Hft.)
PETERS, J. P. Hilprecht's answer. [N. Y., 1908]
POPENOE, P. B. Babylonian dates for California. [n.p., 1914]
RAGOZIN, Z. A. Story of Assyria from the rise of the empire to the fall of Nineveh. N. Y., 1837. (Story of the nations)
—— Story of Chaldea from the earliest times to the rise of Assyria. 2d ed. N. Y., 1887. (Story of the nations)
SCHAUMBERGER, J. B. Die Chronologie der Hammurabi-Zeit nach neueren Forschungen. [Roma, 1929]
SCHOCH, C. Ammizaduga. Berlin, 1925.
—— "Arcus visionis." Oxford, 1924.
—— "Arcus visionis" of the planets. [Edinburgh, 1924]
SZCZEPAŃSKI, W. Najstarsze cywilizacje wschodu klasycznego: Babilon. Warszawa-Lwow, 1923. (Tow. naukowe warszawskie (Societas scientiarum varsaviensis) Instytut nauk antropologicznych. Prace sekcji orjentalistycznej, Nr.3)
WATTENBACH, W. Ninive und Babylon. Heidelberg, 1868.

AUSTRALIA

See also OCEANICA

LANG, J. D. Freedom and independence for Australia. London, 1852.
—— Historical and statistical account of New South Wales. 2d ed. London, 1837. 2v.

LEICHHARDT, L. Journal of an overland expedition in Australia. London, 1847.
REID, G. H. Essay on New South Wales. Sydney, 1876.
STOKES, J. L. Discoveries in Australia. London, 1846. 2v.

AUSTRIA

GOEHLERT, J. V. Die Karaiten und Mennoniten in Galizien. Wien, 1862.
KOHL, J. G. Austria; Vienna, Prague. Phila., 1844.
SCHMIDL, A. Die Grotten und Höhlen von Adelsberg, Lueg, Planina und Laas. Wien, 1854.

BABYLONIA *see* ASSYRIA

BOHEMIA

MÜLLER, V. Svobodníci. Praze, 1905.
NEJEDLÝ, Z. Dějiny předhusitského zpěvu v Čechách. Praze, 1904.
—— Prameny k synodám stramy pražské a táborské, 1441–1444. Praze, 1900.

CEYLON *see* INDIA

CHALDEA *see* ASSYRIA

CHINA AND MANCHURIA

ABEEL, D. Journal of a residence in China. 2d ed. N. Y., 1836.
ALDRICH, J. M. Five new parasitic flies reared from beetles in China and India. Wash., 1928.
ALLEN, W. H. Map of China. London, 1842.
ANDERSON, A. Narrative of the British embassy to China, 1792–94. London, 1795.
ANDERSON, J. Report on the expedition to western Yunan viâ Bhamô. Calcutta, 1871.
ANDREWS, F. H. Ancient Chinese figured silks excavated by A. Stein. London, 1920.
AUBER, P. China. London, 1834.
BARROW, J. Travels in China. 2d ed. London, 1806.
[BARTH, A.] Le pèlerin chinois I-tsing. [Review] [n.p., 1898]
BRAAM HOUCKGEEST, A. E. VAN. Authentic account of the embassy of the Dutch East-India company, to China. Tr. from the original of M. L. E. Moreau de Saint-Mery. London, 1798. 2v.
BRETSCHNEIDER, E. On the study and value of Chinese botanical works. Foochow [1870]
[BRIDGMAN, E. C.] Description of Canton. 2d ed. Canton, 1839.
BUSHELL, S. W. Chinese art. v.1. London, 1904.
CALLERY, J. M. & YVAN, M. History of the insurrection in China. Tr. by John Oxenford. N. Y., 1853.

CHALMERS, J. Origin of the Chinese. Hongkong, 1866.
CHAMBERS, W. Designs of Chinese buildings. London, 1757.
CHAVANNES, É. Le T'ai chan. Paris, 1910. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t. 21)
CHEN HUAN-CHANG. Economic principles of Confucius and his school. N. Y., 1911. 2v. (Columbia univ. studies in hist., econ., and pub. law, v.44,45)
CHINA. CONSTITUTION. Organic law of the national government of the republic of China. N. Y. [1928]
CHINA. INSPECTORATE GENERAL OF CUSTOMS. Returns of trade at Canton, for 1860. Hongkong [1860]
—— Returns of trade at Shanghae, for 1859–1861. [Shanghai, 1860–61] 3v.
—— Returns of trade at Swatow, 24th Jan. to 30th June, 1860. Hongkong [1860]
—— Returns of trade between Shanghae and Northern ports, for 1861. [Shanghai, 1862]
CHINA. LAWS, STATUTES. Abstract of the general laws of China. [n.p., n.d.]
—— Ta Tsing Leu Lee. Tr. by G. T. Staunton. London, 1810.
CHINA. TREATIES. Treaty of peace between the U. S. and China, 1860. [n.p., 1860]
LA CHINE DEPUIS LE TRAITÉ DE NANKIN. Paris, 1853.
CHINESE EASTERN RAILWAY COMPANY. North Manchuria and the Chinese eastern railway. Harbin, 1924.
COLE, F. C. Chinese pottery in the Philippines. Robert F. Cummings Philippine expedition. Chicago, 1912. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.12, no.1)
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY. Directory of Chinese students. [N. Y.? 1927?]
COMMERCIAL INTERCOURSE WITH CHINA. London, 1842.
COOKE, G. W. China. London, 1858.
CORDIER, H. Narrative of the recent events in Tong-King. Shanghai, 1875.
CORRESPONDENCE RELATING TO THE ERECTION OF A FRENCH FLAGSTAFF IN THE PUBLIC GARDEN AT CANTON. Canton, 1853.
CRISIS IN THE OPIUM TRAFFIC. China, 1839.
CULBERTSON, M. S. Darkness in the flowery land. N. Y., 1857.
CULIN, S. Chinese games with dice. Phila., 1889.
—— Religious ceremonies of the Chinese. Phila., 1887.
[CUNNINGHAM, E.] Our commercial and political relations with China. [Wash., 1855]
CUNYNGHAME, A. An aide-de-camp's recollections of service in China. London, 1844. 2v.

DAVIS, J. F. The Chinese. New ed. London, 1845–46. 3v.
—— —— Supplementary volume. London, 1845.
—— Sketches of China. London, 1841. 2v.
DENNYS, N. B. Notes for tourists in the North of China. Hongkong, 1866.
DIRECTORY OF CHINESE BUSINESS FIRMS IN SAN FRANCISCO [etc.] [n.p., 1878]
DOUGLAS, R. K. China. London, 1882.
DOWNING, C. T. Fan-qui in China. London, 1838. 3v.
DU HALDE, J. B. Description de l'empire de la Chine. La Haye, 1736. 4v.
DUPUIS, J. Voyage au Yun-nan. [Paris, 1880] (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.1)
EDKINS, J. Notices of Chinese Buddhism. [n.p., n.d.]
—— La religion en Chine. Tr. par L. de Milloué. Lyon, 1882. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.4)
EDUCATIONAL DIRECTORY OF CHINA, 1916. Shanghai, 1916.
EITEL, E. J. Feng-shoui. Tr. par L. de Milloué. [Paris, 1880] (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.1)
ELIOT, C. W. Some roads towards peace. Wash., 1914. (Carnegie endowment for international peace. Division of intercourse and education. Publ. no.1)
ELLIS, H. Journal of proceedings of the late embassy to China [from Gt. Brit.] London, 1817.
FONSSAGRIVES, E. Si-Ling. Paris, 1907. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.31)
FORBES, F. E. Five years in China, 1842–47. London, 1848.
FORBES, R. B. Remarks on China and the China trade. Boston, 1844.
FORTIA D'URBAN, A. J. F. X. P. E. S. P. A. DE. Description de la Chine et des états tributaires de l'empereur. Paris, 1839–40. 3v.
—— Histoire anté-diluvienne de la Chine. Paris, 1840. 2v.
FORTUNE, R. Three years' wanderings in China. London, 1847.
—— Two visits to the tea countries of China and the British tea plantations in the Himalaya. 3d ed. London, 1853. 2v.
FRITSCHE, H. On chronology. St. Petersburg, 1886.
GETTY, E. Notices of Chinese seals found in Ireland. London, 1850.
GRANET, M. La religion des chinois. Paris, 1922. (Science et civilisation)
GROENEVELDT, W. P. De Nederlanders in China. d.1. ['s-Gravenhage, 1898]
GROOT, J. J. M. DE. Les fêtes annuellement à Émoui. Tr. par C. G. Chavannes. Paris, 1886. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.12)
—— Jaarlijksche feesten en gebruiken van de Emoy-Chineezen. 1.d. [Pontianak, 1880]

GROSIER, J. B. G. A. Atlas général de la Chine. Paris, 1785.
—— General description of China. 2d ed. London, 1795. 2v.
GÜTZLAFF, K. China opened. Rev. by A. Reed. London, 1838. 2v.
—— Journal of two voyages along the coast of China. N. Y., 1833.
—— Sketch of Chinese history. London, 1834. 2v.
HAGER, J. On the numismatical history of the Chinese. *ms.*
HALE, C. R. Russian missions in China and Japan. [n.p.] 1878.
HAPPER, A. P. Population of China. [n.p., 188–]
—— Visit to Peking. Shanghai, 1879.
HARLEZ, C. DE. L'école philosophique moderne de la Chine. Bruxelles, 1890.
—— Le livre des esprits et des immortels. Bruxelles, 1893.
—— La religion de la Chine moderne. [Paris, 1894]
—— Tchu-hi; his doctrines. Louvain, 1896.
HENDERSON, J. Shanghai hygiene. Shanghai, 1863.
HIRTH, F. China and the Roman Orient. Leipsic, 1885.
—— Scraps from a collector's note book. Leiden, 1905.
HOAR, G. F. Chinese immigration. Wash., 1882.
HOLM, F. V. My Nestorian adventure in China. N. Y., 1923.
HOLMES, S. Journal during Lord Macartney's embassy to China [from Gt. Brit.] London, 1798.
—— Voyage en Chine et en Tatarie. Paris, 1805. 2v. in 1.
HOWELL, A. B. Contribution to the anatomy of the Chinese finless porpoise *Neomeris phocaenoides*. Wash., 1927.
HUANG, F. Public debts in China. N. Y., 1919. (Columbia univ. studies in hist., econ., and pub. law, v.85, no.2)
HUC, É. R. L'empire chinois. 3.éd. Paris, 1857. 2v.
—— Journey through the Chinese empire. N. Y., 1855. 2v.
INCARVILLE, P. D'. Arts, métiers et cultures de la Chine. Paris, 1814–15. 2v. in 1.
INOUÉ TETSUZHIRO. Buddhist monuments in China. By Daijo Tokiwa [and Tadashi Sekino. A review] [Tokyo, 1926]
JERVIS, T. B. Chinese plan of the city of Peking. London, 1843.
JOCELYN, R. J. Six months with the Chinese expedition. 5th ed. London, 1841.
JULIEN, S. Notice sur les miroirs magiques. [n.p., 1847]
KALKAR, C. A. H. Meddelelser angaaende evangeliets udbredelse i China. Kjøbenhavn, 1851–57. 3v.
KIDD, S. China. London, 1841.
KIRCHER, A. China monumentis. Amstelodami, 1667.
KIRK, E. *Tanaodon*, a new molluscan genus from the Middle Devonian of China. Wash., 1927.
KNOWLTON, M. J. Lecture on ancient Christian missions in China. [n.p., n.d.]

—— Rivers of China. [n.p., 1869]
La Gravière, J. de. Voyage en Chine. Paris, 1854. 2v.
Langdon, W. B. Ten thousand things relating to China and the Chinese. 2d ed. London, 1843.
Last year in China. By a field officer. Phila., 1843.
Laufer, B. Beginnings of porcelain in China, with technical report by H. W. Nichols. Mrs. T. B. Blackstone expedition. Chicago, 1917. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.15, no. 2)
—— Chinese clay figures. Mrs. T. B. Blackstone expedition. Chicago, 1914. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.13, no.2)
—— Diamond. Chicago, 1915. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.15, no.1)
—— Ivory in China. Chicago, 1925. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Anthropol. leaflet 21)
—— Jade. Mrs. T. B. Blackstone expedition. Chicago, 1912. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v. 10)
—— Sino-Iranica. Blackstone expedition. Chicago, 1919. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.15, no.3)
Lavollée, C. H. Voyage en Chine. Paris, 1853.
Lay, G. T. Chinese as they are. London, 1841.
—— —— Albany, 1843.
[Le Comte, L. D.] [Memoirs and observations made in a late journey through China. Tr. from the Paris ed.] [London, 1698?]
Le Gobien, C. Apologie des dominicains missionnaires de la Chine. 2.éd. Cologne, 1700.
Linebarger, P. M. W. Our common cause with China. Los Angeles [1927?] (Chinese nationalist (Kuo Min Tang) Publ. "Chinese politics made easy" series)
Ljungstedt, A. Historical sketch of the Portuguese settlements in China. Boston, 1836.
Lobscheid, W. Few notices on the extent of Chinese education. Hongkong, 1859.
Loch, G. G. Closing events of the campaign in China. London, 1843.
Macaulay, W. H. Kathay: a cruise in the China seas. N. Y., 1852.
Macfarlane, C. Chinese revolution. London, 1853.
Maclay, R. S. Life among the Chinese. N. Y., 1861.
M'Leod, J. Narrative of a voyage to the Yellow Sea. London, 1817.
Magaillans, G. New history of China. London, 1688.
Marquis, F. Du thé. Paris, 1820.
Marshall, T. W. M. Christianity in China. London, 1858.
Martin, R. M. China. London, 1847. 2v.
Mason, G. H. Costume of China. London, 1800.

MEADOWS, T. T. The Chinese and their rebellions. London, 1856.
—— Desultory notes on China. London, 1847.
MEDHURST, W. H. China: its state and prospects. London, 1842.
—— Dissertation on the theology of the Chinese. Shanghae, 1847.
MILLOT, S. Pékin et ses palais en avril 1901. Paris, 1916.
MOGES, *marquis de*. Souvenirs d'une ambassade en Chine. Paris, 1860.
MONTANUS, A. Atlas chinensis. London, 1671.
MONTJAU, E. M. DE. De l'émigration des Chinois. Paris, 1873.
MORRISON, J. R. Chinese commercial guide. 3d ed. Canton, 1848.
MORSE, H. B. Trade and administration of China. 3d ed. London, 1921.
NEVIUS, J. L. China and the Chinese. N. Y., 1869.
NEW FOREIGN SETTLEMENT AT CANTON. Macao, 1858.
NIEUHOF, J. An embassy from the East-India company to the emperour of China. London, 1669.
NINGPO MASSACRE. Correspondence of H.M.F.M.'s consul before and after the Ningpo massacre. Hongkong, 1857.
NORTH CHINA HERALD. Correspondence of the better government of Shanghai. Shanghai, 1862.
NYE, G. Opium question. Canton, 1874.
—— The rationale of the China question. 3d ed. Macao, 1857. 2v.
—— Tea: and the tea trade. Pts.1–2. 3d ed. N. Y., 1850.
OSBECK, P. Voyage to China and the East Indies. Tr. by T. R. Forster. London, 1771. 2v.
OUCHTERLONY, J. Chinese war. 2d ed. London, 1844.
—— Statistical notes on Chusan. Madras, 1840.
—— Statistical sketch of Chusan. London, 1841.
PAPERS RELATING TO THE OPIUM TRADE IN CHINA. 1842–1856. London [1857]
PAUTHIER, G. Chine. 1.ptie. Paris, 1844.
—— Documents officiels sur les ambassades étrangères envoyées près de l'empereur de la Chine. Paris, 1843.
—— Esquisse de la philosophie chinoise. [Paris, 1844]
PEGGS, J. Voice from China and India. London, 1846.
PERRY, M. C. Narrative of the expedition of an American squadron to the China seas. Comp. by F. L. Hawks. Wash., 1856. 3v.
PETERS, J. R. Miscellaneous remarks upon the Chinese. Boston, 1846.
PHILASTRE, P. L. F. Exégèse chinoise. [Paris, 1880] (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.1)
PLATH, J. H. China vor 4000 Jahren. München, 1869.
—— Die Quellen der alten chines. Geschichte. München, 1870.
PUNISHMENTS OF CHINA. London, 1801.

REMARKS ON OCCURRENCES IN CHINA. By a resident in China. London, 1840.
RIPA, M. Memoirs. Tr. by F. Prandi. N. Y., 1846.
—— —— N. Y., 1849.
ROCKHILL, W. W. Inquiry into the population of China. Wash., 1904.
SAURIN. La Chine, l'opium et les Anglais. [1.–2. livr.] Paris, 1840.
SEE, CHONG SU. Chinese question. Manila, 1925.
SEMMEDO, A. Histoire vniverselle de la Chine. Lyon, 1667.
[SÉNANCOUR, É. P. DE] Résumé de l'histoire de la Chine. 2.éd. Paris, 1825.
SHANGHAI. Rules and instructions for the police of Shanghai. [Shanghai] 1856.
SIRR, H. C. China and the Chinese. London, 1849. 2v.
SMITH, G. Narrative of an exploratory visit to the consular cities of China. N. Y., 1847.
[SOUTH MANCHURIA RAILWAY COMPANY] Manchuria. [Comp. by T. F. Logan, inc., N. Y.] N. Y., 1922.
—— —— [Rev. ed.] N. Y., 1924.
STATE RELIGION OF CHINA. By Inquirer. Shanghai, 1881.
STAUNTON, G. L. Authentic account of an embassy from the King of Great Britain to the Emperor of China taken chiefly from papers of the Earl of Macartney. 2d ed. London, 1798. 2v.
—— —— [Folio volume of plates] [London, 1846]
STEJNEGER, L. H. Green pit viper, *Trimeresurus gramineus*, in China. Wash., 1927.
SUZUKI, D. T. Essays in Zen Buddhism. (1st series) London, 1927.
TA TS'ING HUI-TÍEN. Documents statistiques officiels sur l'empire de la Chine. Tr. par G. Pauthier. Paris, 1841.
[TAINTOR, E. C.] Geographical sketch of Hainan. [Canton, 1868]
TIMKOVSKĬĬ, E. F. Travels of the Russian mission through Mongolia to China, with notes by J. von Klaproth. London, 1827. 2v.
U. S. DEPT. OF STATE. Message of the president communicating the correspondence of Messrs. McLane and Parker. (U. S. 35th Cong. 2d sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no.22) 2v.
VESELOVSKĬĬ, N. I., *ed.* Materïaly dlïa istorïi rossïĭskoĭ dukhovnoĭ missïi v Pekinie. v.1. S.-Peterburg, 1905.
VICTORIA, HONGKONG. Brief description. [Hongkong, 1849?]
VICTORIA ALMANACK AND CHINESE DIRECTORY FOR 1847. Hongkong, 1847.
WATTERS, T. Guide to tablets in a temple of Confucius. Shanghai, 1879.
WILLIAMS, S. W. Chinese commercial guide. 5th ed. Hongkong, 1863.

—— Middle kingdom. 2d ed. N. Y., 1848. 2v.
Williams, T. Silver in China. Phila., 1897. (Amer. academy of pol. & soc. science. Publ., no.99)
Willoughby, W. W. China at the conference. Baltimore, 1922.
Wines, E. C. Peep at China, in Mr. Dunn's collection. Phila., 1839.
Winterbotham, W. Historical view of the Chinese empire. London, 1795.
Woo, J. Le problème constitutionnel chinois. Avec une table de transcription des mots chinois, par M. Courant. Paris, 1925. (Bibliothèque de l'Institut de droit comparé de Lyon. Études et documents, t.11)

Egypt

See also Africa, Levant

Amélineau, É. Essai sur le gnosticisme égyptien. Paris, 1887. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.14)
—— Histoire de la sépulture dans l'ancienne Égypte. Paris, 1896. 2v. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.28–29)
Amos, S. Purchase of the Suez canal shares. London, 1876.
Ancient Egypt and Idumæa. London [n.d.]
Arminjon, P. L'enseignement, la doctrine et la vie dans les universités musulmanes d'Égypte. Paris, 1907.
Ayrton, E. R. & Loot, W. L. S. Pre-dynastic cemetery at El Mahasna. London [1911] (Egypt exploration fund. Mem. 31)
Ballard, R. Solution of the pyramid problem. N. Y., 1882.
Barthélemy-Saint-Hilaire, J. Egypt and the Suez canal. London, 1857.
—— Lettres sur l'Égypte. Paris, 1857.
Belzoni, G. B. Description of Egyptian tomb. London, 1821.
—— Narrative of the operations and recent discoveries in Egypt and Nubia. 2d ed. London, 1821.
Birch, S. Mémoire sur une patère égyptienne du Musée du Louvre. Tr. par M. Chabas. Paris, 1858.
—— Monumental history of Egypt. London [1876]
Bissing, F. W. von. Der Anteil der ägyptischen Kunst am Kunstleben der Völker. München, 1912.
Böckh, A. Manetho und die Hundssternperiode. Berlin, 1845.
Bonnet, E. Plantes antiques des nécropoles d'Antinoë. Paris, 1903. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.30)
Bonomi, J. & Sharpe, S. Triple mummy case of Aroeri-ao. London, 1858.
Brugsch, H. K. Die ägyptische Gräberwelt. Leipzig, 1868.
—— Geographische Inschriften altägyptischer Denkmäler. Leipzig, 1857–60. 3v.

—— Geschichte Aegypten's. 1.Ausg. Leipzig, 1877.
—— Histoire d'Égypte. 1.ptie. Leipzig, 1859.
—— —— 2.éd. Leipzig, 1875.
—— Matériaux pour servir à la reconstruction du calendar des anciens Égyptiens. Leipzig, 1864.
—— Nouvelles recherches sur la division de l'année des anciens Égyptiens. Berlin, 1856.
—— Reiseberichte aus Aegypten. Leipzig, 1855.
BUDGE, E. A. T. W. The mummy. Cambridge, 1893.
—— Some account of the collection of Egyptian antiquities of Lady Meux. 2d ed. London, 1896.
BÜDINGER, M. Zur egyptischen Forschung Herodot's. Wien, 1873.
BUNSEN, C. K. J. VON. Egypt's place in universal history. Tr. by C. H. Cottrell. London, 1848–67. 5v.
CHABAS, F. J. Mélanges égyptologiques. Chalon-s./S., 1862–70. 3v.
—— Notice sur une table à libations de M. É. Guimet. Lyon, 1882. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.4)
—— Les Pasteurs en Égypte. Amsterdam, 1868.
CHAMPOLLION, J. F. Lettres à M. le duc de Blacas d'Aulps relatives au Musée royal égyptien de Turin. Paris, 1824–26. 2v.
CHAMPOLLION-FIGEAC, J. J. Égypte ancienne. Paris, 1847.
CLARK, E. L. Daleth. Boston, 1864.
COOLEY, J. E. American in Egypt. N. Y., 1842.
COOPER, B. H. Hieroglyphical date of the Exodus in the annals of Thothmes the Great. London, 1860.
DALL, C. W. Egypt's place in history. Boston, 1868.
DAY, ST. J. V. Papers on the Great pyramid. Edinburgh, 1870.
DENON, V. Voyages dans l'Égypte. Londres, 1809. 2v.
DEVÉRIA, T. Lettre à M. Auguste Mariette. [Paris, 1861]
—— Notice de Thouth ou Teti. [n.p., 1857]
—— Rapport sur deux scarabées égyptiens. [Paris, 1857]
DIDIER, C. Les nuits du Caire. Paris, 1860.
DÜMICHEN, J. Der aegyptische Felsentempel von Abu-Simbel, Berlin, 1869.
—— Die erste bis jetzt aufgefundene sichere Angabe über die Regierungszeit eines ägyptischen Königs. Leipzig, 1874.
—— Fleet of an Egyptian queen. Tr. by A. Duemichen. Leipzig. 1868.
—— Über die Tempel im alten Ägypten. Strassburg, 1872.
EBERS, G. M. Disquisitiones de dynastia vicesima sexta regum Aegyptiorum. Berolini [1865]
—— Durch Gosen zum Sinai. Leipzig, 1872.
FRANCE. COMMISSION DES MONUMENTS D'ÉGYPTE. [Description de l'Égypte par E. F. Jomard] [Paris, 1809–29] 5v. *Incomplete.*

GARDNER, E. A. Naukratis. Pt.2. With an appendix by F. L. Griffith. London, 1888. (Egypt exploration fund, 6th memoir)
GAYET, A. L'exploration des nécropoles d'Antinoë. Paris, 1903. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.30)
—— L'exploration des nécropoles gréco-byzantines d'Antinoë. Paris, 1902. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.30)
—— L'exploration des ruines d'Antinoë. Paris, 1897. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.26)
GLADISCH, A. Empedokles und die Aegypter. Leipzig, 1858.
GLIDDON, G. R. Ancient Egypt. N. Y., 1844.
—— —— New ed. Baltimore, 1845.
—— Egyptian hierological lectures. [Programs] Richmond, 1844–45.
—— Hand-book to American panorama of the Nile. London, 1849.
—— Otia Ægyptiaca. London, 1849.
GUIMET, É. Symboles asiatiques trouvés à Antinoë (Égypte) Paris, 1903. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.30)
GUMPACH, J. VON. On the antiquity of people of Egypt. London, 1863.
HAWKS, F. L. Monuments of Egypt. N. Y., 1850.
HINCKS, E. On years and months in use among the Egyptians. Dublin, 1865.
HOFMANN, J. C. K. VON. Aegyptische und israelitische Zeitrechnung. Nördlingen, 1847.
HOMMEL, F. Der babylonische Ursprung der ägyptischen Kultur. München, 1892.
HOPFNER, T. Fontes historiae religionis aegyptiacae. Bonnae, 1922–23. 2v. (Fontes historiae religionum, fasc.2, pt.1–2)
HYDE, J. H. [Harvard-Boston expedition to Egypt] [Boston] 1925.
ISFORDINK-KOSTNITZ. Erinnerungen aus Egypten. Wien, 1862.
JABLOŃSKI, P. E. Pantheon Ægyptiorvm. Francofurti ad Viadrum, 1750–52. 3v. in 1.
[JARVIS, S. F.] Synoptical table, of Egyptian and sacred history. [Troy, n.d.]
JOMARD, E. F. Recueil d'observations sur l'Égypte. v.2–6. Paris [18—] 5v.
JONES, J. F. Egypt. London, 1860.
JUNKER, P. J. Untersuchungen über die ägyptischen Sothisperioden. Leipzig, 1859.
KENRICK, J. Ancient Egypt. N. Y., 1852. 2v.
—— —— 2d ed. N. Y., 1853. 2v.
KLUNZINGER, K. B. Bilder aus Oberägypten. 2.Aufl. Stuttgart, 1878.
KREMER, A. VON. Aegypten. Leipzig, 1863. 2v.
LANE, E. W. Account of the manners and customs of the modern

Egyptians. Reprinted from the 3d ed. London, 1846. 3v. in 1.
LAUTH, F. J. Die geschichtlichen Ergebnisse der Aegyptologie. München, 1869.
—— Manetho und der Turiner Königs-Papyrus. München, 1865.
—— Les zodiaques de Denderah. Munich, 1865.
LEEMANS, C. Monumens égyptiens du Musée d'antiquités des Pays-Bas à Leide. Leide, 1846. 2v.
LEFÉBURE, E. J. B. L. J. Les hypogées royaux de Thèbes. Paris, 1886–89. 2v. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.9,16)
—— Le mythe osirien. 1.ptie. Paris, 1874. (Études égyptologiques, 3.livr.)
—— Le puits de Deïr-el-Bahari. Lyon, 1882. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.4)
—— Les races connues des Égyptiens. [Paris, 1880] (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.1)
LEGH, T. Narrative of a journey in Egypt. London, 1816.
LEGRAIN, G. & NAVILLE, É. H. L'aile nord du pylône d'Aménophis III. Paris, 1902. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.30)
LEPSIUS, R. Die chronologie der Aegypter. 1.Th. Berlin, 1849.
—— Königsbuch der alten Ägypter. Berlin, 1858. 2v. in 1.
—— Über die Vorbedingungen zur Entstehung einer Chronologie bei den Aegyptern. Berlin, 1848.
LESSEPS, F. M. DE. Égypte et Turquie. Paris, 1869.
LIEBLEIN, J. D. C. Aegyptische Chronologie. Christiania, 1863.
—— Die aegyptischen Denkmäler. Christiania, 1873.
—— Recherches sur la chronologie égyptienne. Christiania, 1873.
LINANT DE BELLEFONDS, M. A. Mémoire sur le lac Moeris. Alexandrie, 1843.
[LONG, G.] British museum. Egyptian antiquities. London, 1832–36. 2v. (Library of entertaining knowledge)
LUTZ, H. F. Egyptian tomb steles and offering stones of the Museum of anthropology and ethnology of the University of California. Leipzig, 1927. (California. Univ. Publ. Egypt. archaeol., v.4)
MAHLER, E. Études sur le calendrier égyptien. Tr. par A. Moret. Paris, 1907. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.24)
MARCEL, J. J. Égypte. Paris, 1848.
MARIETTE, A. Abydos. t.1. Paris, 1869.
—— Aperçu de l'histoire ancienne d'Égypte. Paris, 1867.
—— Notice des principaux monuments dans les galeries du Musée d'antiquités égyptiennes. 3.éd. Paris, 1869.
[MASSON, G.] De Suez à Port-Saïd. Paris, 1864.
MATTHEY, A. Explorations modernes en Égypte. Lausanne, 1869.
MÉLANGES D'ARCHÉOLOGIE ÉGYPTIENNE ET ASSYRIENNE. Paris [1872–76] 3v. *Incomplete.*

MEYER, E. Chronologie égyptienne. Tr. par A. Moret. Paris, 1912. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.24)
MORET, A. Du caractère religieux de la royauté pharaonique. Paris, 1902. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.15)
—— Le rituel du culte divin journalier en Égypte. Paris, 1902. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.14)
MORTON, S. G. Crania ægyptiaca. Phila., 1844.
MURRAY, J., *pub.* Hand-book for travellers in Egypt. London, 1847.
NAVILLE, É. H. XIth dynasty temple at Deir el-Bahari. Pt.2. London, 1910. (Egypt exploration fund. Mem.30)
—— Temple of Deir el Bahari. Pt.5. London [1906] (Egypt exploration fund. [Mem.19])
NORDEN, F. L. Voyage d'Égypte et de Nubie. Nouv. éd. par L. Langlès. Paris, 1795–98. 3v.
NOURSE, J. E. Maritime canal of Suez. Wash., 1869.
OLLIVIER-BEAUREGARD, G. M. Les divinités égyptiennes. Paris, 1866.
OPPEL, K. Kemi. Frankfurt a.M., 1859.
OSBURN, W. Ancient Egypt. London, 1846.
—— Israel in Egypt. London, 1857.
—— Monumental history of Egypt. London, 1854. 2v.
PALMER, W. Egyptian chronicles. London, 1861. 2v.
PARTHEY, G. Das alexandrinische Museum. Berlin, 1838.
PATON, D. Early Egyptian records of travel. Princeton, 1915–16. 2v.
PERRING, J. S. Pyramids of Gizeh. London, 1839–42. 3v. in 1.
PERROT, G. & GUILLAUME, E. E. Le bas-relief de Nymphi. Paris, 1866.
PETTIGREW, T. J. History of Egyptian mummies. London, 1834.
PHILO-ISRAEL, *pseud.* Great pyramid of Egypt. London [1879]
PICK, R. F. Origin of the Osirian cult. N. Y., 1911. (Egyptological tracts, 1)
PIERRET, P. Le dogme de la résurrection chez les Égyptiens. Paris [n.d.]
PIGNORIA, L. Mensa Isiaca [etc.] Amstelodami, 1669.
PLEYTE, W. Études égyptologiques. Leide, 1866–69. 7pts. *Incomplete.*
PLUTARCHUS. Über Jsis und Osiris. Hrsg. von G. Parthey. Berlin, 1850.
POOLE, R. S. Horæ ægyptiacæ. London, 1851.
[POOLE, S.] Englishwoman in Egypt. 2d ser. London, 1846.
—— —— London, 1851–53. 2v. in 1.
PRIME, W. C. Boat life in Egypt and Nubia. N. Y., 1857.

PROKESCH-OSTEN, A. VON. Nilfahrt bis zu den zweiten Katarakten. Leipzig, 1874.
RANDALL-MACIVER, D. & WOOLLEY, C. L. Areika. Oxford, 1909. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Egypt. dept. E. B. Coxe jun. exped. to Nubia, v.1)
—— Buhen. Phila., 1911. 2v. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Egypt. dept. E. B. Coxe jun. exped. to Nubia, v.7–8)
REIL, W. Aegypten als Winteraufenthalt für Kranke. Braunschweig, 1859.
REINISCH, S. L. Die aegyptischen Denkmaeler in Miramar. Wien, 1865.
ROMIEU, A. Lettres à M. Lepsius. Leipzig, 1870.
—— Mémoire sur le calendrier vague des anciens Égyptiens. Paris, 1864.
ROUGÉ, É. de. Étude sur une stèle égyptienne appartenant à la Bibliothèque impériale. Paris [1858]
—— Notice des monuments égyptiens. 3.éd. Paris, 1864.
—— Recherches sur les monuments. Paris, 1866.
ST. JOHN, B. Village life in Egypt. London, 1852. 2v.
SAVARY, C. É. Letters on Egypt. London, 1786. 2v.
SCHLEIDEN, M. J. Die Landenge von Suês. Leipzig, 1858.
SCHWENCK, K. Die Mythologie der Aegypter. 2.Ausg. Frankfurt a.M., 1855.
SCOTT, C. R. Rambles in Egypt and Candia. London, 1837. 2v.
SEYFFARTH, G. Planetary configurations on Cyprian antiquities. [St. Louis, 1884]
—— Theologische Schriften der alten Aegypter. Gotha, 1855.
SHARPE, S. History of Egypt [to] A.D. 640. New ed. London, 1846.
—— History of Egypt under the Ptolemies. London, 1838.
SILVESTRE, H. L'Isthme de Suez, 1854–1869. Paris, 1869.
SMITH, J. V. C. Pilgrimage to Egypt. Boston, 1852.
SONNINI DE MANONCOUR, C. N. S. Travels in Egypt. Tr. by H. Hunter. London, 1799. 3v.
SUCKAU, H. DE. Les grandes voies du progrès, Suez et Honduras. 2.éd. Paris, 1869.
TEYNARD, F. Égypte et Nubie. Paris [n.d.]
THIERRY, G. J. De religieuze beteekenis van het aegyptische koningschap. 1. De titulatuur. Leiden, 1913.
TREVOR, G. Ancient Egypt. Boston [1864]
UHLEMANN, M. A. Handbuch der gesammten ägyptischen Alterthumskunde. Leipzig, 1857–58. 4v.
—— Three days in Memphis. Phila., 1858. *Imperfect.*
—— Das Todtengericht bei den Aegyptern. Berlin, 1854.
[UPHAM, E.] Memoranda. London, 1822.

Weill, R. Les origines de l'Égypte pharaonique. Paris, 1908. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.25)
Wendel, F. C. H. History of Egypt. N. Y., 1890. (History primers)
Wenger, L. Volk und Staat in Ägypten. München, 1922.
White, J. Ægyptiaca. Pt.1. Oxford, 1801.
Wilkinson, J. G. Egyptians. London, 1857.
—— Manners and customs of the ancient Egyptians. [2d–3d ed.] London, 1842–47. 5v.
—— Popular account of the ancient Egyptians. N. Y., 1854. 2v.
Wilson, R. T. History of the British expedition to Egypt. 2d ed. London, 1803.
Woolley, C. L. Karanòg. Phila., 1911. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Egypt. dept. E. B. Coxe jun. exped. to Nubia, v.5)
Yates, W. H. Modern history of Egypt. London, 1843. 2v.

Eskimos

Cameron, J. Osteology of the Eskimos, including a report upon dentition by S. G. Ritchie and J. Stanley Bagnall. Ottawa, 1923. (Report of the Canadian Arctic expedition, 1913–18. v.12, pt.C)
Hawkes, E. W. Dance festivals of the Alaskan Eskimo. Ottawa, 1913. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Anthropol. publ., v.6)
—— "Inviting-in" feast of the Alaskan Eskimo. Ottawa, 1913. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mem. 45. Anthropol. ser., no.3)
Jenness, D. Eskimo string figures. Ottawa, 1924. (Report of the Canadian Arctic expedition, 1913–18. v.13, pt.B)
—— Life of the Copper Eskimos. Ottawa, 1922. (Report of the Canadian Arctic expedition, 1913–18. v.12 [pt.A])
Knowles, F. H. S. Glenoid fossa in skull of the Eskimo. Ottawa, 1915. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mus. bull., no.9. Anthropol. ser., no.4)
Stefánsson, V. Prehistoric and present commerce among the Arctic coast Eskimo. Ottawa, 1914. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mus. bull., no.6. Anthropol. ser., no.3)

Ethiopia *see* Africa

Far East

Davidson, G. F. Trade and travel in the Far East. London, 1846.
Evans, I. H. N. Papers on the ethnology & archaeology of the Malay Peninsula. Cambridge [Eng.] 1927.
Fergusson, J. History of Indian and eastern architecture. Ed. by J. Burgess and R. P. Spiers. London, 1910. 2v.
Grousset, R. Histoire de l'Extrême-Orient. Paris, 1929. 2v. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.39–40)

GUIMET, E. Rapport au Ministre de l'instruction publique et des beaux-arts sur la mission scientifique dans l'Extrême Orient. [Paris, 1880] (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.1)
HALLBERG, I. L'Extrême Orient. Göteborg, 1907.
[KING, C. W.] Claims of Japan and Malaysia. N. Y., 1839. 2v.
LIGGINS, J., *ed.* Oriental picture gallery. N. Y., 1867.
SAN ANTONIO, J. F. DE. Chronicas de la apostolica provincia de San Gregorio. Manila, 1744.
TAYLOR, B. Visit to India, China, and Japan. N. Y., 1855.
U. S. DEPT. OF STATE. Message of the president in relation to the mission of Mr. Balestier to eastern Asia. [Wash., 1851?] (U. S. 32d Cong., 1st sess. Senate. Ex. doc. no.28)
WEBSTER, H. History of the Far East. Boston [c1923]
WOOD, W. M. Fankwei. N. Y., 1859.

FRANCE

LA SCIENCE FRANÇAISE. T.2. Paris, 1915.
SOCIÉTÉ HAVRAISE D'ÉTUDES DIVERSES. Rapport sur les sépultures gallo-romaines du Havre. Havre, 1870.

GERMANY

HOWITT, W. Rural and domestic life of Germany. Phila., 1843.

GREECE

BURSIAN, K. Ueber den religiösen Charakter des griechischen Mythos. München, 1875.
CLARK, W. G. Peloponnesus. London, 1858.
COLSON, A. Hercule Phallophore. Lyon, 1882. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.4)
DIETERICH, K. Byzantinische Charakterköpfe. Leipzig, 1909. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt, 244.Bd.)
FINLAY, G. History of the Byzantine and Greek empire. Edinburgh, 1853–54. 2v.
MACURDY, G. H. Troy and Paeonia. N. Y., 1925.
MONRAD, M. J. Anaxagoras og atomistiken. [Christiania, 1870]
PÖHLMANN, R. VON. Griechische Geschichte. München, 1902.

HUNGARY

BJÖRKMAN, W. Beiträge zur Topographie von Ofen zur Türkenzeit. Hamburg, 1920.
BOLDÉNYI, J. Le magyarisme. Paris, 1850.

ICELAND

K. NORDISKE OLDSKRIFT-SELSKAB, COPENHAGEN. Northmen in Iceland. [n.p., 1859]

India and Ceylon

'Abd al-Wāhid. On the Christian duty of the British government in India. London, 1859.

Aiyer, V. G. Chronology of ancient India. 1st ser. Madras, 1901.

Aldrich, J. M. Three new species of two-winged flies of the family *Bombyliidae* from India. Wash., 1928.

Allen, D. O. India, ancient and modern. Boston, 1856.

Ānandaraṅga Piḷḷai. Private diary. Tr. and ed. by J. F. Price & H. Dodwell. Madras, 1904–28. 12v.

Anantaprasad Banerji-Śāstri. Asura India. Patna, 1926.

Arbman, E. Rudra. Uppsala, 1922.

—— Untersuchungen zur primitiven Seelenvorstellung mit besonderer Rücksicht auf Indien. [Uppsala, 1927–28] 2v.

Banerjea, K. M. Dialogues on Hindu philosophy. London, 1861.

Banerjea, P. Public administration in ancient India. London, 1916.

Banerjee, G. Hellenism in ancient India. Calcutta, 1919.

Barrow, G. Ceylon: past and present. London, 1857.

Barth, A. Religions of India. Tr. by J. Wood. London, 1882. (Trübner's Oriental series)

—— Théorie nouvelle sur l'origine de l'ère çaka. Paris, 1901.

Benares, past and present. Calcutta, 1865.

Bengal. Selections from the records of the government. No.27 by B. H. Hodgson. Calcutta, 1857.

—— Education department. Report on the state of education in Bengal. Calcutta, 1835.

—— Public works dept. List of ancient monuments in Bengal. Calcutta, 1896.

Bentley, J. Historical view of Hindu astronomy. London, 1825.

Bernoulli, J., *ed.* Description de l'Inde. Berlin, 1786–89. 3v.

Beylié, L. M. E. de. Prome et Samara. Paris, 1907. (Société française des fouilles archéologiques. Publ., v.1)

[Bhagawat, R. R.] Deccani Brahmin. [Poona, n.d.]

Bhattacharya, C. B. Indian images. Pt.1. Calcutta, 1921.

Bhattacharyya, B. Indian Buddhist iconography mainly based on the Sādhanamālā. London, 1924.

[Bhāvadevasūri] Life and stories of the Jaina savior Pārçvanātha by M. Bloomfield. Baltimore, 1919.

Bholanauth Chunder. Travels of a Hindoo to various parts of Bengal and upper India. London, 1869. 2v.

Boileau, A. H. E. Personal narrative of a tour through the western states of Rajwara, in 1835. Calcutta, 1837.

Boileau, J. T. Tables of wages and rent. Roorkee, 1856.

Bombay. Proceedings of a meeting of the inhabitants of Bombay, to establish the Victoria museum and gardens. Bombay, 1859.

Bose, P. N. Principles of Indian Śilpaśāstra, with the text of Mayaśāstra, with a foreword. By J. H. Cousins. Lahore, 1926. (Punjab oriental (Sanskrit) ser., no.11)

Bradke, P. von. Dyâus Asura, Ahura Mazdâ und die Asuras. Halle, 1885.

Braja Lal Mukherjee. The soma plant. Calcutta, 1922.

Breloer, B. Kauṭalīya-Studien. II. Altindisches Privatrecht bei Megasthenes und Kauṭalya. Bonn, 1928.

Briggs, G. W. Chamars. London, 1920. (Religious life of India)

Buchanan, F. H. Journal, kept during the survey of Patna and Gaya. Ed. by V. H. Jackson. Patna, 1925.

—— Journal kept during the survey of Shahabad in 1812–13. Ed. by C. E. A. W. Oldham. Patna, 1926.

Buddha. [Figure of the impression of Buddha's foot on Adam's peak, Ceylon] [n.p., n.d.]

Buffet, E. P. Layman Revato. [N. Y.] 1914.

Burgess, J. Archaeological research in India. Leide, 1890.

—— Buddhist stupas of Amaravati and Jaggayyapeta. London, 1887. (India. Archaeol. surv. Reports. New imperial ser., v.6)

—— Mapping and place-names of India. [Edinburgh, 1891]

—— Memorandum on the collection and publication of Indian historical inscriptions. [Edinburgh, 1881]

—— Muhammadan architecture of Ahmadabad. London, 1900–05. 2v. (India. Archaeol. surv. Reports. New imperial ser., v.24, 33)

—— On the Muhammadan architecture of Gujarat. London, 1896. (India. Archaeol. surv. Reports. New imperial ser., v.23)

—— Revised lists of antiquarian remains in the Bombay Presidency. Rev. by H. Cousens. [Bombay? 1897] (India. Archaeol. surv. Reports. New imperial ser., v.16)

—— & Cousens, H. Architectural antiquities of northern Gujarat. London, 1903. (India. Archaeol. surv. Reports. New imperial ser., v.32)

Burma, Lower. Report on trade and customs for 1872–73. Rangoon, 1873.

Calvert, H. The size and distribution of agricultural holdings in the Punjab. [Lahore] 1925. (Board of economic inquiry, Punjab. Rural section publ., 4)

Campbell, W. British India. London, 1839.

Ceylon. Statistical dept. Sketch of the constitution of the Kandyan Kingdom, by J. D'Oyly. New ed. Colombo, 1929.

Ceylon, its history. Comp. and pub. by Plâté ltd. Colombo [pref. 1924]

CHAMPAT RAI. Jain conceptions. [2d ed.] Delhi, 1926. (Jain Mitra Mandal tract, no.37)
CHANDRA CHAKRAVARTĪ. Comparative Hindu materia medica. Calcutta, 1923.
—— Interpretation of ancient Hindu medicine. Calcutta, 1923.
—— National problems. Calcutta, 1923.
—— Study in Hindu social polity. Calcutta, 1923.
CHASE, R. E. & PANDIT, S. G. Examination of the opinion of the Supreme court of the United States deciding against the eligibility of Hindus for citizenship. [Los Angeles] 1926.
CHATTERJI, J. C. Hindu realism. Allahabad, 1912.
COLEBROOKE, H. T. Essays on religion and philosophy of the Hindus. New ed. London, 1858.
COOMARASWAMY, A. K. Dance of Siva. N. Y., 1918.
—— Yakṣas. Wash., 1928. (Smithsonian miscellaneous collections, v.80, no.6. Publ.2926)
CORDINER, J. Description of Ceylon. London, 1807. 2v.
COUSENS, H. Bījāpūr with outline of the 'Ādil Shāhi dynasty. Bombay, 1916. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.37)
—— Chalukyan architecture of the Kanarese districts. Calcutta, 1926. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.42)
—— Lists of antiquarian remains in His Highness the Nizam's territories. Calcutta, 1900. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.31)
—— Lists of remains in the Central Provinces and Berâr. Calcutta, 1897. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.19)
[CRAUFURD, Q.] Sketches of the Hindoos. 2d ed. London, 1792. 2v.
CRAWFURD, J. Journal of an embassy from the Governor General of India to the court of Ava. 2d ed. London, 1834. 2v.
—— Journal of an embassy from the Governor General of India to the courts of Cochin China. 2d ed. London, 1830. 2v.
CUNNINGHAM, A. Mahâbodhi; or, The great Buddhist temple under the Bodhi tree at Buddha-Gaya. [Pub. by Archaeol. surv. of India] London, 1892.
DA CUNHA, J. G. Mémoire sur la dent-relique de Ceylon. Tr. par L. de Milloué. Paris, 1884. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.7)
—— Origin of Bombay. Bombay, 1900. (Royal Asiatic soc. Bombay branch. Journal. Extra no.)
DAJI, J. K. Parsi education. [Bombay, 192–?]
DALTON, E. T. Descriptive ethnology of Bengal. Calcutta, 1872.
DAVIDSON, C. J. C. Diary of travels in India. London, 1843. 2v.

DAVIDSON, E. Railways of India. London, 1868.
DESCHAMPS, A. De la discipline bouddhique. Paris, 1862.
DOSĀBHĀI FRĀMJĪ. History of the Parsis. London, 1884. 2v.
—— Parsees. London, 1858.
DUTT, S. C. Compulsory sales in British India. Calcutta, 1915. (Tagore law lectures, 1913)
EDKINS, J. Ancient navigation in the Indian Ocean. [London, 1886]
ELLIS, R. H. Short account of the Laccadive Islands and Minicoy. Madras, 1924.
EPIGRAPHIA INDICA. Ed. by J. Burgess. Calcutta, 1892–94. 2v. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.13–14)
ERSKINE, W. History of India. London, 1854. 2v.
ESDAILE, J. Mesmerism in India. Hartford, 1851.
FERGUSSON, J. Illustrations of the rock-cut temples of India, drawn on stone by T. C. Dibdin, from sketches made by J. Fergusson London, 1845. [and Atlas]
FORBES, J. Eleven years in Ceylon. 2d ed. London, 1841. 2v.
FORCHHAMMER, E. Papers on the archaeology of Burma. [Rangoon, 1891]
FORMICHI, C. Il pensiero religioso nell'India prima del Buddha. Bologna [1925] (Storia delle religioni, 5)
[FOUCAUX, M.] Les religieuses bouddhistes. Paris, 1873.
FRANCIS, C. R. Sketches of native life in India. London, 1848.
FRANCKLIN, W. Inquiry concerning Palibothra. London, 1815–22. 4v. in 1.
FRANK, O. Vjāsa. 1.Bd. München, 1826.
FRASER, J. B. Journal of a tour through the Himālā Mts. London, 1820.
FÜHRER, A. A. Monumental antiquities in N. W. Provinces and Oudh. Allahabad, 1891. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.12)
—— Sharqi architecture of Jaunpur. With drawings by E. W. Smith. Ed. by J. Burgess. Calcutta, 1889. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.11)
GANGOLY, O. C. South Indian bronzes. Calcutta, 1915.
GANGOOLY, J. C. Life and religion of the Hindoos. Boston, 1860.
GIBERT, E. L'Inde française en 1880. Paris, 1881.
GILBERT, L. India illustrated. London [18—]
GOPALAN NAIR, C. Wynad. 1st ed. Madras, 1911. (*His* Malabar series)
GOSHA, P. Durga Puja. Calcutta, 1871.
GRACEY, J. T. India. Rochester, N. Y., 1884. (Outline missionary series)
GREEN, A. G. Report on Wellicadde gaol, Colombo, Ceylon. Colombo, 1850.

GRIERSON, G. A. Bihār peasant life. Calcutta, 1885.
GROSSET, J. Contribution à l'étude de la musique hindoue. [n.p., n.d.]
GRÜNWEDEL, A. Buddhist art in India. Tr. by C. Gibson. Rev. by J. Burgess. London, 1901.
HALLIDAY, R. The Talaings. Rangoon, 1917.
HAMILTON, W. East-India gazetteer. London, 1815.
—— —— 2d ed. London, 1828. 2v.
HARDY, E. Die vedisch-brahmanische Periode der Religion des alten Indiens. Münster i.W., 1893.
HARDY, R. S. British govt. and the idolatry of Ceylon. Colombo [1839]
HARIT KRISHNA DEB. Udayana Vatsa-raja. [Calcutta] 1919.
HARRIS, D. G. Irrigation in India. London, 1923. (India of to-day. v.2 [*i.e.* 3])
HAUER, J. W. Das Laṅkāvatāra-sūtra und das Sāṃkhya (eine vorläufige Skizze) Stuttgart, 1927. (Beiträge zur indischen Sprachwissenschaft und Religionsgeschichte, 1.Hft.)
HAUG, M. Brahma und die Brahmanen. München, 1871.
HEBER, R. Indian journal. London, 1923. (Eastern library, no.3)
HEMCHANDRA RAYCHAUDHURI. Gupta empire in the sixth and seventh centuries A.D. [Calcutta? 1921]
—— Later Mauryas. [n.p., 1921]
—— Political history of ancient India. 2d ed. [Calcutta] 1927.
HENDERSON, J. R. Coins of Haidar Alī and Tīpū Sultān. Madras, 1921.
HERAS, H. Aravidu dynasty of Vijayanagara, with pref. by R. C. Temple. v.1. Madras, 1927. (Studies in Indian history of the Indian historical research institute, no.3)
HILLEBRANDT, A. Das altindische Neu- und Vollmondsopfer. Jena, 1879.
HILLER, H. M. & FURNESS, W. H. Notes of a trip to the Veddahs of Ceylon. [London, 1902]
HISLOP, S. Papers relating to the aboriginal tribes of the Central Provinces. Ed. by R. Temple. [Nagpore] 1866.
HODGSON, B. H. On the aborigines of India. Calcutta, 1847.
—— —— Calcutta, 1847. Another issue with revised preface and errata.
HOERNLE, A. F. R. Annual address delivered to the Asiatic society of Bengal. Calcutta, 1898.
—— Studies in medicine of ancient India. Pt.1. Oxford, 1907.
HOISINGTON, H. R. Meteorological journal. *ms.*
HOSKOTE KRISHNA SASTRI. South-Indian images. Madras, 1916.
HOUGH, W. History of British military exploits and political events in India, Afghanistan, and China. London, 1853.

HOWSIN, H. H. Significance of Indian nationalism. [2d ed.] Madras [192–?]
HÜGEL, C. A. A. VON. Travels in Kashmir and the Panjab. London, 1845. 2v.
HUNTER, W. W. Annals of rural Bengal. London, 1868.
HUSAIN, Y. L'Inde mystique au moyen age: hindous et musulmans. Paris, 1929.
IMPERIAL GAZETTEER OF INDIA. W. W. Hunter. London, 1881. 9v.
—— —— 2d ed. London, 1885–87. 14v.
—— —— New ed. Oxford, 1907–09. 25v.
IMPEY, E. Report on Malwa opium. Bombay, 1846.
INDIA. ARCHAEOL. SURV. Conservation manual. By J. Marshall. Calcutta, 1923.
—— Indian archaeological policy, 1915. Calcutta, 1916.
—— List of ancient monuments in Burma. Rangoon, 1910.
INDIA. CENSUS COMMISSIONER. Census, 1891. General report by J. A. Baines. London, 1893.
—— Census, 1891. General tables. London, 1892–93. 2v.
—— Census, 1901. v.1, by H. H. Risley & E. A. Gait. Calcutta, 1903. 3v.
—— Census, 1911. By E. A. Gait. Bombay, 1913. 2v.
—— Memorandum on age tables and rates of mortality, 1901. By G. F. Hardy. Calcutta, 1905.
INDIA. ETHNOGRAPHIC SURV. Anthropometric data from Bombay. Calcutta, 1907.
—— Anthropometric data from Burma. Calcutta, 1906.
INDIA. HOME DEPT. Papers relating to technical education in India. Calcutta, 1906.
INDIA. METEOROLOGICAL DEPT. Rainfall chart of India, comp. by H. F. Blanford. Calcutta, 1883.
INDIAN MISCELLANY. Calcutta, 1843.
JACOLLIOT, L. La Bible dans l'Inde. Paris, 1869.
JADUNATH SARKAR. Anecdotes of Aurangzib and historical essays. Calcutta, 1912.
—— History of Aurangzib. Calcutta, 1912–16. 3v.
JĪVANJĪ JAMSHEDJĪ MODĪ. Astôdan. Bombay, 1889.
—— Few events in the history of the Parsis. Bombay, 1905.
—— Funeral ceremonies of the Parsees. Bombay, 1892.
—— Parsees at the court of Akbar. Bombay, 1903.
—— Religious ceremonies of the Parsees. Bombay, 1922.
—— Religious system of the Parsis. Bombay, 1893.
JOHANSSON, K. F. Solfågeln i Indien, en religionshistorisk-mytologisk studie. Upsala, 1910.
JOHNSON, J. Oriental voyager. London, 1807.

JOUVEAU-DUBREUIL, G. Vedic antiquities. London, 1922.
KÂLIDÂS NÂG. Les théories diplomatiques de l'Inde ancienne et l'Arthaçâstra. Paris, 1923.
KÂMADHENU. [Figure of Kâmadhenu] [n.p., n.d.]
KAYE, G. R. Astronomical observatories of Jai Singh. Calcutta, 1914. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.40)
—— Guide to the old observatories at Delhi; Jaipur; Ujjain; Benares. Calcutta, 1920.
KEITH, A. B. Indian logic and atomism. Oxford, 1921.
—— Karma-Mīmāṁsā. London, 1921. (Heritage of India series)
KERHALLET, C. P. DE. Considérations sur l'Océan Indien. 2d ed. Paris, 1853.
KERN, H. Histoire du bouddhisme. Tr. par G. Huet. Paris, 1901–03. 2v. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.10,11)
KHARSEDJI NASARVANJI SEERVAI & BAMANJI BEHRAMJI PATEL. Gujárat Pársis. [n.p., 1898?]
KINCAID, C. A. & PARASNIS, D. B. History of the Maratha people. v.3. London, 1925.
KINGSBURY, PARBURY & ALLEN, *pub.* Index of places in the maps of India. London, 1826.
KRISHNA-SVĀMI AIYANGĀR. Ancient India. London, 1911.
—— Some contributions of South India to Indian culture. [Calcutta] 1923. (Calcutta univ. Readership lectures)
KṚISHṆARĀU ARJUNA KEḶŪSKAR. Life of Shivaji Maharaj, by N. S. Takakhav. Adapted from the original. [Memorial ed.] Bombay, 1921.
LABAT, L. Commerce des anciens dans l'Inde. Paris, 1839.
LASSEN, C. Indische Alterthumskunde. Bonn, 1847–61. 4v.
—— —— Anhang zum III. und IV.Bde. Leipzig, 1862.
—— —— 2.Aufl. Leipzig, 1866–74. 3v.
—— —— Karte von Alt-Indien bearb. von H. Kiepert. Bonn, 1853.
LAW, B. C. Some Kṣatriya tribes of ancient India, with a foreword by A. B. Keith. Calcutta, 1924.
LOCARD, A. Les coquilles sacrées dans les religions indoues. Paris, 1884. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.7)
LONGHURST, A. H. Hampi ruins. Madras, 1917.
MACNAGHTEN, W. H. Principles of Hindu and Mohammadan law. Ed. by H. H. Wilson. London, 1860.
MĀDHAVARĀVA MOREṢVARA KUNTE. Vicissitudes of Âryan civilization in India. Bombay, 1880.
MAGOUN, H. W. Early religion of the Hindus. [Oberlin, Ohio, 1897–98]

MAHA-BODHI SOCIETY, COLOMBO. Oppression and tyranny at Buddha Gaya. [Colombo, 19—]
MAHENDRALĀLA SARKĀR. Indian association for cultivation of science. Calcutta, 1877.
[MAHĪPATI] Tales of the saints of Pandharpur by C. A. Kincaid. Bombay, 1919.
MALCOLM, J. Memoir of Central India. 3d ed. London, 1832. 2v.
MANNING, C. S. Ancient and mediæval India. v.I. London, 1869.
MARSHALL, H. I. Karen people of Burma. Columbus [1922] (Ohio state university. Bull., v.26, no.13. Contributions in hist. and pol. science, no.8)
MARSHALL, J. Guide to Sanchi. Calcutta, 1918.
—— Guide to Taxila. Calcutta, 1918.
MASON, E. Origin of the Karens discovered. [Rangoon, 1877]
—— Toungoo God-language conspiracy. Rangoon, 1878–79.
MASON, F. Burmah, its people and natural productions. Rangoon, 1860.
—— Flora burmanica. Tavoy, 1851.
MASSON-OURSEL, P. Esquisse d'une histoire de la philosophie indienne. Paris, 1923.
[MAURICE, T.] History of Hindostan. London, 1795–98. 2v.
—— Indian antiquities. London, 1793–1800. 7v.
MAYNE, J. D. Treatise on criminal law. 2d ed. Madras, 1865.
MEHTA, N. D. Vedánta siddhánta bheda. Bombay, 1903.
MEHTA, S. S. Manual of Vedânta philosophy. Bombay, 1919.
MENANT, D. Les Parsis. Paris, 1898. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.7)
MILL, J. History of British India. 3d ed. London, 1826. 6v.
MOOR, E. Hindu infanticide. London, 1811.
—— Oriental fragments. London, 1834.
MOSES, H. Sketches of India. London, 1750.
MUNDY, G. C. Pen and pencil sketches in India. 2d ed. London, 1833. 2v.
MURRAY, H. History of British India. London, 1855.
MURRAY, H. *& others*. Historical and descriptive account of British India. N. Y., 1836–37. 2v. (Family library, no.48–49)
MUTINIES AND THE PEOPLE. By a Hindu. Calcutta, 1859.
MYSORE. COMMITTEE ON CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENTS. Report. Bangalore, 1923.
NAPIER, C. J. Letter on baggage of the Indian army. 4th ed. London, 1849.
NARASIMHACHAR, R. Kesava temple at Belur. Bangalore, 1919. (Mysore archæological ser., Architecture and sculpture in Mysore, 2)
—— Kesava temple at Somanathapur. Benares, 1917. (Mysore archæological ser., Architecture and sculpture in Mysore, 1)

—— Lakshmidevi temple at Dodda-Gaddavalli. Bangalore, 1919. (Mysore archæological ser., Architecture and sculpture in Mysore, 3)

Narasu, P. L. Study of caste. Madras [1922]

Oldenberg, H. Göttergnade und Menschenkraft in den altindischen Religionen. Kiel, 1906.

Oltramare, P. L'histoire des idées théosophiques dans l'Inde. Paris, 1906–23. 2v. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.23,31)

Padmanabha Menon, K. P. History of Kerala. Written in the form of notes on Visscher's Letters from Malabar. Ed. by Sahithyakusalan T. K. Krishna Menon. v.1. Ernakulam, 1924.

Page, J. A. Guide to the Qutb, Delhi. Calcutta, 1927.

Pal, B. C. Soul of India. [2d ed.] Madras [pref. 1923]

—— Sree Krishna. Madras [192–?]

Pargiter, F. E. Ancient Indian historical tradition. London, 1922.

Paul, N. C. Treatise on Yoga philosophy. Benares, 1851.

Pavgee, N. B. Indigenous Soma and Aryan autochthones in India. [Poona] 1921.

Payne, C. H., *ed.* Scenes and characters from Indian history. London, 1925.

Peggs, J. Infanticide's cry to Britain. 4th ed. London, 1844.

—— Voice from India. London, 1847.

[Photographs of buildings, caves, etc. in India]

Piddington, H. On agriculture. Calcutta, 1854.

Pieris, P. E. Ceylon and the Portuguese. Tellippalai, Ceylon, 1920.

—— Prince Vijaya Pala of Ceylon. Colombo, 1927.

—— & Fitzler, M. A. H. Ceylon and Portugal. Pt.I. Leipzig, 1927.

Playne, S. & Bond, J. W. Southern India. Ed. by A. Wright. London, 1914–15.

Postans, T. Personal observations on Sindh. London, 1843.

Prabhu Dutt. Doctrine of Māyā in the system of the Vedānta. London, 1911.

Prasanna-Kumāra Āchārya. Indian architecture according to Mānasāra-śilpaśāstra. London [1928]

Prinsep, H. T. History of the political and military transactions in India, 1813–1823. London, 1825. 2v.

Punjab. Board of economic inquiry. Rural section. Questionnaire for economic inquiries. [Lahore] 1924. ([*Its* Rural section publ., 3])

Quigley, J. H. Wanderings in the islands of Interview [etc.] Maulmain, 1850.

Raghunath Narayan Apte. Doctrine of Máyá. Bombay, 1896.

RĀJENDRALĀLA MITRA. Buddha Gayá, the hermitage of Śákya Muni. Calcutta, 1878.
—— Indo-Aryans. London, 1881. 2v.
RAM LALL BHALLA. Report on an economic survey of Bairampur. Lahore, 1922.
RĀM RĀZ. Essay on the architecture of the Hindús. London, 1834.
RĀMAKRISHNA, T. Life in an Indian village. (New ed.) London, 1911.
RĀMAKṚISHṆA GOPĀLA BHĀṆḌĀRKAR. Early history of the Dekkan down to the Mahomedan conquest. Bombay, 1884.
—— —— 2d ed. Bombay, 1895.
—— Lectures on the ancient history of India from 650 to 325 B.C. Calcutta, 1919. (Carmichael lectures, 1918)
RAMĀPRASĀD CHANDA. Bhanja dynasty of Mayurbhanj and their ancient capital Khiching. Mayurbhanj, 1929.
RAMSBOTHAM, R. B. Studies in the land revenue history of Bengal. London, 1926.
RANADE, R. D. Constructive survey of Upanishadic philosophy. Poona, 1926. (Encyclopaedic history of Indian philosophy, v.2)
RANGASWAMI AIYANGAR, K. V. Considerations on aspects of ancient Indian polity. Madras, 1916. (Sir Subrahmanya Aiyar lecture, 1914)
RAWLINSON, H. G. Shivájí the Maráthá. Oxford, 1915.
REA, A. Châlukyan architecture. Madras, 1896. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.21)
—— List of architectural and archaeological remains in Coorg. Madras, 1894. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.17)
—— Monumental remains of the Dutch East India company. Madras, 1897. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.25)
—— Pallava architecture. Madras, 1909. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.34)
—— South Indian Buddhist antiquities. Madras, 1894. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.15)
REGNAUD, P. Le pessimisme brahmanique. [Paris, 1880] (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.1)
REID, H. S. Report on education in Agra [etc.] Agra, 1852–53. 2v. in 1.
REINAUD, J. T. Question scientifique sur la géographie et l'histoire de l'Inde. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1859.
REMFREY, C. O. Commercial law in British India. Calcutta, 1912. (Tagore law lectures, 1910)
RENAUDOT, E., *tr.* Ancient accounts of India and China. By two Mohammedan travellers. London, 1733.

RICKARDS, R. India. London, 1828–29. 2v.
RISLEY, H. H. Tribes and castes of Bengal. Calcutta, 1891. 2v.
RODGERS, C. J. Report on the Sangla Tibba. [Lahore, n.d.]
ROUSSELET, L. India and its native princes. Rev. and ed. by Lieut.-Col. Buckle. N. Y., 1876.
ROY, S. C. Customs and customary law in British India. Calcutta, 1911. (Tagore law lectures, 1908)
ROYLE, J. F. Essay on the productive resources of India. London, 1840.
—— Fibrous plants of India. London, 1855.
RUSSELL, J. Journal of a tour in Ceylon and India. London, 1852.
RUSSELL, R. V. Tribes and castes of the Central provinces of India. London, 1916. 4v.
SALTYKOV, A. D. Voyages dans l'Inde et en Perse. Paris, 1858.
SATHE, P. B. Discourses on the Pūrva Mīmānsā system. Poona City, 1927.
SATHYANATHA AIYAR, R. History of the Nayaks of Madura. Ed. by S. Krishnaswami Aiyangar. [N. Y.] 1924. (Madras. Univ. Hist. ser., 2)
SATĪSACHANDRA VIDYĀBHŪSHANA. History of the mediaeval school of Indian logic. Calcutta, 1909. ([Calcutta] univ. studies, no.1)
SAUNDERS, K. J., *comp.* Lotuses of the Mahāyāna. [1st ed.] London [1924] (Wisdom of the East)
SAURĪNDRAMOHANA THĀKURA. English verses, set to Hindu music. Calcutta, 1875.
—— Hindu music. Calcutta, 1875.
SCHAYER, S. Māhāyāna doctrines of salvation. Tr. by R. T. Knight. London, 1923.
SCHIERLITZ, E. Die bildlichen Darstellungen der indischen Göttertrinität in der älteren ethnographischen Literatur. Hannover, 1927.
SCHLAGINTWEIT, E. VON. Die Gottesurtheile der Indier. München, 1866.
SCHNEIDER, G. New and correct map of Ceylon. Colombo, 1822.
SCHURHAMMER, G. & VORETZSCH, E. A., *eds.* Ceylon zur Zeit des Königs Bhuvaneka Bāhu und Franz Xavers. Leipzig, 1928. 2v.
SCOTT, J. G. Burma from the earliest times to the present day. N. Y., 1924.
SEELY, J. B. Wonders of Elora. London, 1824.
SELECTIONS ON INDIGO CULTIVATION IN BENGAL. By a ryot. Calcutta, 1858.
SELKIRK, J. Recollections of Ceylon. London, 1844.
SENĀDHIRĀJA, E. S. Quelques remarques sur la secte çivaïte. Paris, 1884. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.7)
SEWELL, R. Lists of antiquarian remains in presidency of Madras.

Madras, 1882. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.7)
—— Lists of inscriptions and sketch of the dynasties of southern India. Madras, 1884. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.8)
—— Report on the Amarávati tope. London, 1880.
—— Siddhantas and the Indian calendar. Calcutta, 1924.
—— Sketch of the dynasties of southern India. Madras, 1883.
SHCHERBATSKĬĬ, F. I. Central conception of Buddhism. London, 1923. (Royal Asiatic society of Gt. Brit. and Ireland. Prize publ. fund, v.7)
—— Théorie de la connaissance et la logique chez les bouddhistes tardifs. Tr. par Mme. de Manzialy et P. Masson-Oursel. Paris, 1926. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.36)
SHERRING, M. A. Benares and its antiquities. Benares, 1863.
—— Hindu tribes and castes. v.2–3. Calcutta, 1879–81. 2v.
SHIDDA: résumé historique de la transmission des quatre explications données sur le sanscrit. Tr. de Ymaizoumi et Yamata. [Paris, 1880] (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.1)
SIDDONS, J. H. Oriental interpreter. London [1848]
SINGH, S. B. Inquiry into mortgages of agricultural land in the Punjab. Ed. by H. Calvert. [Lahore] 1925. (Board of economic inquiry, Punjab. Rural section publ., 5)
SMITH, E. W. Akbar's tomb, Sikandarah, near Agra. Allahabad, 1909. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.35)
—— Moghul architecture of Fathpur-Sikri. Allahabad, 1894–98. 4v. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.18)
—— Moghul colour decoration of Agra. Allahabad, 1901. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.30)
SMITH, R. B. Life of Lord Lawrence. N. Y., 1883. 2v.
SMITH, V. A. Asoka. Oxford, 1901. (Rulers of India [v.29])
—— Early history of India. Oxford, 1904.
—— Jain stûpa. Allahabad, 1901. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.20)
—— Remains near Kasia. Allahabad, 1896.
SPECHT, É. Du déchiffrement des monnaies sindoephthalites. Paris, 1901.
SPRY, H. H. Modern India. London, 1837. 2v. in 1.
STEIN, M. A. Detailed report of an archaeological tour with the Buner field force. Lahore, 1898.
—— Zoroastrian deities on Indo-Scythian coins. London, 1887.
STEINBACH, H. Punjaub. London, 1845.
STEVENSON, M. Rites of twice-born. London, 1920. (Religious quest of India)

Strange, T. A. Hindu law. London, 1830. 2v.
Subramanian, K. R. Maratha rajas of Tanjore. Madras, 1928.
Surendranath Majumdar. Were the Pradyotas of the Puranas rulers of Magadha? Patna, 1921.
Surendranātha Dāsa-Gupta. Hindu mysticism. Chicago, 1927. (N. W. Harris lectures, 1926)
Taki, R. S. Amourism; or, Premâmrita. [Bombay] 1922.
Taranatha. Istorïiâ buddizma v Indïi perev. V. Vasil'eva. Sanktpeterburg, 1869. (V. Vasil'ev. Buddizm, ch.3)
Tavernier, J. B. Travels in India. Tr. by V. Ball. 2d ed., ed. by W. Crooke. London, 1925.
Tennant, W. Indian recreations. 2d ed. London, 1804–08. 3v.
Terry, E. Voyage to East-India. London, 1777.
Thomas, E. Records of the Gupta dynasty. London, 1876.
Thornton, E. History of the British empire in India. London, 1841–45. 6v.
Trailokyanātha Mukhopādhyāya. Art-manufactures of India. Calcutta, 1888.
Trotter, L. J. History of the British empire in India. London, 1866. 2v.
Trumpp, E. Nanak, der Stifter der Sikh-Religion. München, 1876.
Tugnot de Lanoye, F. L'Inde contemporaine. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1858.
Umesha Mishra. Physical theory of sound and its origin in Indian thought. [Allahabad? 192–?]
Underhill, M. M. Hindu religious year. London, 1921. (Religious life of India)
Upendra Nath Mukerji. Light eternal. [Calcutta, 19—]
Upendranātha Ghoshāl. History of Hindu political theories. London, 1923.
Urquhart, D. Sraddha. London, 1857.
Urquhart, W. S. Vedānta and modern thought. London, 1928. (Religious quest of India)
Valentin, O. Shaddarçaneshu en religionsstudie. I. Stockholm [1899]
Valle, P. della. Travels into East-India. London, 1665.
Venkatesh Bapuji Ketkar. Indian and foreign chronology. Bombay, 1923. (Royal Asiatic soc. Bombay branch. Journal. Extra no.)
Vinaya-Kumāra Sarkār. Folk-element in Hindu culture. London, 1917.
—— Hindu achievements in science. N. Y., 1918.
Vogel, J. P. Antiquities of Chamba state. Pt.1. Calcutta, 1911. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.36)

—— Title-mosaics of Lahore fort. Ed. by J. Marshall. Calcutta, 1920. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.41)
Vossion, L. P. Rapport sur la possibilité d'établir des relations commerciales entre la France et la Birmanie. Paris, 1879.
Wackernagel, J. Ueber den Ursprung des Brahmanismus. Basel, 1877.
Waddell, L. A. Discovery of the site of Pātaliputra. Calcutta, 1892.
Ward, W. View of the history, literature and mythology of the Hindoos. New ed. London, 1822. 3v.
Warren, J. Collection of memoirs on modes according to which nations of the southern parts of India divide time. Madras, 1825.
Wathen, J. Journal of a voyage to Madras and China. London, 1814.
Weber, A. F. Modern investigation on ancient India. Tr. by F. Metcalfe. London, 1857.
Westergaard, N. L. Om de indiske kejserhuse. Kjøbenhavn, 1867.
—— Ueber den ältesten Zeitraum der indischen Geschichte. Ueber Buddha's Todesjahr. Breslau, 1862.
Wheeler, J. T. History of India. v.1–3. London, 1867. 3v.
Wilks, M. History of Mysoor. Pt.1. Madras, 1828.
Wilson, H. H. Sketch of the religious sects of Hindús. Calcutta, 1846.
Wilson, J. History of suppression of infanticide in India. Bombay, 1855.
—— Parsi religion. Bombay, 1843.
Wood, J. Personal narrative of a journey to the River Oxus. London, 1841.
Woodthorpe, R. G. Lushai expedition, 1871–1872. London, 1873.
Yadunāthajī Vrajaratanajī. Report on the Maharaj libel case: Jadunathjee Brizattanjee Maharaj vs. Karsandráss Mooljee and Nánábhai Rustamjí Ránina. Bombay, 1862.

Indo-China

(*For works dealing chiefly with Siam and Laos see* Siam)

Barrow, J. Voyage à la Cochinchine. Tr. par Malte-Brun. Paris, 1807. 2v.
—— —— Collection de planches. Paris, 1807.
Cabaton, A. Nouvelles recherches sur les Chams. Paris, 1901. (École française d'Extrême-Orient. Publ., v.2)
Cochrane, W. W. Shans. v.1. Rangoon, 1915.
Croizier, E. C. de. Les explorateurs du Cambodge. Paris, 1878.
—— Les monuments de l'ancien Cambodge. Paris, 1878.
Currency adapted to the Straits Settlements. Singapore [1855?]

DELAPORTE, L. Les monuments du Cambodge. Paris, 1914–24. 4v.

DES MICHELS, A. Discours prononcé à l'ouverture du cours de Cochinchinois à l'École annexe de la Sorbonne. Paris, 1869.

FRANCE. COMMISSION ARCHÉOLOGIQUE DE L'INDOCHINE. Bayon d'Angkor Thom, par H. Dufour, avec C. Carpeaux. Paris, 1910–14. 2v.

LACROIX, D. Numismatique annamite [avec planches] Saigon, 1900. 2v. (École française d'Extrême-Orient. Publ., v.1)

LEGRAND. La nouvelle Société indo-chinoise. Paris, 1878.

LEUBA, J. H. Un royaume disparu; les Chams et leur art. Paris, 1923.

LUNET DE LAJONQUIÈRE, É. É. Atlas archéologique de l'Indo-Chine. Paris, 1901. (École française d'Extrême-Orient. Publ.)

—— Inventaire descriptif du Cambodge [& Atlas] Paris, 1902–11. 4v. (École française d'Extrême-Orient. Publ., v.4,8,9. Inventaire archéol. de l'Indo-Chine, 1)

[BARTH, A.] E. Lunet de Lajonquière. Inventaire descriptif des monuments du Cambodge. [Review] [n.p., 1903]

MONTÉZON, M. F. DE. Mission de la Cochinchine. Paris, 1858.

NEWBOLD, T. J. Political and statistical account of the British settlements in the straits of Malacca. London, 1839. 2v.

PARMENTIER, H. Inventaire descriptif des monuments čams de l'Annam [& 2 Atlases] Paris, 1909–18. 4v. (École française d'Extrême-Orient. Publ., v.11,11bis,12,12bis)

STERN, P. Le Bayon d'Angkor et l'évolution de l'art khmer. Paris, 1927. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque de vulgarisation, t.47)

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS. Tabular statement of the commerce and shipping of Singapore, during the years 1840–44. Comp. by C. P. Holloway. Singapore, 1845.

—— Tabular statements of the commerce and shipping of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca for 1843/44, 1851/52–1853/54. Calcutta, 1845–55. 4v.

TAW SEIN-KO. Notes on an archaeological tour through Ramannadesa. Bombay, 1893.

WOODS, R. C. Singapore almanack, 1855–1856. Singapore, 1855–56. 2v.

JAPAN AND KOREA

ALCOCK, R. Capital of the Tycoon. N. Y., 1863. 2v.

BÉNAZET, A. Le théatre au Japon. Paris, 1901. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.13)

BOWES, J. L. Notes on shippo. London, 1895.

—— Vindication of the decorated pottery of Japan. [Liverpool] 1891.
Bramsen, W. Coins of Japan. Pt.1. Yokohama, 1880.
—— Japanese chronological tables. Tokio, 1880.
—— Japanese lineal measures. Tokio, 1877.
Casanowicz, I. M. The dragon god (Dai-ja) in Idzumo, Japan. Wash., 1925.
Chaillé-Long, C. La Corée ou Tschösen. Paris, 1894. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.26)
Chamberlain, B. H. Language, mythology and geographical nomenclature of Japan. Tokyo, 1887. (Tokyo. Imperial univ. Mem. of the literature college, no.1)
Conférence entre la mission scientifique française et les prêtres de la secte Sin-siou. [Paris, 1880] (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.1)
Dahlgren, E. W. Les débuts de la cartographie du Japon. Upsal, 1911. (Archives d'études orientales, v.4)
Dickinson, H. E. Incense and the Japanese incense game. [Berlin, 1921?]
Gardens of Uyeno and Asakusa, Yedo. [n.p., n.d.]
Gezelius, B. Japan i västerländsk framställning. Linköping, 1910.
Golovnin, V. M. Japan and the Japanese. New ed. London, 1853. 2v.
Hall, B. Account of a voyage to the west coast of Corea; and a Vocabulary of the Loo-Choo language by H. J. Clifford. London, 1818.
Haushofer, K. Japan und die Japaner. Berlin, 1923.
Hildreth, R. Japan as it was and is. Boston, 1855.
Japan. Dept. of education. Outline history of Japanese education. Tokio, 1877.
Japan. Dept. of railways. Official guide to eastern Asia, v.2: South-western Japan. Tokyo, 1914.
Japan gazette. "Audi alteram partem." A critical and impartial review of the Riu Kiu question. [Yokohama, 1879]
Katō, G. Study of Shintō. Tōkyō, 1926.
Map of Nagasaki [Japan] [n.p., n.d.]
Matsudaira Sadanobu, *comp.* Shū-ko zhisshu. [n.p., 1800?] 3v. in 1.
Miyaoka, T. Growth of internationalism in Japan. Wash., 1915. (Carnegie endowment for international peace. Div. of intercourse and education. Publ., no.6)
Montanus, A. Atlas japannensis. London, 1670.
Neumann, K. F. Das Reich Japan. [München, 1857]
Palmer, A. H. Documents and facts illustrating the origin of the mission to Japan, authorized by government of the U. S. Wash., 1857.

Rea, G. B. The greatest civilizing force in eastern Asia [Japan and South Manchurian R.R.] [Shanghai] 1924.
Rosny, L. de. La civilisation japonaise. Paris, 1861.
—— Le couvent du dragon vert. Paris, 1893.
Satomi, K. Discovery of Japanese idealism. London, 1924. (Trubner's Oriental series)
Spalding, J. W. Japan expedition. N. Y., 1855.
[Specimens of Japanese copper-plate engraving] [n.p., n.d.]
Tomii, M., *tr.* Réponses sur les principes de la religion. Secte Sïn-Siou. Tr. de M. Tomii. [Paris, 1880] (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.1)
Vries, M. G. Reize in 1643 naar het noorden en oosten van Japan volgens het journaal, gehouden door C. J. Coen. Uitg. door P. A. Leupe, met stukken over de taal der Aino-landen van P. F. von Siebold. Uitg. van wege het Instituut voor taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië. Amsterdam, 1858.
Weston, W. Mountaineering and exploration in the Japanese Alps. London, 1896.

Jews *see* Syria

Korea *see* Japan

Laos *see* Siam

Levant

See also Syria

Allen, W. Dead Sea, a new route to India. London, 1855. 2v.
Brugsch, H. K. Wanderung nach den Türkis-Minen und der Sinai-Halbinsel. Leipzig, 1866.
Chabas, F. J. Voyage d'un Égyptien en Syrie, &c. Chalon s./S., 1866.
—— —— Chalon s./S., 1868.
Brugsch, H. K. Examen critique du livre de M. Chabas intitulé Voyage d'un Égyptien en Syrie, etc. Paris, 1867.
Crawford, A. W. C. L. Letters on Egypt, Edom, and the Holy Land. 5th ed. London, 1858.
Croly, G. Roberts's sketches in the Holy Land, Syria, Idumea [etc.] Pts.1–40. London [1855]
Drew, G. S. Scripture lands. London, 1860.
Fraas, O. F. von. Aus dem Orient. [I.T.] Stuttgart, 1867.
Graul, K. Reise über Palästina und Egypten. 2.T. Leipzig, 1854.
Henniker, F. Notes during a visit to Egypt, Mount Sinai [etc.] London, 1823.

LEPSIUS, R. Letters from Egypt, Ethiopia, and the peninsula of Sinai. Tr. by L. and J. B. Horner. London, 1853.
MARTINEAU, H. Eastern life, present and past. New ed. London, 1850.
MILLARD, D. Journal of travels in Egypt, Arabia Petrae [etc.] Rochester, 1843.
ROMER, I. F. Pilgrimage to Egypt, Nubia, and Palestine. London, 1846. 2v.
RÜPPELL, E. Reisen in Nubien, Kordofan und dem Peträischen Arabien [& atlas] Frankfurt a.M., 1829. 2v.
SCHERER, H. Eine Oster-Reise ins Heilige Land. Frankfurt, 1860.
SHAW, T. Travels. 3d ed. Edinburgh, 1808. 2v.
SPENCER, J. A. Egypt and the Holy Land. 4th ed. N. Y., 1854.
THOMAS, J. Travels in Egypt and Palestine. Phila., 1853.
WARBURTON, E. Travels in Egypt and the Holy Land. Phila., 1859.
WETZSTEIN, J. G. Nordarabien und die syrische Wüste. [Berlin, 18—]
WILSON, J. Lands of the Bible. Edinburgh, 1847. 2v.
WITTMAN, W. Travels in Turkey, Asia-Minor [etc.] London, 1803.

MALTESE ISLANDS

PANZAVECCHIA, F. L'ultimo periodo della storia di Malta. Malta, 1835.

MANCHURIA *see* CHINA

MESOPOTAMIA

EUPHRATES VALLEY ROUTE TO INDIA. By a traveller. London, 1856.
FRASER, J. B. Mesopotamia and Assyria. N. Y., 1842.
HOLY PLACES OF MESOPOTAMIA. Basrah [19—]
JOINT EXPEDITION OF THE BRITISH MUSEUM AND OF THE MUSEUM OF THE UNIV. OF PENNSYLVANIA TO MESOPOTAMIA. Ur excavations, v.I. [London, 1927] (*Its* Publ.)
MACKAY, E. Sumerian palace and the "A" cemetery at Kish, Mesopotamia. Pt.II. With pref. by S. Langdon. Field museum—Oxford university joint expedition. Chicago, 1929. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Anthropol. Mem., v.I, no.2)

MOHAMMEDANS

'ABDUR RAHĪM. Principles of Muhammadan jurisprudence. London [1911]
'ABDUR RAHMĀN, S. Eine kritische Prüfung der Quellen des islamitischen Rechts. London, 1914.
AGHNIDES, N. P. Mohammedan theories of finance. N. Y., 1916. (Columbia univ. studies in hist., econ., and pub. law, v.70)

ANDRAE, T. Die Person Muhammeds in Lehre und Glauben seiner Gemeinde. Stockholm, 1917.
—— Die Person Muhammeds in Lehre und Glauben seiner Gemeinde. Stockholm, 1918. (Archives d'études orientales, v.16)
CALLENBERG, J. H. Ivris circa Christianos Mvhammedici particvlae· Halae Magdebvrgicae, 1729.
COTTA, J. F., *praeses*. Exercitatio de religione mvhammedica. Tvbingæ [1761]
DUNANT, J. H. L'esclavage chez les musulmans et aux États-Unis d'Amérique. Genève, 1863.
ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF ISLAM, prepared by a number of leading orientalists. No.27–28. London, 1924.
GAUDEFROY-DEMOMBYNES, M. Le pèlerinage à la Mekke. Paris, 1923. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.33)
HAMMER-PURGSTALL, J. VON. Die Geisterlehre der Moslimen. Wien, 1852.
HANEBERG, D. B. VON. Abhandlung über das Schul- und Lehrwesen der Muhamedaner im Mittelalter. München, 1850.
KLAPPSTEIN, P. Vier turkestanische Heilige. Uetersen, 1919.
KÖNIGSBERG. UNIVERSITÄT. De Mohammede resurrectionis Christi teste. Regiomonti, 1802–[04] 3v. in 1.
KREHL, L. Beiträge zur Charakteristik der Lehre von Glauben im Islâm. Leipzig, 1877.
LAGUS, W. G. Mumi cufici. Leide, 1878.
LANGE, J. M. Ad J. C. Wagenseilivm. Dissertatio theologica de fabvlis mohhammædicis circa SS. Trinitatis mysterivm. Noribergæ, 1697.
LEUNCLAVIUS, J. Historiae Mvsvlmanae Tvrcorvm, libri XVIII. Francofvrti, 1591.
MARKOV, A. K. Topografiîâ kladov vostochnykh monet (sasanidskikh i kuficheskikh) S.-Peterburg, 1910.
MOHAMMAD BARAKATULLAH. The khilafet. London [1924]
NESSELMANN, G. H. F. Kufische Münzen. Königsberg, 1854.
OCKLEY, S. History of the Saracens. 2d ed. London, 1718. 2v.
—— —— 4th ed. London, 1847. (Bohn's standard library)
PITTS, J. Faithful account of the religion and manners of the Mahometans. 4th ed. London, 1738.
PIZZI, I. L'islamismo. Milano, 1903. (Manuali Hoepli. Ser. scientifica, 333–334)
REELAND, A. De religione Mohammedica. 2.ed. Trajecti ad Rhenum, 1717.
REINAUD, J. T. Invasions des Sarrazins. Paris, 1836.
—— Notice sur Mahomet. Paris, 1860.
SMITH, M. Rabi'a the mystic & her fellow-saints in Islām. Cambridge [Eng.] 1928.

STOCKHOLM. STATENS HISTORISKA MUSEUM OCH MYNTKABINETT. Symbolae ad rem numarium Muhammedanorum ex Museo regio Holmiensi ed. C. J. Tornberg. 1–2,4. Upsaliae, 1846–62. 3v.

STROTHMANN, R. Das Staatsrecht der Zaiditen. Strassburg, 1912. (Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des islamischen Orients)

THOMAS, E. Contributions to the numismatic history of the early Mohammedan Arabs in Persia. London, 1849.

TORNAUW, N. E. Izlozhenïe nachal musul'manskago zakonovîedîenïîâ. Sanktpeterburg, 1850.

MONGOLIA

ORKHONSKAÎÂ EKSPEDITSIIÂ, 1891. Sbornik trudov. v.1–6. Sankt-peterburg, 1892–1903. 6v.

PÎÂSETSKIÏ, P. I. Russian travellers in Mongolia and China. Tr. by J. Gordon-Cumming. London, 1884. 2v.

RADLOV, V. V. Atlas der Alterthümer der Mongolei. Im Auftrage der K. Akad. d. Wiss. hrsg. Lf.1–4. St. Petersburg, 1892–99. (Arbeiten der Orchon-Expedition)

ROCKHILL, W. W. Diary of a journey through Mongolia and Tibet. Wash., 1894.

NEPAL *see* TIBET

NORWAY

HOLMBOE, C. A. Traces de buddhisme en Norvége. Paris, 1857.

SCHIVE, C. J. Fortegnelse over mynter fra middelalderen fundne 1866 ved et sted kaldet Hammeren. [Christiania, 1869]

OCEANICA

(*For works dealing chiefly with Australia and the Philippine Islands see* AUSTRALIA, PHILIPPINE ISLANDS)

ADVENTURES IN BORNEO. 2d ed. London, 1849.

ANDERSON, J. Mission to the east coast of Sumatra. Edinburgh, 1826.

BATAVIAASCH GENOOTSCHAP VAN KUNSTEN EN WETENSCHAPPEN. Feestbundel uitgegeven bij gelegenheid van zijn 150 jarig bestaan, 1778–1928. Deel I. Weltevreden, 1929.

BECCARI, O. & ROCK, J. F. Monographic study of the genus *Pritchardia*. Honolulu, 1921. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.8, no.1)

BELCHER, E. Narrative of the voyage of H.M.S. Samarang, during the years 1843–46. London, 1848. 2v.

BERG, C. C. De Middeljavaansche historische traditie. Santpoort, 1927.

Bernice Pauahi Bishop museum, Honolulu. Museum handbook. Pt.2. Clothing. Honolulu, 1924. (*Its* Special publ., 9)
Bingham, H. Residence of twenty-one years in the Sandwich Islands. 2d ed. Hartford, 1848.
Bloxam, A. Diary. Honolulu, 1925. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Special publ., 10)
Bogue, A. Steam to Australia. Sydney, 1848.
Brandstetter, R. Wir Menschen der indonesischen Erde. Luzern, 1921–29. 6v.
Brigham, W. T. Ancient Hawaiian house. Honolulu, 1908. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.2, no.3)
—— Hawaiian feather work. Honolulu, 1899. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.1, no.1)
—— —— Additional notes. Honolulu, 1903. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.1, no.5)
—— —— Additional notes. 2d suppl. Honolulu, 1918. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.7, no.1)
—— Index to the islands of the Pacific. Honolulu, 1900. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.1, no.2)
—— Ka hana kapa. Honolulu, 1911. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.3)
—— Mat and basket weaving of the ancient Hawaiians. Honolulu, 1906. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.2, no.1)
—— Old Hawaiian carvings. Honolulu, 1906. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.2, no.2)
—— Stone implements and stone work of the ancient Hawaiians. Honolulu, 1902. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.1, no.4)
Brooke, J. Borneo question. Singapore, 1854.
—— Evidence given before the commission of enquiry into the charges against Sir James Brooke. Singapore, 1854.
—— Narrative of events in Borneo & Celebes. London, 1848. 2v.
—— Vindication of character and proceedings. London, 1853.
Cantova, J. A. Carolines. Pub. par F. Carrasco. Tr. par E. Gibert et A.-W. Taylor. Paris, 1881.
Chappel, H. G. Jaws and teeth of ancient Hawaiians. Honolulu, 1927. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.9, no.3)
Chijs, J. A. van der. Nederlandsch-Indisch plakaatboek, 1602–1811. Batavia, 1885–97. 16v.
—— De vestiging van het Nederlandsche gezag over de Banda-Eilanden (1599–1621). Batavia, 1886.
Collocott, E. E. V. Tongan astronomy and calendar. Honolulu, 1922. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Occasional papers, v.8, no.4)
Crawfurd, J. Descriptive dictionary of the Indian islands & adjacent countries. London, 1856.

—— History of the Indian Archipelago. Edinburgh, 1820. 3v.
DIBBLE, S. History of the Sandwich Islands. Lahainaluna, 1843.
DORSEY, G. A. Observations on Papuan crania, with notes by W. H. Holmes. Chicago, 1897. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.2, no.1)
DUTCH EAST INDIES. DEPT. VAN FINANCIEN. Verslag van den handel de scheepvaart en de inkomende en uitgaande regten op Java en Madura. Batavia, 1848–50. 3v.
EARL, G. W. Eastern seas. London, 1837.
ELLIS, W. History of Madagascar. London [1838] 2v.
—— Polynesian researches. New ed. London, 1853. 4v.
EMORY, K. P. The island of Lanai. Honolulu, 1924. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 12)
EVANS, I. H. N. Studies in religion, folk-lore, & custom in British North Borneo and the Malay Peninsula. Cambridge, 1923.
EZERMAN, J. L. J. F. Beschrijving van den Koan Iem-temple, "Tiao-Kak-Sie" te Cheribon. [Molukken, 1919] (Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Populair-wetenschappelijke ser., no.2)
FORNANDER, A. Collection of Hawaiian antiquities and folklore with translations by T. G. Thrum. Honolulu, 1916–20. 3v. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.4–6)
FOWLER, H. W. & BEAN, B. A. Notes on fishes obtained in Sumatra, Java and Tahiti. Wash., 1927.
FURNESS, W. H. Folk-lore in Borneo. Wallingford, Pa., 1899.
GIBERT, E. L'Espagne et la question de Bornéo et de Jolo. Paris, 1882.
GIFFORD, E. W. Tongan society. Honolulu, 1929. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 61) Bayard Dominick expedition. Publ. no.16.
GORIS, R. Bijdrage tot de kennis der oud-Javaansche en Balineesche theologie. Leiden, 1926.
GREINER, R. H. Polynesian decorative designs. Honolulu, 1923. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 7)
GROSE, J. H. Voyage to the East Indies. New ed. London, 1772. 2v.
HAGA, A. Nederlandsch Nieuw Guinea. Batavia, 1884. 2v.
HALE, H. E. Ethnography and philology. Phila., 1846. (U. S. explor. exped. 1838–1842, v.6)
HAMILTON, A. New account of the East Indies. London, 1744. 2v.
HANDY, E. S. C. Native culture in the Marquesas. Honolulu, 1923. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 9) Bayard Dominick exped. Publ. no.9.
—— Polynesian religion. Honolulu, 1927. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 34) Bayard Dominick exped. Publ. no.12.

HANDY, E. S. C. & W. C. Samoan house building, cooking and tattooing. Honolulu, 1924. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 15)

HANDY, E. S. C. & WINNE, J. L. Music in the Marquesas Islands. Honolulu, 1925. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 17)

HANDY, W. C. Handcrafts of the Society Islands. Honolulu, 1927. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 42)

—— String figures from the Marquesas and Society Islands. Honolulu, 1925. (Bernice B. Bishop mus. Bull. 18) Bayard Dominick exped. Publ. no.11.

—— Tattooing in the Marquesas. Honolulu, 1922. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 1) Bayard Dominick exped. Publ. no.3.

HAWAIIAN ISLANDS. LAWS, STATUTES, *etc.* Statute laws of His Majesty Kamehameha III, 1845–46. v.1. Honolulu, 1846.

HENRY, T. Ancient Tahiti. Honolulu, 1928. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 48)

HOCART, A. M. Lau Islands, Fiji. Honolulu, 1929. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 62)

HORNELL, J. String figures from Fiji and western Polynesia. Honolulu, 1927. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 39)

HUME, J. Letter to the Earl of Malmesbury relative to the proceedings of J. Brooke in Borneo. London, 1853.

IJZERMAN, J. W. Beschrijving der oudheden nabij de grens der residentie's Soerakarta en Djogdjakarta [& Atlas] Batavia, 1891. 2v.

K. INSTITUUT VOOR DE TAAL-, LAND- EN VOLKENKUNDE VAN NEDERLANDSCH-INDIË. Gedenkschrift. 's-Gravenhage, 1926.

JAVA-INSTITUUT. Batikwerk tentoonstelling. [n.p., 192–]

KEPPEL, H. Expedition to Borneo of H.M.S. Dido for the suppression of piracy: with extracts from the journal of J. Brooke. London, 1846. 2v.

KERSJES, B. & HAMER, C. DEN. De Tjandi Mĕndoet voor de restauratie. Batavia, 1903.

KLEEN, T. DE. Mudras. London, 1924.

KROM, N. J. & VAN ERP, T. Beschrijving van Barabudur. 1.d. 's-Gravenhage, 1920. 3v. (Archaeol. onderzoek in Nederlandsch-Indië, 3)

—— Inleiding tot de Hindoe-Javaansche kunst. 's-Gravenhage, 1923.

—— De Sumatraansche periode der Javaansche geschiedenis. Leiden, 1919.

KUNST, J. & GORIS, R. Hindoe-Javaansche muziek-instrumenten, speciaal die van Oost-Java. Uitg. door het K. Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Weltevreden [1927] (Studiën over Javaansche en andere Indonesische muziek, d.2)

LEEMANS, C. Bôrô-Boedoer op het eiland Java, naar de verhande-

lingen van F. C. Wilsen, J. F. G. Brumund en andere bescheiden. Leiden, 1873.

—— Bôrô-Boudour dans l'ile de Java, rédigé, d'après les mémoires de F. C. Wilsen, J. F. G. Brumund. Leide, 1874.

LINTON, R. Archaeology of the Marquesas Islands. Honolulu, 1925. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 23) Bayard Dominick exped. Publ. no.10.

LOEB, E. M. History and traditions of Niue. Honolulu, 1926. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 32)

LOEBÈR, J. A. Bladwerk en zijn versiering in Nederlandsch-Indië. Amsterdam, 1914. (Geïllustreerde beschrijvingen van Indische kunstnijverheid, no.4)

—— Textiele versieringen in Nederlandsch-Indië. Amsterdam, 1914. (Geïllustreerde beschrijvingen van Indische kunstnijverheid, no.5)

LOUW, P. J. F. De derde Javaansche successie-oorlog. Batavia, 1889.

—— De Java-oorlog van 1825–30. d.3–6. Batavia, 1904–09. 4v.

LOW, H. Sarawak; its inhabitants and productions. London, 1848.

MACCURDY, G. G. Human skulls from Gazelle Peninsula. Phila., 1914. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Anthropol. publ., v.6)

MCKERN, W. C. Archaeology of Tonga. Honolulu, 1929. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 60) Bayard Dominick exped. Publ. no.15.

MANUEL, *king of Portugal.* Italian version of a letter to the king of Castille (Ferdinand) with notes by A. C. Burnell. London, 1881.

MARRYAT, F. S. Borneo and the Indian Archipelago. London, 1848

MARSDEN, W. History of Sumatra. London, 1811.

[MEDHURST, W. H.] Journal of a tour along the coast of Java and Bali, &c. Singapore, 1830.

MILLIES, H. C. De munten der Engelschen voor den Oost-Indischen archipel. Amsterdam, 1852.

—— Notice sur les nouvelles monnaies pour les colonies orientales néerlandaises. Bruxelles, 1858.

MOOR, J. H. Notices of the Indian Archipelago. Pt.1. Singapore, 1837.

NETHERLANDS (KINGDOM, 1815–) COMMISSIE VOOR HET ADATRECHT. Adatrechtbundels. Uitgegeven door het Koninklijk instituut voor de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië. 24. Groote Oost. 's-Gravenhage, 1925.

NETSCHER, E. Beschrijving van een gedeelte der residentie Riouw. [n.p., n.d.]

PAULINUS, *a Sancto Bartholomaeo.* Voyage to the East Indies. Notes by J. R. Forster. Tr. by W. Johnston. London, 1800.

RACH, J. Johannes Rach en zijn werk, door J. de Loos-Haaxman, de topografische beschrijving der teekeningen met medewerking van

W. Fruin-Mees, door P. C. Bloys van Treslong Prins. Batavia [1928]

RAFFLES, T. S. History of Java. 2d ed. London, 1830. 2v.

—— —— Antiquarian, architectural, and landscape illustrations of the History of Java. London, 1844.

—— Substance of a minute on the introduction of an improved system of internal management of Java. London, 1814.

RAFFLES, T. S. & OTHERS. Volume of miscellaneous pamphlets.

REMY, J. Contributions of a venerable savage to the ancient history of the Hawaiian Islands. Tr. by W. T. Brigham. [Boston] 1868.

RICE, W. H. Hawaiian legends. Honolulu, 1923. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 3)

ROBERTS, H. H. Ancient Hawaiian music. Honolulu, 1926. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull. 29)

ROCK, J. F. Monographic study of the Hawaiian species of the tribe *Lobelioideae*, family *Campanulaceae*. Honolulu, 1919. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Publ., v.7, no.2)

ROO DE LA FAILLE, P. DE. Iets over Oud-Batavia. Batavia [1920?] (Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Populair-wetenschappelijke ser., no.1)

ST. JOHN, H. S. R. Indian Archipelago. London, 1853. 2v.

SCHELTEMA, J. F. De opiumpolitiek. 's-Gravenhage, 1903.

SCHRIEKE, B. J. O., *ed.* Effect of western influence on native civilisations in the Malay Archipelago. Batavia, 1929.

SCHRÖDER, E. E. W. G. Über die semitischen und nicht indischen Grundlagen der malaiisch-polynesischen Kultur. Medan, 1927–28. 2v.

SHAPIRO, H. L. Descendants of the mutineers of the Bounty. Honolulu, 1929. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.11, no.1)

SKINNER, H. D. Morioris. Honolulu, 1923. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.9, no.1) Bayard Dominick exped. Publ. no.4.

—— & BAUCKE, W. Morioris. Honolulu, 1928. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.9, no.5)

STOCKDALE, J. J. Sketches, civil and military, of Java. 2d ed. London, 1812.

STOKES, J. F. G. Fish poisoning in the Hawaiian Islands. Honolulu, 1921. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Occasional papers, v.7, no.10)

—— Index to "The Polynesian race" by A. Fornander. With a memoir of Judge Fornander, by W. D. Alexander. Honolulu, 1909.

STUTTERHEIM, W. F. Indian influences in the lands of the Pacific. Weltevreden [1929?]

SULLIVAN, L. R. Contribution to Samoan somatology. Based on studies of E. W. Gifford and W. C. McKern. Honolulu, 1921.

(Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.8, no.2) Bayard Dominick exped. Publ. no.1.

—— Contribution to Tongan somatology. Honolulu, 1922. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.7, no.4) Bayard Dominick exped. Publ. no.2.

—— Marquesan somatology. Honolulu, 1923. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.9, no.2) Bayard Dominick exped. Publ. no.6.

—— Observations on Hawaiian somatology. Honolulu, 1927. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Mem., v.9, no.4) Bayard Dominick exped. Publ. no.13.

VINCENT, W. Commerce and navigation of the ancients in the Indian Ocean. London, 1807. 2v.

WALCKENAER, C. A. Le monde maritime. Paris, 1819. 2v.

WALLACE, A. R. Malay Archipelago. N. Y., 1869.

PALESTINE *see* SYRIA

PERSIA

ABICH, H. Sur les derniers tremblements de terre dans la Perse septentrionale et dans le Caucase. [St. Petersbourg? 1855?]

ARRIANUS, F. History of the expedition of Alexander the Great, and conquest of Persia. Tr. by Mr. Rooke. 2d ed. London, 1813.

BRUGSCH, H. K. Reise der K. Preussischen Gesandtschaft nach Persien 1860 und 1861. Leipzig, 1862–63. 2v.

BURGESS, J. New map of Persia. [Edinburgh, 1893]

CASARTELLI, L. C. La philosophie religieuse du mazdéisme sous les Sassanides. Louvain, 1884.

CLEMEN, C. Fontes historiae religionis persicae. Bonnae, 1920. (Fontes historiae religionum ex auctoribus graecis et latinis, fasc.1)

CROIZIER, E. C. DE. La Perse et les Persans. Paris, 1873.

DINSHAW, V. Date and country of Zarathushtra. Hyderabad, 1912.

FONAHN, A. M. Zur Quellenkunde der persischen Medizin. Leipzig, 1910.

FRASER, J. B. Narrative of a journey into Khorasān. London, 1825.

GEIGER, W. Ostīrānische Kultur im Altertum. Erlangen, 1882.

GOVINDĀCHĀRYA, A. Mazdâism in the light of Vishnuism. Mysore, 1913.

HÜGEL, C. A. A. VON. Das Kabul-Becken. Wien, 1850–52. 2v.

INOSTRANTSEV, M. Iranian influence on Moslem literature. Pt.1. Tr. by G. K. Nariman. Bombay, 1918.

JACKSON, A. V. W. Zoroastrian studies. N. Y., 1928. (Columbia univ. Indo-Iranian ser., v.12)

JHABVALA, S. H. Brief history of Persia. Bombay, 1920.

JĪVANJĪ JAMSHEDJĪ MODĪ. Bas-relief of Beharâm Gour. Bombay, 1895.

—— Dante papers. Virâf, Adamnan, and Dante. Bombay, 1914.
—— Education among the ancient Irânians. Bombay, 1905.
KHANYKOV, N. V. Mémoire sur l'ethnographie de la Perse. Paris, 1866.
—— Le tour du monde; Méched. [n.p., 18—]
KRUSIŃSKI, J. T. History of the revolution of Persia. Done into English by Father Du Cerceau. London, 1728. 2v.
LAFA, E. M. Knights of Bihstoon. Bombay, 1916.
MANECKJI BEJANJI PITHAWALLA. Light of ancient Persia. Adyar, 1923. (Asian library)
—— Rock records of Darius the Great. Poona, 1918.
—— Sacred sparks. Karachi, 1920.
MEHRJIBHAI NOSHERWANJI KUKA. Antiquity of the Iranian calendar. [Madras, 1913]
MILLS, L. H. Our own religion in ancient Persia. [Chicago] 1913.
MORDTMANN, A. D. Ueber die persepolitanischen Münzen. [Constantinople, 1877]
[MORIER, J. J.] Adventures of Hajji Baba, of Ispahan. London, 1856.
PERKINS, J. Residence of eight years in Persia. Andover, 1843.
PHILIP, *prince of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.* Une médaille commémorative de la fondation et de l'achèvement de Sultanije. Bruxelles, 1891.
RAGOZIN, Z. A. Story of Media, Babylon, and Persia. N. Y., 1888. (Story of the nations)
REZWI, T. Parsis: a people of the Book. Calcutta, 1928.
SANJÂNÂ, DÂRÂB *dastur* PESHOTAN. Next-of-kin marriages in Irân. London, 1888.
—— Position of Zoroastrian women. Bombay, 1892.
SÖDERBLOM, N. La vie future d'après le mazdéisme. Paris, 1901. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.9)
STUART, C. Journal of a residence in Persia and Turkey. London, 1854.
TARAPOREWALA, I. J. S. Religion of Zarathushtra. Madras, 1926.
TATE, G. P. Seistan. Calcutta, 1910–12. 2v.
THOMAS, E. Bactrian coins. London, 1864.
TIELE, C. P. Religion of the Iranian peoples. Tr. by G. K. Nariman. Bombay, 1912.
WARING, E. S. Tour to Sheeraz. London, 1807.

PHENICIA

KENRICK, J. Phoenicia. London, 1855.
MOVERS, F. K. Die Phönizier. Bonn, 1841–56. 4v.
RENAN, E. Mission de Phénicie. Livr.1–96 [Atlas, livr.1–5] Paris, 1864–74. *Incomplete.*

Philippine Islands

Aldrich, J. M. New species of two-winged flies of the family *Cyrtidae*, with a new genus from the Philippines. Wash., 1927.

Bartsch, P. Shipworms of the Philippine Islands. Wash., 1927. (U. S. Nat. mus. Bull. 100, v.2, pt.5)

Blumentritt, F. Organisation communale des indigènes des Philippines. Tr. par A. Hugot. [Paris, 1881]

Bowring, J. Visit to the Philippine Islands. London, 1859.

Canu, F. & Bassler, R. S. *Bryozoa* of the Philippine region. Wash., 1929. (U. S. Nat. mus. Bull.100, v.9)

Cole, F. C. Traditions of the Tinguian. R. F. Cummings Philippine expedition. Chicago, 1915. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.14, no.1)

—— Wild tribes of Davao district, Mindanao. R. F. Cummings Philippine expedition. Chicago, 1913. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.12, no.2)

Fowler, H. W. & Bean, B. A. Fishes of the families *Pomacentridae*, *Labridae*, and *Callyodontidae*, collected by the U. S. Bureau of fisheries steamer "Albatross," chiefly in Philippine seas. Wash., 1928. (U. S. Nat. mus. Bull. 100, v.7)

—— Fishes of the series *Capriformes*, *Ephippiformes*, and *Squamipennes*, collected in Philippine seas. Wash., 1929. (U. S. Nat. mus. Bull. 100, v.8)

Jenks, A. E. Bontoc Igorot. Manila, 1905. (Philippine Islands. Bur. of science. Div. of ethnol. Publ., v.1)

Jordana y Morera, R. Bosquejo geográfico é histórico-natural del archipiélago Filipino. Madrid, 1885.

Mann, A. Marine diatoms of the Philippine Islands. Wash., 1925. (U. S. Nat. mus. Bull. 100, v.6, pt.1)

Miller, E. Y. Bataks of Palawan. Manila, 1905. (Philippine Islands. Bur. of science. Div. of ethnol. Publ., v.2)

Mortensen, T. Report on the *Echinoidea* collected by the U. S. fisheries steamer "Albatross" during the Philippine expedition, 1907–1910. Pt.1. Wash., 1927. (U. S. Nat. mus. Bull. 100, v.6, pt.4)

Nutting, C. C. Report on the *Hydroida* collected by the U. S. fisheries steamer "Albatross" in the Philippine region, 1907–1910. Wash., 1927. (U. S. Nat. mus. Bull. 100, v.6, pt.3)

Philippine Islands. Bureau of commerce and industry. Philippine resources and opportunities. N. Y., 1921.

—— Bureau of customs. Foreign commerce of the Philippine Islands. 1907. *Typewritten ms.*

Saleeby, N. M. Language of education of the Philippine Islands. Manila, 1924.

—— Studies in Moro history. Manila, 1905. (Philippine Islands. Bur. of science. Div. of ethnol. Publ., v.4)

SCHWARTZ, B. New species of trichostrongylid worm of the genus *Cooperia* from the carabao in the Philippine Islands. Wash., 1928.

U. S. ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE. Historical notes concerning Manila to accompany the Index map of Manila issued in 1903. Manila, 1904.

PORTUGAL *see* SPAIN

ROMAN EMPIRE

BRANDENBURG, N. E. Staraĭa Ladoga. Risunki i tekhnicheskoe opisanïe. V. V. Suslova. ÎUbileĭnoe izd. I. Russkago arkheologicheskago obshchestva. S.-Peterburg, 1896.

CALDWELL, R. Description of Roman imperial aurei. Trebandrum, 1851.

DANZ, A. H. E. Aus Rom und Byzanz. Weimar, 1867.

DE VERE, M. S. The great empress. Phila., 1870.

DRURY. Remarks on some lately-discovered Roman gold coins. [n.p., 18–]

GAISBERGER, J. Ovilaba. Wien, 1852.

GUIMET, É. Les chrétiens et l'Empire romain. Paris, 1909.

PHILIP, *prince of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha*. Curiosités orientales, II. Bruxelles, 1893.

RUMANIA

NOYES, J. O. Roumania. N. Y., 1857.

RUSSIA AND SIBERIA

ATKINSON, T. W. Oriental and western Siberia. Phila., 1859.

CAUDELL, A. N. Orthopteroid insects from the maritime province of Siberia. Wash., 1927.

DEHÉRAIN, H. La mission du baron de Tott et de P. Ruffin auprès du khan de Crimée. Paris [1923]

DORN, B. Atlas zu Bemerkungen auf Anlass einer wissenschaftlichen Reise in dem Kaukasus. Hrsg. von der K. Russischen archaeologischen Gesellschaft. St. Petersburg, 1895.

IVERSEN, J. B. [Medals in honor of Russian government officials and private persons] t.3. [St. Petersburg] 1896.

LEVSHIN, A. I. Descrizione delle orde e delle steppe dei Kirghizi-kazaki, ora notomizzata per J. Gråberg da Hemsö. Milano, 1840.

MAYDELL, G. Reisen im jakutskischen Gebiet Ostsibiriens. 1.T. St. Petersburg, 1893. (Beiträge zur Kenntnis des russischen Reiches, 4.Folge, Bd.1)

[NENJUKOV, F.] Index plantarum estonicarum. Ed. altera. Tartu, 1928. (Eesti kirjanduse seltsi Toimitused, nr.23)

PATKANOV, S. K. O prirostîe inorodcheskago naseleniîa Sibiri. Statisticheskïe materïaly. Izd. I. Akademïi nauk. S.-Peterburg, 1911.

RUSSO-GREEK COMMITTEE. Report. [Hartford, Conn.] 1872. (*Its* Occasional paper. New ser., no.1)

SABIR, C. DE. Le fleuve Amoûr. Paris, 1861.

—— Le Pays des Sept Rivières. Paris, 1862.

SAVVAITOV, P. I. Opisanïe starinnykh russkikh utvareĭ, odezhd, oruzhïîa, ratnykh dospîekhov i konskago pribora [Izd. I. Russkago arkheologicheskago obshchestva] Sanktpeterburg, 1896.

SCHRENCK, L. VON. Ob inorodtsakh Amurskago kraîa. Izd.I. akademïi nauk. v.3. Sanktpeterburg, 1903.

SMIRNOV, I. N. Populations finnoises des bassins de la Volga et de la Kama. Tr. par P. Boyer. Paris, 1898. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ., 4.sér., v.8)

VSEUKRAINSKE TOVARISTVO KUL'TURNOGO ZV'ÎÂZKU Z ZAKORDONOM, KHARKOF. Ukraine. Charkiv, 1929.

WASILJEV, J. Übersicht über die heidnischen Gebräuche, Aberglauben und Religion der Wotjaken. Helsingfors, 1902. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 18)

SCANDINAVIA

FREDERIC VII, *king of Denmark.* Sur la construction des salles dites des géants. Copenhague, 1857.

K. NORDISKE OLDSKRIFT-SELSKAB, COPENHAGEN. Guide to northern archaeology. Ed. by the Earl of Ellesmere. London, 1848.

SIAM AND LAOS

AYMONIER, É. F. Mission. Voyage dans le Laos. Paris, 1895–97. 2v. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.5–6)

[BACKUS, M.] *ed.* Siam and Laos. Phila. [1884]

BANGKOK. COMMITTEE FOR THE MILITARY TOURNAMENT. Explanatory notice on the display of ancient warfare. [Bangkok] 2465? [1922?]

BANGKOK. VAJIRAÑÂNA NATIONAL LIBRARY. Records of the relation between Siam and foreign countries. v.4–5. Bangkok, 1920–21. 2v.

BARTH, A. Stèle de Vat Phou près de Bassac (Laos). Hanoi, 1902.

BOWRING, J. Kingdom and people of Siam. London, 1857. 2v.

BURNEY PAPERS. Bangkok, 1910–14. 5v. *Incomplete.*

—— List of contents. v.1–5. [n.p., n.d.]

CARTER, A. C., *ed.* Kingdom of Siam. N. Y., 1904.

CRAWFURD, J. Crawfurd papers. Bangkok, 1915.

FINLAYSON, G. Mission to Siam, and Hue, 1821–22. London, 1826.

HOLBROOK LIBRARY PACIFIC SCHOOL OF RELIGION

FOURNEREAU, L. Le Siam ancien. Paris, 1895–1908. 2v. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.27,31)
GERINI, G. E. Siam and its productions. Eng. ed. [Hertford] 1912.
GIBERT, E. La famille royale de Siam. Paris, 1884.
GUIMARÃES, I. F. Relatorio da missão extraordinaria de Portugal à Siam. Macao, 1859.
HOUSE, S. R. Notes on obstetric practice in Siam. N. Y., 1879.
LAIDLAW, F. F. Description of a new dragon fly from lower Siam belonging to the genus *Urothemis*. Wash., 1927.
LEFÈVRE-PONTALIS, P. Notes sur des amulettes siamoises. Paris, 1926. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque de vulgarisation, t.45)
—— Recueil de talismans laotiens. Paris, 1900. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.26)
LE MAY, R. S. Asian Arcady. Cambridge [Eng.] 1926.
LOW, J. Dissertation on white elephants. London, 1831.
—— On Buddha and the Phrabát. London, 1831.
NEALE, F. A. Narrative of a residence at the capital of the kingdom of Siam. London, 1852.
PALLEGOIX, J. B. Description du royaume thai ou Siam. Paris, 1854. 2v.
ROSNY, L. DE. Extrait d'un rapport fait à la Société asiatique sur une nouvelle carte du royaume de Siam. [Paris] 1855.
TURPIN, F. H., *comp.* History of the kingdom of Siam. Tr. from the French by B. O. Cartwright. Bangkok, 1908.
[VARARĀJ VAMSĀVATARA] History of Siam. v.1. 2d ed. Bangkok, 1914.
THE WHITE ELEPHANT. [n.p., 19–]

SIBERIA *see* RUSSIA

SPAIN AND PORTUGAL

MOOYER, E. F. Die Einfälle der Normannen in die pyrenäische Halbinsel. Münster, 1844.
URQUHART, D. Pillars of Hercules. N. Y., 1850. 2v.

SYRIA, PALESTINE AND THE JEWS

See also EGYPT, LEVANT

ABRAHAMS, I. Glory of God. [London] 1925.
AMERICAN GEOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY OF N. Y. Report and memorial on Syrian exploration. N. Y., 1857.
AURELIUS, E. Föreställningar i Israel om de döda. Uppsala, 1907.
BARCLAY, J. T. City of the great king, or, Jerusalem. Phila., 1858.
BARCLAY, J. T. AND SONS. Map of Jerusalem. [Phila., 1856]

[Bartlett, W. H.] Forty days in the desert. 5th ed. London [18—]

Berggren, J. Bibel und Josephus über Jerusalem und das Heilige Grab wider Robinson und neuere Sionspilger. Lund, 1862.

Bertheau, E. Die sieben Gruppen mosaischer Gesetze. Göttingen, 1840.

—— Zur Geschichte der Israeliten. Göttingen, 1842.

[Bonar, A. R.] Holy Land. London, 1844. (Christian's family library)

Bonar, H. Desert of Sinai. N. Y., 1857.

—— Land of promise. N. Y., 1858.

Bräm, A. Israels Wanderung von Gosen bis zum Sinai. Elberfeld, 1859.

Brugsch, H. K. L'exode et les monuments égyptiens. Leipzig, 1875.

—— La sortie des Hébreux d'Égypte. Alexandrie, 1874.

Bruno, A. Gibeon. Leipzig, 1923.

Bruyn, M. D. de. Über Cartographie von Palaestina. Aus dem Holländischen bearb. von J. Müller. Berlin, 1859.

Burt, N. C. Land and its story; or, Sacred historical geography of Palestine. N. Y., 1869.

Busch, M. Eine Wallfahrt nach Jerusalem. Leipzig, 1861. 2v.

Carpzov, J. G. Apparatvs historico criticvs antiqvitatvm sacri codicis et gentis hebraeae. Francofvrti, 1748.

Case, O. D., *firm, publishers*. Case's Bible atlas. Hartford, 1879.

[Cassel, D.] Plan der Real-Encyclopädie des Judenthums. Krotoschin, 1844.

Chabas, F. J. Sur l'usage des batons de main chez les Hébreux et dans l'ancienne Égypte. [Paris, 1880] (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.1)

Cowley, A. E. Hittites. London, 1920. (Schweich lectures, 1918)

Cunæus, P. De republica Hebraeorum libri tres. Ed. a J. Nicolai. Lugdvni Batavorum, 1703.

Curtis, G. W. Howadji in Syria. N. Y., 1852.

Duschak, M. Das mosaisch-talmudische Strafrecht. Wien, 1869.

Ebers, G. M. Aegypten und die Bücher Mose's. 1.Bd. Leipzig, 1868.

Edersheim, A. History of the Jewish nation after the destruction of Jerusalem under Titus. Edinburgh, 1856.

Ewald, H. De feriarum hebraearum origine ac ratione. Gottingae, 1841.

—— Geschichte des Volkes Israel bis Christus. 2.Ausg. 2.Bd. Göttingen, 1853.

Featherman, A. Social history of the races: Aramaeans. London, 1881.

FORSTER, C. Sinai photographed. London, 1862.
FRIES, S. A. Den israelitiska kultens centralisation. Upsala, 1895.
GIESEBRECHT, F. Die Grundzüge der israelitischen Religionsgeschichte. 2.Aufl. Leipzig, 1908. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt, 52.Bd.)
GODWIN, T. Moses and Aaron. 4th ed. London, 1631.
GOSSE, P. H. Ancient and modern history of the rivers of the Bible. 2d ed. London [18—]
GUÉRIN, V. Mission scientifique en Palestine. Paris [18—]
HENGSTENBERG, E. W. Egypt and the books of Moses [tr.] by R. D. C. Robbins. Andover, 1843.
HERGT, C. Palästina. Weimar, 1865.
HIBBARD, F. G. Palestine. Ed. by D. P. Kidder. N. Y., 1851.
HISTORY OF THE JEWS. Boston, 1847.
HOGARTH, D. G. Hittite seals. Oxford, 1920.
HOLMBOE, C. A. Ezechiels syner og Chaldaeernes astrolab. Christiania, 1866.
HOWE, F. True site of Calvary. N. Y. [1871]
HUREWITZ, J. Care of animals in Jewish life and lore. N. Y. [1926] (Jewish library, v.5)
JELLINEK, A. Schma Jisraël! Wien, 1869.
JENNINGS, D. Jewish antiquities. 9th ed. London, 1837.
JERUSALEM. UNIVERSITY. DEPT. OF JEWISH STUDIES. Opening exercises and prospectus of the Institute of Jewish studies. Jerusalem, Nisan-5685 [1925] (*Its* Publications)
KAPLUN-KOGAN, W. W. Die jüdischen Wanderbewegungen in der neuesten Zeit (1880–1914) Bonn, 1919.
KIEPERT, H. Karte von Palaestina. Hrsg. von C. Ritter. Berlin, 1840.
—— Neue Wandkarte von Palaestina. 4.Aufl. Berlin, 1874.
KITTO, J. Scripture lands. London, 1850. (Bohn's illustrated library)
KÖNIG, E. Das antisemitische Hauptdogma. Bonn, 1914.
KOHLER, K. Jewish theology systematically considered. N. Y., 1918.
KOHUT, A. Ethics of the fathers. Ed. by B. A. Elzas. N. Y., 1920.
KOHUT, G. A. Court Jew Lippold. N. Y., 1893.
—— Henry Ward Beecher and the Jews. Portland, Ore., 1913.
KREMER, A. VON. Beiträge zur Geographie des nördlichen Syriens. Wien, 1852.
LABORDE, L. DE. Journey through Arabia Petraea. 2d ed. London, 1838.
LAURIE, T. Historical sketch of the Syria mission. N. Y., 1864.
LEWIN, T. Siege of Jerusalem by Titus. London, 1863.

LONDON SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING CHRISTIANITY AMONG THE JEWS. Jews at K'ae-fung-foo. Shanghae, 1851.
LOWMAN, H. Rational of the ritual of Hebrew worship. New ed. London, 1816.
LYNCH, W. F. Narrative of the United States' expedition to the River Jordan and the Dead Sea. Phila., 1849.
—— Official report of the United States' expedition to explore the Dead Sea and the River Jordan. Baltimore, 1852.
MACGREGOR, J. Rob Roy on the Jordan, Nile, Red Sea. N. Y., 1870.
MANN, J. Jews in Egypt and in Palestine. v.1. London, 1920.
MAUNDRELL, H. Journey from Aleppo to Jerusalem. Dublin, 1749.
MEYER, M. A. History of the city of Gaza. N. Y., 1907. (Columbia univ. oriental studies, v.5)
MIELZINER, M. Die Verhältnisse der Sklaven bei den alten Hebräern. Kopenhagen, 1859.
[MÜLLER, N.] Le catacombe degli Ebrei presso la via Appia Pignatelli. [n.p., n.d.]
MUNK, S. Palestine. Paris, 1856. (L'Universe. Asie, t.4)
MURRAY, J., *pub.* Handbook for travellers in Syria and Palestine. [By J. L. Porter] London, 1858. 2v. (Murray's handbooks for travellers)
NEUMANN, W. Die Stiftshütte in Bild und Wort. Gotha, 1861.
NEWMAN, J. P. "From Dan to Beersheba." N. Y., 1864.
NOROV, A. S. Meine Reise nach Palästina. Aus dem Russischen von A. Zenker. Leipzig, 1862. 2v.
OSBORN, H. S. Map of Palestine and districts adjacent. Phila. [n.d.]
—— Palestine, past and present. Phila., 1859.
PETERS, M. C. Justice to the Jew. New ed. N. Y., 1910.
PORTER, J. L. Five years in Damascus. London, 1855. 2v.
POST, G. E. Botanical geography of Syria and Palestine. [London, 188–]
—— Flora of Syria, Palestine, and Sinai. Beirut [1896]
—— Notes on the meteorology of Syria and Palestine. [n.p., n.d.]
PRIME, W. C. Tent life in the Holy Land. N. Y., 1857.
RAUMER, K. VON. Palästina. 3.Aufl. Leipzig, 1850.
REELAND, A. Palaestina. Norimbergae, 1716.
RITTER, K. Zur Geschichte des Peträischen Arabiens und seiner Bewohner. [n.p., 1824?]
ROBINSON, E. & SMITH, E. Biblical researches in Palestine. Boston, 1856. 3v.
—— —— Four maps to accompany Biblical researches. Drawn by H. Kiepert. Boston, 1856.
—— Physical geography of the Holy Land. Boston, 1865.

ROSEN, G. Das Haram von Jerusalem. Gotha, 1866.
ROUGÉ, E. DE. Moise et les Hébreux. Paris, 1869.
SAALSCHÜTZ, J. L. Archäologie der Hebräer. Königsberg, 1855–56. 2v. in 1.
SANDIE, G. Horeb and Jerusalem. Edinburgh, 1864.
SAULCY, F. DE. Narrative of a journey round the Dead Sea and in the Bible lands; in 1850 and 1851. Ed. by E. de Warren. 2d ed. London, 1854. 2v.
—— —— New ed. Phila., 1854. 2v.
SCHMIDT, L. Geschichte der Stadt Jerusalem. Honerswerda, 1862.
SCHOLANDER, H. Det israelitiska offrets upplösning. Lund, 1909.
SCHUBERT, G. H. VON. Bilder aus dem Heiligen Lande, gezeichnet von J. M. Bernatz. Texte von G. H. v. Schubert. Stuttgart [1839]
SCHWARZ, J. Descriptive geography and brief historical sketch of Palestine. Tr. by I. Leeser. Phila., 1850.
SELDEN, J. De iure naturali & gentium. Londini, 1640.
—— —— Argentorati, 1665.
—— De synedriis & praefecturis iuridicis veterum Ebraeorum. Londini, 1650–53. 2v.
—— —— Ed. novissima. Francofurti, 1696. 3v. in 1.
SELLIN, E. Wie wurde Sichem eine israelitische Stadt? Leipzig [1922]
SEPP, J. N. Jerusalem und das Heilige Land. Schaffhausen, 1863. 2v.
—— Neue architektonische Studien und historisch-topographische Forschungen in Palästina. Würzburg, 1867.
SMITH, E. View of the Hebrews. 2d ed. Poultney (Vt.), 1825.
SMITH, G. The Hebrew people. N. Y., 1850.
SPENCER, J. De legibus Hebraeorum ritualibus. Cantabrigiae, 1727. 2v.
STANLEY, A. P. Sinai and Palestine. London, 1856.
—— —— 4th ed. London, 1857.
STEWART, R. W. Tent and the khan. Edinburgh, 1857.
STILES, E. Ezra Stiles and the Jews. [Ed.] by G. A. Kohut. N. Y., 1902.
SULZBERGER, M. Status of labor in ancient Israel. Phila., 1923.
SYRIAN PROTESTANT COLLEGE, BEIRUT. [Account of the establishment of the institution and its courses of study] [Beirut, 18—]
THE TEMPLE SERVICE. Phila. [n.d.]
THOMSON, W. M. Land and the book. N. Y., 1859. 2v.
THRUPP, J. F. Antient Jerusalem. Cambridge, 1855.
TISCHENDORF, C. Aus dem Heiligen Lande. Leipzig, 1862.
—— De Israelitarum per Mare Rubrum transitu. Lipsiae, 1847.
TOBLER, T. Dritte Wanderung nach Palästina. Gotha, 1859.

—— Der grosse Streit der Lateiner mit den Griechen in Palästina. St. Gallen, 1870.
—— Nazareth in Palästina. Berlin, 1868.
TOBLER, T., *ed.* Palaestinae descriptiones ex saeculo IV., V. et VI. St. Gallen, 1869.
TURNER, S. H. Biographical notices of some Jewish rabbies, and translations of portions of their works. N. Y., 1847.
TWEEDIE, W. K. Jerusalem and its environs. London, 1859.
TWO HUNDRED AND FIFTIETH ANNIVERSARY OF THE SETTLEMENT OF THE JEWS IN THE U. S. [N. Y., 1906]
TYRWHITT, R. E. Esther and Ahasuerus. Burntisland, 1868. 2v.
UHLEMANN, M. A. Israeliten und Hyksos in Aegypten. Leipzig, 1856.
UNRUH, G. Das alte Jerusalem und seine Bauwerke. Langensalza, 1861.
—— Der Zug der Israeliten aus Ägypten. Langensalza, 1860.
VELDE, C. W. M. VAN DE. Memoir to accompany the map of the Holy Land. Gotha, 1858.
—— Narrative of a journey through Syria and Palestine. Edinburgh, 1854. 2v.
—— Plan of Jerusalem. Gotha, 1858.
—— Planography of Jerusalem by T. Tobler to accompany the ground-plan of Jerusalem. Gotha, 1858.
VINCENT, H. & MACKAY, E. J. H. Hébron. Le Haram el-Khalîl avec la collaboration de F. M. Abel. [& Atlas] Paris, 1923. 2v.
VITRINGA, C. De synagoga vetere. Ed. altera. Levcopetrae, 1726.
VOLNEY, C. F. C. DE. Travels through Syria and Egypt. 2d ed. London, 1788. 2v.
WALLES, J. Studier öfver den judiska församlingens uppkomst under det persiska världsrikets tid. Uppsala, 1900.
WARDLE, W. L. Israel and Babylon. N. Y. [1926] (Twenty-fifth Hartley lecture)
WARTENSLEBEN, A. VON. Jerusalem. Berlin, 1868.
WELLHAUSEN, J. Geschichte Israels. 1.Bd. Berlin, 1878.
WIENER, H. M. Early Hebrew history and other studies. London, 1924.
WILSON, C. W. Ordnance survey of Jerusalem. 1864–65. N. Y., 1871.
—— Recovery of Jerusalem; by Capt. Wilson, Capt. Warren. Ed. by W. Morrison. London, 1871.
WOLFF, P. Sieben Artikel über Jerusalem. Stuttgart, 1869.
[WOOD, R.] Ruins of Palmyra. London, 1753.
[WOODS, A.] Life in the tent. By a young pilgrim. London [18—]
WORTABET, J. Researches into the religions of Syria. London, 1860.

WRIGHT, T., *ed.* Early travels in Palestine, comprising the narratives of Arculf, Willibald, Bernard, Saewulf [etc.] London, 1848.

WYLIE, J. A. Modern Judea. New ed. Glasgow [1850]

YANOSKI, J. & DAVID, J. Syrie ancienne et moderne. Paris, 1848. (L'Universe. Asie, t.7)

ZIMMELS, H. J. Beiträge zur Geschichte der Juden in Deutschland im 13. Jahrhundert, insbesondere auf Grund der Gutachten des R. Meïr Rothenburg. Wien, 1926. (Veröffent. der Oberrabinner Dr. H. P. Chajes-Preisstiftung an der Israelitisch-theologischen Lehranstalt in Wien, I.Bd.)

ZIMMERMANN, C. Geographische Analyse zu dem Versuch einer Construction der Karte von Galiläa. Hrsg. nach den Forschungen des Dr. E. A. Schulz. Berlin, 1861.

—— Karte von Syrien und Palästina. 1.Hälfte. Berlin, 1850.

ZSCHOKKE, H. Beiträge zur Topographie der westlichen Jordans'au. Jerusalem, 1866.

TIBET AND NEPAL

FRANCKE, A. H. Antiquities of Indian Tibet. Pt.1. Calcutta, 1914. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.38)

—— Der Frühlings- und Wintermythus der Kesarsage. Helsingfors, 1902. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 15)

FÜHRER, A. A. Monograph on Buddha Sakyamuni's birthplace. Allahabad, 1897. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.26)

HODGSON, B. H. Essays on the languages, literature, and religion of Nepal and Tibet. London, 1874.

LÉVI, S. Népal. Paris, 1905–08. 3v. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.17–19)

MILLOUÉ, L. DE. Bod-youl ou Tibet. Paris, 1906. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.12)

PURNA CHANDRA MUKHOPĀDHYĀYA. Report on antiquities in Tarai, Nepal, Kapilavastu. Calcutta, 1901. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.26)

SCHLAGINTWEIT, E. VON. Le bouddhisme au Tibet. Tr. par L. de Milloué. Paris, 1881. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.3)

TSYBIKOFF, G. T. Lhasa and central Tibet. Wash., 1904.

TURNER, S. Account of an embassy [from Eng. East India co.] to the court of the Teshoo Lama, in Tibet. London, 1800.

TURKESTAN

AKADEMÏÍÂ NAUK, LENINGRAD. Nachrichten über die Expedition nach Turfan. Hft.1. St. Petersburg, 1899.

CASTAGNÉ, J. Les Basmatchis: le mouvement national des indigènes d'Asie centrale. Paris, 1925.

—— Le Turkestan depuis la révolution russe (1917–1921) Paris [1922]
KHANYKOV, N. V. Samarkand. Tr. par M. P. Vœlkel. [Paris, 1869]
SCHUYLER, E. Turkistan. N. Y., 1877. 2v.
STEIN, M. A. Ancient Khotan. Oxford, 1907. 2v.
—— Journey of exploration in Chinese Turkestan. Wash., 1904.
—— Preliminary report on exploration in Turkestan. London, 1901.

TURKEY

ALMANACH DE L'EMPIRE OTTOMAN POUR L'ANNÉE 1850. Constantinople, 1850.
BOUÉ, A. Recueil d'itinéraires dans la Turquie. Vienne, 1854. 2v.
BREWER, J. Residence at Constantinople in 1827. New Haven, 1830.
DE LA RÉFORME EN TURQUIE. Paris, 1851.
FISCHER, A. Aus der religiösen Reformbewegung in der Türkei. Leipzig, 1922. (Sächsische Forschungsinstitute in Leipzig. Forschungsinstitut für Orientalistik. Arabisch-islamische Abt. [Publ.] Nr.1)
HALL, E. H. Excavations in Eastern Crete, Sphoungaras. Phila., 1912. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Anthropol. publ., v.3)
—— Excavations in Eastern Crete, Vrokastro. Phila., 1914. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Anthropol. publ., v.3)
JACOB, S. History of the Ottoman empire. By S. Jacob, Col. Proctor, J. E. Riddle and J. M'Conechy. 2d ed. London, 1854.
LAVALLÉE, T. Histoire de la Turquie. 2.éd. Paris, 1859. 2v.
MIR-ALI-SHIR, sbornik k pîâtisotletiiû so dniâ rozhdeniiâ. Leningrad, 1928.
RANKE, L. VON. Ottoman and Spanish empires. Tr. by W. K. Kelly. Phila., 1845.
REDHOUSE, J. W. On the term "The Turks." [London, 1878]
—— Vindication of the Ottoman Sultan's title of "Caliph." London, 1877.
SEAGER, R. B. Cemetery of Pachyammos, Crete. Phila., 1916. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Anthropol. publ., v.7, no.1)
SEIFF, J. Reisen in der asiatischen Türkei. Leipzig, 1875.
SMITH, E. Toleration in the Turkish empire. Boston, 1846.
SMITH, T. Epistolæ quatuor. Oxonii, 1674.
SMYTH, W. W. Year with the Turks. Redfield, 1854.
TROWBRIDGE, T. C. Occasional papers in regard to Turkey. N. Y., 1874.
VAN LENNEP, H. J. Oriental album of Turkey. N. Y., 1862.
VLACHOS, K. Ē chersonēsos toy agioy oroys Athō. Bolō, 1903.
YEWDALE, R. B. Bohemond I, prince of Antioch. [n.p., 192–]

LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE

GENERAL WORKS

AARNE, A. Vergleichende Märchenforschungen. Helsingfors, 1908. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 25)

ADELUNG, J. C. Mithridates. Berlin, 1806–16. 4v. *Incomplete.*

AKADEMÏÏÂ NAUK, LENINGRAD. Tipografïïa. Proben orientalischer Schriften. Leningrad, 1928.

ALGER, W. R. The poetry of the East. Boston, 1856.

—— —— Boston, 1865.

ASCOLI, G. I. Del nesso ario-semitico. Milano, 1864.

—— Frammenti linguistici, 1, 3. [Milano, 1865–67] 2v.

—— Studj ârio-semitici. Milano, 1865. 2v.

—— Studj critici, 1. Gorizia, 1861.

—— Studj orientali e linguistici. Milano, 1854–55. 2v. in 1.

BASSET, R. M. J. Mélanges africains et orientaux. Paris, 1915.

BATAILLARD, P. T. Les derniers travaux relatifs aux Bohémiens dans l'Europe orientale. Paris, 1872.

BELL, A. M. Sounds and their relations. Salem, 1881.

BLÉSINSKA, *Mme.* DE. Jeu alphabétique. Paris, 1824.

BOPP, F. Vergleichende Grammatik. 2.Ausg. Berlin, 1857–61. 3v.

—— —— Ausführliches Sach- und Wortregister. Bearb. von C. Arendt. Berlin, 1863.

TAFEL, L. & TAFEL, R. L. Review of Bopp's Comparative grammar. Andover, 1861.

BRADKE, P. VON. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der vorhistorischen Entwickelung unseres Sprachstammes. Giessen, 1888.

BRANDSTETTER, R. Architektonische Sprachverwandtschaft. [n.p.] 1920.

—— Die Reduplikation in den indianischen, indonesischen und indogermanischen Sprachen. [Luzerne] 1917.

BREREWOOD, E. Enqviries tovching langvages and religions. London, 1614.

BRÜCKE, E. W. VON. Grundzüge der Sprachlaute. 2.Aufl. Wien, 1876.

BRUGMANN, K. Zum heutigen Stand der Sprachwissenschaft. Strassburg, 1885.

Burgess, J. Geographical place-names in Europe. [London, 1895]
—— Orthography of foreign place-names. [Edinburgh, 1892]
—— Transliteration of oriental alphabets. Leyden, 1895.
Buttke, H. Die Entstehung der Schrift der nicht alfabetarisch schreibenden Völker. Leipzig, 1877.
Clark, T. Students' handbook of comparative grammar. London, 1862.
Crinesius, C. Discursus de confusione linguarum. Noribergae, 1629.
Curtius, G. Philologie und Sprachwissenschaft. Leipzig, 1862.
—— Die Sprachvergleichung. 2.Aufl. Berlin, 1848.
—— Zur Kritik der neuesten Sprachforschung. Leipzig, 1885.
Delbrück, B. Introduction to the study of language. Leipzig, 1882. (Indogermanische Grammatiken, Bd.4)
—— Die neueste Sprachforschung. Leipzig, 1885.
Delbrück, B. & Windisch, E. Syntaktische Forschungen. Bd. 3–4. Halle, 1878–79. 2v.
De Vere, M. S. Outlines of comparative philology. N. Y., 1853.
Dominian, L. Frontiers of language and nationality in Europe. [N. Y.] 1917. (American geographical society. Special publ., no.3)
Du Bois-Reymond, F. H. Kadmus. Berlin, 1862.
Dwight, B. W. Modern philology. [1st ser.] N. Y., 1859.
—— —— 1st–2d ser. N. Y., 1864. 2v.
Ewald, H. Abhandlungen zur orientalischen und biblischen Literatur. 1.T. Göttingen, 1832.
Farrar, F. W. Families of speech. London, 1870.
Faulmann, K. Das Buch der Schrift. Wien, 1878.
Faure-Lacroze, S. Essai sur la composition d'un nouvel alphabet. Paris, 1831.
Finck, F. N. Die Haupttypen des Sprachbaus. Leipzig, 1910. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt, 268. Bd.)
—— Die Sprachstämme des Erdkreises. Leipzig, 1909. (Aus Natur und Geisteswelt, 267. Bd.)
Garnett, R. Philological essays. Ed. by [R. Garnett, *jr.*] London, 1859.
Gibbs, J. W. Philological studies. New Haven, 1857.
Ginneken, J. van. Principes de linguistique psychologique. Paris, 1907. (Bibliothèque de philosophie expérimentelle, 4)
[Guigniaut, J. D.] Progrès des études relatives à l'Égypte et à l'Orient. Paris, 1867. ([Recueil de rapports sur les progrès des lettres et des sciences en France. Sciences hist. et philol.])
Haldeman, S. S. Analytic orthography. Phila., 1860.
—— On relations between Chinese and Indo-European languages. Cambridge, 1857.

—— Report on the present state of our knowledge of linguistic ethnology. [Cambridge] 1856.

Hamaker, H. A. Akademische voorlezingen. Leyden, 1835.

—— [Akademische voorlezingen] Tr. by De Bruijn Kops, assisted by J. Lockwood. *ms.*

Hammer-Purgstall, J. von. Vortrag über die Vielsprachigkeit. [n.p., 1852]

Hasse, J. G. Biblisch-orientalische Aufsåtze. Kǒnigsberg, 1793.

Hazard, R. G. Essay on language. Boston, 1889.

Heyse, K. W. L. System der Sprachwissenschaft. Hrsg. von H. Steinthal. Berlin, 1856.

Hodgson, B. H. [Miscellaneous essays relating to Indian subjects] [Calcutta, 1849–57]

Holle, K. F. Tabel van oud- en nieuw-Indische alphabetten. Uitg. door het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Batavia, 1877–82. 2v. in 1.

Hovelacque, A. Langues, races, nationalités. Paris [18—]

Humboldt, W. von. Ueber die Verschiedenheit des menschlichen Sprachbaues. Berlin, 1876. 2v. in 1.

International congress of orientalists, 10th, Geneva, 1894. Rapport de la Commission de transcription. [Leide, 1894]

Jīvanjī Jamshedjī Modī. Cucullin and Conloch, and Rustam and Sohrâb. Bombay, 1893.

—— Dante and Virâf, and Gârdis and Kâus. Bombay, 1892.

Johnson, F. Dictionary, Persian, Arabic, and English. London, 1852.

Kaiser, G. P. C. Ueber die Ursprache. Erlangen, 1840.

Kennedy, V. Researches into the origin and affinity of the principal languages of Asia and Europe. London, 1828.

Kent, R. G. Textual criticism of inscriptions. Phila., 1926. (Language monographs, no.2)

Key, T. H. Language. London, 1874.

Lanman, C. R. Harvard oriental series. Cambridge, Mass., 1920.

Latham, R. G. Elements of comparative philology. London, 1862.

Latouche, A. Panorama des langues. Clef de l'étymologie. Paris, 1836.

Leningrad. Universitet. Fakul'tet vostochnykh îâzykov. Vostochnyîâ zamietki. Sanktpeterburg, 1895.

Lepsius, R. Standard alphabet for reducing unwritten languages and foreign graphic systems to a uniform orthography. London, 1855.

—— —— 2d ed. London, 1863.

Lyons. Facultés catholiques. Notes sur les cours de langues orientales à Lyon. [Paris, 1880] (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.1)

Madvig, J. N. Kleine philologische Schriften. Leipzig, 1875.

MARGOLIS, M. L. The story of Bible translations. Phila., 1917.
MARTY, A. Über das Verhältnis von Grammatik und Logik. Prag, 1893.
MEILLET, P. & COHEN, M. Les langues du monde. Paris, 1924. (Collection linguistique, 16)
MEISTER, J. C. F. Anleitung zu verständiger Ansicht jeder Hieroglyphen - jeder symbolischen Wortsprache. Breslau [n.d.]
MENINSKI, F. A M. Linguarum orientalium institutiones. Viennae, 1680.
MOLDENKE, C. E. Egyptian origin of our alphabet. N. Y., 1886.
MÜLLER, F. Grundriss der Sprachwissenschaft. 1.–3.Bd. Wien, 1876–84. 4v.
—— Reise der österreichischen Fregatte Novara. Linguistischer Theil. Wien, 1867.
MÜLLER, F. M. Address delivered at the opening of the ninth International congress of orientalists. Oxford, 1892.
—— Chips from a German workshop. N. Y., 1869–81. 5v. in 4.
—— Languages of the seat of war in the East. 2d ed. London, 1855.
—— Lectures on the science of language. N. Y., 1863–65. 2v.
—— —— 2d ser. London, 1864.
—— Letter to Chevalier Bunsen, on the classification of the Turanian languages. [London, 18—]
—— On the stratification of language. London, 1868. (Rede lecture, 1868)
—— Proposals for a missionary alphabet. London, 1854.
—— Science of language. N. Y., 1891. 2v.
—— Suggestions for the assistance of officers in learning the languages of the seat of war in the East. London, 1854.
NYLANDER, K. U., *comp.* Orientalistkongressen i Stockholm-Kristiania några skildringer från utlandet. Upsala, 1890.
OCKLEY, S. Introductio ad linguas orientales. Cantabrigiae, 1706.
OERTEL, H. Character of inferred parent languages. [Baltimore, 1897]
OF THE SCIENCE OF GRAMMAR. [n.p., 18—]
OHLENSCHLAGER, F. Sage und Forschung. München, 1885.
ORIENTAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE. Report on the terminology and classifications of grammar. Oxford, 1920.
ORIENTAL CLUB OF PHILADELPHIA. Oriental studies. Boston, 1894.
—— Song of songs: a symposium by M. L. Margolis, J. A. Montgomery, W. W. Hyde, F. Edgerton, T. J. Meek, W. H. Schoff. W. H. Schoff, *ed.* Phila., 1924.
PALMER, E. H. Simplified grammar of Hindūstānī, Persian and Arabic. London, 1882. (Trübner's collection of simplified grammars)

Paris. École des langues orientales vivantes. Centenaire. Recueil de mémoires pub. par les professeurs de l'École. Paris, 1895.
Paris. Université. Institut d'ethnologie. Instructions pour les voyageurs. Instructions d'enquête linguistique [établies par M. Cohen] Paris, 1928.
—— Questionnaire linguistique. Paris, 1928. 2v.
Parrat, H. J. F. Principes d'étymologie naturelle. Paris, 1851.
Postel, G. Lingvarvm duodecim characteribvs differentivm alphabetvm, introdvctio, ac legendi modus longè facilimus. Parisiis [1538]
Rama Varma Raja. Comparative studies. Madras, 1908.
Ribezzo, F. De l'origine et de la propagation des fables. [n.p., 1904]
Richardson, J. Dissertation on the languages, literature, and manners of Eastern nations. 2d ed. Oxford, 1778.
Rosny, L. de. Recherches sur l'écriture des différents peuples. Livr.1. Paris, 1857.
Sayce, A. H. Introduction to the science of language. London, 1880. 2v.
Schleicher, A. Die Sprachen Europas. Bonn, 1850.
Schmarsel, F. Die Sage von der untergegangenen Stadt. Berlin, 1913.
Schuchardt, H. E. M. Ueber die Lautgesetze. Berlin, 1885.
Śeshagiri Śāstri, M. Notes on Aryan and Dravidian philology. v.1, pt.1. Madras, 1884.
Stårck, J. Studien zur Geschichte des Rückumlauts. Uppsala, 1912.
Strangford, P. E. F. W. S. Original letters and papers. Ed. by Viscountess Strangford. London, 1878.
Stumme, H. Arabisch, Persisch und Türkisch. Leipzig, 1902.
Taylor, I. The alphabet. London, 1883. 2v.
Techmer, F. H. H. Phonetik zur vergleichenden Physiologie der Stimme und Sprache. Leipzig, 1880. 2v.
Trombetti, A. Elementi di glottologia. Bologna, 1923.
Vaïsse, L. De l'écriture et de son origine. Paris, 1848.
—— Essai sur l'histoire de la philologie orientale en France. Paris, 1844.
Volney, C. F. C. de. Simplification des langues orientales. Paris [1795]
Waddell, L. A. Aryan origin of the alphabet. London, 1927.
Weber, A. F. A. C. Burnell. Elements of South-Indian palaeography. [Review] [Jena, 1875]
Wedgwood, H. Dictionary of English etymology. 2d ed. with introduction on the origin of language. London, 1872. *Introduction only.*

WILLIAMS, C. A. Oriental affinities of the legend of the hairy anchorite. [Urbana] 1925. 2v. (Univ. of Illinois studies in language and literature, v.10, no.2; v.11, no.4)
WILSON, H. H. Present state of the cultivation of oriental literature. London, 1852.
WILSON, J. Phrasis. Albany, 1864.
WOOD, G. I. Popular treatise on the history of the origin and development of written language. Hartford, Conn., 1883.

POLYGLOT TEXTS

AḤIḲAR. Story of Aḥiḳar. By F. C. Conybeare, J. R. Harris, and A. S. Lewis. London, 1898.
BIBLE. Pauli Epistola ad Philemonem edita a J. H. Petermann. Berolini, 1844.
—— Psalterium tetraglottum curavit E. Nestle. Tubingae, 1879.
DORN, B., *ed.* Auszüge aus muhammedanischen Schriftstellern. St. Petersburg, 1858.
GARCIN DE TASSY, J. H. S. V., *tr.* Allégories, récits poétiques et chants populaires. 2d ed. Paris, 1876.
INTERNATIONAL CONGRESS OF ORIENTALISTS, 14TH, ALGIERS. Recueil de mémoires orientaux. Textes et traductions. Paris, 1905. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ., 5.sér., v.5)
KOSEGARTEN, J. G. L., *ed.* Carminum orientalium triga. Stralesundii, 1815.
[NORRIS, E.] Dialogues, and a small portion of the New Testament, in the English, Arabic, Haussa, and Bornu languages. London, 1853.
PAUTHIER, G., *tr.* Les livres sacrés de l'Orient. Paris, 1843. (Panthéon littéraire. Littérature orientale. Théologie)
PRECATIO VIGINTIQUINQUE LINGUÏS EXARATA. Viennae, 1837.
ROBINSON, C. [List of numerals in the Shán, Laos, Siamese, Cambojian, Peguan and Pali languages] *ms.*
SACRED BOOKS OF THE EAST. Ed. by F. M. Müller. v.26–28,39–41,45, 49–50. Oxford, 1885–1910. 9v.
TUPPER, M. F., *tr.* Hymn for all nations, tr. into 30 languages. London [1851]

WORKS ARRANGED BY LANGUAGE

URAL–ALTAIC

DONNER, K. Über die anlautenden Labialen Spiranten und Verschlusslaute im Samojedischen und Uralischen. Helsinki, 1920. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 49)

JUHLAKIRJA YRJÖ WICHMANNIN KUUSIKYMMENVUOTISPÄIVÄKSI. Helsinki, 1928. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 58)

FINNO–UGRIAN

ÄIMÄ, F. G. Astevaihtelututkielmia. Helsinki, 1919. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 45)

—— Phonetik und Lautlehre des Inarilappischen. Helsinki, 1919. 2v. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 42–43)

AIRILA, M. Äännehistoriallinen tutkimus tornion murteesta murteen suhdetta suomen muihin murteihin silmälläpitäen. Helsinki, 1912.

BOLLER, A. Die finnischen Sprachen. [Wien, 1853]

BRUMMER, O. J. Über die Bannungsorte der finnischen Zauberlieder. Helsingfors, 1909. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 28)

CASTREN, M. A. Grammatik der samojedischen Sprachen. Hrsg. von A. Schiefner. St. Petersburg, 1854. (*His* Nordische Reisen und Forschungen)

—— Wörterverzeichnisse aus den samojedischen Sprachen. Bearb. von A. Schiefner. St. Petersburg, 1855. (*His* Nordische Reisen und Forschungen)

DONNER, O. Die gegenseitige Verwandtschaft der finnisch-ugrischen Sprachen. Helsingfors, 1879.

—— Lieder der Lappen. Helsingfors, 1876.

—— Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der finnisch-ugrischen Sprachen, II. Helsingfors, 1876.

ERWAST, K. Finnisch-deutsches Wörterbuch. Tawastehus, 1888. (Suomalais kirjallisuuden seura. Toimituksia, 69.osa)

GOMBOCZ, Z. Bulgarisch-türkischen Lehnwörter in Ungarischen. Helsinki, 1912. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 30)

HÄMÄLÄINEN, A. Ihmisruumiin substanssi suomalais-ugrilaisten kansojen taikuudessa, taikapsykologinen tutkimus. Helsinki, 1920. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 47)

HUMBOLDT, W. VON. Prüfung der Untersuchungen über die Urbewohner Hispaniens vermittelst der vaskischen Sprache. Berlin, 1821.

ITKONEN, T. J. Lappalisten ruokatalous. Helsinki, 1921. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 51)

—— Venäjänlapin konsonanttien astevaihtelu. Helsinki, 1916. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 39)

JUVELIUS, J. W. Länsi-suomen käärmeen loitsut. Turussa, 1906.
KALEVALA. Kalewala. Helsingissä, 1887. (Suomalaisen kirjallisuuden seuran Toimituksia, 48.osa)
NIEMI, A. R. Kalevalan kokoonpano. I. Runokokous Väinämöisestä. Helsingissä, 1898.
KALIMA, J. L. Die russischen Lehnwörter im Syrjanischen. Helsingfors, 1910. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 29)
KALLAS, O. Die Wiederholungslieder der estnischen Volkspoesie. I. Folkloristische Untersuchung. Helsingfors, 1901. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 16, 1)
KANNISTO, A. Zur Geschichte des Vokalismus der ersten Silbe im Wogulischen. Helsinki, 1919. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 46)
KANSATIETEELLISIÄ TUTKIELMIA K. KROHNILLE HÄNEN 50-VUOTISPÄIVÄNSÄ JOHDOSTA OMISTANEET TYÖTOVERIT JA OPPILAAT. Helsinki, 1914. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 35)
KARJALAINEN, K. F. Zur ostjakischen Lautgeschichte, I. Helsingfors, 1904.
—— —— Helsingfors, 1905. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 23)
KARTTUNEN, U. Kalevipoegin kokoonpano. Helsingissä, 1905.
KETTUNEN, L. Lautgeschichtliche Darstellung über den Vokalismus des kodaferschen Dialekt. Helsinki, 1913. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 34)
KIELI-JA KANSATIETEELLISIÄ TUTKIELMIA: JUHLAKIRJA E. N. SETÄLÄN. Helsinki, 1924. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 52)
KOSKIMIÈS, A. V. Inarinlappalaista kansantietoutta. Koonneet ja julkaisseét A. V. Koskimies ja T. Itkonen. Helsinki, 1917. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 40)
LAGERCRANTZ, E. Sprachlehre des Westlappischen nach der Mundart von Arjeplog. - Helsinki, 1926. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 55)
—— Strukturtypen und Gestaltwechsel im Lappischen. Helsinki, 1927. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 57)
LAUNIS, A., *ed.* Lappische Juoigos-Melodien. Helsingfors, 1908. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 26)
—— Über Art, Entstehung und Verbreitung der estnisch-finnischen Runenmelodien. Helsingfors, 1910.
—— —— Helsinki, 1913. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 31)
LEHTISALO, T. Über den Vokalismus der ersten Silbe im Juraksamojedischen. Helsinki, 1927. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 56)

MARK, J. Die Possessivsuffixe in den uralischen Sprachen. I. Hälfte. Helsinki, 1925. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 54)

NIELSEN, K. Die Quantitätsverhältnisse im Polmaklappischen. Helsingfors, 1902–05. 2v. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 20,24)

PAASONEN, H. Die finnisch-ugrischen *s*-Laute. Helsinki, 1918. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 41)

—— Mordvinische Lautlehre. Helsingfors, 1903. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 22)

PATKANOV, S. K. Die Irtysch-Ostjaken. St. Petersburg, 1897–1900. 2v.

RAMSTEDT, G. J. Bergtscheremissische Sprachstudien. Helsingfors, 1902. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 17)

RÄSÄNEN, M. Tatarischen Lehnwörter im Tscheremissischen. Helsinki, 1923. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 50)

—— Tschuwassischen Lehnwörter im Tscheremissischen. Helsinki, 1920. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 48)

TUNKELO, E. A. Alkusuomen genitiivi relatiivisen nimen apugloosana. Helsingissä, 1908.

WICHMANN, Y., *comp.* Syrjänische Volksdichtung. Helsinki, 1916. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 38)

—— Die tschuwassischen Lehnwörter in den permischen Sprachen. Helsingfors, 1903. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 29)

—— Zur Geschichte des Vokalismus der ersten Silbe im Wotjakischen. Helsingfors, 1897.

—— —— Helsinki, 1915. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksi 36)

TURKO-TATARIC

(*see also* TURKISH)

AMIOT, J. M. Dictionnaire tartare-mantchou françois, rédigé par L. Langlès. Paris, 1789–90. 3v. in 1.

BÖHTLINGK, O. Über die Sprache der Jakuten. St. Petersburg 1851.

DONNER, O. Wörtverzeichniss zu den Inscriptions de l'Iénisseï Helsingfors, 1892. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 4)

KOWALSKI, T., *ed.* Karaimische Texte im Dialekt von Troki. w Krakowie, 1929. (Prace Komisji orjentalistycznej Polskiej akademji umiejętności, nr.11)

PEKARSKĬĬ, E. K., *ed.* Obraztsy narodnoĭ literatury ĬAkutov [collected and tr. by E. K. Pekarskĭĭ, I. A. Khudi͡akov, V. N. Vasil'ev] [Izd. RossĭĭskoĭAkademii nauk] Petrograd, 1911–18. 3v. *Incomplete.*

—— Slovar' ĭâkutskago ĭâzyka priblizhaĭshem uchastïi prot. D. D. Popova i V. M. Ionova. Izd. I. Akademïi nauk. Fasc.1–12. Petrograd, 1907–28. 2v. (Trudy ĬÂkutskoĭ ekspeditsïi (1894–96) T.3. Ch.1)

RADLOV, V. V. Die alttürkischen Inschriften der Mongolei. St. Petersburg, 1894–95. 3v.

—— —— Neue Folge. St. Petersburg, 1897.

—— —— 2e Folge. St. Petersburg, 1899.

—— Proben der Volkslitteratur der türkischen Stämme. St. Petersburg, 1896–1907. 5v.

—— Uigurische Sprachdenkmäler, mit Ergänzungen von S. Malov. Leningrad, 1928.

—— Versuch eines Wörterbuches der Türk-Dialecte. St. Pétersburg, 1893–1911. 4v.

RŒHRIG, F. L. O. Éclaircissements sur quelques particularités des langues tatares et finnoises. Paris, 1845.

ROSS, E. D. Three Turki manuscripts. [Lahore, 19—]

SHTERNBERG, L. ĬÂ. Materïaly po izucheniïû gilâtskago ĭâzyka i fol'klora. v.1, pt.1. St.-Peterburg, 1908.

SUOMALAIS-UGRILAINEN SEURA, HELSINGFORS. Inscriptions de l'Orkhon. Helsingfors, 1892.

THOMSEN, V. L. P. Déchiffrement des inscriptions de l'Orkhon et de l'Iénisséi. Copenhague, 1894.

—— Inscriptions de l'Orkhon. Helsingfors, 1896. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 5)

VAGABOV. Russko-tatarskaĭâ azbuka. [Kazan', 1860]

VÁMBÉRY, A. Ćagataische Sprachstudien. Leipzig, 1867.

TURKISH

History, Grammar, etc.

AḤMAD VAḤĪD. Condensed dictionary, English-Turkish. Constantinople, 1924.

BARKER, W. B. Reading book of the Turkish language. London, 1854.

BERSWORDT, VON DER. Neueste Grammatik der türkischen Sprache. Berlin, 1839.

BIANCHI, T. X. Le guide de la conversation en français et en turc. Paris, 1839.

BONELLI, L. Elementi di grammatica turca osmanli. Milano, 1899. (Manuali Hoepli, serie scientifica, 292–293)

DAVIDS, A. L. Grammaire turke, tr. par S. Davids. Londres, 1836.

—— Grammar of the Turkish language. London, 1832.

DUBEUX, L. Éléments de la grammaire turque. Paris, 1856.

Glen, R. R. Grammar of the Turkish language of Azerbijan, Persia. *ms.*

Hammer-Purgstall, J. von. Notice d'un manuscrit turc. Paris, 1825.

Jaubert, P. A. Élémens de la grammaire turke. Paris, 1823.

Kerestedjian, B. Quelques matériaux pour un dictionnaire étymologique de la langue turque, ed. par Haig. Londres, 1912.

Kieffer, J. D. & Bianchi, T. X. Dictionnaire turc-français. Paris, 1835–37. 2v.

Meninski, F. a M. Institutiones linguae turcicae. Ed. altera, curante A. F. Kollar. Vindobonae, 1756. 2v. in 1.

Popescu-Cĭocănel, G. Dicţionar Turc-Român. Ploesti, 1908.

Redhouse, J. W. Grammaire de la langue ottomane. Paris, 1846.

—— On Turkish poetry. [London, 1879]

—— [Turkish vocabulary] [n.p., n.d.]

Riggs, E. Outline of a grammar of Turkish. Constantinople, 1856.

Roehrig, F. L. O. De turcarum linguae indole ac natura. Phila., 1860.

Sauerwein, G. Pocket dictionary of English and Turkish. London, 1855.

Shevket *Effendī.* Eser-i-Shevket. [Constantinople] 1267 [1851]

[Specimens of 12 different kinds of handwriting used by the Turks]

Thomsen, V. L. P. Turcica. Helsingfors, 1916. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 37)

Texts, Translations, etc.

ʿAbdallāh Rāmiz. Dīwān. [Constantinople, n.d.]

Abū-'l-Faḍl ʿAbdallāh. Bahjat al-fatāwī. [Constantinople] 1260 [1844]

al-Aḥkām al-mar'īya fil-arāḍī al-amīrīya. [Constantinople] 1267 [1850]

Aḥmad Wāṣif *Effendī.* Maḥāsin al-āthār wa-ḥaqā' iq al-aḫbār. Būlāq, 1246 [1830] 2v. in 1.

ʿAlī Effendī Čataljāwī. Fetāwī. [Constantinople, n.d.]

al-Āthār al-mejīdīyeh fī al-manākib al-Ḫālidīyeh. [Constantinople] 1257 [1841]

Birgilī. Risāla-i Birgevī. [Constantinople] 1251 [1835]

Chuastuanit. Hrsg. von W. Radloff. St. Petersburg, 1909.

Darband-Nāmah. Derbend-Nâmeh. Tr., with texts and notes, by A. Kazem-Beg. St. Petersburg, 1851.

Diwan Muhammadī. [Poems in Turkish, Persian and Arabic] [Constantinople] 1266 [1850]

Durr-i-Yekta. [Constantinople] 1264 [1848]

FANĀRĪ. Favāid Fanārīyeh. [Constantinople] 1266 [1850]
FANN ZIRĀʿAT-DAN. [Constantinople] 1264 [1848] 2v.
FARĀʾIḌĪ-ZĀDE, MEḤMED SAʿĪD. Tāʾriḫ wa-faḍāʾil-i-quds-i-šarīf. [Constantinople, n.d.]
FARĪDŪN BEG. Majmūʿa-i-munšaʾat as-salātīn. [Constantinople] 1264 [1848] 2v.
AL-FĪRŪZĀBĀDĪ, MUḤAMMAD IBN YAKŪB. al-Ūqiyānūs fī tarjumat al-Qāmūs. [Turkish translation by Ahmad ʿAsim ʿAinṭābī] Būlāq, 1250 [1834] 2v.
FITNET. Dīwān. Būlāq [n.d.]
FUʿĀD PASHA. Qawāʿid ʿuthmānīya. [Constantinople] 1268 [1852]
ḤĀLET EFFENDĪ. Dīwān. [Constantinople] 1258 [1842]
ḤALĪM-GERĀI. Dīwān. [Constantinople] 1257 [1840]
ḤĀMID IBN AL-ḤĀJJ ʿABD AL-FATTĀḤ. Zubdat al-ʿirfān. [Constantinople] 1269 [1853]
ḤASAN PASHA ZĀDEH. Fatḥ al-wahhāb. [n.p.] 1263 [1847]
ḤIḌR BEG. Qaṣīda-i-nūnīya. [Constantinople] 1258 [1842]
ḤILYE-I-ḤĀQĀNĪ. [Constantinople] 1264 [1848]
ḤUQŪQ-I-MILAL. Vienna, 1263 [1847]
INŠĀ-I JADĪD. [Constantinople] 1264 [1847]
ʿIZZET BEG. Dīwān. [Constantinople] 1258 [1842]
—— Munšiʾātī. [Constantinople, n.d.]
JĀMIʿ AL-IJĀRATAIN. [Constantinople] 1252 [1836]
JUGHRĀFIYA QITAʿ AFRĪQA. [Constantinople] 1263 [1847]
JULŪS HUMĀYŪNDA. [n.p.] 1264 [1848]
KRUSINSKI, J. T. Taʾrīḫ sayyāḥ [tr. by] Ibrāhīm Effendi. [Constantinople] 1218 [1803]
LAILĀ ḪANEM. Dīwān. [Constantinople] 1267 [1851]
MAQṢŪD RASĀ. Taḫmīs al-qaṣīda al-mausūma al-Burda. [Constantinople] 1262 [1846]
MIRʾĀT AL-QĀḌĪ. [Constantinople, n.d.]
MUḤAMMAD IBN RĀŚID IBN MUḤAMMAD. Tuḥfa-i-Wahbī. [Constantinople] 1249 [1833]
—— —— [2d ed.] [Constantinople] 1256 [1840]
MUḪTAṢAR JUGHRĀFIYA. [Constantinople] 1257 [1841]
MUṢṬAFĀ NAʿĪM. Annals of the Turkish empire from 1591 to 1659. By Naima. Tr. by C. Fraser. London, 1832.
NAẒĪM. Dīwān. [Constantinople] 1257 [1841]
PERTEV PASHA MEHMED. Dīwān. [Constantinople] 1256 [1840]
QĀNŪN JADĪD. [Constantinople] 1256 [1840]
RĀGHIB PASHA MEHMED. Dīwān. Būlāq, 1252 [1836]
RIFʿAT EFFENDĪ. Munšaʾāt. Būlāq, 1254 [1838]
ŠARḤ-I-QAWĀʿID-I-FĀRISĪYEH. [Constantinople] 1265 [1849]
ŠARḤ TUḤFAT AL-MANẒŪMAT AD-DURRĪYAT. [Constantinople] 1215 [1800]

Ṣubḥi Paša, ʿAbd al-Laṭīf. Ḥaqā'iq al-kalām fī ta'rīḫ al-Islām. [Constantinople] 1269 [1853]

—— Takmilat al-ʿibar. [Constantinople] 1278 [1861]

Suhailī. Turkish evening entertainments, tr. by J. P. Brown. N. Y., 1850.

Tafā'ul-nāmah. [Constantinople] 1262 [1845]

Taqwīm. [Constantinople] 1265 [1849]

—— [Constantinople] 1267 [1851]

Tā'riḫ gulšan maʿārif. [Constantinople] 1252 [1836] 2v.

Tarjuma-i-risāla-i-Sūdān. [Constantinople] 1262 [1845]

Thimār al-asmār. [Constantinople] 1256 [1840]

Thousand & one days. Contes turcs extraits du roman, Les quarante vizirs [ed. par M. B[elletête]] Paris, 1812.

[Turkish map of Turkey in Asia and adjoining countries]

Manuscripts

[Forms of official documents used in the Turkish government service]

Fuḍūlī. Ḥadīqat as-suʿadā'. *Incomplete.*

Ilmi ṣarfu ʿosmānī. Ottoman grammar. [English translation by Andrew T. Pratt]

Ta'rīḫ Yeki Dunyā. *Ms. of late 16th century. Author unknown?*

[Tracts. Turkish in Greek letters] [Athens] 1839.

Turkey. Treaties. Treaty between U. S. & Sultan of Maskat. Traced from the original in Washington. 1853.

[Turkish ms. giving account of emirs of family of Shirkiz]

[Turkish ms. giving genealogy of Turkish sultans]

MONGOLIAN

Puini, C. Elementi della grammatica mongolica. Firenze, 1878. (R. Istituto di studi superiori in Firenze. Sez. di filos. e filol. Publ.)

Ramstedt, G. J., *ed.* Kalmückische Sprachproben, 1. Helsingfors, 1909. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 27)

—— Über die Konjugation des Khalkha-Mongolischen. Helsingfors, 1902.

—— —— Helsingfors, 1903. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 19)

Schmidt, I. J. Philologisch-kritische Zugabe zu den zwei mongolischen Briefen der Könige von Persien Argun und Öldshäitu an Philipp den Schönen. St. Petersburg, 1824.

TUNGUSIAN

Grube, W. Goldisch-deutsches Wörterverzeichniss. [St. Petersburg, 1900] (Reisen und Forschungen im Amur-Lande. Anhang zum 3.Bd., 2.Lfg., 2)

HAMITIC

EGYPTIAN

History, Grammar, etc.

ABEL, K. Zur ägyptischen Etymologie. Berlin, 1878.
—— Zur ägyptischen Kritik. Berlin, 1878.
BIRCH, S. Sketch of a hieroglyphical dictionary. Pt.1. London, 1838.
BRUGSCH, H. K. Hieroglyphische Grammatik. Leipzig, 1872.
CHABAS, F. J. L'inscription hiéroglyphique de Rosette. Chalon-s.-S., 1867.
—— Recherches sur le nom égyptien de Thèbes. Chalon-s.-S., 1863.
CHAMPOLLION, J. F. Grammaire égyptienne. Paris, 1836.
—— Précis du système hiéroglyphique des anciens Égyptiens. 2.éd. Paris, 1827–28. 2v.
GREPPO, J. G. H. Essay on the hieroglyphic system of M. Champollion. Tr. by I. Stuart. 2d ed. N. Y., 1842.
CLARKE, H. Memoir on the comparative grammar of Egyptian, Coptic, & Ude. London, 1873.
GUL'ÎANOV, I. A. Essai sur les hiéroglyphes d'Horapollon. Paris, 1827.
KLAPROTH, J. Lettre sur la découverte des hiéroglyphes acrologiques. Paris, 1827.
LAMBERT, R. Lexique hiéroglyphique. Paris, 1925.
LANCI, M. A. Lettres sur l'interprétation des hiéroglyphes égyptiens. Paris, 1847.
LIEBLEIN, J. D. C. Dictionnaire de noms hiéroglyphiques. [1.livr.] Christiania, 1871.
MOLDENKE, C. E. Language of the ancient Egyptians. N. Y., 1887.
—— Ueber die in altägyptischen Texten erwähnten Bäume und deren Verwerthung. Leipzig, 1886.
NAVILLE, E. H. Un ostracon égyptien. [Paris, 1880] (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.1)
RECUEIL DE TRAVAUX RELATIFS À LA PHILOLOGIE ET À L'ARCHÉOLOGIE ÉGYPTIENNES ET ASSYRIENNES. v.1, livr.1. Paris, 1870.
ROUGÉ, E. DE. Note sur les noms égyptiens des planètes. Paris, 1856.
SEYFFARTH, G. Grammatica aegyptiaca. Gotha, 1855.
SHARPE, S. Rudiments of a vocabulary of Egyptian hieroglyphics. London, 1837.
SPOHN, F. A. W. De lingvа et literis vetervm Aegyptiorvm. Ed. G. Seyffarth. Lipsiae, 1825–31. 2v.
THILORIER, A. Examen des groupes hiéroglyphiques. Paris, 1832.
UHLEMANN, M. A. De veterum Aegyptiorum lingua. Lipsiae, 1851.

—— Quae, qualia, quanta! Berlin, 1852.
—— Das Quousque tandem? Berlin, 1852.
VALERIANO BOLZANI, G. P. Hieroglyphica. Lvgdvni, 1610.

Texts, Translations, etc.

BOOK OF THE DEAD. Rituel funéraire des anciens Égyptiens [ed.] par E. de Rougé. Livr.1–4. Paris, 1861–64.
—— Aelteste Texte des Todtenbuchs hrsg. von R. Lepsius. Berlin, 1867.
—— Das aegyptische Todtenbuch hrsg. von E. Naville. Berlin, 1886. 3v.
CHABAS, F. J. Observations sur le Rituel égyptien. Paris, 1863.
ROUGÉ, E. DE. Études sur le rituel funéraire des anciens Égyptiens. Paris, 1860.
BRUGSCH, H. K., *ed.* A. Henry Rhind's zwei bilingue Papyri hieratisch und demotisch uebers. und hrsg. Leipzig, 1865.
—— Recueil de monuments égyptiens. Pt.1–2. Leipzig, 1862–63. 2v.
CHABAS, F. J. Les inscriptions des mines d'or. Chalon-s.-S., 1862.
DECREE OF CANOPUS. [Trilingual inscription from the Tanis stone] [n.p., n.d.]
—— Das bilingue Dekret von Kanopus; mit Übersetzung von R. Lepsius. 1.T. Berlin, 1866.
—— Die zweisprachige Inschrift von Tanis. Hrsg. und uebers. von S. L. Reinisch und E. R. Roesler. Wien, 1866.
DEVÉRIA, T. Le papyrus judiciaire de Turin et les papyrus Lee et Rollin. Paris, 1868.
DÜMICHEN, J. Bauurkunde der Tempelanlagen von Dendera. Leipzig, 1865.
—— Eine vor 3000 Jahren abgefasste Getreiderechnung des Tempels von Medinet-Habu. Berlin, 1870.
[FOLSOM, C.] [Impression of a stone having hieroglyphical characters, found in the ruins of Carthage] [n.p., n.d.]
KARLBERG, G., *tr.* Den långa historiska inskriften i Ramses III:s tempel i Medinet-Habu. Uppsala, 1903.
LAUTH, F. J. Moses der Ebraeer. München, 1868.
[LITHOGRAPHED COPY OF AN EGYPTIAN DEED] [n.p., n.d.]
MASPERO, G. C. C., *ed.* L'inscription du temple d'Abydos. Paris, 1867.
NAVILLE, É. H., *ed.* Textes relatifs au mythe d'Horus. Genève, 1870.
PAPYRUS HARRIS.
EISENLOHR, A. Der grosse Papyrus Harris. Leipzig, 1872.
PIEHL, K. Dictionnaire du Papyrus Harris no.1. Vienne, 1882.

PEN-TA-OUR. Le poëme de Pen-ta-our. Par E. de Rougé. [n.p.] 1856.

PIERRET, P., *tr.* Recueil d'inscriptions inédites du Musée égyptien du Louvre. 1.ptie. Paris, 1874. (Études égyptologiques, 2.livr.)

PLEYTE, W., *ed.* Papyrus de Turin; facsimilés par F. Rossi. Pt.1–5. Leide, 1869.

ROSETTA STONE INSCRIPTION [Account of the Rosetta stone and a translation by M. Raper, S. Weston, C. G. Heyne, and T. Combe] [n.p., n.d.]

—— Report of committee appointed by the Philomathean society of the Univ. of Penn. to translate the inscription on the Rosetta stone. 2d ed. [Phila., 1859]

EISENLOHR, A. Analytische Erklärung des demotischen Theiles der Rosettana. T.1. Leipzig, 1869.

NOUVELLES RECHERCHES. Florence, 1830.

[SAULCY, L. F. J. C. DE] Lettre à M. Guigniaut sur le texte démotique du décret de Rosette. [Paris, 1843]

ROUGÉ, E. DE, *ed.* Chrestomathie égyptienne. Pt.1–2. Paris, 1867–68. 2v.

SAÏ AN SINSIN, ed. latine vertit H. K. Brugsch. Berolini, 1851.

Manuscripts

LENINGRAD. PUBLICHNAÎÂ BIBLÏOTEKA. [Copy of papyrus inscribed with hieratic characters. Description and translation by C. W. Zaremba]

COPTIC

History, Grammar, Texts, etc.

ABEL, K. Koptische Untersuchungen. Berlin, 1876.

ALEXANDER *the Great.* Der Alexanderroman bei den Kopten, von L. L. Lemm. Text. Übersetzung. Anmerkungen. St.-Pétersbourg, 1903.

AMÉLINEAU, E., *ed.* Monuments pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte chrétienne. Paris, 1894. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.25)

—— Monuments pour servir à l'histoire de l'Égypte chrétienne au IVe siècle. Paris, 1889. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.17)

ANDERSSON, E. T. Ausgewählte Bemerkungen über den bohairischen Dialect im Pentateuch Koptisch. Uppsala, 1904.

BIBLE. Zubūr Dā'ūd an-Nabī. London, 1826.

—— al-Anājīl al-arbaʿa al-muqaddasa. London, 1829.

—— —— [London, 1847–52] 2v.

—— Epistulae Novi Testamenti coptice ed. P. Boetticher. Halae, 1852.

BUDGE, E. A. T. W., *ed.* Martyrdom and miracles of St. George of Cappadocia. London, 1888. (Oriental text ser., no.1)

COPTIC CHURCH. LITURGY AND RITUAL. The Coptic theotokia. London, 1923.
GUIDI, I. Elementa linguae copticae. Neapoli, 1924.
LEMM, O. VON, *ed.* Das Triadon, ein sahidisches Gedicht, mit arabischer Übersetzung. St.-Pétersbourg, 1903.
O'LEARY, DE L. E., *ed.* Coptic hymns from Wadi n-Natrun. London, 1924.
PARTHEY, G. Vocabularium coptico-latinum. Berolini, 1844.
PISTIS SOPHIA. E codice coptico Londinensi. Latine vertit M. G. Schwartze. Ed. J. H. Petermann. Berolini, 1851.
SCHWARTZE, M. G. Koptische Grammatik. Hrsg. von H. Steinthal. Berlin, 1850.
TATTAM, H. Compendious grammar of the Egyptian language as contained in the Coptic, Sahidic, and Bashmuric dialects. 2d ed. London, 1863.
UHLEMANN, M. A. Linguae copticae grammatica. Lipsiae, 1853.
WALMASS, F. Paleologia copta. Pisa, 1865.

Manuscripts

GLIDDON, G. R. [Fragments of Coptic and Arabic Christian missals]

MEROITIC

GRIFFITH, F. L. Karanòg, the Meroitic inscriptions. Phila., 1911. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Egypt. dept. E. B. Coxe jun. exped. to Nubia, v.6)

BERBER

GRÅBERG TILL HEMSÖ, J. Remarks on the language of the Amazirghs, commonly called Berebbers. London, 1836.
[NEWMAN, F. W.] Grammar of the Berber language. [n.p., n.d.]
—— Libyan vocabulary. London, 1882.

GALLA

KRAPF, L. Imperfect outline of the elements of the Galla language. London, 1840.
LITTMANN, E. Galla-Verskunst. Tübingen, 1925.
TUTSCHEK, K. Dictionary of the Galla language. Pt.1. Munich, 1844.
—— Grammar of the Galla language. Ed. by L. Tutschek. Munich, 1845.

SEMITIC

BEVERIDGE, W. De linguarum orientalium præstantia. Londini, 1658.
BIBLE. Book of Jonah in four Semitic versions. Ed. by W. Wright. London, 1857.

Blix, E. De vigtigste udtryk for begreberne herre og fyrste i de semitiske sprog. Kristiania, 1876.
California. University. Publications in Semitic philology. Berkeley, 1909–23. 4v. *Incomplete.*
Castell, E. Lexicon heptaglotton. Londini, 1669. 1v. in 2.
Cooke, G. A. Text-book of North-Semitic inscriptions. Oxford, 1903.
Deutsch, E. O. M. Literary remains. N. Y., 1874.
Féghali, M. & Cuny, A. Du genre grammatical en sémitique. Paris, 1924.
Friedlaender, I. Die Chadhirlegende und der Alexanderroman. Leipzig, 1913.
LeGuest. Études sur la formation des racines sémitiques. Paris, 1858.
Lindberg, O. E. Studier öfver de semitiska ljuden *w* och *y*. Lund, 1893.
Mingana, A., *ed.* and *tr.* Woodbrooke studies; with introductions by R. Harris. v.2. Cambridge [Eng.] 1928.
Plessis, J. Étude sur les textes concernant Ištar-Astarté. Paris, 1921.
Renan, E. Histoire générale et système comparé des langues sémitiques. 2.éd. 1.ptie. Paris, 1858.
Rink, F. T. & Vater, J. S. Arabisches, syrisches und chaldäisches Lesebuch. Leipzig, 1802.

Assyro-Babylonian

See also Sumerian

History, Grammar, etc.

Boissier, A. Note sur un nouveau document babylonien. Genève, 1901.
Brandis, J. Über den historischen Gewinn aus der Entzifferung der assyrischen Inschriften. Berlin, 1856.
Chwolson, D. A. Über die Überreste der altbabylonischen Literatur in arabischen Übersetzungen. St. Petersburg, 1859.
Gemser, B. De beteekenis der persoonsnamen voor onze kennis van het leven en denken der oude Babyloniërs en Assyriërs. Wageningen, 1924.
Gobineau, J. A. de. Lecture des textes cunéiformes. Paris, 1858.
Hincks, E. On the polyphony of the Assyrio-Babylonian cuneiform writing. Dublin, 1863.
Holma, H. Die Namen der Körperteile im Assyrisch-Babylonischen. Leipzig, 1911.
Landau, W. von. Beiträge zur Altertumskunde des Orients. I. Leipzig, 1893.

Lewy, J. Untersuchungen zur akkadischen Grammatik. I. Berlin, 1921. (Berliner Beiträge zur Keilschriftforschung, I, 4)
Mercer, S. A. B. Sumero-Babylonian sign list. N. Y., 1918. (Columbia univ. oriental studies, v.14)
Sayce, A. H. Lectures upon the Assyrian language, and syllabary. London, 1877.
Teloni, B. Letteratura assira. Milano, 1903. (Manuali Hoepli, ser. scientifica, 337–338)
Tiele, C. P. Bemerkungen über Ê-sagila in Babel und Ê-zida in Borsippa zur Zeit Nebukadrezars II. [n.p., n.d.]

Texts, Translations, etc.

Chiera, E., *ed.* Old Babylonian contracts. Phila., 1922. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.8, no.2)
Clay, A. T., *ed.* Business documents of Murashû sons of Nippur. Phila., 1904. (Penn. Univ. Bab. exped. Ser.A, v.10)
—— Business documents of Murashu sons of Nippur. Phila., 1912. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.2, no.1)
—— Documents from the Temple archives of Nippur. Phila., 1906. 2v. (Penn. Univ. Bab. exped. Ser.A, v.14–15)
—— Documents from the Temple archives of Nippur. Phila., 1912. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.2, no.2)
—— Legal and commercial transactions. Phila., 1908. (Penn. Univ. Bab. exped. Ser.A, v.8, pt.1)
Dorow, W. Die assyrische Keilschrift. Wiesbaden, 1820. (Morgenlaendische Alterthümer. 1.Hft.)
Dougherty, R. P., *ed.* Archives from Erech. New Haven, 1923. (Goucher college cuneiform inscriptions, v.1)
Fall of Nineveh. Babylonian chronicle, no.21,901, in the British museum. Ed. by C. J. Gadd. London, 1923.
Harper, R. F., *ed.* Assyrian and Babylonian letters belonging to the *K.* collection of the British museum. Pt.1. Chicago, 1892.
Hilprecht, H. V. & Clay, A. T. Business documents of Murashû sons of Nippur (464–424 B.C.) Phila., 1898. (Penn. Univ. Bab. exped. Ser.A, v.9)
—— Mathematical, metrological and chronological tablets of Nippur. Phila., 1906. (Penn. Univ. Bab. exped. Ser.A, v.20, pt.1)
—— Old Babylonian inscriptions chiefly from Nippur. Phila., 1893–96. 2v. (Penn. Univ. Bab. exped. Ser.A, v.1)
Hinke, W. J. New boundary stone of Nebuchadrezzar I, from Nippur. Phila., 1907. (Penn. Univ. Bab. exped. Ser.D, v.4)
Holma, H., *ed.* Omen texts from Babylonian tablets in the British museum. I. Leipzig, 1923. (Asia pub. co.'s oriental ser. Western Asia; Babylonia and Assyria. v.1)

JENSEN, P., *ed.* Texte zur assyrisch-babylonischen Religion. 1.Lfg. Berlin, 1915. (Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek, 6.Bd., 2.T.)

LEGRAIN, L., *ed.* Royal inscriptions and fragments from Nippur and Babylon. Phila., 1926. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.15)

LUTZ, H. F., *ed.* Selected Sumerian and Babylonian texts. Phila., 1919. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.1, no.2)

MOLDENKE, A. B., *ed.* Babylonian contract tablets in the Metropolitan museum of art. N. Y., 1893.

POEBEL, A., *ed.* Historical texts. Phila., 1914. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.4, no.1)

RADAU, H., *ed.* Letters to Cassite kings from Nippur. Phila., 1908. (Penn. Univ. Bab. exped. Ser.A, v.17, pt.1)

RANKE, H., *ed.* Babylonian legal and business documents. Phila., 1906. (Penn. Univ. Bab. exped. Ser.A, v.6, pt.1)

—— Early Babylonian personal names. Phila., 1905. (Penn. Univ. Bab. exped. Ser.D, v.3)

ROME. PONTIFICIO ISTITUTO BIBLICO. Pantheon Babylonicum. Ed. A. Deimel. Romae, 1914.

SENNACHERIB. First campaign. Ed. by S. Smith. London, 1921. (Eothen series, 2)

SMITH, G. Chaldäische Genesis übers. von H. Delitzsch. Leipzig, 1876.

TELONI, B. Crestomazia assira. Firenze, 1887. (Società asiatica italiana. Pubbl., v.1)

THOMPSON, R. C., *ed.* Assyrian medical texts. London, 1924.

UNGNAD, A., *ed.* Babylonian letters of the Ḫammurapi period. Phila., 1915. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.7)

MOABITE

DECOSTA, B. F. The Moabite stone. N. Y., 1871.

KAUTZSCH, E. F. & SOCIN, A. Die Aechtheit der moabitischen Alterthümer geprüft. Strassburg, 1876.

LEVY, M. A. Das Mesa-Denkmal und seine Schrift. Breslau, 1871.

NORDLANDER, K. G. A. Die Inschrift des Königs Mesa von Moab. Leipzig, 1896.

PHENICIAN AND NEW PUNIC

BARGÈS, J. J. L. Mémoire sur le sarcophage et l'inscription funéraire d'Eschmounazar. Paris, 1856.

EWALD, H. Entzifferung der neupunischen Inschriften. Göttingen, 1852.

—— Über die neuentdeckte phönikische Inschrift zu Marseille. Göttingen, 1849.

INTERPRETATIONS OF THE EPITAPH OF KING ASHMUNEZER OF SIDON. *ms.*

RIO DE JANEIRO. MUSEU NACIONAL. Fac-simile de uma inscripção Phenicia. Rio de Janeiro, 1874.

ROUGÉ, E. DE. Mémoire sur l'origine égyptienne de l'alphabet phénicien. Paris, 1874.

VOGÜÉ, E. M. M. DE. Stèle de Yehawmelek, roi de Gebal. Paris, 1875.

HEBREW & YIDDISH

History, Grammar, etc.

ABERSTÉN, S. Gittin i den babyloniska Talmud, p.1. Göteborg, 1896.

ABŪ AL-FARAJ. Buch der Strahlen; die grössere Grammatik. Übers. von A. Moberg. Leipzig, 1907–13. 2v.

ANDREW, J. Hebrew dictionary and grammar. London, 1823.

AYERST, W. Pentateuch its own witness. Cambridge, 1858.

BEESTON, W. Hieronymian Hebrew. London, 1843.

—— On the etymology and prophetic character of the proper names found in the Old Testament. London, 1843.

BENJAMIN, C. D. Variations between the Hebrew and Greek texts of Joshua: chapters 1–12. Leipzig, 1921.

BERTHEAU, E. Die der Beschreibung der Lage des Paradieses Genes. 2,10–14. zu Grunde liegenden geographischen Anschauungen. Göttingen, 1848.

BICKELL, G. Outlines of Hebrew grammar. Annotated by S. I. Curtiss. Leipzig, 1877.

BOCHART, S. Hierozoicon, opera D. Clodii. Francofvrti ad Moenvm, 1675.

CALMET, A. Dictionary of the Holy Bible by C. Taylor. 6th ed. London, 1837.

CRAMER, J. J. De ara exteriore templi secundi. Lugduni Batavorum, 1697.

CURTISS, S. I. The name Machabee. Leipzig, 1876.

DINDORF, G. I. Novvm lexicon lingvae hebraico-chaldaicae. Lipsiae, 1801–04. 2v. in 3.

DONALDSON, J. W. Comparative grammar of the Hebrew language. London, 1853.

ENGLISHMAN'S HEBREW AND CHALDEE CONCORDANCE OF THE OLD TESTAMENT. 2d ed. London, 1860. 2v.

ESSAYS AND DISSERTATIONS IN BIBLICAL LITERATURE. By a Society of clergymen. v.1. N. Y., 1829.

EWALD, H. Ausführliches Lehrbuch der hebräischen Sprache des Alten Bundes. 5.Ausg. Leipzig, 1844.

FITZ-GERALD, G. Hebrew grammar. Dublin, 1813.
FRADENBURGH, J. N. Witnesses from the dust. Cincinnati, 1886.
FÜRST, J. Hebrew & Chaldee lexicon to the Old Testament. 3d ed. Tr. by S. Davidson. Leipzig, 1867.
FURRER, K. Die Bedeutung der biblischen Geographie für die biblische Exegese. Zürich, 1870.
GESENIUS, W. Hebräische Grammatik. 9.Aufl. Halle, 1828.
—— —— 14.Aufl. Neu bearb. und hrsg. von E. Rödiger. Leipzig, 1845.
TAFEL, L. & TAFEL, R. L. Semitic comparative philology; review of the grammars of Gesenius and Ewald. Andover, 1862.
—— Hebrew and English lexicon of the Old Testament. Ed. by F. Brown, S. R. Driver and C. A. Briggs. Boston, 1906.
—— Student's Hebrew grammar. Tr. by B. Davies [from Roediger's ed.] Copyright ed. London, 1869.
—— Thesavrvs philologicvs lingvae hebraeae et chaldaeae Veteris Testamenti, t.3 ed. Æ. Roediger. Ed. altera. Lipsiae, 1858.
GOLDENTHAL, J. Die neueste historische Schule in der jüdischen Literatur. [Wien, 1852]
—— Rieti und Marini. Wien, 1851.
GOWEN, H. H. Hebrew trade and trade terms in O.T. times. [n.p., n.d.]
—— 'Sound' terms and 'shine' terms. [Chicago] 1921.
[GRAMMAR OF THE HEBREW LANGUAGE] [n.p., 18—?]
GREEN, W. H. Grammar of the Hebrew language. N. Y., 1861.
—— —— 2d ed. N. Y., 1861.
GUMPACH, J. VON. Der Prophet Habakuk. München, 1860.
HACKLIN, A. Prepositionen ל :s etymologi och användning i hebreiskan. Upsala, 1886.
HALPER, B. Post-Biblical Hebrew literature. Phila., 1921. 2v.
HARMER, T. Observations on various passages of Scripture. 5th ed., with additions by A. Clarke. London, 1816. 4v.
HEESER, J. Lapis adjutorii. Pt.1. Harderovici, 1716.
HEILPRIN, M. Historical poetry of the ancient Hebrews. N. Y., 1879–80. 2v.
HOSCHANDER, J. Book of Esther in the light of history. Phila., 1923.
HOTTINGER, J. C. Commentarius philologicus de decimis Judaeorum. Lugduni Batavorum, 1713.
HURWITZ, H. Grammar of the Hebrew language. 3d ed. London, 1841.
JEWISH INSTITUTE OF RELIGION, N. Y. Jewish studies in memory of I. Abrahams. Publ. under the auspices of the Alexander Kohut memorial foundation. N. Y., 1927.

JONGENEEL, J. Neue Entdeckungen auf dem Gebiete der biblischen Textkritik. Leiden, 1868.
JOÜON, P. Grammaire de l'hébreu biblique. Rome, 1923.
—— —— Paradigmes et index. Rome, 1923.
KAILA, L. G. G. Zur Syntax des in verbaler Abhängigkeit stehenden Nomens in alttestamentlichen Hebräisch. [Halle, 1906]
KALS, J. W. Grammatica hebraeo-harmonica. Amstelaedami, 1758.
KAMPHAUSEN, A. H. H. Das Lied Moses Deut. 32, 1–43. Leipzig, 1862.
KOHUT, A. Discussions on Isaiah; chap. 52, 13–chap. 53. [Chicago] 1893.
KOHUT, G. A. Early Jewish literature in America. [Baltimore, 1895]
—— Royal Hebraists. Vienna, 1927.
LATOUCHE, A. Dictionnaire idio-étymologique hébreu. Paris, 1836.
—— Grammaire. Paris, 1836.
LEO, C. Hebrew grammar. Cambridge, 1836.
LEUSDEN, J. Philologus hebraeus. Ed.3. Ultrajecti, 1686.
LEVY, R. Deutero-Isaiah. London, 1925.
LINDBLOM, J. Senjudiskt fromhetslif enligt Salomos psaltare. Uppsala, 1909.
LOFTMAN, K. Kritisk undersökning af den masoretiska texten till profeten Hoseas bok. Linköping, 1894.
—— Öfversättning och kommentar till profeten Hoseas bok. Linköping, 1896.
LOWTH, R. De sacra poesi Hebraeorum. Ed.3. Oxonii, 1775.
MARKS, E. P. Key to the sacred language. London, 1818.
MOLIN, O. Om prepositionen מִן i Bibelhebreiskan. Upsala, 1893.
MONIS, J. Grammar of the Hebrew tongue. Boston, 1735.
MONTBRON, J. C. DE. Essais sur la littérature des Hébreux. Paris, 1819. 4v.
MORGENSTERN, J. Jewish interpretation of Genesis. Cincinnati, 1919.
MÜLLER, A. Das Lied der Deborah. [Königsberg, 1887]
MUNRO, J. I. Research into the origin of the third personal pronoun הוּא epicene in Pentateuch. London, 1912.
NESTLE, E. Die israelitischen Eigennamen. Haarlem, 1876.
NEUMANN, C. Clavis domus heber. Wratislaviae, 1712.
NEWTON, J. W. New and easy introduction to the Hebrew language. 2d ed. London, 1809.
NÖLDEKE, T. Untersuchungen zur Kritik des Alten Testaments. Kiel, 1869.
NORDHEIMER, I. Complete Hebrew and Chaldee concordance to the Old Testament. Pt.1. N. Y., 1842.
NORDLING, J. T. De allmänna vokalförändringarna i hebreiska spraket. 2.upl. Upsala, 1879.

—— Den svaga verb-bildningen i hebreiskan. 2.upl. Upsala, 1879.
Notz, W. F. Masoretic text of Nahum. [Madison, 1917]
Nylander, K. U. Inledning till Psaltaren. Upsala, 1894.
On the use of Jehovah and Elohim in the Pentateuch. By H. T. London, 1869.
Opitz, H. Novum lexicon Hebraeo-Chaldaeo-Biblicum. Lipsiae, 1692.
Orelli, C. von. Die hebräischen Synonyma der Zeit und Ewigkeit. Leipzig, 1871.
Pellikan, C. De modo legendi et intelligendi Hebraeum. Hrsg. von E. Nestle. Tübingen, 1877.
Philipps, W. T. Introduction to Hebrew grammar. 2d ed. Oxford, 1837.
Popper, W. Censorship of Hebrew books. N. Y., 1899.
Preiswerk, S. Grammaire hébraïque. Genève, 1838.
Proper names of the Old Testament. London, 1859.
Rahmer, M. Die hebräischen Traditionen in den Werken des Hieronymus. 1.T. Breslau, 1861.
Ransom, S. Hebrew grammar. London, 1843.
Renan, E. La chaire d'hébreu au Collége de France. 3.éd. Paris, 1862.
Rich, T. H. Study of Nahum. Boston [1879]
Riedel, W. Die älteste Auslegung des Hohenliedes. Naumburg a.S., 1898.
[Robertson, J.] True and antient manner of reading Hebrew without points. By Th—s Cl—s. London, 1747.
Rossi, G. B. de. De typographia hebraeo-ferrariensi commentarius historicus. Parmae, 1780.
Scerbo, F. Nuovo saggio di critica Biblica. Firenze, 1903.
—— Il Vecchio Testamento e la critica odierna. Firenze, 1902.
Schiaparelli, G. V. L'astronomia nell' Antico Testamento. Milano, 1903. (Manuali Hoepli. Ser. scientifica, 332)
Schroeder, N. W. Institvtiones ad fvndamenta lingvae hebraeae. Ed.3. Vlmae, 1792.
Schultens, A. Institutiones ad fundamenta linguæ hebraeæ. Ed. altera. Lugduni Batavorum, 1756.
Silabario. [Smyrna, 1851?]
Studies in Jewish literature. Issued in honor of K. Kohler. Berlin, 1913.
Thilo, M. Die Chronologie des Danielbuches. Bonn, 1926.
Turner, S. H. Thoughts on scriptural prophecy. N. Y., 1856.
Ubach, B. Legisne Toram? v.1. Romae, 1918.
Vandenhoff, B. Exegesis Psalmorum. Rheine, 1899.
Vater, J. S. Hebräische Sprachlehre. Leipzig, 1797.

WENRICH, J. G. De poeseos hebraicae atque arabicae origine commentatio. Lipsiae, 1843.
WILSON, C. Elements of Hebrew grammar. Edinburgh, 1782.
WYLD, J. Scripture atlas. [London, 18—]
YEATES, T. Hebrew grammar. 5th ed. London, 1823.
YOUNG, E. J. Value of the study of Hebrew for a minister. Boston, 1879.

Texts, Translations, etc.

ABŪ AL-FARAJ. In Jesaiam scholia. Ed. O. F. Tullberg. Upsaliae, 1842.
—— In Psalmos scholiorum specimen. Ed. O. F. Tullberg. Upsaliae, 1842.
—— List of plants from the M^{e}nârat^{h} Kud^{h}šê. Ed. by R. J. H. Gottheil. [n.p., 1886]
BIBLE. Biblia hebraica, recensuit A. Hahn. Ed. stereotypa. Lipsiae, 1833.
—— Biblia hebraica recensita ab E. van der Hooght. Ed. nova, a Judah d'Allemand. Londini, 1833.
—— Sacred Scriptures in Hebrew and English. New translation by D. A. de Sola, I. L. Lindenthal and M. J. Raphall. v.1. London, 5604 — 1844.
—— Sêfer Kitbê ha-ḳôdesh [tr. by W. G. Schauffler] [Vienna, 1842]
—— —— Smyrna [1838]
—— Ḥamîshâh ḥumshê Tôrâh. v.4. Amsterdam, 5528 [1768]
—— Psalmi Davidis hebraici cum interlineari versione X. Pagnini, Bon. Ariae Montani [et al.] Raphelengii, 1608.
—— Psalms in Hebrew metrically arranged by J. Rogers. Oxford [1848]
—— Proverbia Salomonis [etc.] cum interlineari versione X. Pagnini, Ben. Ariæ Montani [et al.] Raphelengij, 1608.
—— Kohélet; oder, Der salomonische Prediger. Leipzig, 1871.
—— Book of Jasher. N. Y., 1840.
—— Ha-Berîth Ha-Ḫadāšā. [London, 1831]
—— Evangelivm hebraicum Matthaei. Parisiis, 1555.
CASTELLI, D. Leggende talmudiche. Pisa, 1869.
DEINARD, E. 'Atîdût Yiśrâ'êl. [Newark] 1822 [1892]
—— Massa bachazi hoji krim. [Warschau] 1879–80. 2v. in 1.
—— Massa Krim. Warschau, 1878.
—— Milḥâmâh le-Adônâi be-'Amâlêḳ. [Newark] 5652 [1892]
—— Reise durch Europa. [Presburg, 1886]
—— Reisebeschreibung im Orient. [Presburg, 1883]
FESSLER, I. A. Anthologia hebraica. Leopoli, 1787.
FIEBIG, P. W. J., *ed.* Rabbinische Wundergeschichten. Bonn, 1911. (Kleine Texte für Vorlesungen und Übungen, 78)

GEIGER, A. Israelitisches Gebetbuch. I.Th. Berlin, 1870.
HEBREW AND ENGLISH ALMANAC FOR THE YEAR 5605. N. Y., 5604 [1843–44]
[HYMNS, in Judaeo-Spanish] [n.p., n.d.]
JEDAIAH, BEN ABRAHAM. „Bechinoth olam." Betrachtungen über das Weltleben, mit einer Uebersetzung von M. E. Stern. Wien, 1847.
JERUSALEM. UNIVERSITY. DEPT. OF JEWISH STUDIES. Yedî'ôt. Fasc.2. [Jerusalem] 5685 [1925]
JEWS. LITURGY AND RITUAL. Die Hoschanot des Gaon R. Saadia. Ed. von A. Kohut. Breslau, 1893.
MAHLER, E. Zur Chronologie der El-Amarna-Zeit. Hierosolymis, 1923. (Scripta Universitatis atque Bibliothecae Hierosolymitanarum. Orientalia et judaica, v.I [pt.3])
MEYROWITZ, A. Historia Jesu Nazareni. N. Y., 1880.
MISHNAH. Första kapitlet af Mišnatraktaten Pireke 'Abot. Öfversättning af G. O. F. Fernling. Uppsala, 1904.
—— Mišnatraktat Berakhoth. Bonn, 1910. (Kleine Texte für Vorlesungen und Übungen, 59)
SACHS, H. Die Partikeln der Mischna. Kirchhain, N.-L., 1897.
MOSES BEN ISAAC. Il Dante Ebreo ossia il picciol santuario. Pub. dal Dr. J. Goldenthal. Vienna, 1851.
MOSES BEN MAIMON. Führer der Unschlüssigen. Von A. Weiss. I. Buch. Leipzig, 1923. (Philosophische Bibliothek, Bd.184a)
—— Scroll of the law. Explanations by S. Roubin. San Francisco [n.d.]
PAULI, C. W. H. Analecta hebraica. 2d ed. Oxford, 1842.
PERLES, F. Mahū lānū madā 'ha-miqrā? Jerusalem [1927] (Jerusalem. University. Society of the University of Jerusalem. [Publ.] 1)
SAADIAH BEN JOSEPH. Die Hoschanot. Ed. von A. Kohut. Breslau, 1893.
SCHEFTELOWITZ, I. Die Bewertung der aramäischen Urkunden von Assuan und Elephantine für die jüdische und iranische Geschichte. Hierosolymis, 1923. (Scripta Universitatis atque Bibliothecae Hierosolymitanarum. Orientalia et judaica, v.I [pt.4])
SEAMAN, W. Catechesis religionis Christianae. Ed.2. per T. Alden. Phila., 1821.
SÊFER HA-PLAUDERZAK; Ô, ME'ÔRAT ẒIF'ÔNÎM. Gazetâ kelâlît be'ad kol hâ-'ôlâm. Nidfas êẓel ha-gîzetnik [!] ha-kôlêl [pseud.] Be-Boltunov-ka [?] [i.e. Newark? 1890?]
SHULHAN 'ARUKH. Šulchan-Arukh übers. von J. von Pavly. Basel, 1888.
STAERK, W., *ed.* Altjüdische liturgische Gebete. Bonn, 1910. (Kleine Texte für Vorlesungen und Übungen, 58)

STUART, M. Hebrew chrestomathy. 3d ed. Oxford, 1834.
TALMUD. New edition of the Babylonian Talmud. Tr. by M. L. Rodkinson. v.2–7. N. Y. [1896–99] 6v.
TAUBES, Z. ha-Nâsî ba-Sanhedrîn ha-gedôlâh. Wien [1925] (Bettelheim memorial foundation. Veröffent., 2)
WEISSMANN, M. Z. Sêfer Dibrê ḥakâmîm. Warszawa, 1876.
YANNAI. Mahzor Yannai. Ed. by I. Davidson and L. Ginzberg. N. Y., 1919. (Texts and studies of the Jewish theological seminary of America, v.6)

Manuscripts

FAC-SIMILES OF HEBREW MANUSCRIPTS. Obtained at the Jewish synagogue in K'ae-fung-foo. Shanghae, 1851.
[PRAYER, IN HEBREW, FROM THE TOMB OF THE PROPHET NAHUM]

ARAMAIC

BELLÉLI, L. Interprétations erronées et faux monuments. Casal Montferrat, 1909.
HARRIS, W. Elements of the Chaldee language. London, 1822.
HUMBERT, P. Le Messie dans le Targum des Prophètes. Lausanne, 1911.
MONTGOMERY, J. A. Aramaic incantation texts from Nippur. Phila., 1913. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.3)
RIGGS, E. Manual of the Chaldee language. 2d ed. N. Y., 1858.
SPRENGLING, M. Chronological notes from Aramaic papyri. Chicago [1911]
TULLBERG, O. F. De linguae aramaeae dialectis. Upsala, 1843.
—— —— Bihang. Stockholm, 1843.
ZANOLINI, A. Ratio, institutioque addiscendae linguae chaldaicae-rabbinicae-talmudicae. Patavii, 1750.

SYRIAC

History, Grammar, etc.

BAUMSTARK, A. Geschichte der syrischen Literatur. Bonn, 1922.
BEVERIDGE, W. Grammatica linguae Jesu Christi. Londini, 1658.
HOFFMANN, A. G. Grammaticae syriacae libri 3. Halae, 1827.
MICHAELIS, J. D. Abhandlung von der syrischen Sprache. Göttingen, 1772.
—— —— 2.Aufl. Göttingen, 1786.
MYRICAEUS, J. C. Grammaticae syro-chaldaeae. Genevae, 1619.
NESTLE, E. Brevis linguae syriacae grammatica. Carolsruhae 1881. (Porta linguarum orientalium, pt.5)
—— Syrische Grammatik. 2.Aufl. Berlin, 1888. (Porta linguarum orientalium, pt.5)
NÖLDEKE, T. Kurzgefasste syrische Grammatik. Leipzig, 1880.

Texts, Translations, etc.

'Abdīšō'. Die Geschichte des Mâr 'Abhdišō' und seines Jüngers Mâr Qardagh. Hrsg. von H. Feige. 2.T. Kiel, 1889.

Alexander *the Great.* History, being the Syriac version of Pseudo-Callisthenes. Ed. by E. A. W. Budge. Cambridge, 1889.

Assemani, G. S. Orientalische Bibliothek, von A. F. Pfeiffer. Erlangen, 1776.

Bible. Diyathēqē 'attīqta. [Oroomiah, 1853]

—— Diyathēqē Ḥadhattā. [Urmia, 1846]

—— —— [and] Kethābhā de-Mazmūrē de-Dāwīdh. [N. Y., 1874]

—— Ēwangelyōn Qaddīšā. [London, 1829]

—— Four Gospels in Syriac transcribed by R. L. Bensly, J. R. Harris and F. C. Burkitt. Cambridge, 1894.

—— Some pages of the Four Gospels. Re-transcribed by A. S. Lewis. London, 1896.

—— Palestinian Syriac lectionary of the Gospels. Re-ed. by A. S. Lewis and M. D. Gibson. London, 1899.

—— Old Syriac Gospels. Ed. by A. S. Lewis. London, 1910.

Book of medicines. Syrian anatomy, pathology, and therapeutics. Ed. with English translation by E. A. W. Budge. London, 1913. 2v.

Cowper, B. H. Analecta Nicaena. Syriac text with tr. London, 1857.

Dionysius I, *of Tell-Mahré.* Chronici liber primus e codice mss. syriaco Bibliothecae Vaticanae transcriptus notisque illustratus, praeses, O. F. Tullberg. Upsaliae, 1848–51.

George Wardā. Ausgewählte Gesänge übers. von H. Hilgenfeld. Leipzig, 1904.

Hall, I. H. Letter of Holy Sunday. [n.p., 1899?]

Joshua *the Stylite.* Chronicle with tr. by W. Wright. Cambridge, 1882.

Kirsch, G. W. Chrestomathia syriaca cum lexico. Ed. G. H. Bernstein. Lipsiae, 1832–36. 2v.

Kokovtsov, P. K., *ed.* Nouveaux fragments syropalestiniens. St.-Pétersbourg, 1906.

Nau, F. Les pierres tombales nestoriennes du Musée Guimet. Paris, 1913.

[Solomon] *bp. of Basra.* Book of the bee. Tr. by E. A. W. Budge. Oxford, 1886. (Oxford Univ. Anec. Oxon. Semit. ser., v.1, pt.2)

Wyngarden, M. J. Syriac version of the book of Daniel. Leipzig, 1923.

Manuscripts

'Abdīšō'. Pardaisā da'den. 1735.

Alexander *the Great.* [History of Alexander the Great in Nestorian character]

—— [History of Alexander the Great in Nestorian character] Tr. by S. Perkins.

BIBLE. [Revelation of St. Paul, in the Nestorian character] *Incomplete.*

—— —— Another copy.

ṬEKSA [Church ritual: confession of sin, etc.]

SYRIAC, MODERN

AMERICAN BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR FOREIGN MISSIONS. English and Modern Syriac lexicon. *ms.* 2v.

[KASHA ABRAHAM] Paradigm of the verb *to be* in the Tijari dialect. *ms.*

MOSES GEOGTAPA. Vocabulary, Syriac-English. *ms.*

STODDARD, D. T. [Dictionary of Modern Syriac and English] *ms.*

ARABIC

History, Grammar, etc.

ADLER, G. J. Poetry of the Arabs of Spain. N. Y., 1867.

ANGLO-ARABIC PRIMER AND VOCABULARY. Malta, 1832.

ARABIC READER. Calcutta, 1828.

ARBEELY, A. J. Al-bakoorat al-gharbeyat fee taleem al-lughat al-englezeyat. N. Y. [1896]

BADGER, G. P. English-Arabic lexicon. London, 1881.

BERESFORD, H. B. Arabic syntax, chiefly selected from the Hidayut-Oon-Nuhvi. London, 1843.

BERGGREN, J. Guide français-arabe. Upsal, 1844.

BERGSTRÄSSER, G. Ḥunain ibn Isḥāḳ und seine Schule. Leiden, 1913.

BOCTHOR, E. Dictionnaire français-arabe, revu et augm. par A. C. de Perceval. Paris, 1828.

CAÑES, F. Gramatica arabigo-española. Madrid, 1775.

CASPARI, C. P. Grammar of the Arabic language, tr. by W. Wright. London, 1859–62. 2v.

COHEN, M. Le parler arabe des Juifs d'Alger. Paris, 1912. (Collection linguistique, 4)

DERENBOURG, H. 'Oumâra du Yémen. Paris, 1897–1909. 3v. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ., 4.sér., v.10–11)

DOMBAY, F. L. VON. Grammatica linguae mauro-arabicae. Vindobonae, 1800.

ERPENIUS, T. Arabicæ lingvæ tyrocinium. Lvgdvni Batavorvm, 1656.

—— Grammatica arabica. Ed. ab A. Schultens. Lugduni Batavorum, 1748.

FREYTAG, G. W. F. Lexicon arabico-latinum. Halis Saxonum, 1837.

GAIRDNER, W. H. T. Egyptian colloquial Arabic. Cambridge, 1917.
GRÅBERG TILL HEMSÖ, J. Vocabulary of names of places in Moghri-bu-l-Aḳṣá. [London, n.d.]
HAMMER-PURGSTALL, J. VON. Literaturgeschichte der Araber. Wien, 1850–56. 7v.
—— Über die Namen der Araber. Wien, 1852.
HOWELL, M. S. Grammar of the classical Arabic language. Pt.1–3. Allahabad, 1880–86. 2v. in 3.
JIBRA'ÎL IBN FARḤĀT. Kitab bahth al-matalib fi ilm al-arabiyah. [Malta, 1836]
KHANYKOV, N. V. Mémoire sur les inscriptions musulmanes du Caucase. Paris, 1863.
KOHUT, A. Haggadic elements in Arabic legends. [N. Y., 1891]
KRACHKOVSKAÎÂ, V. A. Arabskiîâ nadgrobiîâ Muzeîâ paleografii. Leningrad, 1929. (Akademïîâ nauk, Leningrad. Muzeĭ paleografii. Trudy, 3)
KUNIK, A. A. Izvîestïîâ al-Bekri i drugikh avtorov o Rusi i slavîânakh. Ch.2. (Razyskanïîâ A. Kunika) Sanktpeterburg, 1903.
LEGUEST. Essai sur la formation et la décomposition des racines arabes. Paris, 1856.
—— Moyen de rechercher la signification primitive des racines arabes. Paris, 1860.
—— Y a-t-il ou n'y a-t-il pas un arabe vulgaire en Algérie? Paris, 1858.
LITTMANN, E. Zigeuner-Arabisch. Bonn, 1920.
—— Zur Entzifferung der Ṣafâ-Inschriften. Leipzig, 1901.
LÖHR, M. Der vulgärarabische Dialekt von Jerusalem. Gieszen, 1905.
MARCEL, J. J. Vocabulaire français-arabe. Paris, 1857.
MATTSSON, E. Études phonologiques sur le dialecte arabe vulgaire de Beyrouth. Upsal, 1910.
—— —— 2.éd. Upsal, 1911. (Archives d'études orientales, v.1)
MICHAELIS, J. D. Arabische Grammatik. 2.Ausg. Gŏttingen, 1781.
NALLINO, C. A. L'arabo parlato in Egitto. Milano, 1900. (Manuali Hoepli)
NEWMAN, F. W. Dictionary of modern Arabic. London, 1871. 2v.
PAIĆ, M. Pasigraphie mittels arabischer Zahlzeichen. Semlin, 1859.
PAULMIER, A. Dictionnaire français-arabe. Paris, 1850.
PIZZI, I. Letteratura araba. Milano, 1903. (Manuali Hoepli. Serie scientifica 335–336)
PRIMAE LINEAE INSTITVTIONVM AD FVNDAMENTA DIALECTI ARABICAE, SIVE, SPECIMEN GRAMMATICAE ARABICAE. Lvgdvni Batavorvm, 1779.

Richardson, J. Grammar of the Arabick language. London, 1776.
—— —— 2d ed. London, 1801.
Rules, for the orthography of Arabic and Turkish words. [n.p., 1860]
Sachau, E. Indo-arabische Studien. Berlin, 1888.
Saleeby, N. M. Arabic Romanic transliteration and Arabic reading. Bayrut, Syria, 1920.
Savary, C. É. Grammaire de la langue arabe. Paris, 1813.
Silvestre de Sacy, A. I. Grammaire arabe. 1.ptie. Paris, 1810.
Van Ess, J. The spoken Arabic of Mesopotamia. Oxford, 1917.
Worrell, W. H. Zur Aussprache des arabischen ḥ ح und h ه [n.p., 1914]

Texts, Translations, etc.

Abcāriūs, Iskendar. Tanahhudāt Sūriyā. [Beirut, 1859?]
'Abd al-Laṭīf. Historiae Aegypti compendium, curavit J. White. Oxonii, 1800.
'Abd al-Mu'ṭī. ed-Durra el-alfîje fî 'ilm el-'arabîje af K. V. Zetterstéen. Leipzig, 1895.
—— Kitāb el-fusûl. Kap.I–II af Erik Sjögreen. Leipzig, 1899.
'Abd al-Qādir ibn Muhyī'd-dīn. Le livre intitulé Rappel à l'intelligent, avis à l'indifférent, tr. par G. Dugat. Paris, 1858.
'Abdarraḥmān ibn 'Abdallāh as-Sa'dī. Tarikh es-Soudan, éd. par O. Houdas [&] E. Benoist. Paris, 1892–1900. 2v. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ., 4.sér., v.12–13)
'Abīd ibn al-Abraṣ & 'Āmīr ibn aṭ-Ṭufail. Dīwāns, ed. by C. Lyall. Leyden, 1913. (" E. J. W. Gibb memorial " ser., v.21)
Abū 'Abdallāh ibn Minda. Aus dem Kitāb fatḥ al-bāb fī-l-kunā wa-l-alḳāb, von S. Dedering. [Wien] 1927.
Abū'l-Fatḥ ibn Abī Bakr ibn Abd al-Jalīl al-Maraghī. Fuṣūl al-aḥkām fī usūl al-aḥkām. [Calcutta] 1827.
Abū'l-Fidā, Ismā'īl ibn 'Alī. Géographie d'Aboulféda. Tr. par M. Reinaud. t.1–2, pt.1. Paris, 1848. 2v.
Abū Mūsā Aḥmadu'l Ḥaqq. Farīdatu'l-'aṣr: index of persons, places, books, etc., referred to in the Yatīmatu'l-dahr of Tha'ālibī. Calcutta, 1915. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
Abū Tammām, Ḥabīb ibn Aus. Ḥamasae carmina cum Tebrisii scholiis ed. G. G. Freytag. Bonnae, 1828–51. 3v. in 2.
Aḥmad ibn 'Alī ibn Mas'ūd. Marāḥ al-arwāḥ. Būlāq, 1246 [1830]
—— —— [Constantinople] 1252 [1836]
—— —— [Constantinople] 1268 [1852]
Albīrūnī. Chronologie orientalischer Völker, hrsg. von C. E. Sachau. 1.Hälfte. Leipzig, 1876.
—— India. Ed. by E. Sachau. London, 1887.

ALF LAILA WA LAILA. Ed. by W. H. Macnaghten. Calcutta, 1839–42. 4v.
—— Tabrīz, 1261 [1845] 2v. in 1.
—— Ārabīyopākhyāna [Tr. into Bengālī] [Calcutta] 1775–76 [1853–54] 2v.
—— Ārabya upanyāsa [Tr. into Bengālī by Nīlamaṇi Vasākakartṛka] [Calcutta, 1853]
—— v.1. [Tr. into Turkish] [Constantinople, n.d.]
—— [Tr. into Urdu] Cawnpore, 1283 [1866]
PARET, R. Der Ritter-Roman von 'Umar an-Nu'man und seine Stellung zur Sammlung von Tausendundeine Nacht. Tübingen, 1927.
'ALĪ IBN ABŪ ṬĀLIB. Sententiae arabice et latine. Latine vertit C. van Waenen. Oxonii, 1806.
['ALĪ IBN 'UMAR AL-KATIBĪ] [as-Šamsīyat] First appendix to the Dictionary of technical terms [of Muḥammad 'Alī Tuhānawī] by A. Sprenger. Calcutta, 1854. (Bibliotheca Indica)
ALUBB AL-ḪABAR AL-AUJADĪ WAL BAḤR AZ-ZĀḪIR AL-ALMA'Ī. Constantinople, 1264 [1848]
AMARI, M. Biblioteca arabo-sicula. Lipsia, 1857.
'ANTARA IBN ŠADDĀD. Moallakah, cum integris Zousenii scholiis; ed. V. E. Menil. Observationes subjunxit J. Willmet. Lugduni Batavorum, 1816.
BAHĀ'ALLĀH. L'épître au fils du Loup. Tr. française par H. Dreyfus. Paris, 1913.
—— Rasā'il aš-šaiḫ al-Bābī Bahā'Allāh. [Ed. by] V. Rosen. [St. Petersburg, 1908]
AL-BATTĀNĪ. Opus astronomicum. Ed. a C. A. Nallino. Pt.1,3. Mediolani Insubrum, 1899–1903. 2v. (R. Osservatorio astronomico di Brere in Milano. Publ., no.40)
BHAVNAGAR. ANTIQUARIAN DEPT. Corpus inscriptionum Bhavnagari [Arabic and Persian inscriptions] Bombay, 1889.
BIBLE. Kitāb al-Muqaddas. London, 1860.
—— —— [v.1] Beirut, 1865.
—— —— [v.1] Beirut, 1876.
—— Psalterium Davidis. Ed. G. H. Mill. [Calcutta] 1837.
—— Mazāmīr Dā'ūda. Beirut, 1851.
—— —— Beirut, 1864.
—— Proverbes de Salomon. Malta, 1834.
—— al-'Ahd al-Jadīd. London, 1820.
—— —— London, 1850.
—— —— Beirut, 1860.
—— —— Beirut, 1860.
—— —— [Tr. by E. Smith and C. Van Dyck] Beirut, 1862.

—— —— Beirut, 1862.
—— —— Beirut, 1864.
—— —— Beirut, 1864.
—— —— Beirut, 1864.
—— —— Beirut, 1865.

AL-BISTĀNĪ, BUTRUS. Muḥīt al-muḥīt. Beirut, 1283–6 [1866–70] 2v.

BRITISH ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF SCIENCE. al-ʿIlm wal-ʿimrān, hadiyyat al-Mukṭataf al-sanawiyya 1928; yashtamil ʿalā fuṣūl jāʾat fi khutub ruʿasā Majmaʿ taḳaddum al-ʿulūm al-brītānī (1895–1927) Maṣr [1928]

BRÜNNOW, R. E. Arabische Chrestomathie. 2.Aufl. hrsg. von A. Fischer. Berlin, 1913. (Porta linguarum orientalium, 16)

AL-BUḪĀRĪ. Traditions islamiques. Tr. par O. Houdas et W. Marçais. Paris, 1903–14. 4v. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ., 4.sér., v.3–6)

BUNYAN, J. Kitāb Siyāḥat al-masīḥī. Beirut, 1844.

AL-FARAZDAQ. Das Leben des Farazdak und sein Loblied auf al-Walîd ibn Jazîd. Von J. Hell. Leipzig, 1903.

AL-FĀSĪ, IBN ABŪ ZARʿ. Annales regum Mauritaniae, ab Abu-l Hasan Ali ben Abd Allah ibn Abi Zer' Fesano vel ut alii malunt, Abu Muhammad Salih ibn Abd el Halim Granatensi conscriptos, ed. C. J. Tornberg. Upsaliæ, 1843–46. 2v. in 1.

—— Primordia dominationis Murabitorum. Ed. C. J. Tornberg. Upsaliae, 1839.

AL-GHAZĀLĪ. Alchemy of happiness, tr. by H. A. Homes. Albany, N. Y., 1873.

—— Kīmiyā-i saʿāda. [Constantinople] 1260 [1844]

—— Mishkāt al-anwār. Tr. by W. H. T. Gairdner. London, 1924. (Asiatic society monographs, 19)

GILDEMEISTER, J. Scriptorum Arabum de rebus Indicis loci et opuscula inedita. Fasc.1. Bonnae, 1838.

HAFFNER, A., *ed.* Texte zur arabischen Lexikographie. Leipzig, 1905.

AL-ḤALABĪ, IBRĀHĪM IBN MUḤAMMAD. Ghunyat al-mutamallī (the abridgment) [Constantinople] 1268 [1852]

—— Multaqā al-Abḥar. [Constantinople] 1268 [1852]

ḤALĪL HAMMĀM FĀʾIZ. Abou Samra Ghanem. [Cairo, 1905]

HAMAḎĀNĪ. Die Maqâmen übers. von O. Rescher. Leonberg, 1913. (Beiträge zur Maqâmen-Literatur, Hft.5)

ḤAMZA AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ. Annalium libri X. Ed. I. M. E. Gottwaldt. Lipsiae, 1844–48. 2v. in 1.

ḤASSĀN IBN ṮĀBIT. Dīwān. Ed. by H. Hirschfeld. Leyden, 1910. (" E. J. W. Gibb memorial " ser., v.13)

AL-ḤAZRAJĪ, ʿALĪ IBN ḤASAN. Pearl-strings, tr. by J. W. Redhouse. Ed. by E. G. Browne, R. A. Nicholson, A. Rogers. Leyden, 1906–13. 4v. (" E. J. W. Gibb memorial " ser., v.3(1–4))

AL-ḤIMYARĪ, NAŠWĀN IBN SAʿĪD. Die auf Südarabien bezüglichen Angaben Našwān's im Šams al-ʿUlūm, hrsg. von ʿAẓīmuddīn Aḥmad. Leyden, 1916. (" E. J. W. Gibb memorial " ser., v.24)

HIRSCHFELD, H. Arabic chrestomathy in Hebrew characters. London, 1892.

ḤITTĪ, P. K. al-Lughāt as-sāmīya al-maḥkīya fī Sūriya wa Libnān. Beirut, 1922.

—— as-Sūrīyun fil-Wilāyāt al-Muttaḥida al-Amīrikīya. Cairo, 1922.

HUḎAIL. Poems, ed. by J. G. L. Kosegarten. v.1. London, 1854.

IBN AJURRŪM. Einleitung in das Studium der arabischen Grammatiker. Die Ajrūmiyyah. Arabischer Text mit Uebersezung[!] von E. Trumpp. München, 1876.

—— Kitāb al-ajrūmiyyah. Beirut, 1841.

IBN ʿAQĪL, ʿABDALLĀH IBN ʿABDARRAḤMĀN. Šarḥ Alfīyat ibn Mālik. Būlāq, 1265 [1849]

IBN AL-ʿARABĪ. Kleinere Schriften. Leiden, 1919.

—— Mystische Texte aus dem Islam übers. von M. Horten. Bonn, 1912. (Kleine Texte für Vorlesungen und Übungen, 105)

—— Wisdom of the prophets. Tr. by Khaja Khan. Madras [1929]

IBN ʿARABŠĀH. Fructus imperatorum et iocatio ingeniosorum, ed. a G. G. Freytag. Pt.2. Bonnae, 1852.

—— Tarjumat mīzān al-'adab. [Constantinople] 1257 [1841]

IBN AL-AṮIR, ʿIZZADDĪN MUḤAMMAD. Chrönika ifran arabisken öfversatt af C. J. Tornberg. Lund, 1851.

—— Chronicon quod perfectissimum inscribitur. Ed. C. J. Tornberg. v.1–10,12–14. Lugduni Batavorum, 1867–76. 13v.

IBN BAṬʿŪṬʿA. Resa genom Maghrib, af H. Almquist. Upsala, 1866.

—— Voyages, texte arabe, tr. par C. Defrémery et B. R. Sanguinetti. Paris, 1853–59. 5v. in 4.

IBN DUQMĀQ. Description de l'Égypte [par C. Vollers. Pts.4–5] Le Caire, 1893. 2v. in 1.

—— al-Intiṣār li wāsitat ʿaqd al-amṣār. [Index] Būlāq, 1314 [1896]

IBN ḤAJAR AL-ASQALĀNĪ. Biographical dictionary of persons who knew Mohammad. Ed. by Mohammad Wajyh, 'Abd-al-Haqq, Gholám Qádir and A. Sprenger. Calcutta, 1856–88. 4v. (Bibliotheca Indica)

—— Nokhbat al-fikr and Nozhat al-nazr. Ed. by W. N. Lees, 'Abd-al-Haqq and Gholam Qadir. Calcutta, 1862. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

IBN ḤALDŪN. Narratio de expeditionibus Francorum in terras islamismo subjectas, ed. C. J. Tornberg. Upsaliae, 1840.

Ibn Iyās, Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad. Account of the Ottoman conquest of Egypt in A.H. 922 (A.D. 1516). Tr. by W. H. Salmon. London, 1921. (Oriental translation fund. New ser., v.25)

—— Badā'iʿ az-zuhūr fī waqā' iʿ ad-duhūr. Būlāq, 1311–14 [1893–96] 4v.

Ibn al-Jīʿān. Relation d'un voyage du sultan Qâitbây en Palestine et en Syrie, tr. par R. L. Devonshire. Le Caire, 1921.

Ibn Jubair. Travels. Ed. by W. Wright. 2d ed., rev. by M. J. de Goeje. Leyden, 1907. (" E. J. W. Gibb memorial " ser., v.5)

Ibn Mājid. Le pilote des mers: de l'Inde, de la Chine et de l'Indonesie. Texte arabe pub. par G. Ferrand. Paris, 1921–23. (G. Ferrand. Instructions nautiques et routiers arabes, t.1)

Ibn Maskawaih. Tajârib al-umam. Reproduced in facsimiles by L. Caetani. Leyden, 1909–17. 3v. (" E. J. W. Gibb memorial " ser., v.7:1,5–6)

Ibn Nubāta. Sarḥ al-ʿuyūn. [n.p.] 1257 [1841]

Ibn Rušd. Il commento medio alla Poetica di Aristotele; pub. in arabo e in ebraico e recato in italiano da F. Lasinio. Pisa, 1872. 2v.

—— Commento medio alla Retorica di Aristotele, pub. dal F. Lasinio. Fasc.1–3. Firenze, 1877–78. (R. Istituto di studi superiori in Firenze. Sez. di filos. e filol. Pubbl.)

—— Philosophie und Theologie. Hrsg. von M. J. Müller. München, 1859. (Monumenta saecularia, I. Classe, 3)

—— —— Uebers. von M. J. Müller. München, 1875.

Ibn Saʿīd, ʿAlī ibn Mūsā. Geschichte der Iḫšîden und fusṭâṭensische Biographien, dargestellt mit einem Auszug aus al-Kindîs Ta'rîḫ Miçr von K. L. Tallqvist. Helsingfors, 1899.

Ibn Tūmart. Das Kapitel über den Dschihâd aus Ibn Tûmert's Kitâb [und Muslim's Ṣaḥîḥ (Stambul 1331)] Übers. von O. Rescher. Stuttgart, 1921. (Beiträge zur Dschihâd-Literatur. Hft.3)

Ibrāhīm aš-Šabistarī. Ur Nihâjat al bahğa af Ibrâhîm as Šabistarî an Naḳšbandî. Text, öfversättning och kommentar af E. von Döbeln. Leipzig, 1906.

al-Idrīsī. Om och ur den arabiske geografen 'Idrîsî, af R. A. Brandel. Upsala, 1894.

al-Iṣṭaḫrī. Oriental geography of Ebn Haukal. Tr. by W. Ouseley. London, 1800.

Jalāl ad-dīn as-Suyūṭī. History of the Caliphs. Tr. by H. S. Jarrett. Calcutta, 1881. (Bibliotheca Indica)

—— Itqán on the exegetic sciences of the Qorán. Ed. by Sadeedoodeen Khán, Basheerood-deen and A. Sprenger. Calcutta, 1857. (Bibliotheca Indica)

—— Mutawakkili. Tr. by W. Y. Bell. [Cairo, 1924?]

al-Jauharī. Thesavrvs vvlgo dictus Sehah. Particvla I. Ed. E. Scheidivs. Hardervici Gelrorvm [1774]

JEWETT, J. R. Arabic proverbs and proverbial phrases. [New Haven, 1891]

JĪWAN, AḤMAD IBN ABĪ SA'ĪD. Nūr al-anwār fī šarḥ al-manār. [Calcutta] 1234 [1819]

KARĪMADDĪN IBN SIRĀJADDĪN. Musahhil al-Maqāmāt [of al-Ḥarīrī] Delhi, 1265 [1849]

KHANYKOV, N. V. Extrait d'une lettre à M. Dorn [sur l'ouvrage Balance de la sagesse par Abū Ja'far al-Ḫāzinī] [St. Pétersbourg, 1855]

—— O nîėkotorykh arabskikh nadpisîâkh v Derbendîė i Baku. [St. Petersburg, 1857]

KING, J. & BIRD, I. aṭ-Ṭalāṭa 'ašra risāla. [Beirut, 1849]

KORAN. Al-Kuran. [n.p.] 1244 [1828]

—— Qur'ān Majīd mutarjam. [Lucknow] 1263 [1846]

—— Selections from the Kur-án. Tr. [into English] by E. W. Lane. London, 1843.

—— The Koran. Tr. into English by G. Sale. New ed. London, 1857.

—— —— Tr. [into English] by J. M. Rodwell. London, 1861.

—— —— Tr. [into French] par M. Kasimirski. Nouv. éd. Paris, 1859.

—— Proeve eener Makassaarsche vertaling des Korans [with Dutch tr. by B. F. Matthes] [Amsterdam, 1856]

BERGSTRÄSSER, G. Die Negationen im Kur'ān. Leipzig, 1911.

HIRSCHFELD, H. New researches into the composition and exegesis of the Qoran. London, 1902. (Asiatic monographs, 3)

NAGEL, J. A. M., *praeses*. Dissertatio inavgvralis de prima Alcorani svra. Altorfii Noricorvm [1743]

VANSITTART, W. Derivationes Alcoranicae. Londini, 1826.

KOSEGARTEN, J. G. L. Chrestomathia arabica. Lipsiae, 1828.

KRACHKOVSKIĬ, I. ÎU. Sheikh Tantawi (1810–1861) Leningrad, 1929. (Akademïîâ nauk, Leningrad. Komissiîâ po istorii znaniĭ. Trudy, 8)

LITTMANN, E. Jäger und Prinzessin, ein neuarabisches Märchen aus Jerusalem. Bonn, 1922. (Kleine Texte für Vorlesunfen[sic] und Übungen, 150)

LUQMĀN. Fabulae quae circumferuntur, ab A. Roedigero. Halis Saxonum, 1830.

AL-MA'ARRĪ, ABŪ'L-'ALĀ. Letters. Ed. with life of the author by al-Dhahabi by D. S. Margoliouth. Oxford, 1898. (Oxford. University. Anecdota oxoniensia. Semitic ser., v.10)

MAḤMŪD IBN ḤASAN. Mughnī aṭ-Ṭullāb. [Constantinople] 1260 [1844]

MAḤMŪD QĀTIʿ IBN AL-MUTAWAKKIL QĀTIʿ. Tarikh al-fettach. Par O. Houdas et M. Delafosse. Paris, 1913. 2v. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ. 5.sér., v.9–10)

MAJMŪʿ FAWĀʾID. Beirut, 1855.

AL-MAQRĪZĪ. Histoire des Sultans Mamlouks, de l'Égypte, tr. par M. Quatremère. Paris, 1837–42. 2v.

—— Historia regvm islamiticorvm in Abyssinia. Interpretatus est et vna cvm Abvlfedae Descriptione regionvm nigritarvm, ed. F. T. Rinck. Lvgdvni Batavorvm, 1790.

MARÇAIS, W., *ed.* Textes arabes de Tanger. Paris, 1911. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Bibliothèque, v.4)

MĪḪĀʾĪL MAŠĀQA. Ajwibat al-injīlīyīn. Beirut, 1852.

—— al-Barāhīn al-injīlīya. Beirut, 1864.

—— ad-Dalīl ila ṭāʿat al-Injīl. Beirut, 1849.

[AL-MUBARRAD] Die Kharidschitenkapitel aus dem Kâmil, übers. von O. Rescher. Stuttgart, 1922.

[MUḤAMMAD ʿALĪ TUHĀNAWĪ] Dictionary of the technical terms used in the sciences of the Musalmans. Ed. by Mohammad Wajih, Abd al-Haqq and Gholam Kadir, under superintendence of A. Sprenger and W. N. Lees. [Calcutta] 1862. (Bibliotheca Indica. Old ser.)

—— 1st Appendix *see* ʿAlī ibn ʿUmar al-Kātibī.

MUḤAMMAD IBN AḤMAD AL-ABŠĪHĪ. al-Mustaṭraf [tr. by] Asʿad Effendī. [Constantinople] 1263 [1847] 2v.

MUḤAMMAD IBN AḤMAD AṬ-ṬARSŪSĪ. Ḥāshiyat mir'āt al-uṣūl. [Constantinople] 1267 [1851]

MUḤAMMAD IBN ʿUMAR AL-ĀṢAFĪ. Arabic history of Gujarat: Zafar al-Wālih bi Muẓaffar wa Ālih, ed. by E. D. Ross. London, 1910–21. 2v. (Indian texts series)

MUḤAMMAD IBN YŪSUF AL-KINDĪ. Governors and judges of Egypt; or, Kitâb el 'umarâ' (El wulâh) wa Kitâb el Quḍâh, with appendix from Rafʿel isr by Ibn Ḥajar. Ed. by R. Guest. Leyden, 1912. (" E. J. W. Gibb memorial " ser., v.19)

MUḤYĪADDĪN ʿABDALLĀH IBN ʿABDAẒẒĀHIR. Ur ʿAbd Allah b. ʿAbd eẓ-Ẓâhir's Biografi över sultanen el-Melik el-Aśraf Ḫalîl. Uitjiven av Axel Moberg. Lund, 1902.

AL-MUḴTATAF. al-Ruwwād, wahwa al-juz' al-thānī min Kitāb aʿlām al-Muḳtaṭaf. Maṣr, 1927.

AL-MUQADDASĪ, MUḤAMMAD IBN AḤMAD. Aḥsanu-t-taqāsīm. Tr. by G. S. A. Ranking and R. F. Azoo. v.1(1–4) Calcutta, 1897–1910. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

MUṬAHHAR IBN ṬĀHIR AL-MAQDISĪ. Livre de la création et de l'histoire, de Moṭahhar ben Ṭâhir el-Maqdisî, attribué à Abou-Zéïd Aḥmed ben Sahl el-Balkhî. Pub. par M. C. Huart. Paris,

1899–1916. 5v. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ. 4.sér., v.16–18,21–22)

AN-NASAWĪ, MUḤAMMAD IBN AḤMAD. Histoire du Sultan Djelal ed-Din Mankobirti. Pub. par O. Houdas. Paris, 1891–95. 2v. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ. 3.sér., v.9–10)

NĀṢĪF AL-YĀZĪJĪ. Epistola critica ad De Sacyum. Versione latina A. F. Mehren. Lipsiae, 1848.

—— Kitāb faṣl al-ḫiṭâb. Beirut, 1836.

—— Majmūʿ al-adab fī funūn al-ʿarab. Beirut, 1855.

—— Nubḏa min dīwān aš-šaiḫ. Beirut, 1269 [1853]

NAṢR, YŪSUF. al-Ḥaqq yaʿlū. San Paulo, Brazil, 1921.

PAUL *of Aleppo*. Travels of Macarius. Pt.1. Tr. by F. C. Belfour. London, 1829. (Oriental translation fund)

AL-QALQAŠANDĪ, AḤMAD IBN ʿALĪ. Ṣubḥ al-aʿšā fī ṣināʿat al-inšāʾ. [Cairo] 1331 [1913] 2v.

AL-QAZWĪNĪ, ZAKARĪJĀ IBN MUḤAMMAD. Kosmographie, hrsg. von F. Wüstenfeld. Göttingen, 1848–49. 2v. *Incomplete.*

QIṢṢAT AL-JENERĀL JIRJIS DĪKERN. Malta, 1825–34. 2v. in 1.

RASĀʾIL IḪWĀN AṢ-ṢAFĀ. [Calcutta] 1263 [1847]

RESCHER, O. Algerisch-tunesische Briefe. Berlin, 1917–19. 3v.

ROSENMÜLLER, E. F. K., *ed.* Analecta arabica. Lipsiae, 1825–28. 3v. in 1.

ṢAFĪADDĪN AL-ḤILLĪ. Carmen arabicvm. Ed. D. G. H. Bernstein. Lipsiae, 1816.

AŠ-ŠAHRASTĀNĪ, MUḤAMMAD IBN ʿABDALKARĪM. Book of religious and philosophical sects, ed. by W. Cureton. Pt.1. London, 1842.

ŠARḤ ḤADĪTH AL-ARBAʿĪN. [Constantinople] 1263 [1847]

SBATH, P. al-Mašraʿ. Cairo, 1924.

SCHALCH, E. V. Arabic selections. [Haileybury] 1830.

SCHNEIDER, B. Raihānat an-nufūs. Beirut, 1854.

[SELECTIONS OF PRAYERS] [n.p., n.d.]

SILVESTRE DE SACY, A. I. Chrestomathie arabe. 2.éd. [Paris] 1826–27. 3v. in 4.

SOUSA, J. DE. Documentos arabicos, vertidos em portuguez. Lisboa, 1790.

SPRENGER, A., *ed.* Two works on Arabic bibliography. Fasc.1. [Survey of the Mohammadan sciences by Shams-Aldyn Mohammad b. Ibrahym b. Said Ancary Akfany Sakhawy] Calcutta, 1849. (Bibliotheca Indica)

SULAIMĀN AL-ADANĪ. al-Bākūra as-sulaimānīya fī kašf asrār ad-diyāna an-Nuṣairīya. Beirut, 1863.

AŠ-ŠURŪṬ WAṢ-ṢUKŪK. [Būlāq? 1820?]

AṮ-ṮAʿĀLIBĪ. [Man ġâba ʿanhu'l muṭrib, übers. von O. Rescher] [Paris] 1918.

—— Prooemium et specimen lexici synonymici arabici. Ed. J. Seligmann. [Upsaliae, 1863]

AṬ-ṬABARĪ, ABŪ JA'FAR MUḤAMMAD. Chronique, tr. par L. Dubeux. t.1. Paris, 1836.

—— —— Tr. par H. Zotenberg. Paris, 1867–69. 2v. in 1.

TAḎKIRAT AN-NASYĀN. Tedzkiret en-nisiān fi akhbar molouk es-Soudan. Ed. par O. V. Houdas. Paris, 1899–1901. 3v. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ. 4.sér., v.19–21)

ṬAIFŪR, IBN ABŪ ṬĀHIR. Sechster Band des Kitâb Baġdâd. Hrsg. und übers. von H. Keller. Leipzig, 1908. 2v.

ṬANŪS IBN YŪSUF AŠ-ŠIDYĀQ. Aḫbār al-a'yān fī Jabal Lubnān. Beirut, 1859.

AT-TIBRĪZĪ, YAḤYĀ IBN 'ALĪ. Commentary on the seven Mu'allaḳāt, and poems by al-A'shā, an-Nābighah, and 'Abīd ibn al-Abraṣ. Ed. by C. J. Lyall. Calcutta, 1894. (Bibliotheca Indica)

AT-TĪFĀŠĪ, AḤMAD IBN YŪSUF. Fior di pensieri sulle pietre preziose, stampata nel suo originale arabo, colla traduzione italiana di A. Raineri. Firenze, 1818.

'UMAR IBN AL-FĀRIḌ. Das arabische Hohe Lied der Liebe; das ist, Ibnol Faridh's Táijet in Text und Übersetzung hrsg. von Hammer-Purgstall. Wien, 1854.

'UTHMĀN IBN 'UMAR IBN AL-ḤĀJIB. aš-Šāfi'a [with commentary by] Aḫmad Jaudah. [Constantinople, n.d.]

AL-WĀQIDĪ, MUḤAMMAD IBN 'UMAR. Conquest of Syria. Ed. by W. N. Lees. Calcutta, 1854. 2v. in 1. (Bibliotheca Indica)

—— History of Muhammad's campaigns. Ed. by A. von Kremer. Calcutta, 1856. (Bibliotheca Indica)

WESTBERG, F. Kommentariĭ na zapiskus Ibragima Ibn-ÎAkuba o slavîanakh. Sanktpeterburg, 1903.

AL-YĀFI'Ī, 'ABDULLĀH IBN AS'AD. Marhamu'l-'ilali 'l-mu'ḍila. Ed. by E. D. Ross. Fasc.1,3. Calcutta, 1910–17. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

YAPHET BEN ELI, *the Karaite*. In librum Psalmorum commentarii arabici, ed. L. Bargès. Lutetiae Parisiorum, 1846.

YĀQŪT IBN 'ABDALLĀH. Irshád al-aríb ilá ma'rifat al-adíb. Ed. by D. S. Margoliouth. Leyden, 1907–13. 5v. ("E. J. W. Gibb memorial" ser., v.6(1–3,5–6))

YŪSUF ḪĀSS ḤĀJIB. Das Kudatku Bilik. Th. II. Hrsg. von W. Radloff. Lfg.1–2. St. Petersburg, 1900–10.

AẒ-ẒĀHIRĪ, ḪALĪL IBN ŠĀHĪN. Zoubdat kachf el-Mamâlik. Pub. par P. Ravaisse. Paris, 1894. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ. 3.sér., v.16)

ZAIDĀN, JURJĪ. Umayyads and 'Abbásids. Tr. by D. S. Margoliouth. Leyden, 1907. ("E. J. W. Gibb memorial" ser., v.4)

AZ-ZAMAḪŠARĪ, MAḤMŪD IBN ʿUMAR. Anthologia sententiarum arabicarum. Ed. H. A. Schultens. Lugduni Batavorum, 1772.
—— Asās al-balāgha. [v.1] [Cairo] 1341 [1922]
—— al-Mufaṣṣal, ed. J. P. Broch. Christianiae, 1859.

Manuscripts

ʿABDARRAḤĪM IBN AL-ḤUSAIN AL-ʿIRĀQĪ. at-Tabṣira wat-taḏkira.
ABŪ'L QĀSIM IBN IBRĀHĪM. Kitāb al-ḥā'im šifā al-hā'im fī šarḥ baʿḍ ad-dā'im.
AḤMAD IBN MUḤAMMAD AL-ḤADDĀDĪ. an-Naḥw wa-tafsīr šai' min al-Qur'ān.
AḤMAD IBN YAḤYĀ IBN ABĪ ḤAJALA AT-TILIMSĀNĪ. Dīwān aṣ-ṣabāba. 1123 [1712]
AL-BŪṢĪRĪ, MUḤAMMAD IBN SAʿĪD. Qaṣīdat al-Burda.
DABR ʿAN BAʿḌ AULĀD AL-MULŪK.
AL-ḤALABĪ, IBRĀHĪM IBN MUḤAMMAD. Ghunyat al-mutamallī [the abridgment] 1199 [1785]
ḪĀLID IBN ʿABDALLĀH AL-AZHARĪ. Muwaṣṣil aṭ-ṭullāb fī šarḥ qawā'id al-iʿrāb.
AL-ḤARĪRĪ. Durrat al-ghauwās fī auhām alhawāṣṣ. [1780]
ḪUMAIS IBN SAʿĪD IBN ʿALĪ. Ḫizānat al-aḫyār fī buyūʿāt al-ḫiyār.
IBN AL-ʿASSĀL. al-Maqālāt [Book of Questions and Answers]
IBN MĀLIK, MUḤAMMAD IBN ʿABDALLĀH. Šarḥ Lāmīyat al-afʿāl. 1021 [1613]
IKTIŠĀF GRĪGŌRYŪS [Revelation of Gregory]
IKTIŠĀF PAULŪS [A Revelation of Paul]
IKTIŠĀF ŠIMʿŌN AṢ-ṢAFĀ MUNĀJĀT AL-ḤAQQ [A Revelation of Simon Peter]
JALĀLADDĪN AL-ĀQṢARĀ'Ī. Ḥall al-Mūjiz.
KORAN. al-Qur'ān al-Majīd. 1273 [1856]
—— [1854]
—— [14th juz' of the Koran, *i.e.* chapters 15 and 16] *Incomplete.*
—— [Divisions 15–18, comprising chapters 17–24 and the beginning of chapter 25]
MAḤMŪD IBN MASʿŪD AŠ-ŠĪRĀZĪ. Šarḥ ḥikmat al-išrāq. 1225 [1810]
MASĀ'ĪL BASĪLYŪS WA-GRĪGŌRYŪS [Questions and Answers of Basil and Gregory]
MUḤAMMAD IBN MUḤAMMAD AT-TAḤTĀNĪ. Lawāmiʿ al-asrār fī šarḥ maṭāliʿ al-anwār. 1108 [1697]
MUḤAMMAD IBN SULAIMĀN AL-JAZŪLĪ. Dalā'il al-ḫairāt wa-šawāriq al-anwār. 1151 [1738]
MUḪTAṢAR FĪ ḤAIḌ AL-MAR'A. 1046 [1636] *Incomplete.*
MUJĀDALAT IBRĀHĪM AṬ-ṬABARĀNĪ WA AMĪR AL-MUSLIMĪN BI-MADĪNAT DIMAŠQ. *Incomplete.*

Munājāt al-ḥaqq *see* Iktišāf Šim'ōn aṣ-Ṣafā.
al-Muẓaffar ibn al-Faḍl al-Ḥusainī. Naḍrat al-ighrīd fī nuṣrat al-qarīd. 1139 [1726]
Qiṣṣat Ṣāliḥ ibn 'Abd al-Quddūs ma'a rāhib aṣ-Ṣīn.
Risālat Anbā Bīsanda usquf madīnat Qibt.
Salama ibn Muslim ibn Ibrāhīm al-'Umānī. aḍ-Ḍiyā' fī'l-qulūb. 1127 [1715]
Specimen of Moslem genealogy and history. 1000 [1592]
at-Tirmiḏī, Muḥammad ibn 'Īsā. aš-Šamā'il. 1253 [1837]
at-Tuḥaf al-'alīya fil-ḫuṭab al-minbarīya.
'Umar al-Fūtī. Taḏkirat al-mustaršidīn wa falāḥ liṭ-ṭālibīn. 1244 [1829]
'Uthmān ibn 'Abdallāh al-Aṣamm. Baṣīrat al-aḥkām. 1159 [1746]
Yūsuf ibn Abī Ibrāhīm, Abū Ya'qūb. Kitāb at-tartīb. 1114 [1702]

Maltese

Vella, F. Dizionario portatile delle lingue maltese, italiana, inglese. Pt.1. Livorno, 1843.
—— Maltese grammar for the use of the English. Leghorn, 1831.

Himyaritic

Fresnel, F. Recherches sur les inscriptions de San'â, etc. Paris, 1845.

Ethiopic

Alexander *the Great.* Life and exploits of Alexander the Great, with English tr. by E. A. W. Budge. London, 1896. 2v.
Bible. Biblia Veteris Testamenti aethiopica. Ed. A. Dillmann. v.1–2,5. Lipsiae, 1853–94. 3v. *Incomplete.*
—— Psalterium Davidis aethiopice. Londini, 1815.
Budge, E. A. T. W., *ed.* Lady Meux ms. no. 1. Lives of Mabâ, Sĕyôn and Gabra Krĕstôs. London, 1898.
—— Lady Meux ms. nos.2–5. The miracles of the blessed Virgin Mary, life of Ḥannâ (Saint Anne) and magical prayers of 'Aḥĕta Mîkâêl. London, 1900.
Chronique de Galâwdêwos, tr. par W. E. Conzelman. Paris, 1895. (Bibliothèque de l'École pratique des hautes études. Sciences philol. et hist., 104.fasc.)
Guidi, I., *ed.* Proverbi, strofe e racconti. Roma, 1894.
Littmann, E., *ed.* Bibliotheca abessinica. Pt.2. Ethiopic version of the Octateuch. Leyden, 1905.
Palladius. Lady Meux ms. no.6. Book of Paradise; by Palladius, Hieronymus and others, with an English translation by E. A. W. Budge. London, 1904. 2v.
Weddâse Mârjâm, hrsg. von K. Fries. Upsala, 1892.

Tigriña

Kolmodin, J., *ed.* Traditions de Tsazzega et Hazzega. Annales et documents. Upsal, 1914. (Archives d'études orientales, v.5, pt.3)
—— —— Textes tigrigna. Rome, 1912. (Archives d'études orientales, v.5, pt.1)
—— —— Traduction française. Upsal, 1915. (Archives d'études orientales, v.5:2)

Amharic

Bible. Novum Testamentum in linguam amharicam vertit Abu-Rumi Habessinus. Nova ed. per C. H. Blumhardt. Londini, 1852.
Guidi, I. Vocabolario amarico-italiano. Roma, 1901.
Isenberg, K. W. Dictionary of the Amharic language. London, 1841.
—— Grammar of the Amharic language. London, 1842.

African Negro

Almkvist, H. N. Nubische Studien im Sudan 1877–78, hrsg. von K. V. Zetterstéen. Uppsala [1911] (Arbeten utgifna med understöd af Vilhelm Ekmans Universitetsfond, Uppsala, 10)
Appleyard, J. W. The Kafir language. King William's Town, 1850.
Auer, J. G. Elements of the Gĕdebo language. Stuttgart, 1870.
—— Hyehyedę̲ kẽnedę̲ keo kyẽneo mo̲ in the Kru language. Stuttgart, 1873.
Bleek, W. H. I. Comparative grammar of South African languages. Pt.2, sect.1. Cape Town, 1869.
—— Languages of Mosambique. London, 1856.
Bourquin, W. Neue Ur-Bantu-Wortstämme nebst einem Beitrag zur Erforschung der Bantu-Wurzeln. Berlin, 1923. (Beihefte zur Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen, 5.Hft.)
Brusciottus, H. Grammar of the Congo language; tr. [by J. Mew] Ed. by H. G. Guinness. London [1882]
Callaway, H. Religious system of the Amazulu. Pt.I. Natal, 1868.
Chatelain, H. Kimbundu grammar. Genebra, 1888–89.
Colenso, J. W. Elementary grammar of the Zulu-Kafir language. Ekukanyeni [1859]
Colloqial [sic] sentences in the Gaboon language. Cape Palmas, W. A., 1843.
Crowther, S. A. Grammar of the Yoruba language. London, 1852.
—— Vocabulary of the Yoruba language. London, 1843.
Cust, R. N. Sketch of the modern languages of Africa. London, 1883. 2v. (Trübner's oriental series)

Delafosse, M. Essai de la langue mandé. Paris, 1901. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ. 3.sér., v.14)
Dictionary of the Isubu tongue. Pt.1 (A–Is) [n.p., n.d.]
Döhne, J. L. Zulu-Kafir dictionary. Cape Town, 1857.
Frédoux, J. Sketch of the Sechuana grammar. Cape Town, 1864.
Gibbs, J. W. Characteristics of the language of Ghagh or Accra. [New Haven, 1840]
Goldie, H. Principles of Efik grammar. `Old Calabar, 1857.
Grout, L. Isizulu. Grammar of the Zulu language. Natal, 1859.
—— Vocabulary of the Zulu language. 1847. *ms.*
Heepe, M. Jaunde-Wörterbuch. Hamburg, 1926. (Hamburg Univ. Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiet der Auslandskunde. Bd.22 Reihe B, Bd.12)
Homburger, L. Étude sur la phonétique historique du Bantou. Paris, 1914. (Bibliothèque de l'École des hautes études. Sciences hist. et philol., 209.fasc.)
Krapf, L. Dictionary of the Suahili language. London, 1882.
Lepsius, R. Nubische Grammatik. Berlin, 1880.
Lindblom, G. Kamba folklore. I. Tales of animals. Uppsala, 1928. (Archives d'études orientales, v.20:1)
—— Notes on Kamba grammar. Uppsala, 1926. (Archives d'études orientales, v.10)
—— Outlines of a Tharaka grammar. Upsala, 1914. (Archives d'études orientales, v.9)
Macbrair, R. M. Grammar of the Mandingo language. London [n.d.]
Mackey, J. L. Grammar of the Benga language. N. Y., 1855.
[Masury, S. K.] Vocabulary of the Soahili language. Cambridge, 1845.
[Norris, E.] Grammar of the Bornu or Kanuri language. London, 1853.
[Payne, J.] Brief grammatical analysis of the Grebo language. Cape Palmas, W. A., 1838.
—— Dictionary of the Grebo language. Phila., 1867.
—— Grebo grammar. N. Y., 1864.
Perrin, J. English-Kafir dictionary of the Zulu-Kafir language. Pietermaritzburg, 1855.
Posselt, C. W. Zulu companion. Pietermaritzburg, 1850.
[Preston & Best] Grammar of the Bakĕle language. N. Y., 1854.
Rambaud, J. B. La langue wolof. Paris, 1903. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Bibliothèque, v.2)
Schön, J. F. Vocabulary of the Haussa language. London, 1843.
Schreuder, H. P. S. Grammatik for zulu-sproget. Med fortale og anmærkninger af C. A. Holmboe. Christiania, 1850.

TORREND, J. Comparative grammar of the South-African Bantu languages. London, 1891.
VOCABULARY OF GREYBO WORDS. Cape Palmas, W. A., 1837.
[WILSON, J. L.] Dictionary of the Grebo language. Pt.1. Cape Palmas, W. A., 1839.
—— Grammar of the Mpongwe language. N. Y., 1847.

INDO-EUROPEAN

INDO-IRANIAN

BARTHOLOMAE, C. Studien zur indogermanischen Sprachgeschichte. Hft.2. Halle, 1891.
CHARPENTIER, J. H. R. T. Die Desiderativbildungen der indo-iranischen Sprachen. Upsal, 1912. (Archives d'études orientales, v.6)
CHAVÉE, H. J. Idéologie lexiologique des langues indo-européennes. Paris, 1878.
DELBRÜCK, B. Ablativ localis instrumentalis. Berlin, 1867.
DOUSE, T. L. M. Grimm's law. London, 1876.
FICK, A. Vergleichendes Wörterbuch der indogermanischen Sprachen. 3.Aufl. Göttingen, 1874–76. 4v. in 3.
[GRAY, L. H.] Indo-Iranian studies. [Baltimore, 1900]
HOVELACQUE, A. Instructions pour l'étude élémentaire de la linguistique indo-européenne. Paris, 1871.
HÜBSCHMANN, H. Das indogermanische Vocalsystem. Strassburg, 1885.
INDO-IRANIAN STUDIES IN HONOUR OF DASTUR DARAB PESHOTAN SANJANA. London, 1925.
MORGENSTIERNE, G. Report on a linguistic mission to Afghanistan. [Oslo, 1926] (Instituttet for sammenlignende kulturforskning [Publ.] Ser.C,1–2)
PEZZI, D. Aryan philology. Tr. by E. S. Roberts. London, 1879.
PICTET, A. Les origines indo-européennes. 1.ptie. Paris, 1859.
POTT, A. F. Etymologische Forschungen. 2.Aufl. Bd.1–5. Lemgo, 1859–73. 8v.
REGNAUD, P. Études phonétiques dans le domaine des langues indo-européennes. Paris, 1884. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.7)
SAUSSURE, F. DE. Mémoire sur le système primitif des voyelles dans les langues indo-européennes. Leipsick, 1879.
SCHLEICHER, A. Compendium of comparative grammar of Indo-European, Sanskrit, Greek and Latin languages. Tr. by H. Bendall. Pt.1. London, 1874.
SIEVERS, E. Grundzüge der Phonetik zur Einführung in das Studium

der Lautlehre der indogermanischen Sprachen. 3.Aufl. Leipzig, 1885. (Bibliothek indogermanischer Grammatiken, 1.Bd.)
SPIEGEL, F. VON. Arische Studien. 1.Hft. Leipzig, 1874.

INDIC

FARQUHAR, J. N. Outline of the religious literature of India. London, 1920. (Religious quest of India.)
WEBER, A. F. Indische Streifen. Berlin, 1868–79. 3v. in 2.

VEDIC & SANSKRIT

History, Grammar, etc.

ACHYUTA ṢARMAN MOḌAKA. Sāhityasāra [with author's commentary] [Bombay, 1860]
ADELUNG, F. VON. Historical sketch of Sanscrit literature. Oxford, 1832.
AUFRECHT, T. De accentu compositorum sanscriticorum. Bonnae, 1847.
[BALLANTYNE, J. R.] Elements of English grammar, in Sanskrit and English. Mirzapore, 1847.
—— Outlines of Sanskrit grammar. Mirzapore, 1848.
BELVALKAR, S. K. Account of the different existing systems of Sanskrit grammar. Poona, 1915.
BENDER, H. H. Suffixes *mant* & *vant* in Sanskrit and Avestan. Baltimore, 1910.
BENFEY, T. Kurze Sanskrit-Grammatik. Leipzig, 1855.
—— Sanskrit-English dictionary. London, 1866.
—— Vollständige Grammatik der Sanskritsprache. Leipzig, 1852.
BHANDARKAR, S. R. Present condition of Sanskrit studies in India. Bombay, 1906.
BÖHTLINGK, O. & ROTH, R. VON. Sanskrit-Wörterbuch hrsg. von der K. Akademie der Wissenschaften. St. Petersburg, 1859–70. *Incomplete.*
BOPP, F. Grammatica critica linguae sanscritae. 2.ed. Berolini, 1832.
—— Kritische Grammatik der Sanskrita-Sprache. 3.Ausg. Berlin, 1863.
—— Über das Conjugationssystem der Sanskritsprache. Hrsg. von K. J. Windischmann. Frankfurt a.M., 1816.
BROWN, C. P. Familiar analysis of Sanscrit prosody. London, 1837.
COMPENDIOUS VOCABULARY OF SANSKRIT WITH COMPARATIVE FORMS IN OTHER LANGUAGES. London, 1885.
GARBE, R. Das Accentuationssystem des altindischen Nominalcompositums. [n.p., n.d.]

GOLDSTÜCKER, T. Dictionary, Sanskrit and English, extended from the 2d ed. of the dictionary of H. H. Wilson. v.1 [pt.1]–6. Berlin, 1856–64.

GOUGH, A. E., *ed.* Papers relating to the collection of the records of ancient Sanskrit literature in India. Calcutta, 1878.

HENRY, V. Éléments de sanscrit classique. Paris, 1902. (École française d'Extrême-Orient. Bibliothèque, v.1)

HOLMBOE, C. A. Sanskrit og Oldnorsk. Christiania, 1846.

HOUGHTON, H. P. On presenting Sanskrit in a small college. Northfield, Minn., 1927.

HOVELACQUE, A. Euphonie sanskrite. Paris, 1872.

—— Mémoire sur la primordialité et la prononciation du *r*-vocal sanskrit. Paris, 1872.

—— Note sur la prononciation et la transcription de deux sifflantes sanskrites. Paris, 1869.

JĪVANJĪ JAMSHEDJĪ MODĪ. King Akabar[!] and the Persian translations of Sanskrit books. Bombay, 1925.

JOHANSSON, K. F. Etymologisches und Wortgeschichtliches. Uppsala [1927] (Uppsala. Universitet. Årsskrift, 1927. Filosofi språkvetenskap och historiska vetenskaper, I)

KEITH, A. B. Sanskrit drama. Oxford, 1924.

KELLNER, H. C. Kurze Elementargrammatik der Sanskrit-Sprache. 3.Aufl. Leipzig, 1885.

LANMAN, C. R. Phrase-words and phrase-derivatives. India and the West. [New Haven, 1920]

—— Sanskrit mutes called murdhānya. [Zurich, 1919]

—— Sanskrit reader. 1st ed. Boston, 1888.

LIEBICH, B. Konkordanz Panini-Candra. Breslau, 1928. (Indische Forschungen, 6.Hft.)

—— Sanskrit-Lesebuch. Leipzig, 1905.

MACDONELL, A. A. Sanskrit grammar. London, 1901.

MONIER-WILLIAMS, M. Dictionary, English and Sanskrit. London, 1851.

—— Elementary grammar of Sanscrit. London, 1846.

—— Indian epic poetry. London, 1863.

—— Indian wisdom. 4th ed. London, 1893.

—— Study of Sanskrit in relation to missionary work in India. London, 1861.

MÜLLER, F. M. History of ancient Sanskrit literature. London, 1859.

—— Sanskrit grammar for beginners. London, 1866.

NARIMAN, G. K. Literary history of Sanskrit Buddhism. Bombay, 1920.

NAVĪ LIPHIDHĀRA. [Bombay, 1847]

NÈVE, F. Du beau littéraire dans les œuvres du génie indien. Bruxelles, 1864.
OPPERT, G. Ne sutor ultra crepidam. Madras, 1884.
OPPERT, J. Grammaire sanscrite. Berlin, 1859.
PERRY, E. D. Sanskrit primer. Boston, 1895.
RENOU, L. Les maîtres de la philologie védique. Paris, 1928. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.38)
SAUSSURE, F. DE. De l'emploi du génitif absolu en sanscrit. Genève, 1881.
STENZLER, A. F. De lexicographiae sanscritiae principiis. Vratislaviae [1847]
—— Elementarbuch der Sanskrit-Sprache. Breslau, 1868.
SUBRAHMANYA ŚĀSTRI, P. R. Manual of Sanskrit grammar. Pt.1. 1st ed. [Bangalore] 1897.
SUNSCRIT READER. Calcutta, 1821.
SUṢĪLA-KUMĀRA DE. Studies in the history of Sanskrit poetics. v.2. London, 1925.
TULLBERG, O. F. Strödder anmärkningar rörande indien och sanskrit-litteraturen. Upsala, 1839. 2v.
WEBER, A. F. Ueber den semitischen Ursprung des indischen Alphabetes. [Berlin, 1855]
WILKINS, C. Grammar of the Sanskrita language. London, 1808.
—— Radicals of the Sanskrita language. London, 1815.
WILSON, H. H. Introduction to the grammar of Sanskrit. London, 1841.
—— —— 2d ed. London, 1847.
WRIGHTSON, R. Introductory treatise on Sanscrit hagiographa. Dublin, 1859.
YATES, W. Grammar of the Sunscrit language. Calcutta, 1820.
—— Sanscrit reader. 2d ed. Calcutta, 1847.
—— Sunscrit vocabulary. Calcutta, 1820.

Texts, Translations, etc.

ADVAYAVAJRA. Advayavajrasaṁgraha. Ed. by Haraprasad Shastri. Baroda, 1927. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.40)
AITAREYA ĀRAṆYAKA. Aitareya Áraṇyaka, with the commentary of Sáyaṇa Achárya. Ed. by Rájendralála Mitra. Calcutta, 1876. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
AITAREYA BRĀHMAṆA. Aitareya-Brahmanam of the Rigveda. Ed. by M. Haug. Bombay, 1863. 2v.
—— Aitareya Bráhmaṇa of the Ṛg-veda, with the commentary of Sáyaṇa Áchárya. Ed. by Paṇḍit Satyavrata Sámaśramí. Calcutta, 1895–1906. 4v. in 2. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Aitareya-Brâhmaṇae specimen. Avctor A. Schoenborn. Berolini [1862]

—— Aitareyalochanum. The preface of the Aitareya Brahmana. 2d ed. by Ācārya Satyavrata Sāmaśramī. Calcutta, 1906. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— De Sunahsepo, ed. a F. Streiter. Berolini, 1861.

Ajita Prabhācārya. Çri çăntinātha çaritra. Ed. by Muni Indravijaya. Calcutta, 1909–14. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Amarasiṃha. Amarakośa [With commentary of Maheśvara] [Poona, 1849] 3v.

—— Amarakoṣah, with Tibetan version. Ed. by Satis Chandra Vidyābhūṣana. Calcutta, 1911–12. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Amarakocha. Tr. par A. Loiseleur Deslongchamps. Paris, 1839–45. 2v. in 1.

Amṛtānandanātha. Yoginī hṛdaya dipīkā. Ed. by Gopi Nath Kaviraj. Benares, 1923–24. 2v. (Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavana texts, no.7, pt.1–2)

Ānanda Bhaṭṭa. Vallāla caritaṃ. [Ed. by] Haraprasād Shāstrī. Fasc.1. Calcutta, 1904. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Ānandagiri. Śaṅkara-vijaya. Ed. by Jayanáráyaṇa Tarkapañchánana. Calcutta, 1868. (Bibliotheca Indica)

—— Tarka-saṇgraha. Ed. by T. M. Tripâthi. Baroda, 1917. (Gaekwad's Oriental series, no.3)

Ananta Bhaṭṭa. Vidhāna-pārijāta, ed. by Tārāprasanna Vidyāratna. Calcutta, 1905–12. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Anantadeva. Saṅskārakāustubha. [Bombay, 1861]

Aniruddha. Hāralatā. Ed. by Kamala Kṛiṣṇa Smṛititirtha. Calcutta, 1909. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Sâṃkhya sûtra vṛitti; or, Aniruddha's commentary and parts of Vedântin Mahâdeva's commentary to the Sâṃkhya sûtras. Ed. by R. Garbe. Calcutta, 1888. (Bibliotheca Indica)

—— Commentary and parts of Vedântin Mahâdeva's commentary on the Sâṃkhya sûtras, tr. by R. Garbe. Calcutta, 1892. (Bibliotheca Indica)

Annam Bhaṭṭa. Tarka-saṅgraha, with a Hindí paraphrase and English version. [Ed. by J. R. Ballantyne] Allahabad, 1851.

Anubhūti. Sârasvatî-prakriyâ. [Bombay, 1863]

Anukramaṇīs *see* Atharvaveda Anukramaṇī.

Āpadeva. Mīmāṅsā nyāya prakāśa; or, Āpadevī. Tr. into English, with transliterated Sanskrit text, by F. Edgerton. New Haven, 1929.

Āpastamba. Aphorisms on the sacred law of the Hindus. Ed. by G. Bühler. Pt.1. Bombay, 1868.

—— —— 2d ed. Bombay, 1892–94. 2v. in 1. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.44,50)
—— Śrauta sútra, belonging to the Taittiríya saṁhitá, with the commentary of Rudradatta. Ed. by R. Garbe. Calcutta, 1882–1902. 3v. in 2. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
—— Das Śrautasūtra, übers. von W. Caland. 1.–7.Buch. Göttingen, 1921. (Quellen der Religions-Geschichte, 8.Bd.)
ĀRAṆYAKAS *see* Aitareya Āraṇyaka, Taittirīya Āraṇyaka.
ĀRYA BHADANTA AŚVA GHOṢA. Saundaranandaṃ kāvyaṃ. Ed. by Haraprasāda Shāstrī. Calcutta, 1910. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
ĀRYAŚŪRA. Jātaka-mālā; or, Bodhisattvāvadānamālā. Ed. by H. Kern. Boston, 1891. (Harvard oriental ser., v.1)
AŚOKĀVADĀNA. Légende de l'empereur Açoka par J. Przyluski. Paris, 1923. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.32)
ĀŚVALĀYANA. Gṛihya sūtra, with the commentary of Gárgya Nárayana. Ed. by Rámanáráyana Vidyáratna, and Anandachandra Vedántávágísa. Calcutta, 1869. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
—— Śrauta sútra, with the commentary of Gárgya Náráyaṇa. Ed. by Rámanáráyaṇa Vidyáratna. Calcutta, 1874. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
ATHARVAVEDA. Atharva veda sanhitā. Hrsg. von R. Roth und W. D. Whitney. 1.Bd. Berlin, 1856.
—— Index verborum by W. D. Whitney. New Haven, 1881.
—— —— Hrsg. von R. Roth und W. D. Whitney. 2.verb.Aufl., besorgt von M. Lindenau. Berlin, 1924.
—— Kashmirian Atharva-veda. Ed. by M. Bloomfield and R. Garbe. Baltimore, 1901. 3v.
—— Atharva-veda saṁhitā, tr. with a commentary by W. D. Whitney. Rev. and ed. by C. R. Lanman. Cambridge, 1905. 2v. (Harvard oriental ser., v.7–8)
—— Pariśiṣṭas of the Atharvaveda. Ed. by G. M. Bolling and J. von Negelein. Leipzig, 1909–10. 2v.
AVADĀNAŚATAKA. Avadâna çataka, cent légendes (bouddhiques) tr. par L. Feer. Paris, 1891. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.18)
BĀDARĀYAṆA. Aphorisms of the Vedánta philosophy. [Ed. by J. R. Ballantyne] Pt.1. Mirzapore, 1851.
—— Aphorisms of the Vedánta, with the commentary of Śaṅkara Áchárya and the gloss of Govinda Ānanda. Ed. by Ráma Náráyana Vidyáratna. Calcutta, 1863. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica [Old ser.])
—— Bengali translation of the Vedant. Calcutta, 1815.
—— Brahma sūtras, with the commentary of Śankaráchárya, tr. by

K. M. Banerjea. Fasc.1. Calcutta, 1870. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

[Ballantyne, J. R.] Lecture on the Vedánta, embracing the text of the Vedánta-sara. Allahabad, 1850.

Bālachandra Sūri. Vasantavilâsamahâkâvya. Ed. by C. D. Dalal. Baroda, 1917. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.7)

Baladeva. Siddhānta ratna (with commentary) ed. by Gopi Nath Kaviraj. Pt.1. Benares, 1924. (Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavana texts, no.10, pt.1)

Bālambhaṭṭa. Bālambhaṭṭī. Commentary on the Mitākṣara v.1 (1–2); v.2(1) Calcutta, 1904–07. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Bāṇa. Kādambarī nāṭaka. Calcutta, 1384 [Bengal era]

—— —— Kâdambarî, ed. by P. Peterson. 3d ed. Bombay, 1899–1900. 2v. in 1. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.24)

—— —— Ed. by P. V. Kane. 1st ed. Bombay, 1920.

Barth, A. Les doublets de la stèle de Say-fong. Hanoi, 1903.

—— Inscription sanscrite du Phou Lokhon (Laos) [Leide, 1903]

Baudhāyana. Śrauta sūtra, belonging to the Taittirīya samhitā. Ed. by W. Caland. Calcutta, 1904–17. 3v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Belvalkar, S. K. Pṛthvīrājá Vijaya with the commentary of Jonarāja. Fasc.1–2. Calcutta, 1914–18. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Bhagavadgītā. Bhagavad-gītā. Textum recensuit A. G. a Schlegel. Editio altera cura C. Lasseni. Bonnae, 1846.

—— Bhagavadgītā [ed. by St. Fr. Michalski-Iwieński] Paris, 1922. (Publ. de la Société asiatique de Varsovie:I)

—— Die Bhagavadgîtâ übers. von R. Garbe. 2.Aufl. Leipzig, 1921.

—— Bhagawadgîtâ, przekład z sanskrytu St. F. Michalskiego. Wydanie trzecie. Warszawa, 1927. (Publ. de la Société asiatique de Varsovie, 6)

Colinet, P. Les doctrines philosophiques et religieuses de la Bhagavadgîtâ, I. Louvain, 1884.

Edgerton, F. Bhagavad gita. Chicago, 1925.

Rele, V. G. Bhagavad-gita. Bombay, 1928.

Bhagavānlāla Indrājī, *ed.* Twenty-three inscriptions from Nepâl. Bombay, 1885.

Bhārata. Le dix-septième chapitre du Bhâratîya-nâtyaçâstra, intitulé Vâg-abhinaya, par P. Regnaud. [Paris, 1880] (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.1)

—— La metrique; texte de deux chapitres du Nâtya-câstra. Pub. par P. Regnaud. Paris, 1881. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.2)

—— Nātyaśāstra with commentary of Abhinavagupta, ed. by Manavalli Ramakrishna Kavi, v.1. Baroda, 1926. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.36)

Bhāratacandra Śiromaṇi. Dattakaśiromaṇi. [Calcutta, 1867]

Bhartṛihari. Sententiae et carmen quod chauri nomine circumfertur eroticum; ed. P. a Bohlen. Berolini, 1833.

Bhāsa. Bālacarita. Hrsg. von H. Weller. Leipzig, 1922.

—— Vāsavadattā, being a translation of Svapanavāsavadatta, attributed to Bhasa, by V. S. Sukthankar. London, 1923.

—— Vâsawadattâ. Übers. von H. Weller. Leipzig, 1926. (Indische Dichter, Bd.3)

Bhāsarvajña. Gaṇa-kârikâ. Ed. by C. D. Dalal. Baroda, 1920. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.15)

—— Nyāyasāraḥ, with commentary, Nyāyatātparyadīpikā, by Jayasiṁha Sūri. Ed. by Satis Chandra Vidyabhusana. Calcutta, 1910. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

[Bhāskara] Bija gaṇita. [Tr.] by E. Strachey. Notes by S. Davis. London [1813]

—— Vījagaṇitam. Calcutta, 1853.

—— Līlāvatī. Calcutta, 1852.

Bhāskara Miśra Somayājī. Trikānda mandanah; or, Āpastamba sūtra dhvanitārtha kārika. Ed. by Candrakānta Tarkālankāra Bhattāchārya. Calcutta, 1903. (Bibliotheca Indica [New ser.])

Bhaṭṭa Vādīndra. Mahávidyá-vidambana, with the commentaries of Ánandapurna and Bhuvanasundara Śuri and the Daśa-Sloki of Kulárka, with Vivarana and Vivarana Tippana. Ed. by Mangesh Ramakrishna Telang. Baroda, 1920. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.12)

—— Rasasâra ed. by Gopînâtha Kavîrâja. Benares, 1922. (Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavana texts, no.5)

Bhaṭṭāchāryya, B., *ed.* Two Vajrayāna works [the Prajñopāyaviniścayasiddhi of Anaṅgavajra and the Jñānasiddhi of Indrabhūti] Baroda, 1929. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.44)

Bhaṭṭi. Bhaṭṭi-Kâvya; or, Râvaṇavadha. Ed. with the commentary of Mallinâtha and notes by Kamalâśaṅkara Prânasaṅkara Trivedî. 1st ed. Bombay, 1898. 2v. [Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.56–57]

Bhaṭṭoji Dīkṣita. Siddhânta-kâumudî [with extracts from the Manoramâ, Çabenduçekhara and Tattvabodhinî; and with commentary, Saralâ, by Târânâtha Tarkavâchaspati] [Calcutta, 1862–63] 2v.

—— —— v.II. Karaka and Samasa; translation and commentary by Saradaranjan Ray Vidyavinod. Calcutta [1920] ("Sarada-Vinod" ser. of Sanskrit classics)

BHAVABHŪTI. Mahá víra charita; ed. by F. H. Trithen. London, 1848.

BHAVĀNANDA SIDDHĀNTAVĀGĪŚA. Tattvacintāmani dīdhiti prakāśa. Ed. by Guru Charana Tarkadarshanatirtha. v.1, fasc.1–6. Calcutta, 1910–12. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

BHIKSU SARVAJÑA MITRA. Baudda-stotra saṁgrahaḥ, v.1. Sragdharā-stotram with the Sanskrit commentary of Jina Raksita together with two Tibetan versions. Ed. by Ṣatis Chandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa. Calcutta, 1908. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

BHĪMĀCHĀRYA JHALKĪKAR. Nyâyakośa. 2d ed. Bombay, 1893. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.49)

BHOJA. Samaraṇgaṇasutradhâra ed. by T. Gaṇapati Sâstrî. Baroda, 1924–25. 2v. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no. 25,32)

BODHĀYANA KAVI. Bhagavadajjukiyam, ed. by P. Anujan Achan. Jayantamangalam, 1925.

BÖHTLINGK, O., *ed.* Indische Sprüche. Sanskrit und deutsch. St. Petersburg, 1863–65. 3v.

—— —— 2.Aufl. St. Petersburg, 1870–73. 3v.

BOWER MS. FACSIMILE. Nagari transcript, romanised transliteration and English translation; ed. by A. F. R. Hoernle. Calcutta, 1893–1912. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.22)

BRAHMAGUPTA & BHĀSKARA. Algebra [Ganitá d'hyaya, Cut't'acad'-hyaya & Vījaganīta, Līlāvatī] Tr. by H. T. Colebrooke. London, 1817.

BRAHMAKARMA tr. par A. Bourquin. Paris, 1884. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.7)

BRĀHMAṆAS *see* Aitareya Brāhmaṇa, Gopatha Brāhmaṇa, Mantra Brāhmaṇa, Śatapatha Brāhmaṇa, Taittirīya Brāhmaṇa, Tandya Brāhmaṇa.

BUDDHAGHOSA. Padyacūdāmaṇi. Ed. by M. Ranga Acharya and S. Kuppuswami Sastri with commentary by K. Venkatesvara Sastri and D. S. Satakopa Acharya. Madras, 1921.

BÜHLER, J. G. A new grant of Govinda III., Râthor. [n.p., n.d.]

CAṆḌEŚVARA. Viváda-ratnákara. Ed. by Dínaṅátha Vidyálaṅkára. Calcutta, 1887. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

COEDÈS, G. L'inscription de Bàkséi Čàṃkrŏṅ. Paris, 1909.

DAṆḌIN. Daśa kumára charita. Ed. by H. H. Wilson. London, 1846.

—— Daśakumâracharita. Ed. by P. Peterson. Pt.2. Bombay, 1891. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.42)

—— Die zehn Prinzen verdeutscht von J. Hertel. Leipzig, 1922. 3v. (Indische Erzähler, Bd.1)

—— Pokhozhdeniîa desîati ĭunosheĭ. Perevel s sanskrita s vvedeniem i primechaniîami prof. P. G. Ritter. [Khar'kov] 1928.

—— Kávyádarśa. Ed. with a commentary, by Premachandra Tarkabágíśa. Calcutta, 1863. (Bibliotheca Indica [New ser.])

DAŚABHŪMĪŚVARA. Daśabhūmika-sūtram. Seventh stage. By J. Rahder. [Lugduni Batavorum? 1925?]

DEVEŚVARA. Kavi-kalpa-latā; together with commentary. Ed. by Sarat Chandra Sastri. Fasc.1. Calcutta, 1913. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

DHANAÑJAYA. Daśa-rúpa, with the exposition of Dhanika, the Avaloka. Ed. by F. E. Hall. Calcutta, 1865. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Daśarūpa, tr. with the text and notes by G. C. O. Haas. N. Y., 1912. (Columbia univ. Indo-Iranian ser., v.7)

DHARMARĀJĀ. Vedāntaparibhāshā. [Calcutta, 1847]

DHARMOTTARA. Nyāyabinduṭīkā to which is added the Nyāyabindu. Ed. by P. Peterson. Calcutta, 1889. (Bibliotheca Indica [New ser.])

DHOYĪ. Pavanadūtam, ed. by Chintaharan Chakravarti. Calcutta [1926] (Sanskrit Sahitya Parishat series, no.13)

DIGNĀGA. Fragments from Diṅnāga. By H. N. Randle. London, 1926. (Prize publ. fund, v.9)

DIVYĀVADĀNA. Divyâvadâna ed. by E. B. Cowell and R. A. Neil. Cambridge, 1886.

DRĀHYĀYAṆA. Śrauta-sūtra, with the commentary of Dhanvin. Ed. by J. N. Reuter. Pt.1. London, 1904.

FLEET, J. F. Inscriptions of the early Gupta kings. Calcutta, 1888. (Corpus inscriptionum indicarum. v.3)

FRANKE, R. O. Die indischen Genuslehren, mit dem Text der Liṅgânuçâsana's des Çâkaṭâyana, Harṣavardhana, Vararuci, nebst Auszügen aus den Commentaren des Yakṣavarman (zu Ç.) und des Çabarasvâmin (zu H.). Kiel, 1890.

GADĀDHARA BHAṬṬĀCHĀRYA. Tattvacintāmaṇi dīdhiti-vivriti. Ed. by Kamakhyanatha Tarkavagisha. Calcutta, 1910–14. 3v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.) *Incomplete.*

GADĀDHARA RĀJAGURU. Gadādhara-paddhatau prathamam khaṇḍam kālasārah. Ed. by Sadāśiva Miśra. Calcutta, 1904–08. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

GAṄGĀNANDA KAVĪNḌRA. Kāvya dākinī ed. by P. Jagannātha Śāstrī Hoshing Sāhityopādhyāya & P. Anantarāma Śāstrī Vetāl. Benares, 1924. (Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavana texts, no.8)

GAṄGEŚA UPĀDHYĀYA. Tattva-chintámani. Ed. by Kámákhyánáth Tarkavágíśa. Calcutta, 1888–1901. 3v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Tattvachintāmani [2d chapter] Calcutta, 1848.

GAUḌAPĀDA. Śrividyā ratna sūtrās, with commentary ' Dīpikā ' of

Śrī Śankarāraṇya, ed. by Nārāyaṇā Śāstri Khiste Sāhityāchārya. Benares [1924] (Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavana texts, no.11)

GAURĪSHANKAR HIRACHAND OJHA. Palaeography of India. Oodeypore, 1894.

GAUTAMA. Aphorisms of the Nyáya philosophy, with extracts from the commentary by Viśwanátha. [Ed. by J. R. Ballantyne] Allahabad, 1850–53. 2v.

—— Institutes. Ed. by A. F. Stenzler. London, 1876.

—— Nyáya Darśana, with the commentary of Vátsyáyana. Ed. by Jayanáráyaṇa Tarkapanchánana. Calcutta, 1865. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

GOBHILA. Gobhilíya gṛihya sútra, with a commentary by the editor. Ed. by Chandrakánta Tarkálañkára. Calcutta, 1880. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— —— 2d ed. v.2, fasc.1–2. Calcutta, 1907–08. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Grihyasangraha with commentary. Ed. by Mahāmahopādhyāya Chandrakānta Tarkālankāra. 2d ed. Calcutta, 1910. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

GOPATHA BRĀHMAṆA OF THE ATHARVA VEDA. Ed. by Rájendralála Mitra and Harachandra Vidyábhushana. Calcutta, 1872. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

GOVINDA KAVIBHŪṢAṆA. Śri Surisarvasam. Ed. by Jagannath Misra. Fasc.1–3. Calcutta, 1912–14. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

GOVINDĀNANDA KAVIKAṄKAṆĀCĀRYA. Crāddha kṛyā kaumudī. Ed. by Kamala Kṛṣṇa Smṛtibhūṣaṇa. Calcutta, 1904. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Dāna kriyā kaumudī. Ed. by Kṛṣṇa Smṛtibhūṣaṇa. Calcutta, 1903. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Śuddhikaumudī. Ed. by Kamalakṛṣṇa Smṛtibhūṣaṇa. Calcutta, 1905. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Varsa-kriyā-kaumudī. Ed. by Kamala Kṛṣṇa Smṛtibhūṣaṇa. Calcutta, 1902. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

GṚHYA-SŪTRAS *see also* Āśvalāyana, Hiraṇyakeśi.

LELE, B. C. Some Atharvanic portions in the Gṛhya-sūtras. Bonn, 1927.

GURUJÑĀNAVĀSISHṬHA. Tattvasārāyana, ed. by F. O. Schrader. Sample issue. Madras, 1906. (Oriental pub. co. ltd. ser., no.4)

HACKIN, J., *ed.* Formulaire sanscrit-tibétain du X^e siècle. Paris, 1924. (Mission Pelliot en Asie centrale. [Publ.] sér. petit in octavo, t.2)

HALĀYUDHA. Abhidhanaratnamala, ed. by T. Aufrecht. London, 1861.

HAṂSARĀJA. Om Vedic Koṣa, with an introduction by Bhagavad Datta. v.I. L. Dwarka Dass memorial volume. 1st ed. [Lahore] 1926.

HÁNUMAT. Daçâvatâra-khaṇḍa-praçasti. [Bombay, 1860]

HARAPRASĀDA ŚĀSTRĪ, *ed.* Six Buddhist Nyāya tracts. Calcutta, 1910. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

HARIBHADRA. Dharmabindu with the commentary of Municandra. Ed. by L. Suali. Fasc.1. Calcutta, 1912. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Shaḍdarśana-samuchchaya, with Guṇaratna's commentary Tarkarahasyadipikā. Ed. by L. Suali. Fasc.1–3. Calcutta, 1905–14. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

HARṢADEVA. Khaṇḍanakhandakhādya. [Ed. by Madanamohana Tarkālaṃkāra] [Calcutta, 1848]

HEMACANDRA. Abhidhânacintâmani. [Calcutta, 1878]

—— Sthavirâvalî charita; or, Pariśishṭaparvan, an appendix of Trishashṭiśalâkâ purusha charita, ed. by H. Jacobi. Calcutta, 1891. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Yogaśāstra, with the commentary Svopajṇavivarana, ed. by Muni Mahārāja Śrí Dharmavijaya [and Vijaya Dharma Sūri] Calcutta, 1907–18. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

HEMĀDRI. Chaturvarga chintámani. Ed. by Bharatachandra Śiromani [et al.] Calcutta, 1873–1911. 4v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

HIRAṆYAKEŚI. Gṛihyasūtra, with extracts from the commentary of Mātṛidatta, ed. by J. Kirste. Vienna, 1889.

HITOPADEŚA. Hitopadeśa, first book with grammatical analysis by F. Johnson. London, 1840.

—— —— Calcutta, 1851.

—— Hitopadeśa, by Nârâyana. Ed. by P. Peterson. Bombay, 1887. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.33)

—— First book of the Hitopadeśa. London, 1864. (Handbooks for the study of Sanskrit)

—— Second, third, and fourth books of the Hitopadeśa. London, 1865. (Handbooks for the study of Sanskrit)

—— Hitopadeṣa [Bengali] Calcutta, 1851.

BÖHTLINGK, O. Beiträge zur Kritik des poetischen Theils im Hitopadeça. [St. Petersbourg, 1851]

IŚVARA KṚṢṆA. Hindū philosophy. Sānkhya kārikā. With an appendix on the Nyāya and Vaiśeshika systems. By J. Davies. London, 1881. (Trübner's Oriental series)

—— Sánkhya káriká, tr. by H. T. Colebrook. Also the Bháshya of Gaurapáda; tr. by H. H. Wilson. Oxford, 1837.

JAGADDEVA. Traumschlüssel, von J. von Negelein. Giessen, 1912. (Religionsgeschichtliche Versuche und Vorarbeiten, XI.Bd., 4.Hft.)

JAGADĪŚA. Çabda: çaktiprákâçikâ. [Calcutta, 1847]
JAGANNĀTHA, SAMRĀḌ. Rekhâgaṇita; or, Geometry [of Euclid] Undertaken for publ. by Harilâl Harshâdarâi Dhruva. Ed. by Kamalâśaṅkara Prâṇaśaṅkara Trivedî. 1st ed. Bombay, 1901–02. 2v. in 1. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., 61–62)
JAGANNĀTHA PAṆḌITARĀJA. Rasagañgádhara, with a commentary Gurumarmaprakáśa by Nágeśa Bhaṭṭa. Ed. by Gaṅgádhara Śástrí Mánavalli. Fasc.2. Benares, 1886. (Benares Sanskrit ser., no.17)
JAIMINI. Aphorisms of the Mimámśa, with the commentary of Śavara-Svámin. Ed. by Maheśachandra Nyáyaratna. Calcutta, 1873–89. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
JAYADDATA. Aśva-vaidyaka. With an appendix containing the text of Nakula's Aśva-chikítsita. Ed. by Umeśachandra Gupta, Kaviratna. Calcutta, 1887. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
JAYADEVA. Gita govinda [ed. by] C. Lassen. Bonnae ad Rhenum, 1836.
JAYASIṂHA. Hammîra-mada-mardana, by C. D. Dalal. Baroda, 1920. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.9)
JĪMŪTAVĀHANA. Kāla-vivēka (a part of Dharmaratna) Ed. by Pramathanātha Tarkabhūṣaṇa. Calcutta, 1905. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
KALHAṆA. Râjataraṅgiṇî. Ed. by Durgâprasâda. Bombay, 1892–96. 3v. in 1. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.45,51,54)
—— Râjatarāṅgiṇî. Ed. by M. A. Stein. v.1. Bombay, 1892.
KĀLIDĀSA. Malavika et Agnimitra. Ed. O. F. Tullberg. Bonnae ad Rhenum, 1840.
—— Mālavikā und Agnimitra, hrsg. von F. Bollensen. Leipzig, 1879.
—— Mâlavikâgnimitra, with commentary of Kâtayavema. Ed. by Shankar Pâṇḍurang. 2d ed. Bombay, 1889. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.6)
—— Mâlavikâ und Agnimitra übers. von A. Weber. Berlin, 1856.
—— Meghadûta et Çringaratilaka. Ex recensione J. Gildemeisteri. Bonnae, 1841.
—— Meghadûta der Wolkenbote, hrsg. von A. F. Stenzler. Breslau, 1874.
—— Megha-dûta. Tr. into Ukrainian verse [by P. Ritter] Kharkow, 1928.
—— Raghuvamśa, with commentary of Mallinâtha. Ed. by Shankar P. [1st]–2d ed. Bombay, 1872–97. 3v. in 2. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.5,8,13)
—— La reconnaissance de Sacountala, pub. par A. L. Chézy. Paris, 1830.
—— Ring-Çakuntala, hrsg. von O. Boehtlingk. Bonn, 1842.

—— Śakuntalá, ed. by Monier Williams. Hertford, 1853.
—— Shakuntalā, tr. by A. H. Edgren. N. Y., 1894.
—— La reconnaissance de Sakountala, tr. par P. É. Foucaux. Paris, 1867.
SURENDRANATH MAJUMDAR. Lost ring of Sakuntala—is it a Greek reminiscence? Patna, 1921.
—— Vikramorvaśîyam. Ed. by Shankar Pâṇḍurang. Rev. by Bhâskar Râmchandra Arte. 3d ed. Bombay, 1901. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.16)
—— Vikramorvaçi, tr. par P. E. Foucaux. Paris, 1879. (Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne, 26)
KALYĀṆAMALLA. Ananga ranga. [Ed. by Ram Chand Shastri] [Bombay, 1920?]
KAMAKSHI AMMA. Advaitadeepika. With English tr. by T. S. Natesa Sastriar. Mayavaram, 1910.
KĀMANDAKI. Nítisára. Ed. by Rájendralála Mitra. Fasc.[1]–5. Calcutta, 1861–84. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
KAṆĀDA. Aphorisms of the Vaiśeshika philosophy, with extracts from the commentary by Śankara Miśra. [Ed. by J. R. Ballantyne] Pt.1. Mirzapore, 1851.
—— Aphorisms of the Vaiśeshika philosophy, with the commentary of Prasastapáda, and the gloss of Udayanáchárya; ed. by Vindhyeśvarí Prasáda Dube. Fasc.1. Benares, 1885. (Benares Sanskrit ser., no.15)
—— Vaiśeshiḳa darsána, with the commentaries of Śankara Miśra and Jayanáráyana Tarka Panchánana. Ed. by Jayanáráyana Tarka Panchánana. Calcutta, 1861. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
—— Vaiśéshika-darsanam, with the commentaries of Chandrakant Tarkalankar. Pub. by Radhavallabh Chaudhuri. Calcutta, 1887.
KAPILA. Sāṇḳhya aphorisms, with extracts from Vijnāna Bhiksu's commentary. Tr. by J. R. Ballantyne. Calcutta, 1865. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
—— Sánkhya aphorisms; tr. by J. R. Ballantyne. 3d ed. London, 1885. (Trübner's Oriental ser.)
KARUNKULAM KRISHNA JOSIAR. Grahanadarpanam. Madras, 1868.
KĀŚĪNĀTHA. Dharmasindhu, tr. en anglais par A. Bourquin. 1.ptie., tr. par L. de Milloué. Paris, 1884. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.7)
KĀṬHAKA. Kâthakam, die Saṃhitâ der Kaṭha-Çâkhâ, hrsg. von L. von Schroeder. 2.Buch. Leipzig, 1909.
KĀṬHAKA-GṚHYASŪTRA. Kāṭhakagṛhyasūtra. Ed. by W. Caland. [1st ed.] [Lahore] 1925.
KĀTYĀYANA. Karmapradipa; or, Chandoga-parisista, with com-

mentary, Parisista-prakasa of Narayanopadhyaya. Ed. by Chandrakanta Tarkālankāra. Calcutta, 1909. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Prátiśákhya of the White Yajur Veda, with the commentary of Uvata; ed. by Yugalakiśora Páṭhaka. Fasc.3. Benares, 1886. (Benares Sanskrit ser., no.18)

—— Sarvánukrama sútras of the White Yajur Veda, with the commentary of Yájñikánantadeva, ed. by Yugalakiśora Páṭhaka. Fasc.3. Benares, 1894. (Benares Sanskrit ser., no.49)

KAVIKARṆAPŪRA. Chaitanya-chandrodaya. With a commentary by Viswanátha Śástri. Ed. by Rájendralál Mitra. Calcutta, 1854. (Bibliotheca Indica. [Old ser.])

[KĀVYAMĀLA. A collection of old and rare Sanskrit kavyas, natakas, champus, bhânas, prahasanas &c.] v.1, no.9–12. [Bombay, 1886]

KAYE, G. R., *ed.* Bakhshālī manuscript, a study in mediæval mathematics. Calcutta, 1927. (India. Archæol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.43)

KEŚAVA. Kalpadrukośa. Ed. by Rāmavatāra Sarmā. v.1. Baroda, 1928. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., v.42)

KHAṆḌADEVA. Bhāṭṭa dīpikā. Ed. by Candra Kānta Tarkālankāra. Calcutta, 1899–1912. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.) *Incomplete.*

KṚṢṆA DĀS SĀRVABHAUMA. Anumana-dīdhiti prasārini with Tattvacintamaṇi and Dīdhiti. Ed. by Prasanna Kumar Tarkanidhi. Fasc.1–3. Calcutta, 1911–12. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

KṚṢṆA TARKĀLAṄKĀRA BHAṬṬĀCHĀRYA. Dáya krama sangraha. Ed. by Lakshmi Nárayán Sermá. [Calcutta] 1828.

—— Dáya-crama-sangraha. Tr. by P. M. Wynch. Calcutta, 1818.

KṚṢṆACHANDRA. Chronicle of the family of Râja Krishnachandra of Navadvîpa, Bengal. Ed. and tr. by W. Pertsch. Berlin, 1852.

KṚṢṆAMIŚRA. Prabodha chandrodaya. Ed. H. Brockhaus. Lipsiae, 1845.

KṢEMARĀJA. Pratyabhijñā hridaya. [Srinagar, 1911] (Kashmir series of texts and studies, v.3)

KṢEMENDRA. Auchityalamkara, with a note on the date of Patanjali, and an inscription from Kotah, by P. Peterson. Bombay, 1885.

—— Avadána kalpalatá; with its Tibetan version. Ed. by Sarat Chandra Dás and Hari Mohan Vidyábhúshaṇa. Calcutta, 1888–1918. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

KṢEMĪŚVARA. Caṇḍa kauçika. [Bombay, 1860]

[KUMĀRILA] Çlokavārttika. Tr. by Gangānātha Jhā. Calcutta, 1900–08. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Tantravártika, a gloss on Śabara Svámi's commentary on the Mímámsá Sútras. Ed. by Ḍhunḍhiraja Panta, Dharmádhikárí. Fasc.3. Benares, 1885. (Benares Sanskrit ser., no.16)

—— Tantravartika. Tr. by Gangānātha Jhā. Fasc.1–15. Calcutta, 1903–18. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Lala Chandra Vidya Bhaskara. Jubilee-Pramodika. Benares, 1891.

—— Senapati-kirti-chandrodaya. 1st ed. Benares, 1891.

Lalitavistara. Lalita vistara. Ed. by Rájendralála Mitra. Calcutta, 1877. (Bibliotheca Indica. Old ser.)

—— Lalita-vistara. Tr. by Rájendralála Mitra. Fasc.1–3. Calcutta, 1881–86. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Lalita vistara, tr. par P. É. Foucaux. Paris, 1884–92. 2v. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.6,19)

Foucaux, P. É. Étude sur le Lalita vistara. Paris, 1870.

Lassen, C. Anthologia sanscritica. Bonnae ad Rhenum, 1838.

—— —— Denvo adornavit I. Gildemeister. Bonnae ad Rhenvm, 1865.

Lāṭyāyana. Śrauta sútra, with the commentary of Agniswámí. Ed. by Ánandachandra Vedántavágíśá. Calcutta, 1872. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Mādhava. Kāla Nirṇaya (Kāla Mādhava) Ed. by Chandrakānta Tarkālankāra. Calcutta, 1890. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Pancadaçi [with commentary of Ramakṛishnā] [Bombay, 1863]

—— Sarvadarśana sañgraha. Ed. by Íśwarachandra Vidyáságara. Calcutta, 1858. (Bibliotheca Indica)

Mādhava Chandra. Vyākaraṇasārah. Calcutta, 1824.

Madhusūdana Sarasvatī. Vedāntakalpalatikā, ed. by Rāmājñā Pāṇḍeya Vyākaranopādhyāya. Benares, 1920. (Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavana texts, no.3)

Mahābhārata *see also* Bhagavadgītā.

Mahābhārata. Mahâbhârata [with the commentary of Nîlakaṇṭha] [Bombay, 1863] 6v.

—— Ed. by Vishnu S. Sukthankar. [Ādiparvan: fasc.1–3] Poona, 1927–29.

—— Virātaparvan, ed. by Narayan Bapuji Utgikar. [Poona City] 1923. (Bhandarkar oriental research institute. Publ.)

—— Die Sage von Nala und Damayanti, nach der Bearbeitung des Somadeva, hrsg. von H. Brockhaus. Leipzig, 1859.

—— Die Geschichte von Nala. Versuch einer Herstellung des Textes, von C. Bruce. St. Petersburg, 1862.

—— Maha-bharati episodium [Nala] Textus sanscritus cum interpretatione latina curante F. Bopp. 3.ed. Parisiis, 1868.

—— [Ādiparvan and Sabhāparvan, tr. into Bengalese] [Burdwan] 1784 [1861]

—— Mahabharata of Krishna-dwaipayana Vyasa. Tr. into English prose. Pub. by Protab Chundra Roy. Calcutta, 1883–90. *Incomplete.*

—— Maha-bharata, in English verse by Romesh Dutt. London, 1899.
—— Le Mahâbhârata; onze épisodes. Tr. par P. E. Foucaux. Paris, 1862.
—— Legende d'Ilvala et Vatapi. Tr. par P. E. Foucaux. Paris, 1861.
—— [Selections adapted for Tamil stage] [Madras, n.d.]
—— Açvamedha-parvan. [Tamil] [Madras, 1852]
HEMCHANDRA RAYCHAUDHURI. Interrelation of the two epics of ancient India. [Calcutta? 1922?]
HOLTZMANN, A. Arjuna. Ein Beitrag zur Reconstruction des Mahâbhârata. Strassburg, 1879.
—— Grammatisches aus dem Mahabharata. Ein Anhang zu W. D. Whitney's Indischer Grammatik. Leipzig, 1884. (Indogermanische Grammatiker, Bd.II, Anhang 1)
MAHĀDEVA. Advaitacintā Kaustubha. Ed. by Girīndranātha Datta. Fasc.1–3. Calcutta, 1901–06. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
MAHĀVASTU.
BARTH, A. Le Mahāvastu, texte publié par E. Senart [Review] [Paris, 1899]
MAHĀVĪRĀCĀRYA. Ganita-sāra-sangraha, with tr. by M. Raṅgārcārya. Madras, 1912.
MAMMAṬA. Kavya prakasa, with notes by Mahesa Chandra Nyayaratna. Calcutta, 1866.
—— Kavyaprakasha, tr. by Ganganatha Jha. (Revised) Allahabad, 1925.
MANAPARĪKṢĀ. Examination of religions. Pt.1. Mirzapore, 1852.
MĀNASOLLĀSA. v.1. Ed. by Gajanan K. Shrigondekar. Baroda, 1925. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.28)
MĀNAVA-GṚHYA-SŪTRA, nebst Commentar in kurzer Fassung, hrsg. von F. Knauer. St. Petersburg, 1897.
MĀNAVA-KALPA-SŪTRA, with the commentary of Kumárila-Swámin. Facsimile of ms. with preface by T. Goldstücker. London, 1861.
MĀNAVA-ŚRAUTA-SŪTRA, hrsg. von F. Knauer. Buch I–II. St. Pétersbourg, 1900–01. 2v.
MAṆḌANAMIŚRA. Bhāvanā viveka with commentary of Bhatta Umbeka, ed. by Mahāmahopādhyāya Gaṅgānātha Jhā. Benares [1922–23] 2v. (Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavana texts, no.6, pt.1–2)
MĀṆIKYA NANDIN. Parīkṣāmukha-sūtram with commentary, Parīkṣāmukha-laghuvṛttiḥ, by Ananta Vīrya. Ed. by Satis Chandra Vidyābhuṣaṇa. Calcutta, 1909. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
MANTRA BRĀHMAṆA. 2.Prapāṭhaka. [Hrsg.] von H. Jörgensen. Darmstadt, 1911.

MANU. Mánava-dharma śástra with commentaries of Medhátithi, Sarvajñanáráyana, Kúllúka, Rághávananda, Nandana, and Rámachandra; [ed.] by Vishvanáth Náráyan Mandlik. Bombay, 1886. 2v.

—— Mânava dharma çâstra. Tr. par G. Strehly. Paris, 1893. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.2)

—— Manu-saṅhitā, with Bengalee and English translations. Calcutta, 1832–33.

GOVINDARAJA. Commentary on Máṅava-dharma sástra. Ed. by Vishvanáth Náráyan Mandlik. Bombay, 1886.

JAHN, W. Über die kosmogonischen Grundanschauungen im Mānavadharma-śāstram. Leipzig, 1904.

MANU-ṬĪKĀ-SANGRAHA. Manutîkâsangraha. Ed. by J. Jolly. Calcutta, 1885. (Bibliotheca Indica)

MATHURĀNĀTHA ŚARMĀ. Ravisiddhānta mañjarī. Ed. by Biśvambhara Jyotiṣārṇava. Calcutta, 1911. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Viśvahitam. Ed. by Biśvambhara Jyotiṣārṇava and Sris Chandra Jyotiratna. Calcutta, 1913. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

MAYŪRA. Sanskrit poems, ed. with text and tr. of Bāṇa's Caṇḍisataka by G. P. Quackenbos. N. Y., 1917. (Columbia univ. Indo-Iranian ser., v.9)

MERUTUṄGA. Prabandhacintāmani. Tr. by C. H. Tawney. Calcutta, 1901. [Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.]

MUDGALA. Âryâçataka. [Bombay, 1860]

MÜLLER, F. M. Textes sanscrits découverts au Japon. Paris, 1881. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.2)

MUIR, J. Metrical translations from Sanskrit writers. London, 1879. (Trübner's Oriental ser., v.8)

—— Original Sanskrit texts on origin and progress of religion and institutions of India; tr. into English. London, 1858–63. 4v.

—— —— Index to pt.1st and 2d. London, 1861.

—— —— 2d ed. v.2–5. London, 1868–73. 4v.

NĀGĀRJUNA. Mádhyaniká Vritti by Áchárya Chandra Kírtti. Ed. by Çrí Çarat Chandra Dás, Pandit Harimohan Vidyabhusaṇa (and Paṇḍit Çarat Chandra Çāstrī) Calcutta, 1894. (Buddhist texts [v.1, no.1])

NĀGEŚA BHAṬṬA. Mahābhāṣyā pradīpoddyota. Ed. by Bahuvallabha Çāstrī. Calcutta, 1901–12. 4v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.) *Incomplete.*

—— Paribháshenduśekhara. Ed. by F. Kielhorn. Bombay, 1868–74. 4v. in 3. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.2,7,9,12)

NĀRADA. Institutes, with extracts from the Náradabháshya of Asaháya and other commentaries. Ed. by J. Jolly. Fasc.1,3. Calcutta, 1885. [Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.]

—— Sangîta-makaranda. Ed. by Mangesh Râmakrishna Telang. Baroda, 1920. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.16)

NĀRADAPĀÑCARĀTRA. Nárada pancha rátra. Ed. by K. M. Banerjea. Calcutta, 1865. (Bibliotheca Indica)

NARASIṂHA VĀJAPEYI. Nityācāra-pradīpah. Ed. by Vinoda Vihāri Bhaṭṭācāryya. Calcutta, 1903–11. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.) *Incomplete.*

NĀRĀYAṆA PAṆḌITA RAJNEETI. Tr. into Brij bhasha by Sree Lulloo Lal Kub. Calcutta, 1827.

NĀRĀYAṆA TĪRTHA. Bhakti chandrikā (commentary on Śāṇḍilya sūtra) ed. by Gopi Nath Kaviraj. Pt.1. Benares, 1924. (Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavana texts, no.9, pt.1)

NĪLAKAṆṬATĪRTHA. Yôgâmṛitatarangiṇî. Ed. by Panditavar Krishna Shastri. [Bombay] 1904.

NĪLAKAṆṬHA MĪMĀṂSAKABHAṬṬA. Pratisṭhâma-yûkha. [Bombay, 1862]

PADMAGUPTA. Navasâhasânka charita. Ed. by Vâmana Shâstrî Islâmpurkar. Pt.1. Bombay, 1895. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no. 53)

PAÑCATANTRA. Pantschatantrum ed. I. G. L. Kosegarten. Pt.1. Bonnae ad Rhenum, 1848.

—— Panchatantra I–[V] Ed. by F. Kielhorn [and G. Bühler] Bombay, 1891–96. 3v. in 1. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., 1,3,4)

—— ed. by J. Hertel. Cambridge, 1908. (Harvard oriental ser., v.11)

BÖHTLINGK, O. Bemerkungen zu Benfey's Übersetzung des Pañkatantra. [St.-Pétersbourg, 1861]

FICK, R. Panchatantra reconstructed by F. Edgerton. [A review] [Berlin, 1925?]

REGNAUD, P. Le Pantcha-tantra. Lyon, 1882. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.4)

PARĀŚARA. Institutes. Tr. by Kṛishṇakamal Bhaṭṭáchâryya. Calcutta, 1887. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Parāśara smriti (Paráśara mádhava). With the gloss of Mádhaváchâryya. Ed. by Chandrakánta Tarkálankára. Calcutta, 1890–92. 3v. in 2. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Parâśara dharma saṃhitâ; or, Parâsára smṛiti, with the commentary of Sâyana Mâdhavâchârya. Ed. by Paṇdit Vâman Śâstri Islâmapurkar. Bombay, 1893–1906. 4v. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.47,48,59,64)

PARAŚURĀMA. Paraśurāmakalpasūtra, with Rameśwara's commentary. Ed. by A. Mahadeva Sastri. Baroda, 1923. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.22)

PATAÑJALI. Aphorisms of the Yoga philosophy, with extracts from the commentary by Bhoja Rájá [ed. by J. R. Ballantyne] Pt.1. Allahabad, 1852.

—— Mahâbhâshya [with Kaiyaṭa's Mahâbhâshya-pradîpa, or commentary and Nâgeça's Nivaraṇa, or exposition thereof. Ed. by J. R. Ballantyne] v.1. [Mirzapore, 1855]

—— Patañjalasûtrâṇi, with scholium of Vyâsa, and commentary of Vâchaspati. Ed. by Râjârâm Shâstrî Bodas. 1st ed. Bombay, 1892. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.46)

—— Vyâkaraṇa-mahâbâshya. Ed. by F. Kielhorn. 2d ed. Bombay, 1892–1906. 2v. [Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.18–22,26]

—— Yoga aphorisms, with the commentary of Bhoja Rájá, and Eng. tr. by Rájendralála Mitra. Calcutta, 1883. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

BHĀSHYĀCHĀRYA, N. Age of Patanjali. New ed. Madras, 1905. (Adyar library ser., no.1)

PATIPRASAD ACHARYA. Śikṣapatú. [Bombay, 1924]

PAVOLINI, P. E., *tr.* Aforyzmy indyjskie. Warszawa, 1925. (Publications de la Société asiatique de Varsovie, 6)

PIṄGALA. Chhandah sútra. With the commentary of Haláyudha. Ed. by Viśvanátha Sástrí. Calcutta, 1874. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

PRAHLĀDANADEVA. Pârthaparâkrama vyâyoga. Ed. by C. D. Dalal. Baroda, 1917. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.4)

PRAJÑĀKARAMATI. Commentary to the Bodhicaryāvatāra of Çāntideva. Ed. by L. de la Vallée Poussin. Fasc.1–7. Calcutta, 1901–14. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

PRAJÑAPĀRAMITĀS. Ashṭasáhasriká, ed. from Nepalese Sanskrit mss., by Rájendralála Mitra. Calcutta, 1888. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Çatasāhasrikā-prajñā-pāramitā. Ed. by Pratāpacandra Ghoṣa. Fasc.1–14. Calcutta, 1902–14. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

PRAṢNOTTARARATNAMĀLIKĀ. La guirlande précieuse des demandes et des réponses; en sanskrit et en tibétain, tr. par P. É. Foucaux. Paris, 1867.

PRĀTAḤSMARĀMI. [Bombay, 1848]

PRĀTIŚĀKHYAS *see* Atharvaveda Prātiśākhya, Kātyāyana, Śaunaka, Taittirīya Prātiśākhya.

PURĀṆAS. Agni Puráṇa. Ed. by Rájendralála Mitra. Calcutta, 1873–79. 3v. in 2. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Bhāgavatapurāṇa [with the commentary of Śrīdharasvāmin. Ed. by Harijotra Mahādeva] Bombay, 1860. 2v.

—— [Bhāgavatapurāṇa] Vedastuti [with Śrīdharasvāmin's commentary and a subcommentary, Subodhinī, by Kāṣīnātha Upādhyāya] [Bombay, 1862]

—— Le Bhāgavata Purāṇa, t.4, tr. par M. Hauvette-Bresnault. Paris, 1884. (Collection orientale)

EKNĀTH. Bhikshugita. Tr. by J. E. Abbott. [Poona, 1928] (Poet-saints of Maharashtra, no.3)

—— Brahmāndapurāṇa. Adhyâtma râmâyana, with the commentary of Râmavarman. [Bombay, 1857]
—— Brihad-dhárma-puráṇam. Ed. by Haraprasád Śástrí. Fasc. 1–6. Calcutta, 1888–97. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
—— Kúrma Puráṇa. Ed. by Nílmaṇi Mukhopádhyáya Nyáyálankára. Calcutta, 1890. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
—— Linga Purâṇa [with the commentary Çivatoshaṇi, by Ganeça. Bombay, 1857]
—— Mārcaṇḍeya Puráṇa. Ed. by K. M. Banerjea. Calcutta, 1862. (Bibliotheca Indica)
—— Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa, tr. by F. E. Pargiter. Calcutta, 1904. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
—— Varáha Puráṇa, ed. by Hṛishíkeśa Śástrí. Calcutta, 1893. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
—— Váyu Puráṇa; ed. by Rájendralála Mitra. Calcutta, 1880–88. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
—— Vishńu Puráńa, tr. by H. H. Wilson, ed. by F. Hall. London, 1864–70. 5v.
—— Vṛihannáradíya Puráṇa, ed. by Hṛishíkeśa Śástrí. Calcutta, 1891. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
Puruṣottamadeva. Bhāśāvrittih, with the commentary of Śri Śristidharācārya. Ed. by Giriçacandra Vedāntatirtha. v.1, fasc.1. Calcutta, 1912. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
Puṣpasūtra, mit Einleitung und Übersetzung, hrsg. von R. Simon. München, 1908.
Raghunātha-Śiromaṇi. Anumānadīdhiti. [Ed. by Madanamohana Śarman] Calcutta, 1848.
Rājaśekhara. Kāvyamīmāṉsā, ed. by C. D. Dalal and R. Anantakrishna Shastry. Baroda, 1916. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.1)
Rájataraṅginí; a history of Cashmír. Calcutta, 1835.
Rāma Dāsa Sena. Aitihásika rahasya. Calcutta, 1876–79. 3v.
Rāmacandra Sūri. Nalavilâsa, ed. by G. K. Shrigondekar and Lalchandra B. Gandhi. Baroda, 1926. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.29)
Rāmagītā [with commentary] [Bombay, n.d.]
Rāmānuja. Śri bhâshyam. By Rámanátha Tarkaratna. Fasc.1–3. Calcutta, 1888–91. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
Rāmānujāchārya. Tantrarahasya, ed. by R. Shamashastry. Baroda, 1923. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.24)
Rāmāyana *see* Vālmīki.
Rangojī Bhaṭṭa. Advaita chīntāmani, ed. by Nārāyaṇa Śāstrī Khiste Sāhityāchārya. Benares, 1920. (Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavana texts, no.2)

RASĀRṆAVA. Rasárnavam ed. by Praphulla Chandra Ráy and Hariśchandra Kaviratna. Calcutta, 1910. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
RAVIDEVA. Nalodaya ed. F. Benary. Berolini, 1830.
RIGVEDA. Rig-veda-sanhitā, with the commentary of Sayanacharya. Ed. by M. Müller. London, 1849–74. 6v.
—— —— 2d ed. London, 1890–92. 4v.
—— First two lectures of the Sanhitá of the Rig Veda, with the commentary of Mádhaváchárya, and Eng. tr. by E. Röer. Calcutta, 1849. (Bibliotheca Indica. [Old ser.])
—— Hymns from the Rigveda, ed. with Sâyaṇa's commentary, and a translation by P. Peterson. Rev. by S. R. Bhandarkar. 3d ed. Bombay, 1905. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.36)
—— Second selection of hymns from the Ṛigveda. Ed. with Sâyana's commentary by P. Peterson. 1st ed. Bombay, 1899. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.58)
—— Rig-veda-sanhitá. Tr. by H. H. Wilson. London, 1850–66. 4v.
—— —— tr. by F. M. Müller. v.1. London, 1869.
—— —— Hymns from the Rigveda, tr. by A. A. Macdonell. Calcutta [1922] (Heritage of India ser.)
—— —— Vedic hymns, tr. by E. J. Thomas. London, 1923. (Wisdom of the East)
—— Rig-veda. Übers. von H. Grassmann. Leipzig, 1876–77. 2v.
—— Der Rigveda, übers. von A. Ludwig. Prag, 1876–88. 6v. in 3.
BENFEY, T. Behandlung des auslautenden a in ná 'wie' und ná 'nicht' im Rigveda. Göttingen, 1881.
EDGREN, A. H. Topical digest of the Rigveda. Lincoln, Neb., 1899. (Nebraska. Univ. studies, v.2, no.3)
KAEGI, A. Rigveda. Tr. by R. Arrowsmith. Boston, 1886.
MAYR, A. Beiträge aus dem Rg-veda zur Accentuirung des Verbum finitum. Wien, 1871.
MUIR, J. Indra in the hymns of the Rigveda. Edinburgh, 1868.
—— On the principal deities of the Rigveda. Edinburgh, 1864.
OLDENBERG, H. Ṛgveda. Textkritische und exegetische Noten. Buch 7–10. Berlin, 1912. (Abhandlungen der k. Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften zu Göttingen. Philol.-hist. Klasse. Neue Folge. Band 13, No.3)
PETERSON, P. Handbook to the study of the Rigveda. Bombay, 1890–92. 2v. in 1. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.41–43)
REGNAUD, P. Le Rig-véda. Paris, 1892. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.1)
WENZEL, H. Ueber den Instrumentalis im Rigveda. Tübingen, 1879.

WILSON, H. H. Introduction to the Ṛig-veda sanhitá. Calcutta, 1852.

RUDRADEVA. Śyainika śāstra. Ed. with Eng. tr. by Haraprasāda Shāstri. Calcutta, 1910. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

RUDRAKAVI. Râshtrauḍhavaṇśakâvya. Ed. by Embar Krishnamacharya. Baroda, 1917. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.5)

RUDRAṬA. Çṛṅgâratilaka and Ruyyaka's Sahṛdayalîlâ; ed. by R. Pischel. Kiel, 1886.

RUSSELL, C. Sonnets, poems, and translations. London, 1920.

SACRED BOOKS OF THE HINDUS. v.3–21. Allahabad, 1910–18. 19v. *Incomplete.*

SADĀNANDA YATI. Advaita Brahma siddhi. Ed. by Váman Śhástrí Upádhyáya of Islámpur. Calcutta, 1890. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

[SADĀNANDA YOGINDRA] Manual of Hindu pantheism. Vedântasâra, tr. by G. A. Jacob. London, 1881. (Trübner's Oriental ser.)

SĀDHANAMĀLĀ. Ed. by B. Bhattacharyya. Baroda, 1925–28. 2v. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.26,41)

ṢAḌVIṂŚA BRĀHMAṆA. Ṣaḍviṃçabrāhmaṇa, mit Proben aus Sāyaṇas Kommentar, hrsg. von K. Klemm. Prapāṭhaka 1. Gütersloh, 1894.

ŚĀKAṬĀYAṆA. Grammatik (Adhyāya 1, Pāda 1) nebst Yakṣavarman's Kommentar (Cintāmaṇi); mit Übersetzung der Sūtras und Erläuterungen versehen von Vishnu S. Sukthankar. [Leipzig, 1921]

SĀMAVEDA. Sáma veda sañhitá, with the commentary of Sáyana Áchárya. Ed. by Satyavrata Sámaśramí. Calcutta, 1874–78. 5v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Sanhitá of the Sáma veda. From mss. by J. Stevenson, printed under the supervision of H. H. Wilson. London, 1843.

—— Der VII^te^ Prapâṭhaka des Sâmaveda-ârcika in der Naigeya-Çâkhâ. [Berlin, 1868]

BRUNE, J. Zur Textkritik der dem Sāmaveda, mit dem achten Maṇḍala des Ṛgveda gemeinsamen Stellen. Kiel, 1909.

ŚĀṆḌILYA. Aphorisms, with the commentary of Swapneśwara. Ed. by J. R. Ballantyne. Calcutta, 1861. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— —— Tr. by E. B. Cowell. Calcutta, 1878. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

ŚAṄKARA. Atmabodha; czyli, Poznanie duszy. Przekład St. Fr. Michalskiego-Iwieńskiego. Warszawa-Kraków, 1923.

—— Sarva-siddhānta-sangraha. Ed. by M. Raṅgācārya. Madras, 1909.

ŚĀṄKHĀYANA. Śrauta sūtra, with the commentary of Varadattasuta Ānartīya. Ed. by A. Hillebrandt. Calcutta, 1888–99. 4v. in 2. (Bibliotheca Indica. [New ser.])

ŚĀNTIDEVA. Śikshā-samuccaya. Tr. by C. Bendall and W. H. D. Rouse. London, 1922. (Indian texts ser.)

ŚĀRṄGADHARA. Paddhati. Ed. by P. Peterson. v.1. Bombay, 1888. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.37)

[SARVAVARMAN] Kātantra, with the commentary of Durġasiṃha. Ed. by J. Eggeling. Calcutta, 1876. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

ŚATAPATHA BRĀHMAṆA. Çatapatha Brāhmaṇa of the White Yajurveda, with the commentary of Sāyana Āchārya. Ed. by Satyavrata Sāmaçramī. v.1–7,9(1–2) Calcutta, 1900–12. 8v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Śatapatha Brāhmaṇa in the Kāṇvīya recension. Ed. by W. Caland. v.1. Lahore, 1926. (Punjab Sanskrit ser., no.10)

ŚAUNAKA. Bṛihad-Devatá. To which have been added Arshánukramaṇí, Chhandonukramaṇí and Anuvákánukramaṇí. Ed. by Rájendralála Mitra. Calcutta, 1893. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— —— Ed. and tr. by A. A. Macdonell. Cambridge, 1904. 2v. (Harvard Oriental ser., v.5–6)

—— Prátiśákhya of the Rigveda, with the commentary of Uvaṭṭa; ed. by Yugalakiśora Vyása. Fasc.1. Benares, 1894. (Benares Sanskrit ser., 48)

—— Rg-Vedapratisakhya with the commentary of Uvata, ed. with Eng. tr. by Mangal Deva Shastri. Part of the introduction. London, 1922.

ŚAURĪNDRAMOHANA ṬHĀKURA. Fifty stanzas in Saṁskrita, set to music. Calcutta, 1875.

—— Saṃgīta-sāra-saṃgraha. [Calcutta, 1875]

—— Victoria-gítika. Calcutta, 1875.

—— Yantra kosha. Calcutta, 1875.

SIDDHARṢI. Upamitibhavaprapañcā kathā, originally ed. by P. Peterson [and cont. by H. Jacobi] Fasc.1–14. Calcutta, 1899–1914. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

SIDDHASENA DIVĀKARA. Nyāyāvatāra. Ed. by Satis Chandra Vidyābhusana. Calcutta, 1909.

SODDHALA. Udayasundarîkathâ. Ed. by C. D. Dalal and Embar Krishnamacharya. Baroda, 1920. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no. 11)

SOMADEVA. Gründung der Stadt Pataliputra und Geschichte der Upakosa. Fragmente aus dem Kathâ sarit sâgara von H. Brockhaus. Leipzig, 1835.

—— Kathá sarit ságara. Tr. by C. H. Tawney. Calcutta, 1880–84. 2v. [Bibliotheca Indica]

SOMANĀTHA. Musical compositions, ed. by R. Simon. Leipzig, 1904.

ŚRĪDHARADĀSA. Saduktikarnamrita. Ed. by Rāmāvatāra Śarmā. Fasc.1. Calcutta, 1912. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

ŚRĪHARṢA. Uttara Naishadha charita, with the commentary of Náráyana. Ed. by E. Röer. Cantos 12 to [22] Calcutta, 1855. 2v. in 1. (Bibliotheca Indica. Old ser.)

SUBANDHU. Vásavadattá. Accompanied by Śivaráma Tripáṭhin's gloss, Darpaṇa. Ed. by F. Hall. Calcutta, 1859. (Bibliotheca Indica. [Old ser.])

ŚŪDRAKA. Mṛichchhakaṭika. Ed. by Nârâyaṇa Bâlakṛishṇa Godabole. v.1. Bombay, 1896. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.52)

—— Little clay cart <Mṛcchakaṭika> Tr. by A. W. Ryder. Cambridge, 1905. (Harvard Oriental ser., v.9)

SŪRYASIDDHĀNTA. Súrya-siddhánta, with Ranganátha's exposition, the Gúḍhártha-Prakáśaka. Ed. by F. Hall, with the assistance of Bápú Deva Śástrin. Calcutta, 1859. (Bibliotheca Indica. [Old ser.])

—— Sūryya siddhanta. Ed., with commentary, Sudhavarṣini, by Sudhakara Dvivedi. Calcutta, 1909–11. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

SUŚRUTA. Suśruta-saṁhitā. Tr. by Udoy Chānd Dutt and Aughorechunder Chattopadhya. Calcutta, 1883–91. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Suçruta-saṁhitā. Tr. by A. F. R. Hoernle. Fasc.1. Calcutta, 1897. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

[SVAYAMBHŪPURĀṆA. Vṛhat Svayambhū purāṇam. Ed. by Haraprasād Çāstrī] [Calcutta, 1900] [Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.]

TAITTIRĪYA ĀRAṆYAKA. Taittiríya Áranyaka of the Black Yajur Veda, with commentary of Sáyaṇáchárya. Ed. by Rájendralála Mitra. Calcutta, 1872. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

TAITTIRĪYA BRĀHMAṆA. Taittíriya Bráhmaṇa of the Black Yajur Veda, with the commentary of Sáyaṇa Áchárya. Ed. by Rájendralála Mitra. Calcutta, 1859–90. 3v. (Bibliotheca Indica. [Old ser.])

TAITTIRĪYA PRĀTĪŚĀKHYA. Taittiríya Prátiśákhya with the commentary, Tribháshyaratna. Ed. by Rájendralála Mitra. Calcutta, 1872. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

TĀṆḌYA BRĀHMAṆA. Táṇḍya mahábráhmaṇa, with the commentary of Sáyaṇa Achárya. Ed. by Ánandachandra Vedántavágíśa. Calcutta, 1870–74. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

UDAYANA. Ātmatattvaviveka; or, Bauddhādhikāra[!] Ed. by Vindhyeśvarīprasādadvivedin. Fasc.1–2. Calcutta, 1907–14. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Kiraṇāvalī, with the commentary of Vardhamānopādhyāya. Ed. by Śiva Chandra Sārvvabhouma. Fasc.1–3. Calcutta, 1911–12. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Kusumáñjali, with the commentary of Hari Dása Bhaṭṭáchárya; ed. and tr. by E. B. Cowell. Calcutta, 1864.
—— Nyāya-kusumāñjali prakaraṇam, with the commentary of Ruchidatta and the gloss of Varddhamána. Ed. by Chandrakanta Tarkálankár. Calcutta, 1890–95. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
—— Nyāya vārttika-tātparya-pariśuddhi, with a gloss, Nyāya-nibandha-prakáśa, by Varddhamānopādhyāya. Ed. by Vindhyeśvarí Prasád Dvivedin and Lakshamana Sástri Drāvida. Fasc.1–5. Calcutta, 1911–18. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
[Uddyotakara] Nyāya-vārttikam, a gloss on Vātsayaṇa's commentary of the Nyaya-aphorisms. Ed. by [Vācaspatimiśra and] Vindhyeśvari Prasād Dvivedin. Calcutta, 1887–1914. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
Umānandanatha. Nityotsava <supplement to Parasurama Kalpasutra> Ed. by A. Mahadeva Sastri. Baroda, 1923. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.23)
Umāsvāti. Tattvârthâdhigama. Ed. by Mody Keshavlal Premchand. Fasc.1–3. Calcutta, 1903–05. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
Upalekha. De kramapâtha libellus. Recensuit G. Pertsch. Berolini, 1854.
Upaniṣads. Átharvana upanishads, with the commentary of Náráyana, ed. by Rámamaya Tarkaratna. Fasc.1–5. Calcutta, 1872–74. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
—— Eleven Âtharvana Upanishads with Dípikas. Ed. by G. A. Jacob. Bombay, 1891. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., 40)
—— Ísá, Kéna, Kaṭha, Praśna, Muṇḍa, Máṇḍukya Upanishads, with the commentary of Sánkara Áchárya, and the gloss of Ánanda Giri. Ed. by E. Röer. Calcutta, 1850. (Bibliotheca Indica. [Old ser.])
—— Taittaríya, Aitaréya, Śvétáśvatara, Kéna, Ísá, Kaṭha, Praśna, Muṇḍaka and Máṇḍukya Upanishads. Tr. by E. Röer. Calcutta, 1853. (Bibliotheca Indica. [Old ser.])
—— The thirteen principal Upanishads. Tr. by R. E. Hume. London, 1921.
—— Upaniszady Czhandogja, Kena, Katha, Brihadaranjaka, Iśa, Paramahansa, Kaiwalja, Nrisimha. Przełożył z sanskrytu S. F. Michalski-Iwieński. Warszawa, 1924. (Publ. de la Société asiatique de Varsovie)
—— [Aitareya-Upanishad] Translation into English of the Aitareya-upanishad, with Śaṅkarâchârya's Bhâshya. By H. M. Bhadkamkar. Bombay, 1899.
—— Brihad Áraṇyaka Upanishad, and the commentary of Śankara Áchárya on its first chapter, tr. by E. Röer. Calcutta, 1856. (Bibliotheca Indica. [Old ser.])

—— Chhándogya Upanishad of the Sáma veda with extracts from the commentary of Śaṅkara Áchárya. Tr. by Rájendralála Mitra. Calcutta, 1862. (Bibliotheca Indica)

—— Gopálatápaní of the Atharva veda, with the commentary of Viśveśvara. Ed. by Harachandra Vidyábhúshaṇa and Visvanátha Śástrí. Calcutta, 1870. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Kaushítaki-Bráhmaṇa-Upanishad, with the commentary of Śankaránanda. Ed. with Eng. tr. by E. B. Cowell. Calcutta, 1861. (Bibliotheca Indica)

—— Mahânârâyaṇa-Upanishad of the Atharva-veda, with the Dîpîka of Nârâyaṇa. Ed. by G. A. Jacob. Bombay, 1888. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.35)

ZIMMERMANN, R. Die Quellen der Mahānārāyaṇa-Upaniṣad und das Verhältnis der verschiedenen Rezensionen zueinander. [Leipzig, 1913]

—— Maitri or Maitráyaníya Upanishad, with the commentary of Rámatírtha, ed., with Eng. tr., by E. B. Cowell. London, 1870. (Bibliotheca Indica)

—— —— 2d ed. rev. by Satis Chandra Vidyabhusana. Fasc.1–2. Calcutta, 1913–19. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Nrisinhatápaní of the Atharva veda. With the commentary of Śankara Áchárya. Ed. by Rámamaya Tarkaratna. Calcutta, 1871. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Taittaríya and Aittaréya Upanishads, with the commentary of Śankara Áchárya, and the gloss of Ánanda Giri; and the Śwétáswatara Upanishad with the commentary of Śankara Áchárya. Ed. by E. Röer. Calcutta, 1850. (Bibliotheca Indica)

JACOB, G. A. Concordance to the principal Upanishads and Bhagavadgîtâ. Bombay, 1891. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no. 39)

VĀCASPATIMIŚRA. Bhámatí, a gloss on Śaṅkara Áchárya's commentary on the Brahma sútras. Ed. by Bála Śástrí. Benares, 1880. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Tattva-kâumudî. [Calcutta, 1848]

—— Tîrthacintāmani. Ed. by Kamalakrishna Smrititirtha. Calcutta, 1912. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

[VALLABHA] Aṇu Bhāshyam. Ed. by Hemachandra Vidyāratna. Calcutta, 1897. (Bibliotheca Indica)

VALLABHADEVA. Subhâshitâvali. Ed. by P. Peterson and Durgâprasâda. Bombay, 1886. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.31)

VĀLMĪKI. Rāmāyana. [With commentary, Rāmāyaṇatilaka, by Rāmavarman. Ed. by Mahādev Śāstri Dharmādhikāri and Tātyā Śāstri Kheḍakar] Bombay, 1859. 2v.

—— Ramayun, tr. into Bengalee by Krittee-Bas. Book II. 2d ed. Serampore, 1830.

—— Note on the ancient geography of Asia, compiled from Válmiki-Rámáyana, by Nobin Chandra Das. [Calcutta] 1896.
—— Fleurs de l'Inde, comprenant La mort de Yaznadate, épisode tiré de la Ramaide tr. en vers latine et français. Nancy, 1857.
—— [Episodes from Râmâyana in Siamese] [Bangkok] 2458 [1915]
—— Rāmāyana. [Fragments of the Siamese Rāmāyana] [Bangkok] 2461 [1918]
—— Rāmāyana [in Tamil] [Madras, 1852]
SCHOEBEL, C. Le Râmâyana au point de vue religieux, philosophique et moral. Paris, 1888. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.13)
VĀMANA. Lehrbuch der Poetik hrsg. von C. Cappeller. Jena, 1875.
—— Lingânuśâsana with commentary. Ed. by C. D. Dalal. Baroda, 1918. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.6)
VARADARĀJA. Laghu kaumudi. With English version by J. R. Ballantyne. Pt.3. [Mirzapore, 1851]
—— Laghu kaumudí, Sanskrit grammar with commentary by J. R. Ballantyne; rendered into Hindí by Bábú Mathura Prasada Misra. Benares, 1856.
VARADARĀJA MIŚRA. Kusumāñjali-bodhanī. Ed. by Gopinath Kaviraj. Allahabad, 1922. (Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavana texts, no.4)
VĀRĀHAGṚHYASŪTRA. Vârâhagṛhyasûtra. Ed. by R. Sama Sastry. Baroda, 1921. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.18)
VARĀHAMIHIRA. Bṛhat sañhitá. Ed. by H. Kern. Calcutta, 1865. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
VĀSIṢṬHA. Aphorisms on the sacred law of the Aryas as taught in the school of Vasishṭha. Ed. by A. A. Führer. Bombay, 1883. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.23)
VASTUPĀLA. Naranārāyaṇānanda. Ed. by C. D. Dalal and R. Anantakrishna Shastry. Baroda, 1916. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.2)
VĀSUDEVA DĪKŚITA. Srî bâla manôramâ, with Siddhântha kaumudî. New ed. Ed. by S. Chandrasekhara Sastrigal. Pt.1. Trichinopoly, 1906.
VĀSUDEVA RATHA. Smritiprakasha. Ed. by Sadashiva Misra. Fasc.1. Calcutta, 1912. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
VASUGUPTA. Shiva sūtra vimarshinī; with commentary, Vimarshinī by Kṣhemarāja. [Srinagar, Kashmir, 1911] (Kashmir ser. of texts and studies, v.1)
VATSARĀJA. Collection of six dramas. Ed. by C. D. Dalal. Baroda, 1918. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.8)
VEDAS *see also* Atharvaveda, Rigveda, Sāmaveda, Yajurveda.
VEDAS. Oupnek'hat continens antiquam et arcanam, seu theologicam

et philosophicam, doctrinam, è libris, Rak beid, Djedjr beid, Sam beid, Athrban beid, excerptam. Opere Anquetil Duperron. t.1. Argentorati, 1801.

ARBMAN, E. Tod und Unsterblichkeit im vedischen Glauben. [Leipzig, 1927–28]

BLOOMFIELD, M. Vedic concordance. Cambridge, 1906. (Harvard Oriental ser., v.10)

GAEDICKE, C. Der Accusativ im Veda. Breslau, 1880.

HILLEBRANDT, A. Varuna und Mitra. Breslau, 1877.

LUDWIG, A. Die philosophischen und religiösen Anschauungen des Veda in ihrer Entwicklung. Prag, 1875.

MACDONELL, A. A. & KEITH, A. B. Vedic index of names and subjects. London, 1912. 2v. (Indian texts ser.)

NOORDEN, C. F. VON. Symbolae ad comparandam mythologiam Vedicam cum mythologia Germanica. Bonnae, 1855. 2v. in 1.

RĀJĀRĀMA RĀMAKṚISHNA BHĀGAVATA. Key to interpret the Veda. By R. R. Bhagawat assisted by B. R. Arte. Bombay, 1907.

ROTH, R. VON. Zur Litteratur und Geschichte des Weda. Stuttgart, 1846.

STRAUSS, O. H. Bṛhaspati im Veda. Leipzig, 1905.

VEṄKAṬANĀTHA. Çatadūṣaṇi. By Çrīmananigamanta-mahādeçika, with the commentary, Caṇḍamāmta, by Çrīman-mahācārya. Ed. by P. Anandacharlu Vidyāvinod, v.1(1–2). Calcutta, 1903–04. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

VIDYĀDHARA. Ekâvalî, with commentary, Tarala, of Mallinâtha; with notes by Kamalâśaṅkara Prâṇasaṅkara Trivedî. 1st ed. Bombay, 1903. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.63)

VIDYĀKARA VĀJAPEYĪ. Nityācāra-paddhatiḥ. Ed. by P. Vinoda Vihāri Bhaṭṭācāryya. Calcutta, 1903. (Bibliotheca Indica [New ser.])

VIDYĀPATI ṬHĀKUR. Purushaparīkśha [tr. by Haraprasāda-rāya] [London, 1826]

VIJÑĀNABHIKṢU. Sāṁkhya-pravacana-bhāṣya. Ed. by R. Garbe. Cambridge, 1895. (Harvard Oriental ser., v.2)

—— Sánkhya-pravachana-bháshya. Ed. by F. Hall. Fasc.3. Calcutta, 1856. (Bibliotheca Indica [New ser.])

—— Sánkhya-sára. Ed. by F. Hall. Calcutta, 1862. (Bibliotheca Indica [New ser.])

VIṢṆU. Institutes, with extracts from the commentary of Nanda Paṇḍita called Vaijayantī, ed. by J. Jolly. Calcutta, 1881. [Bibliotheca Indica]

VIŚVANĀTHA DEVAŚARMAN. Rukminīya-pariṇaya kavya, with commentary by Priyamahadevī. [Calcutta, 1905]

VIŚVANĀTHA KAVIRĀJA. Sáhitya darpaṇa. Text rev. by E. Roer. Tr. by J. R. Ballantyne. Calcutta, 1851. [Bibliotheca Indica. Old ser.]

—— Mirror of composition, being an Eng. translation of the Sáhitya-darpaṇa, the first 128 pages revised from the work of J. R. Ballantyne, and the rest by Pramadá-Dása Mitra. Calcutta, 1875. [Bibliotheca Indica]

VIŚVANĀTHA TARKAPAÑCĀNANA. Bhásha parichchheda and the Siddhánta muktávali; with English version [by J. R. Ballantyne] Pt.1. Calcutta, 1851.

—— Division of categories of Nyáya philosophy, with a commentary. Ed. & tr. by E. Röer. Calcutta, 1850. (Bibliotheca Indica [Old ser.])

—— System of logic; written in Sunscrit by the venerable sage Boodh, and explained in a Sunscrit commentary [Bhāshāparichcheda] by Viswonath Turkaluncar. Tr. into Bengalee [under title Padārthakaumudī] by Kashee Nath Turkopunchanun. Calcutta, 1821.

VIŚVEŚVARA. Madana párijáta. Ed. by Madhuśudana Smṛitiratna. Calcutta, 1893. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

VOPADEVA. Kavikalpadruma. Calcutta, 1849.

—— Mugdhabodha Vyakarana. With the commentary of Rama Tarkavagisha. Ed. by Siva Narayan Siromani and Ajita Nath Nyayaratna. v.1, fasc.1–6. Calcutta, 1911–12. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

VYĀKĀRAŚATAKA. Vyâkâaçataka [Sanskrit text and Siamese translation] [Bangkok] 2464 [1921]

YĀJÑAVALKYA. Gesetzbuch, hrsg. von A. F. Stenzler. Berlin, 1849.

YĀJÑIK, M. M. Samyogitâswayamvaram. With commentary of Shridhara Shastri and translation by Laxminath Badarinath Shastri. [Baroda] 1928.

YAJURVEDA. Sanhitā of the Black Yajur veda, with the commentary of Mádhava Áchárya. Ed. by E. Röer and E. B. Cowell. Calcutta, 1860–99. 6v. (Bibliotheca Indica. Old ser.)

—— Vājasaneyisaṃhitā. Vâjasaneya-sanhitae specimen. Ed. A. Weber. Breslau, 1846–47. 2v. in 1.

YAŚAḤPĀLA. Moharâjaparâjaya. Ed. by Muni Chaturavijayaji. Baroda, 1918. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.9)

YĀSKA. Nighantu and the Nirukta, tr. by Lakshman Sarup. London, 1920–21. 2v.

—— Nirukta, sammt den Nighantavas, hrsg. von R. Roth. Gottingen, 1852.

—— —— with commentaries ed. by Satyavrata Śamaśramí. Calcutta, 1882–91. 4v. in 2. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— —— Rev. by Hitavrata Samakantha. (2d ed.) v.1, fasc.2. Calcutta, 1912. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

[YAŚODHARA] Jayamaṇgalā. Ed. by H. Śarmā, with introduction by Gopi Nath Kaviraj. [1st impression] [Calcutta, 1926] (Calcutta oriental ser., no.19)

Manuscripts

ĀDITYAHṚIDAYA. 1923 sake.
ĀTHARVAṆA-RAHASYA.
ATHARVAVEDA ANUKRAMAṆĪ [Sanskrit copy book]
ATHARVAVEDA PRĀTIŚĀKHYA.
BALLĀLA. Bhojaprabhandha.
BHAGAVADGĪTĀ [Fragment with Marathi commentary]
BHAṬṬOJI DĪKṢITA. Siddhāntakaumudī. *Modern, incomplete.*
BLOOMFIELD, M. [Various readings to the text of the Kāuçika sūtra]
BRAHMAGUPTA. Brahma-siddhānta.
[CINTĀMAṆI]
DĀRILA [Commentary on the Kāuśikasūtra] 9v.
[DAŚAMASKANDHĀCYĀ ĀRYĀPRĀRAMBHA WITH DAŚAMASKADHA ĀRYĀPṚṢṬHA] 1770 sake.
DĪPAMANTRA [Fragment]
GOPATHA-BRĀHMAṆA OF THE ATHARVA VEDA.
KĀLIDĀSA [Fragment of the Kumārasambhava]
—— Śrutabodha.
KĀTYĀYANA [Prātiśākhya to the Vâjasaneyi-saṅhitâ of the Yajur-Veda]
—— [Prâtiśākhya to the Vâjasaneyi-saṅhitâ, with the commentary of Annambhaṭṭa]
—— —— [with the commentary of Uvaṭa]
KAUŚIKA SŪTRA.
KṚṢṆABHAṬṬA. Prayaścitta-candrika.
KṚṢṆAMIŚRA. Jyotiḥśāstra Sūryasiddhānta by Kṛishna Miśra.
LALA CHANDRA VIDYA BHASKARA. Viliyam-Ḍvāĭt-Viṭani-viduṣo jīvana-carita-kāvyam [A Sanskrit poem narrating the life of W. D. Whitney] 1896.
MĀDHAVA. Pancadaçi, with Râmakṛishna's commentary.
MṚTYUJAYAVIDHĀNA.
NĀGEŚA BHAṬṬA. Paribhāsenduçekhara. 1847.
PURĀṆAS. Two colored facsimiles of representations of the Puranic system of the universe.
—— Adhyâtma râmâyâna.
—— Skanda Purāṇa [written on strips of palm-leaf] 3pts.
—— —— Translation of the Andakosa section of the Tamil version.
RIGVEDA. Çâkalya-saṅhitâ [Devanagari ms., copied for Rev. E. Burgess at Pûna, in 18—]
[ŚAṄKARA] Śārīrakamīmāṃsābhāshya.
SAṄSKṚTA-MAÑJARĪ.

ŚĀRṄGADHARA. Çārṅgadharapaddhati.
ŚAUNAKA. Prātiśākhya to the Rig-Veda.
—— —— with the commentary of Uvaṭa.
STOTRAS, *etc.* [Fragments of Sanskrit stotras, prayers to Śiva, etc.]
—— [Sanskrit and Marathi fragments of modern religious invocations, Stotra]
—— Angias-stotra [Fragment]
—— Rudra-stotra [Fragment]
SŪRYASIDDHĀNTA [Sanskrit commentary on Sūryasiddhānta] *Modern.*
TAITTIRĪYA PRĀTIŚĀKHYA. Taittirīyaprātiçākhya [with its commentary the Tribhāshyaratna] 5v.
[THOUSAND NAMES OF ŚIVA]
UPANIṢADS. Rāmatāpanīyopaniṣad [and commentary]
VIŚOTSAVA AND MAHOTSAVA [Sanskrit copy book]
YAJURVEDA [Fragment] *Modern.*
—— [Taittirīya-Sanhitā of the Black Yajur-Veda]
—— Vājasaneyisaṃhitā.
—— [Part of the Yajurveda, containing the first half, or adhyāyas 1–20 of the Vājasaneyi-saṅhitâ]

PALI

History, Grammar, etc.

CHARPENTIER, J. H. R. T. Studien zur indischen Erzählungsliteratur. I. Paccekabuddhageschichten. Upsala, 1908.
HENRY, V. Précis de grammaire pâli. Paris, 1904. (École française d'Extrême-Orient. Bibliothèque, v.2)
KACCĀYANA. Pali text of Kachchayano's grammar, with English annotations, by F. Mason, pt.1. Toungoo, 1870.
[BARTH, A.] Kaccayana's Pali grammar. [A review] [Paris] 1902.
[WEBER, A. F.] Review of " An introduction to Kachchâyana's Grammar of the Pâli language. By J. D'Alwis." London, 1867.
MASON, E. First difficulties in studying Pali, with a catalogue of Dr. and Mrs. Mason's library. Rangoon, 1875.
MASON, F. Pali grammar on the basis of Kachchayano. Toungoo, 1868.
PALI TEXT SOCIETY. Pali-English dictionary, ed. by T. W. Rhys Davids and W. Stede. Pt.1–3. Chipstead, Surrey, 1921–22.
STORCK, F. W. P. De declinatione nominum substantivorum et adiectivorum in lingua palica. Berolini [1858]
SURENDRANATH MAJUMDAR. Dative plural in Pālī. [n.p., 19—]

Texts, Translations, etc.

ADHIKARANA VIBHAGA SANGAHO. Ed. by K. Sumedha Thera. [n.p.] 2457 [1913]

[ANURUDDHA] Abhidhammatthasaṅgāhapāli athavā abhidhammatthavibhāvinī nāma abhidhammatthasangaṭika. [Bangkok] 2466 [1922]

[BUDDHAGHOSA] Aṭṭhasālinī, nama abhidhammaṭṭhakathā dhammasaṅgaṇī vaṇṇānā. [Bangkok] 2463 [1919]

—— Papañcasūdanī majjhimanikāyaṭṭhakathā. Pt.1, ed. by J. H. Woods and D. Kosambi. N. Y., 1922. (Pali text society [Text ser., 91])

—— Parables: tr. by T. Rogers. London, 1870.

—— Paramatthadīpanī nāma dhātukathādi pañcappakaraṇaṭṭhakathā. [Bangkok] 2465 [1922]

—— Paramatthajotikā nāma khuddakanikāyaṭṭhakathā khuddakapāṭha vaṇṇanā. [Bangkok] 2463 [1920]

—— Samantapāsādikā, nāma vinayaṭṭhakathāya paṭhamo [-dutiyo] bhāgo mahāvibhaṇgavaṇṇanā. [Bangkok] 2463 [1919] 2v.

—— Sammohavinodanī, nāma Abhidhammaṭṭhakathā vibhaṇgavaṇṇana. [Bangkok] 2465 [1922]

—— Visuddhi maggo. Ed. by Seelakkhanda Thera. [Calcutta, 1896] (Buddhist texts [v.2, no.1])

—— Visuddhimaggassa namā pakaraṇavisesassa. [Bangkok] 2465 [1922] 3v.

LAW, BIMALA CHARAN. Life and work of Buddhaghosa. Calcutta, 1923. (Calcutta oriental ser., no.9.E.3)

DĀṬHĀVAṂSA. Dâṭhâvança; tr. par L. de Milloué. Paris, 1884. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.7)

DHAMMAPADA. Dhammapadam. Ed. by Rai Çarat Chandra Dās and Seelakkhandha Thera. Calcutta, 1899. (Buddhist texts [v.1, no.4])

—— Footprints in the way of life, by J. P. C[ooke]. Boston [1890]

—— Dhammapadam z palijskiego przełożył S. F. Michalski-Iwieński. Warszawie, 1925. (Société asiatique de Varsovie. Publ., 5)

DE ALWIS, J. Buddhist Nirvána; review of Max Müller's Dhammapada. Colombo, 1871.

PISCHEL, R. Die Turfan-Recensionen des Dhammapada. [Berlin, 1908]

[DHAMMAPĀLA] Paramatthadīpanī nāma khuddakanikāyaṭṭhakathā Itivuttat kavaṇṇanā. [Bangkok] 2463 [1920]

DHARMAVIDHINAMASKĀRA [AND] METTASUTTA [with Siamese translation] [Bangkok] 2465 [1922]

DĪGHĀNIKĀYA. Dialogues of the Buddha. Tr. by T. W. R. Davids. [Pt.1] London, 1899. (Sacred books of the Buddhists, v.2)

DĪPAVAṂSA. Ed. and tr. by H. Oldenberg. London, 1879.

FLEET, J. F. Pâli, Sanskrit and Old Canarese inscriptions from the Bombay Presidency and parts of the Madras Presidency and Maisûr, prepared under the direction of J. Burgess. London, 1878.

JĀTAKAS. Jātaka, tr. under the editorship of E. B. Cowell. v.1–3, 5–6. Cambridge, 1895–1907. 5v.

—— Dukkanipātajātaka. [Pt.1. Tr. by Phra Bimoldharm] [Bangkok] 129 [1910]

—— Jātaka; or, Stories of the Buddha's former births, tr. from the Pali into Siamese, with pref. by Prince Damrong Rajanubhab. [Bangkok] 2460–65 [1917–22] 13v. *Incomplete.*

—— Mahāvessantara Jātaka. [In Siamese] [Bangkok] 130 [1911]

—— Vessantarajataka. Desanā Mahājāti; translation [into Siamese] Bangkok, 2463 [1920]

JĀTAKAṬṬHAKATHĀ. [Bangkok, 1925] 10v.

KAMMAVĀCĀ. Kammavācha. Palice et latine ed. F. Spiegel. Bonnae ad Rhenum, 1841.

[MAHĀNĀMA] *commentator.* Saddhammapakāsinī nāma paṭisambhidāmaggaṭṭhakathā. [Bangkok] 2465 [1922]

[MAHĀNĀMA] *poet.* Mahavaṃsa [tr. into Siamese]. v.3. [Bangkok] 2463 [1920]

MILINDAPAÑHA. [Bangkok, 1925]

—— Milindapañho. Ed. by V. Trenckner. General index by C. J. Rylands. Index of gāthās by Mrs. Rhys Davids. London, 1928. (James G. Forlong [fund. Publ.] v.5)

—— [tr. into Siamese] Pub. by Luang Sri Banja. [Bangkok] 2462 [1919] 2v.

PANHĀ-DHAMMA-VINICCHAYA (2d ed.). [Bangkok] 2462 [1919]

PARITTĀ. Parittam [rev. by the Phra Sangharāj Pussadev] [Bangkok] 129 [1910]

—— Parittam [translation in Siamese from mss., preserved in the National Library] [Bangkok] 128 [1909]

—— Candaparitta [and] Suriyaparitta [tr. into Siamese] [Bangkok] 2458 [1915]

PĀṬIMOKKHA. Bhikkhupatimokkha. [Pâli text and Siamese] translation. [Bangkok] 2463 [1920]

—— Translation of the Pali words in alphabetical order. Text by Somdet Phra Sangaraj of Wat Rachapradit. [Bangkok, R.S.129 (1910)]

PAṬṬHĀNA. Tikapaṭṭhāna of the Abhidhamma piṭaka. Pt.2. Kusalattikan, ed. by Mrs. Rhys Davids. London, 1922. (Pali text soc. [Text ser., 92])

SAṂYUTTANIKĀYA. Book of the kindred sayings. Pt.2. Tr. by Mrs. Rhys Davids. London [1922] (Pali text society. Translation ser., no.10. Extra subscription)

SĀRATTHASAMUCCAYA. Tr. into Siamese. [Bangkok] 2449–60 [1906–19] 8v.

—— Pt.II. Atthakathâ Bhânavâra on The ten moral practices, ed. by Prince Damrong Râjânubhâp. Bangkok, 1912.

SOḶASAPAÑHĀ. Tr. into Siamese by Somdet Phra Sangharaj Pussadeb. [Bangkok] 2460–62 [1917–19] 6v.

SPIEGEL, F. VON, *ed. & tr.* Anecdota pâlica [Th.I] Leipzig, 1845.

SUTTANIPĀTA. Sutta nipáta. Tr. by M. Coomára Swámy. London, 1874.

TRIPIṬAKA [Pali, in the Siamese alphabet] [Bangkok, 1894] 39v.

[UPASENA] Saddhammappajjotikā nāma khuddakanikāyaṭṭhakathā Niddesavaṇṇanā. [Bangkok] 2464 [1921] 2v.

VAṆṆAVṚITTI. [Bangkok] 2459 [1916]

VINAYAPIṬAKA. Vinaya piṭakaṃ. Ed. by H. Oldenberg. London, 1879–83. 5v.

WARREN, H. C. Buddhism in translations. Cambridge, 1896. (Harvard oriental ser., v.3)

Manuscripts

KACCĀYANA. [Pali grammar, or grammatical sûtras] 2v.

PĀCITTIYA. Pâcittiya. 2v.

PALI GRAMMAR IN SINGHALESE, on strips of palm-leaf.

PRAKRIT

History, Grammar, etc.

ANANTAPRASAD BANERJI-ŚĀSTRI. Evolution of Māgadhī. Introduction. London, 1922.

ASCOLI, G. I. Di alcune voci pracrite. Firenze [1867]

GOLDSCHMIDT, S. Prâkṛtica. [Leipzig, 1878–79] 2v.

LASSEN, C. Institutiones linguae pracriticae. Bonnae ad Rhenum, 1837.

Texts, Translations, etc.

AŚOKA. Inscriptions, prepared by A. Cunningham. Calcutta, 1877. (Corpus inscriptionum indicarum, v.I)

—— —— New ed. by E. Hultzsch. Oxford, 1925. (Corpus inscriptionum indicarum, v.I)

HARIT KRISHNA DEB. Asoka's Dhammalipis. [Calcutta] 1919.

BARTH, A. L'inscription du reliquaire de Piprawa. Paris, 1906.

BARUA, BENIMADHAB & SINHA, KUMAR GANGANANDA, *eds.* Barhut inscriptions. [Calcutta] 1926.

BHAVNAGAR. ARCHAEOLOGICAL DEPARTMENT. Collection of Prakrit and Sanskrit inscriptions. Bhavnagar [1894]

CHAṆḌA. Prákrita-lakshaṇam. Ed. by A. F. R. Hoernle. Pt.I. Calcutta, 1880. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

DEVENDRA GANI. Eine jainistische Bearbeitung der Sagara-Sage, von R. F. Fick. Kiel, 1888.

HARIBHADRA. Samaraicca kahā. Ed. by H. Jacobi. Calcutta, 1908–14. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

HEMACANDRA. Grammatik der Prâkritsprachen. Hrsg. von R. Pischel. 2.Th. Halle a.S., 1880.

—— Deśînâmamâlâ. Ed. by R. Pischel and G. Bühler. Pt.1. Bombay, 1880. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.17)

—— Kumârapâlacharita (Prâkṛita Dvyâśraya Kâvya), being a Prakrita poem with commentary by Pûrṇakalaśagani. Ed. by Shaṅkar Paṇḍurang. Bombay, 1900. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.60)

LABER, J. Vajjālaggam. With Sanskrit version. Fasc.1. Calcutta, 1914. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

PIṄGALĀ. Prākrita-paiṅgalam, with the commentaries of Viśwanātha-Pañchānana, Vanśidhara, Krishṇa and Yādavendra. Ed. by Chandra Mohana Ghosha. Calcutta, 1902. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

RĀJAŚEKHARA. Karpūra-mañjarī; ed. by S. Konow, and tr. by C. R. Lanman. Cambridge, 1901. (Harvard oriental ser., v.4)

SOMAPRABHA. Kumârapâla-pratibodha. Ed. with English introduction, Sanskrit Prastâvanâ and Pariśiṣṭa by Munirâja Jinavijaya. Baroda, 1920. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.14)

UPĀSAKADAṢĀḤ. Uvāsagadasāo. Ed. in the original Prākrit, with the Sanskrit of Abhaya Deva and an English translation by A. F. R. Hoernle. Calcutta, 1885–90. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

UTTARĀDHYAYANASŪTRA. Ed. by J. Charpentier. Uppsala, 1922. 2v. (Archives d'études orientales, v.18)

VĀKPATIRĀJA. Gaüdavaho. Ed. by Shankar Pāṇḍurang. Bombay, 1887. (Bombay Sanskrit ser., no.34)

VARARUCI. Prákṛita-prakáśa, with the commentary (Manoramá) of Bhámaha. Eng. tr. by E. B. Cowell. Hertford, 1854.

APABHRAṂŚA

DHANAPĀLA. Bhavisayattakahā. Ed. by C. D. Dalal and Pandurang Damodar Gune. Baroda, 1923. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.20)

KṚṢNĀCĀRYA. Les chants mystiques de Kāṇha et de Saraha: les Dohā-koṣa (en apabhraṃsa, avec les versions tibétaines) et les Caryā (en vieux-bengali) ed. et tr. par M. Shahidullah. Paris, 1928. (Textes pour l'étude du bouddhisme tardif)

INDIC, MODERN

DICTIONARY OF WORDS USED IN THE EAST INDIES. 2d ed. London, 1804.

ELLIOT, H. M. Supplement to the glossary of Indian terms. A–J. Agra, 1845.
GARCIN DE TASSY, J. H. S. V. Les femmes poètes dans l'Inde. Paris, 1854.
GRIERSON, G. A. Census, 1901. Note on the languages of India. [n.p., 1901?]
—— Index of language-names. Calcutta, 1920.
—— Linguistic survey of India. Calcutta, 1904–28. 9v.
—— ——<First, rough, list of languages> Calcutta, 1898–99. 8v.
—— Specimen tr. in the languages of the North-Western frontier. Calcutta, 1899.
LEBEDEV, G. S. Grammar of the pure and mixed East Indian dialects. London, 1801.
LEITNER, G. W. Appendix to "Changars" and Linguistic fragments. Lahore, 1882. (Selections from records of the Punjab govt.)
—— Collection of specimens of commercial and other alphabets current in the Panjab, Sind [etc.] Lahore [n.d.]
—— Linguistic fragments. Lahore, 1882. (Selections from the records of the Punjab govt.)
MONIER-WILLIAMS, M., *ed.* Original papers illustrating the history of the application of the Roman alphabet to the languages of India. London, 1859.
PRÂCHÎNA GURJARA-KÂVYASANGRAHA. Ed. by C. D. Dalal. Baroda, 1920. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.3)
WILSON, H. H. Glossary of judicial and revenue terms. London, 1855.
YULE, H. & BURNELL, A. C. Hobson-Jobson: glossary of Anglo-Indian colloquial words and phrases. London, 1886.

BENGALI

History, Grammar, etc.

ADDY, U. C. Dictionary of the English language with English definitions and Bengali interpretation. Calcutta, 1854.
ANGLO-BENGALI PRIMER, by a lady. Calcutta, 1850.
ANKA PUSTAKA. Calcutta, 1852.
BENGALI PRIMER [Set of cards constituting a Bengali primer] [n.p., n.d.]
BRAJA KISHOR GUPTA. Grammar of the Bengálí language. Calcutta, 1853.
CAREY, W. Dictionary of Bengalee. 2d ed. Serampore, 1825. 2v.
DICTIONARY OF BENGALEE. 4th ed., v.2. Serampore, 1847.
INTRODUCTORY BENGALI SPELLING BOOK <8th ed.> Calcutta, 1848.

JOHNSON, W. B. Part I of the English, French & Bengallee primer. New ed. Calcutta [n.d.]
KEITH, J. Grammar of the Bengálí language. Calcutta, 1846.
MOHANA PRASĀDA ṬHĀKURA. Vocabulary, Bengalee and English. 2d ed. Calcutta, 1815.
[PEARSON, J. D.] Bákhyábalí; English and Bengálí. Pt.3. [n.p., 18—]
—— Bákyábalí. Calcutta, 1850.
RĀMAKṚISHṆA SENA. Vocabulary, Englĭsh, Latin and Bengalese. Tr. by Ramkissen San. Calcutta, 1821.
RĀMAMOHANA RĀYA. Grammar of the Bengálí language. Calcutta, 1851.
[SHEET GIVING IN LARGE CHARACTERS THE BENGÂLÎ LETTERS AND NUMERALS] [n.p., n.d.]
SUṢĪLA-KUMĀRA DE. History of Bengali literature, 1800–1825. Calcutta, 1919.
[SYKES, J.] Bengali dictionary. Calcutta, 1853.
—— Bengali and English dictionary. Calcutta, 1856.
YATES, W. Elements of natural philosophy and natural history. 2d ed. Calcutta, 1834.
—— Introduction to the Bengálí language. Ed. by J. Wenger. Calcutta, 1847. 2v.

Texts, Translations, etc.

ANNADĀMANGALA. Kṛshṇagarera rājavātīra mūlapustaka dṛshṭe pariçodhita. [Calcutta, 1769 [1847]]
BANGALĀRA ITIHĀSA. [Calcutta, 1848]
BHŪMI PARIMĀNA VIDYĀ. Calcutta, 1846.
KĀYASTHA KĀUSTABHA. [Calcutta, 1844–48] 6pts.
KHETTER MOHUN DUTT. Principles of medicine. v.1. Calcutta, 1865.
MARSHMAN, J. C. History of Bengal, in Bengalí. Calcutta, 1853.
NÍTI KATHÁ. Calcutta, 1850–52. 3v.
PATRA-KAUMUDÍ. Calcutta, 1851.
—— —— Comp. by W. S. Seton-Karr and Rájendralála Mitra. Calcutta, 1863.
PRĀCĪNA ITIHĀSA SAMUCCAYA. Calcutta, 1830.
RĀJENDRALĀLA MITRA. Pakshira vivaraṇa. Calcutta, 1844.
—— Prâkṛta-bhûgola. Calcutta, 1861.
—— Śilpika-darśana. [Calcutta] 1860.
—— Vyâkaraṇa-praveśa. Calcutta, 1862.
SATYA ITIHĀSASĀRA. Calcutta, 1853.
ŚIVAJĪRA-CARITRA. 2d ed. [Calcutta] 1862. (Bengali family library)
VETĀLA PAÑCAVIṂŚATI. [Tr. into Bengali by J. Marshall] Calcutta, 1825.

Bihari

Grierson, G. A. Seven grammars of the dialects and subdialects of the Bihárí language. Calcutta, 1883–84. 4v.

Hoernle, A. F. R. & Grierson, G. A. Comparative dictionary of the Bihārī language. Pt.1. Calcutta, 1885.

Chattisgarhi

Hira Lal Kavyopadhyaya. Grammar of the Chhattisgarhi dialect. Tr. by Sir G. A. Grierson. Rev. by Lochan Prasad Kavya Vinod under the supervision of Hira Lal. Calcutta, 1921.

Cingalese *see* Sinhalese

Diṅgaḷa *see* Marwari

Gujarati

Bombay. Proceedings of a meeting of inhabitants of Bombay, to establish the Victoria museum and gardens. Bombay, 1859.

Bombay tract and book society, *pub.* Polytheism of the Parsis. [Bombay] 1851.

Fyvie, W. Vocabulary English and Goojurattee. Surat, 1828.

Gujaráthí spelling book. [Bombay, 1848]

Jamshedjee Nushirvanjee Petit. Māharī mazeha, tathā bīja kavitau. [Bombay, 1892]

Prāchīna gurjara-kāvyasangraha. Ed. by C. D. Dalal. Baroda, 1920. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., no.13)

Robertson, E. P. Dictionary English and Gujarātī. Bombay, 1854.

Shereearjee Pestonjee, *tr.* Plain and short history of England with a Goojrattee translation. Rev. by Nowrozjee Furdoonjee. Bombay, 1839.

Gypsy

Ascoli, G. I. Zigeunerisches. Halle, 1865.

Bible. Il Cantico dei Cantici tr. nell'idioma zingaresco, studio di J. Pincherle. Trieste, 1875.

Macalister, R. A. S. Language of the Nawar or Zutt. London, 1914. (Gypsy lore society. Monographs, no.3)

Paspates, A. G. Études sur les Tchinghianés. Constantinople, 1870.

Hindi

See also Hindustani

Adam, M. T. Dictionary of the Hindee language. Calcutta, 1839.

Ballantyne, J. R. Elements of Hindī & Braj Bhākhā grammar. London, 1839.

Bapū Deva Shāstrī Parānzpe Tonkekara. Elements of algebra. Pt.1. Bombay, 1850.

Bhūgola darpaṇa. Geography. Calcutta, 1847.
Bihārī. Satsaiya, with the Lala-candrika, by Çri Lallu Lal Kavi. Ed. by G. A. Grierson. Calcutta, 1896.
[Cautley, P. T.] Ganges canal. [English, Hindi, and Hindustani] [Roorkee] 1854.
Chand Bardāī. Prithirájí Rásau. Ed. by J. Beames & A. F. R. Hoernle. Calcutta, 1873–1886. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
—— —— Tr. by A. F. R. Hoernle. Pt.2, fasc.1. Calcutta, 1881. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
Elements of natural philosophy and natural history. Calcutta, 1846.
Garcin de Tassy, J. H. S. V. Rudiments de la langue hindoui. Paris, 1847.
[Hall, F.] Hindî reader. Hertford, 1870.
Hindí grammar. Calcutta, 1853.
Hindí picture alphabet. [n.p., n.d.]
Hinduí reader. Calcutta, 1838–51. 3v.
Kalia Narayan Singh. Book on Hindi rhetorics. Jodhpur City [192–]
Keay, F. E. History of Hindi literature. Calcutta [1920] (Heritage of India ser.)
Kellogg, S. H. Grammar of the Hindi language. Allahabad, 1876.
—— —— 2d ed. London, 1893.
Malik Muḥammad. Padumawāti, ed. by G. A. Grierson and Sudhākara Dvivēdi. Fasc.[1]–6. Calcutta, 1896–1911. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
Manorañjana itihāsa. Calcutta, 1846.
Marshman, J. C. History of India. Tr. into Hindí. Calcutta, 1852.
Níti kathá. Calcutta, 1845–46. 2v.
Pfander, C. G. Ṭarīq-ul-ḥayāt. 4th ed. London, 1862.
Prem sāgar, tr. into Hinduvee by Shree Lulloo Lal Kub. Calcutta, 1810.
—— Calcutta, 1831.
—— New ed., with vocabulary, by E. B. Eastwick. Hertford, 1851.
Stewart, C. Historical anecdotes, with a sketch of the history of England. Tr. by W. T. Adam. Calcutta, 1835.
—— —— Calcutta, 1837.
Treatise on the benefits of knowledge. Calcutta, 1839.
[Tulsī Dās] Tulasí-Satsaí. Ed. by Bihárí Lál Chaube. Calcutta, 1897. (Bibliotheca Indica [New ser.])
Vākyāvalī. Student's assistant. Calcutta, 1838.
Viṣṇudāsa. Tableau du Kali-youg. Tr. par Garcin de Tassy. [Paris, 1880] (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.1)

Hindustani and Urdu

See also Hindi

History, Grammar, etc.

English and Hindustání student's assistant. Calcutta, 1843.
Forbes, D. Grammar of the Hindustání language. New ed. London, 1858.
Garcin de Tassy, J. H. S. V. Les auteurs hindoustanis. Paris, 1855.
—— Cours d'hindoustani. Paris, 1859–70. 8v.
—— La langue et la littérature hindoustanies. Paris, 1871–78. 7v.
—— Rudimens de la langue hindoustani. Paris, 1829.
—— —— Appendice. Paris, 1833.
Gilchrist, J. B. Hindoostanee philology. 2d ed. by T. Roebuck. v.1. Edinburgh, 1810.
—— Oordoo risaluh. Calcutta, 1831.
—— —— Calcutta, 1852.
Hadley, G. Compendious grammar of the current corrupt dialect of the jargon of Hindostan. 7th ed. London, 1809.
Hand book to Hindoostanee conversation. Serampore, 1851.
Hydur Jung. Key to Hindústání. London, 1861.
Mather, C. Glossary Hindústání & English to the New Testament and Psalms. London, 1861.
Monier-Williams, M. Practical Hindústání grammar. Also Hindústání selections by C. Mather. London, 1862.
Romanized school dictionary, English & Urdu. 3d ed. Calcutta, 1854.
Schulze, B. Grammatica hindoostanica. Ed. J. H. Callenberg. Halae Saxonum, 1745.
Shakespear, J. Dictionary, Hindūstānī and English. 2d ed. London, 1820.
—— —— 4th ed. London, 1849.
—— Grammar of the Hindustani language. London, 1813.
—— —— 2d ed. London, 1818.
[Stewart, C.] Introduction to the study of the Hindostany language as spoken in the Carnatic. [Cuddalore] 1808.
Tagliabue, C. Manuale e glossario della lingua indostana o urdu. Roma, 1898.
Vocabulary, English and Hindoostanee. [n.p., n.d.]
Wilson, J. Vocabulary of theological terms, in Urdu. Allahabad, 1844.
Yates, W. Dictionary, Hindustání and English. Calcutta, 1847.
—— Introduction to the Hindoostanee language. Calcutta, 1827.

Texts, Translations, etc.

Aḥmad. Description des monuments de Dehli en 1852, d'après le texte hindoustani, par M. Garcin de Tassy. Paris, 1861.

Apurva Krishna. History of the conquerors of Hind. Chap. 2–4. Calcutta, 1848–52. 3v.

Behār-i-'Išq. [Cawnpore, n.d.]

Brougham & Vaux, H. P. B. Treatise on the objects, advantages, and pleasures of science. Tr. by Syed Mohomed Meer. Calcutta, 1841.

Fables, in Hindoostanee. 2d ed. Serampore, 1821.

Fables in Urdu. Calcutta, 1848–52. 2v.

Garcin de Tassy, J. H. S. V., *tr.* Chants populaires de l'Inde. Paris, 1854.

Ḥubban, *Mowluvee.* Táleelat. Calcutta, 1820.

Janamejaya Mitra. Nuskhá i dilikushá. v.1. Calcutta, 1870.

Josephus, Flavius. Ta'rīḫ Jūsīfī [tr. by] H. Mansell. [Lucknow, n.d.] 2v.

Mīr Amman. Bāgh o bahār. 3d ed. to which is added a Vocabulary by D. Forbes. London, 1851.

Muḥammad Faiz'ullah [Gardens and spring] [n.p.] 1250 [1834]

Nāla-i-Taslīm. [Cawnpore] 1272 [1856]

[Price, W.] Hindee and Hindoostanee selections. 2d ed. Calcutta, 1830. 2v.

Shakespear, J. Muntakhabāt-i-Hindī; selections in Hindustani. London, 1817–25. 2v.

—— —— London, 1838–40. 2v. in 1.

Thomas, D. W. Mu'jizāt ḥaqq we-bāṭil. Bareli [1877]

Wāsūkht amānat [and] Ghazliyāt charkīn. [Cawnpore] 1260 [1844]

Kashmiri

Grierson, G. A., *ed.* Hatim's tales; recorded with assistance of Govind Kaul, by A. Stein; ed. by G. A. Grierson, with note by W. Crooke. London, 1923. (Indian texts ser.)

Īṣvara Kaula. Dictionary of the Kāshmīrī language, comp. by G. A. Grierson, assisted by Mukundarāma Śāstrī. Hertford, 1916–24. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Kaçmīriçabdāmṛta. Ed. by G. A. Grierson. Calcutta, 1898.

Kṛṣṇa Rājānaka (Rāzdān) Śiva-pariṇayaḥ. With gloss in Sanskrit by Mukundarāma Śāstrī. Ed. by G. A. Grierson. Fasc. 1–2. Calcutta, 1913–14. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Marathi

History, Grammar, Texts, etc.

Abbott, J. E. " Arte de lingoa canari," the " Doutrina Christam," and the " Adi " and " Deva puran " of T. Stevens. [London? 1923?]

—— Discovery of Devanāgari text of the Christian purāna of T. Stevens. [London? 1923?]

Babajee. Life of Babajee. Bombay, 1844.

Ballantine, H. Hymns. [Bombay, 1849]

Ballantyne, J. R. Grammar of the Mahratta language. Edinburgh, 1839.

[Burgess, E.] Murathee grammar. Bombay, 1848.

—— Grammar of the Marathi language. Bombay, 1854.

Carey, W. Grammar of the Mahratta language. 2d ed. Serampore, 1808.

Dasopant charitra. Dasopant Digambar. Tr. by J. E. Abbott. [Poona, 1928] (Poet-saints of Maharashtra, no.4)

History of Joseph [& other tracts] Bombay, 1840.

Mahīpati. Bhanudas. Tr. [by J. E. Abbott] from Bhaktavijaya, chapters 42 & 43, with Marathi text. [Poona? 1926] (Poet-saints of Maharashtra, no.1)

—— Eknath: a translation from the Bhaktalilamrita, by J. E. Abbott. [Poona, 1927] (Poet-saints of Maharashtra, no.2)

Molesworth, J. T., Candy, G. & Candy, T. Dictionary, Maraṭhí and English. 2d ed. Bombay, 1857.

Munger, M. E. Memoir of Mrs. Mary E. Munger. Bombay, 1858.

Putwardhani punchang. Free translation of the Putwardhani punchang or Purwardhani almanack, from Sanscrit and Marathi into English; [for A.C. 1879–80 of the Christian era] [Nimbgamker, 1880]

Simhāsanabattisi. [Bombay, 1854]

Tukārāma. Complete collection of poems, ed. by Vishnu Parashurám Shástrí, under the supervision of Śankar Páṇḍurang. v.1. Bombay, 1869.

Manuscripts

Bhugola [2 modern treatises on geography]

[Grammatical treatise in Marathi with Sanskrit notes] *Incomplete.*

[Marathi copy books]

Rāmavijayagrantha.

Marwari

Khiṛiyā Jagā. Vacanikā Rāṭhòṛa Ratana Siṅghajī rī Mahesadāsòta rī. Ed. by L. P. Tessitori. Pt.1. Calcutta, 1917. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.) Bardic and historical survey of Rajputana.

RĀṬHORA PRITHĪ RĀJA. Veli Krisana Rukamaṇī rī. Ed. by L. P. Tessitori. Pt.1. Calcutta, 1919. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.) Bardic and historical survey of Rajputana.

ORIYA

INTRODUCTORY LESSONS IN ORIYÁ. 3d ed. Calcutta, 1838.

MOḤANA PRASĀDA ṬHĀKURA. Vocabulary, Ooriya and English. Serampore, 1811.

NEETI COTHA; or, Fables in the Oriya language. Calcutta, 1832.

PANJABI

ĀDI GRANTH. Tr. from the Gurmukhī by E. Trumpp. London, 1877.

DICTIONARY OF THE PANJÁBÍ LANGUAGE. Lodiana, 1854.

JANAM SÁKHI; or, The biography of Guru Nának. Dehra Dun, 1885.

SWYNNERTON, C., *comp.* Romantic tales from the Punjab. Vol.I of a new reissue, 4th ed. of some of these stories, 3d ed. of the rest. London, 1928.

SINDHI

'ABD AL-LAṬĪF. Sindhī-literature. The dīvān known by the name of Shāha jō risālō, ed. by E. Trumpp. Leipzig, 1866.

BĪR SINGH. Nargas, tr. by Puran Singh. N. Y., 1924.

STACK, G. Dictionary Sindhi and English. Bombay, 1855.

—— Grammar of the Sindhí language. Bombay, 1849.

TRUMPP, E. Grammar of the Sindhi language. London, 1872.

SINHALESE

[BRIDGNELL, W.] School dictionary, English & Singhalese. Colombo, 1845.

CHATER, J. Grammar of the Cingalese language. Colombo, 1815.

[CINGHALESE ALPHABET, WITH COMBINATIONS] [n.p., n.d.]

COLORED DRAWING BY A NATIVE SINGHALESE REPRESENTING SIGNS OF THE ZODIAC.

COLORED DRAWINGS REPRESENTING VARIOUS CEREMONIES OF THE SINGHALESE.

SIDATH SANGARAWA, tr. by J. De Alwis. Colombo, 1852.

TANKRI

[ALMANACS IN TANKRI DIALECT]

URDU *see* HINDUSTANI & URDU

IRANIAN

ASCOLI, G. I. Studj iràni. Sfaldature dell' antica aspirata. [Milano, 1866]

BARTHOLOMAE, C. Das altiranische Verbum. München, 1878.

Bopp, F. Die kaukasischen Glieder des indoeuropäischen Sprachstamms. Berlin, 1847.
Christensen, A. E. Les types du premier homme et du premier roi dans l'histoire légendaire des Iraniens. 1.ptie. Stockholm, 1917. (Archives d'études orientales, v.14)
Dhanjishah Meherjibhai Madan. Discourses on Iranian literature. Bombay, 1909.
Grierson, G. A. Ishkashmi, Zebaki and Yazghulami. London, 1920. (Prize publ. fund, v.5)
K. R. Cama memorial volume, ed. by Jivanji Jamshedji Modi. Bombay, 1900.
Miller, V. F. Ossetisch-russisch-deutsches Wörterbuch, hrsg. und ergänzt von A. Freiman. I. Leningrad, 1927.
Reichelt, H., *ed.* & *tr.* Die soghdischen Handschriftenreste des Britischen Museums in Umschrift und mit Übersetzung. 1.T. Heidelberg, 1928.
Sir Jamsetjee Jejeebhoy madressa jubilee volume. Ed. by Jīvanjī Jamshedjī Modī. Bombay, 1914.
Spiegel, F. von. Vergleichende Grammatik der altêrânischen Sprachen. Leipzig, 1882.
Spiegel memorial volume. Ed. by Jīvanjī Jamshedjī Modī. Bombay, 1908.

Avesta and Old Persian

History, Grammar, etc.

Benfey, T. Weitere Beiträge zur Erklärung des Zend. Göttingen, 1852–53.
Geiger, W. Handbuch der Awestasprache. Erlangen, 1879.
Haug, M. Ueber den gegenwärtigen Stand der Zendphilologie, mit Rücksicht auf F. Justi's altbaktrisches Wörterbuch. Stuttgart, 1868.
Hovelacque, A. Grammaire de la langue zende. Paris, 1868.
Justi, F. Handbuch der Zendsprache. Leipzig, 1864.
Kāvasjī Edaljī Kāngā. Complete dictionary of the Avesta language, in Guzerati and English. Bombay, 1900.
—— English-Avesta dictionary. Bombay, 1909.
—— Practical grammar of the Avesta language. Bombay, 1891.
Shehriyārjī Dādābhaī Bharuchā. Avesta-English and English-Avesta glossary. [Bombay] 1910.
—— Lessons in Avesta. [Bombay] 1907–08. 3v.

Texts, Translations, etc.

Avesta. Zendavesta, ed. & tr. by N. L. Westergaard, v.1. Copenhagen, 1852–54.

—— Hrsg. von F. Spiegel. 1.Bd. Wien, 1853.
—— Ed. by K. F. Geldner. Stuttgart, 1886–96. 3v.
—— Vendidad Sade. Yacna, Vispered und Vendidad. Hrsg. von H. Brockhaus. Leipzig, 1850.
—— Khorda-Avestâ-Arthah [ed. by Sheriarji Dadabhai Bharucha] Bombay, 1906. (Collected Sanskrit writings of the Parsis, pt.1)
—— Zand-i Khūrtak Avistāk, ed. by Bamanji Nasarvanji Dhabhar. [Bombay] 1927. (Pahlavi text ser., no.3)
—— Selections from Avesta and Old Persian (1st ser.) Pt.1. Ed. by Irach Jehangir Sorabji Taraporewala. Calcutta, 1922.
—— Le Zend-Avesta. Tr. par J. Darmesteter. Paris, 1892–93. 3v. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.21–22,24)
—— Übers. von F. Spiegel. Leipzig, 1852–63. 3v. in 1.
—— Ijisni (Yasna) [ed. by Sheriarji Dadabhai Bharucha] Bombay, 1910. (Collected Sanskrit writings of the Parsis, pt.2)
—— Yasna [1] of the Avesta with the Avesta, Pahlavi, Sanskrit, and Persian texts, by L. Mills. Leipzig, 1910.
—— Yasna. Pahlavi version of Yasna IX. Ed. with translation into English by Manekji Bamanji Davar. Leipzig, 1904.
—— Yasna XXIX in its Sanskrit equivalents. By L. Mills. Louvain, 1912.
—— Ein zoroastrisches Lied (Capitel 30 des Jasna) übers. von H. Hübschmann. München, 1872.
—— Yasna. Yasna XXXI in its Sanskrit equivalent, by Prof. Mills. Oxford, 1914.
—— Zand ï javît shêda dâd, Pahlavi version of the Avesta Vendidâd, ed. by Darab Dastur Peshotan Sanjana. Bombay, 1895.
—— Ed. by Dastoor Hoshang Jamasp. Bombay, 1907. 2v.
—— Vendidad. Vendidadi capita quinque priora. Emendavit C. Lassen. Bonnae, 1852.
—— Das erste Kapitel des Vêndîdâd, übers. von M. Haug. [Gotha, n.d.]
—— Das achtzehnte Kapitel des Wendidâd übers. von M. Haug. München, 1869.
—— Drei Yasht übers. von K. F. Geldner. Stuttgart, 1884.
—— Yashts. Text of the Pahlvi Zand-i-Vôhûman yasht with transliteration & translation into Gujrâti, and Gujrâti translation of the Pahlvi Mînô-i-Khirad, with notes, by Kaikobâd Âdarbâd Dastûr Nosherwân. [Poona, 1899]
—— Nyaishes. Avestan text, with the Pahlavi, Sanskrit, Persian and Gujarati versions. Ed. and tr. by Maneckji Musservanji Dhalla. Pt.1. N.Y., 1908. (Columbia univ. Indo-Iranian ser., v.1)
—— Gathas [Five Zarathushtrian (Zoroastrian) Gâthâs, with trans-

lations and commentary by L. H. Mills] [Hannover, 188–] *Incomplete.*

—— —— Introduction to the holy Gâthâs, by Poure-Davoud. Tr. by D. J. Irani. [Bombay] 1927. (P. D. Marker Avestan ser., v.1)

Bartholomae, C. Gāeā's und heiligen Gebete des altiranischen Volkes. Halle, 1879.

Coyajee, J. C. Spirit of the Gathas. [n.p., 1904] (Gatha society. Publ., no.1)

Geldner, K. F. Studien zum Avesta. 1.Hft. Strassburg, 1882.

—— Über die Metrik des jüngeren Avesta. Tübingen, 1877.

Hovelacque, A. Morale de l'Avesta. Paris, 1874.

Hübschmann, H. Avestastudien. [München, 1872]

Jīvanjī Jamshedjī Modī. Dictionary of Avestic proper names. Bombay, 1892.

Maneckji Bejanji Pithawalla. Daily dips into the Avesta. Karachi, 1924.

Mills, L. H. Exposition of the lore of the Avesta. Bombay, 1916.

Peshotan Sanjānā, R. E. Parsi book of books: the Zend-Avesta. Bombay [1924]

—— Zarathushtra and Zarathushtrianism in the Avesta. Leipzig, 1906.

Schuyler, M. Index verborum of the fragments of the Avesta. N. Y., 1901. (Columbia univ. Indo-Iranian ser., v.4)

Spiegel, F. von. Commentar über das Avesta. Wien, 1864–68. 2v.

Benfey, T. Die persischen Keilinschriften. Leipzig, 1847.

Spiegel, F. von. Die altpersischen Keilinschriften. Leipzig, 1862.

—— —— 2.Aufl. Leipzig, 1881.

Pahlavi

History, Grammar, etc.

Rosenberg, F. Notices de littérature parsie. St. Pétersbourg, 1909.

Shehriyārjī Dādābhaī Bharuchā. Lessons in Pahlavi-Pâzend. [Bombay] 1908–09. 3v.

—— Pahlavî-Pâzend-English glossary. [Bombay] 1912.

Spiegel, F. von. Einleitung in die traditionellen Schriften der Parsen. Wien, 1856–60. 2v. in 1.

—— Grammatik der Pârsisprache. Leipzig, 1851.

Texts, Translations, etc.

AERPATASTAN. Aêrpatastân and Nîrangastân, being portions of the great Husparam Nask, tr. by Sohrab Jamshedjee Bulsara. Bombay, 1915.

ARDA-VIRAF. Book of Arda Viraf. Pahlavi text prepared by Destur Hoshangji Jamaspji Asa, rev. with Eng. translation and appendix containing the Gosht-i fryano, and Hadokhtnask, by M. Haug & E. W. West. Bombay, 1872.

—— Arda Viraf nameh. Pahlavi text and Persian version of Zartosht Behram. By Dastur Kaikhusru Dastur Jamaspji Jamasp Asa. Bombay, 1902.

—— Arda-Gvîrâ [ed. by Sheriarji Dadabhai Bharucha] Bombay, 1920. (Collected Sanskrit writings of the Parsis, pt.5)

WEST, E. W. Glossary and index of the Pahlavi texts of the book of Arda Viraf, the tale of Gosht-i-fryano, the Hadokht Nask, and to some extracts from the Din-kard and Nirangistan; rev. by M. Haug. Bombay, 1874.

BŪNDAHISHN. Bundehesh. Descripsit N. L. Westergaard. Havniae, 1851.

—— Ed. by Ervad Tahmuras Dinshaji Anklesaria. Bombay, 1908. (Pahlavi text ser., v.3)

BURZOE. Einleitung zu dem Buche Kalîla wa-Dimna übers. von T. Nöldeke. Strassburg, 1912. (Schriften der Wissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft in Strassburg, 12.Hft.)

DINKARD. Pahlavi text; the same transliterated in Zend characters; translations in Gujrati and English; commentary and glossary by Peshotan Dastur Behramjee Sanjana. v.5–7,9–13,15–18. Bombay, 1888–1922. 12v.

—— Complete text. Pub. by "The Society for the promotion of researches into the Zoroastrian religion" under the supervision of Dhanjishah Meherjibhai Madan. Bks.3–9. Bombay, 1911. 2v.

—— Pahlavi Dinkard, book VII. By Manockji Rustamji Unvala. Bombay, 1904.

JĀMĀSP. Jâmâspi, Pahlavi, Pâzend and Persian texts, with Gujarati transliteration by Jivanji Jamshedji Modi. Bombay, 1903. (Pahlavi translations, pt.3)

JĪVANJĪ JAMSHEDJĪ MODĪ. Ancient Irânians according to Herodotus and Strabo. Bombay, 1904.

KÂRNÂMAK-I ARTAKHSHÎR PÂPAKÂN, with transliteration in Avesta characters and selections from the Shâhnâmeh. By Edalji Kersâspji Ântiâ. Bombay, 1900.

KHARSHEDJEE MANEKJEE SHASTRI, *comp.* Dastur-Meherji-Rana and the emperor Akbar. Pub. by Ervad Dara S. Dastur Shapur Dastur-Meherji-Rana. Bombay, 1918 A.C. (1287 A.Y.)

KHUSRAW I KAWÂTÂN. Pahlavi text with transcription, translation and notes by Jamshedji Maneckji Unvala. Paris [1921?]

MÂDIGÂN-I-HAZÂR DÂDÎSTÂN, with introduction by Jivanji Jamshedji Modi. Poona, 1901. (Pahlavi text ser., v.2)

MAINYO-I-KHIRAD. Dînâ î Maînû î khrat, ed. by D. D. Peshotan Sanjana. Bombay, 1895.

—— Mainyôi khard [ed. by Sheriarji Dadabhai Bharucha] Bombay, 1912. (Collected Sanskrit writings of the Parsis, pt.3)

MĀNŪSHCHĪHAR. Nâmakîhâ-î Mânûshchîhar. Ed. by Ervad Bamanji Nasarvanji Dhabhar. [Bombay] 1912. (Pahlavi text ser. [v.4])

MARḌĀN-FARUKH. Skanda-gumânî-gujâra [ed. by Sheriarji Dadabhai Bharucha] Bombay, 1913. (Collected Sanskrit writings of the Parsis, pt.4)

NĪRANGISTĀN. Ed. by Darab Dastur Peshotan Sanjana. Bombay, 1894. (Pahlavi text ser., v.1)

—— Pahlavi text of the Nirangistan wanting in the Indian mss. and found in the Iranian copy TD., by Darab Dastur Peshotan Sanjana. Bombay, 1894.

PAHLAVI RIVÂYAT accompanying the Dâdistân-î Dînîk. Ed. by Ervad Bamanji Nasarvanji Dhabhar. [Bombay] 1913. (Pahlavi text ser. [v.5])

PAHLAVI TEXTS. Ed. by Jamaspji Dastur Minocheherji Jamasp-Asana. Bombay, 1897–1913. 2v.

PÂZEND TEXTS, collected and collated by Ervad Edalji Kersâspji Antiâ. Bombay, 1909.

SANJĀNĀ, DĀRĀB *dastur* PESHOTAN. Extant Pahlavi codices of the Nirangistan. Bombay, 1894.

TEHMURAS DINSHAW ANKLESARIA. Social code of the Parsees in Sasanian times. Bombay [1912]

PERSIAN

History, Grammar, etc.

AḤMAD KASRAWĪ TABRĪZĪ. Names of towns and villages of Persia. Pt.1. Teheran, 1929.

ANGELUS, A SANCTO JOSEPHO. Gazophylacium linguae persarum, triplici linguarum clavi italicae, latinae, gallicae. Amstelodami, 1684.

BALLANTYNE, J. R. Principles of Persian caligraphy. 2d ed. London, 1844.

BLEECK, A. H. Concise grammar of the Persian language. London, 1857.

DIEU, L. DE. Rvdimenta lingvae persicae. Lvgdvni Batavorvm, 1639.

FORBES, D. Grammar of the Persian language. 2d ed. London, 1844.
FRANK, O. De Persidis linguâ et genio. Norimbergae, 1809.
GLADWIN, F. Dissertations on the rhetoric of the Persians. Calcutta, 1801.
JONES, W. Grammaire persane. 2.éd. par Garcin de Tassy. Paris, 1845.
LORIMER, D. L. R. Phonology of the Bakhtiari, Badakhshani, and Madaglashti dialects. London, 1922. (Prize publ. fund, v.6)
MANECKJI BEJANJI PITHAWALLA. Poetry of ancient Persia. Poona, 1915.
[NATIVE PERSIAN DICTIONARY] [Lucknow, 1849]
PALMER, E. H. Concise dictionary of the Persian language. London, 1876.
PERSIAN PRIMER. Calcutta, 1852.
QAWÁIDI FÁRSÍ. 3d ed. Calcutta, 1853.
ROSEN, G. Elementa persica. Berolini, 1843.
SCHOOL DICTIONARY, ENGLISH AND PERSIAN. Calcutta, 1855.
SPIEGEL, F. VON. Die Alexandersage bei den Orientalen. Leipzig, 1851.
TUJNEES OOL LOGHAT. Calcutta, 1826.
VULLERS, J. A. Institutiones linguae persicae. Gissae, 1840.
—— Lexicon persico-latinum etymologicum. Bonn, 1855–64. 2v.
—— —— Supplementum. Bonn, 1867.

Texts, Translations, etc.

'ABBAS ḤĀN SURWĀNĪ. Un chapître de l'histoire de l'Inde musulmane; ou, Chronique de Scher Schah, tr. par M. Garcin de Tassy. Paris, 1865.
'ABD ALLĀH IBN FAḌL ALLĀH *called* VAṢṢĀF. Geschichte Wassaf's. Persisch hrsg. und Deutsch übers. von Hammer-Purgstall. 1.Bd. Wien, 1856.
'ABD ALLĀH IBN NŪR AD-DĪN, *called* FAKĪR. History of Shûstar. Ed. by Khân Bahâdur Maulâ Bakhsh. Calcutta, 1914. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
'ABD AL-BAHĀ IBN BAHĀ ALLĀH. Traveller's narrative written to illustrate the episode of the Báb, ed. by E. G. Browne. Cambridge, 1891. 2v.
'ABD AL-BĀQĪ NAHĀVANDĪ. Ma'āṣir-i-Raḥīmī. Ed. by M. Hidayet Husain. Pt.1, fasc.1–4. Calcutta, 1910–[13] (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
'ABD AL-FATTĀḤ. Geschichte von Gîlân in den Jahren 923 (=1517) bis 1038 (=1628). Hrsg. von B. Dorn. St. Petersburg, 1858. (Dorn, B. Muhammadanische Quellen zur Geschichte der südlichen Küstenländer, 3.T.)

ʿABD AL-ḤAMĪD LĀHAURĪ. Bádsháh námah; ed. by Kabír al-Din Ahmad and Abd al-Rahím under superintendence of W. N. Lees. Calcutta, 1867–72. 3v. in 2. (Bibliotheca Indica)

ʿABD AL-MAJĪD ḪĀN. aḍ-Ḍamīma al-laṭīfa. [Calcutta] 1247 [1831]

ʿABD AR-RAŠĪD ḤUSAINĪ. Farhang i Rashídí, ed. by Zulfaqár ʿAlí. Calcutta, 1875. 2v. in 1. (Bibliotheca Indica)

ABŪ'L FAḌL ʿALLĀMĪ. Áín-i-Akbarí; ed. by H. Blochmann. Calcutta, 1872–77. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica)

—— Ayeen Akbery. Tr. by F. Gladwin. London, 1800. 2v.

—— —— Tr. by H. Blochmann [and H. S. Jarrett] Calcutta, 1873–94. 3v. (Bibliotheca Indica)

—— —— —— Suppl. index by W. Irvine and L. M. Anstey. Calcutta, 1907–10. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Akbarnámah; ed. by 'Abd-ur-Rahím [and Aḥmād ʿAlī, with index of names of persons, etc.] Calcutta, 1877–87. 3v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— —— Tr. by H. Beveridge. Calcutta, 1897–1918. 3v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.) *Incomplete.*

ABU'L FAḌL BAIHAQI. Táríkh-i Bàihaki. Ed. by W. H. Morley. Calcutta, 1862. (Bibliotheca Indica)

ABŪ ṬĀLIB IBN MUḤAMMAD IṢFAHĀNĪ. Travels in Europe and Asia, ed. by Mírza Ḥusein Âli and Mír Kudrut Âli. Calcutta, 1812.

ABŪ TURĀB VALĪ. History of Gujarat; ed. by E. D. Ross. Calcutta, 1909. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

AḤMAD ʿALĪ IBN ŠUJĀʿAT ʿALĪ. Haft ásmán, with a biographical notice of the author, by H. Blochmann. Calcutta, 1873. (Bibliotheca Indica)

AḤMAD KASRAWĪ TABRĪZĪ. Forgotten rulers. Teheran, 1928–29. 2v.

ʿALĪ IBN JAMĀL AD-DĪN, *called* GHIYĀTH AD-DĪN. Dnevnik pokhoda Timura v Indiiû, s prilozheniem otryvkov iz "Zafer-namè" Nizam-ad-dina Shami. Izd. L. A. Zimina, pod red. V. V. Bartol'da. Petrograd, 1915. (Teksty po istorii Sr. Azii, 1)

ʿALĪ IBN ŠAMS AD-DĪN. Chanisches Geschichtswerk. Hrsg. von B. Dorn. St. Petersburg, 1857. (Dorn, B. Muhammadanische Quellen zur Geschichte der südlichen Küstenländer, 2.T.)

ʿALĪ IBN ʿUTHMĀN AL-JULLĀBĪ AL-HUJWĪRĪ. Kashf al-Maḥjúb; tr. by R. A. Nicholson. Leyden, 1911. ("E. J. W. Gibb memorial" ser., v.17)

ʿALĪ MUḤAMMAD ḪĀN. Mirat-i-Ahmedi ed. by Syed Nawab Ali. Baroda, 1927–28. 2v. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., v.33–34)

—— Supplement to the Mirat-i-Ahmedi, tr. by Syed Nawab Ali and C. N. Seddon. Baroda, 1924.

—— —— Re-issue-corrected. Baroda, 1928. (Gaekwad's Oriental ser., v.43)

Amīn Aḥmad. Haft-iqlîm. Ed. by E. D. Ross and ʿAbdul Muqtadir. Fasc.1. Calcutta, 1918. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Asghar Ḥusain. Risāla-i-ṭibb. Cawnpore, 1268 [1852]

Avicenna. Oorjoozeh. Ed. by Hukeem Muolvee Abd-ool Mujeed. [Calcutta] 1829.

Aʿẓam ad-dīn Ḥasan Belgrāmī. Leading principles of English grammar. Calcutta, 1833.

al-Badāunī, Abd al-Qādir ibn Malūk-Shāh. Muntakhab al-tawáríkh; ed. by W. N. Lees, Ahmad Alī [and Kabīr ad-dīn Aḥmad] Calcutta, 1865–69. 3v. (Bibliotheca Indica)

—— —— Tr. by G. S. A. Ranking [W. H. Lowe and T. W. Haig] Calcutta, 1884–1914. 3v. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.) *Incomplete.*

Bayram Ḫān. Persian and Turki dîvâns. Ed. by E. D. Ross. Calcutta, 1910. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Bible. al-ʿAhd al-ʿAtīq. [London] 1272 [1856]

Bīdpāī. Anvār-i Suhēlī. Persian version of Ḥusain Vāiẓ Kāshifī. Ed. by J. W. J. Ouseley. Hertford, 1851.

Dārāb Hormazyār. Rivâyat, by Manockji Rustamji Unvala. Bombay, 1922. 2v.

Daulat-shāh ʿĀlā'ī. Vitae poetarum Persicorum. Ed. J. A. Vullers. Fasc.1. Gissae, 1839.

Emir-i-Pasewary. Gedichtsammlung. In Verbindung mit Mirsa Muhammed Schafy hrsg. von B. Dorn. St. Petersburg, 1866. (Dorn, B. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der iranischen Sprachen, 2.Th., 1.u.3.Lfg.)

Farīd ad-dīn ʿAṭṭār. Mantic uttaïr. Pub. par M. Garcin de Tassy. Paris, 1857.

—— —— Tr. par M. Garcin de Tassy. Paris, 1863.

Garcin de Tassy, J. H. S. V. Poésie philosophique et religieuse chez les Persans d'après le Mantic uttaïr. 2.éd. Paris, 1857.

al-Fatāwi as-sirājīyat. [Calcutta, 1827] (Bibliotheca Indica)

Firdausī. Shāh nāmah. v.1. Calcutta, 1811.

—— Shāh nāmah. Shiraz, 1264 [1849]

—— Heldensagen. Übers. von A. F. Schack. Berlin, 1851.

—— Shāh-nāmah [in Hindustani] [n.p., n.d.]

—— Yûsuf and Zalîkhâ; ed. by H. Ethé. Fasc.1. Oxford, 1908. (Oxford University. Anecdota oxoniensia. Aryan ser., v.6)

Ghulām ʿAlī Ḫān ibn Bhiḫārī Ḫān. Shāh-ʿĀlam nāma. Ed. by Harinath De [A. al-Ma'mūn Suhrawardy and Āqā Muḥammad Kāẓim Shīrāzī] Calcutta, 1912–14. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Ghulām Ḥusain Ḫān Salīm. Riyáẓu-s-Saláṭín. Ed. by Abdul Hak Abid. Calcutta, 1890. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— —— Tr. by Abdus-Salam. Calcutta, 1902. (Bibliotheca Indica)

GHULĀM ḤUSAIN ḪĀN ṬABAṬABĀĪ. Moolukhkhus-ool-tuwareekh, prepared chiefly by Maulavi Abdool Kerim. Calcutta, 1827.

GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD DIHLAVĪ. Tadhkira-i-khushnavīsān. Ed. by M. Hidayet Husain. Calcutta, 1910. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

GHULĀM MUḤAMMAD SULṬĀN. Fihrist hamalāt-i-Ḥaidarī. Calcutta, 1849.

—— Kārnāma i Hydary; or, Memoirs of Hyder Shah. Calcutta, 1848.

GLADWIN, F. Pleasant stories (from Persian moonshee) with tr. in Eng. and Tamil by T. Vytheanatha Moodelliar. Prabhacarah, 1848.

ḪĀFĪ ḪĀN. Muntakhab al-lubáb. Ed. by Kabír al-Dín Ahmad [and T. W. Haig] Calcutta, 1869–1913. 3v. (Bibliotheca Indica) *Incomplete.*

ḤĀFIẒ. Dīwān. Tabrīz, 1259 [1843]

—— —— [Bombay] 1267 [1851]

—— Die Lieder des Hafis, mit dem Commentare des Sudi, hrsg. von H. Brockhaus. Leipzig, 1854–60. 3v. in 1.

—— Specimen of Persian poetry. English tr. chiefly from the Specimen poeseos persicæ of Baron Revizky, by J. Richardson. New ed. by S. Rousseau [with notes by S. Weston] [London] 1802.

HUDĀ-YĀR ḪĀN 'ABBĀSĪ. Qawānīnu' ṣ-ṣayyād. Ed. by D. C. Phillott. Calcutta, 1908. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

ḤUSAIN HAMADĀNĪ. Táríkh-i-jadíd; or, New history of Mírzá 'Alí Muḥammad the Báb. Tr. by E. G. Browne. Cambridge, 1893.

ḤUSAIN VĀ'IẒ, KAMĀL AD-DĪN. Mawāhib 'Alīyah. [Calcutta] 1248 [1832]

I'JĀZ ḤUSAIN AL-KANTŪRĪ. Kashf al-ḥujub wal astār 'an asmā' al-kutub wal asfār. Ed. by M. Hidayat Husain. Pt.1, fasc.1–2. Calcutta, 1912–14. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

JAHĀNGĪR. Iqbálnámah-i Jahángírí of Motamad Khán. Ed. by Abd al-Haii, and Ahmad Ali, under superintendence of W. N. Lees. Calcutta, 1865. (Bibliotheca Indica)

—— Túzak-i-Jahángírí. Tr. by W. H. Lowe. Fasc.1. Calcutta, 1889. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

JALĀL AD-DĪN RUMĪ, MUḤAMMAD IBN MUḤAMMAD. Masnavī. [n.p.] 1267 [1851]

JAMI. Le Béharistan. Tr. par H. Massé. Paris, 1925. (Les Joyaux de l'Orient)

—— Tuḥfat ul aḥrār. Ed. by F. Falconer. London, 1848.

JUVAINĪ, 'ALĀ AD-DĪN 'AṬĀ MALIK. Ta'ríkh-i-Jahán-gushá. 2.ed.

by Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu'l-Wahháb-i-Qazwíní. Leyden, 1912–16. 2v. (" E. J. W. Gibb memorial " ser., v.16,1–2)

Kaiḫusrau Šāhruḫ. [Bombay] 1338 [1920]

Kālī-Kṛishṇa Dēva. Reáz-ul-sanáih. Calcutta, 1847.

Mahdī Ḫān. Mabâni'l-lughat. Ed. by E. D. Ross. Calcutta, 1910. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Majdūd ibn Ādam, *called* Sanā'ī. First book of the Ḥadīqatu'l-ḥaqīqat. Ed. and tr. by J. Stephenson. Calcutta, 1910. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Mār. Persian Mâr-nâmeh. [Ed. and tr.] by Jīvanjī Jamshedjī Modī. Bombay, 1893.

Mehrjibhai Nosherwanji Kuka. Wit, humour and fancy of Persia. Bombay, 1923.

Mīr Ḫwānd. Rauḍat aṣ-ṣafā. [Teheran] 1270–72 [1854–56] 3v. in 1.

—— Historia Gasnevidarum, persice ed., latine vertit, F. Wilken. Berolini, 1832.

—— Historia Seldschukidarum. Ed. J. A. Vullers. Gissae, 1837.

—— Geschichte der Seldschuken. Übers. von J. A. Vullers. Giessen, 1837.

—— Tarjumah-i-rauḍat-aṣ-ṣafā [tr. into Turkish] [Constantinople] 1258 [1842]

Mīrzādeh 'Ishqī. Rastākhīz, tr. by Irach J. S. Taraporewala. [Calcutta] 1924.

Muḥammad 'Alī Ḥazīn. Life of Sheikh Mohammed Ali Hazin. Ed. by F. C. Belfour. London, 1831. (Oriental translation fund of Gt. Brit. and Ireland)

—— —— Tr. by F. C. Belfour. London, 1830. (Oriental translation fund of Gt. Brit. and Ireland)

Muḥammad Ḥasan Qatīl. Chahār šarbat. Cawnpore, 1268 [1852]

Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḫān. Maḫzan al-adwiya. [Calcutta, 1820?] 2v.

—— Majma' al-jawāmi' wa dahā'ir at-tarākīb. [Calcutta] 1248 [1832]

Muḥammad ibn 'Abd-Allāh al-Azdī. " Fotooh al-Shám." Ed. by W. N. Lees. Calcutta, 1854. (Bibliotheca Indica)

Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad, Nasir ad-dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī. Taḥrir Auqlīdes. [Calcutta] 1824.

Muḥammad Kāẓim ibn Muḥammad Amīn. Álamgír námah. Ed. by Khadim Husain and Abd al-Hai, under the superintendence of W. N. Lees. Calcutta, 1868. (Bibliotheca Indica)

—— —— Index, by 'Abdulhay. Calcutta, 1873. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Muḥammad Mahdī Ḫān Astarābādī. Histoire de Nader Chah. Tr. par Mr. Jones. Londres, 1770.

—— Ta'rīḫ-i-Nādirī. [n.p.] 1263 [1847]
—— —— Tabriz, 1268 [1852]
Muḥammad Šākir. Hadīyyat al-ʿirfān. Constantinople, 1836.
Muḥammad Ṣālih. ʿAmal-i-Ṣālih; or, Shāh Jahān nāmāh. Ed. by G. Yazdani. Fasc.1–3. Calcutta, 1912–18. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
Muḥammad Sāqī Mustaʿidd Ḫān. Maásir i'álamgírí. Ed. by Aḥmad 'Alí. Calcutta, 1873. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
an-Naršaḫī, Muḥammad ibn Jaʿfar. Description topographique et historique de Boukhara. Pub. par C. Schefer. Paris, 1892. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ. 3.sér., v.13)
Khanykov, N. V. Lettre à M. Dorn [Communication des noms géographiques qui se trouvent mentionnés dans l'ouvrage de Narchahi] [St. Pétersbourg, 1856]
Niʿmāt Allāh ibn Ḥabīb Allāh. History of the Afghans; tr. by B. Dorn. Pt.1. London, 1829. (Oriental translation fund of Gt. Brit. and Ireland)
Niẓām al-Mulk, Ḥusain ibn ʿAlī. Siasset namēh. Ed. par C. Schefer. Paris, 1891–93. 2v. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ. 3.sér., v.7–8)
Niẓāmī. Sikandarnāmah i bahrī. Ed. by Āghā Aḥmad 'Alī. [Calcutta, 1852–69] (Bibliotheca Indica)
Omar Khayyām. Quatrains, with English verse tr. by E. H. Whinfield. 2d ed. London, 1901.
[Persian atlas of ten maps] [n.p., 1832]
Persian reader. Calcutta, 1824. 2v. in 1.
—— —— Calcutta, 1835–36. 2v.
Pfander, G. G. Mīzān ul haqq. [Shusha, 1835]
—— —— Tr. by R. H. Weakley. London, 1867.
Pūr-i-Dāwūd. Pouran-dokht-nâmeh. Tr. by D. J. Irani. [Bombay] 1928. (Pestonji D. Patel memorial Iranian ser., v.1)
al-Qazwīnī, Ḥamdallāh Mustawfī. Geographical part of the Nuzhat-al-qulūb. Ed. by G. Le Strange. Leyden, 1915. ("E. J. W. Gibb memorial" ser., v.23,1)
—— Ta'ríkh-i-guzída, abridged in Eng. by E. G. Browne. Pt.2. Leyden, 1913. ("E. J. W. Gibb memorial" ser., v.14,2)
Rašīd ad-dīn Faḍlu'llāh. Djami el-tévarikh. Tarikh-i Moubarek, éd. par E. Blochet. T.2. Leyden, 1911. ("E. J. W. Gibb memorial" ser., v.18,2)
Blochet, E. Introduction à l'Histoire des Mongols, de Fadl Allah Rashid ed-Din. Leyden, 1910. ("E. J. W. Gibb memorial" ser., v.12)
Robinson, S. Persian poetry for English readers. [Glasgow] 1883.
Rousseau, S. Flowers of Persian literature. [London] 1801.

SADDAR NAṢR & SADDAR BUNDEHESH. Ed. by Ervad Bamanji Nasarvanji Dhabhar. [Bombay] 1909.
SA'DĪ, MUSLIḤ AD-DĪN. Le Bostan. Analyse et extraits par M. Garcin de Tassy. Paris, 1859.
—— —— Photographed from a ms. prepared under the superintendence of J. T. Platts, further collated by A. Rogers. London, 1891.
—— Dīwān. Tabrīz, 1262–64 [1846–48] 2v. in 1.
—— Gulistān. [n.p., n.d.]
—— —— Shirāz [n.d.]
—— Kitāb-i-Gulistān. Būlāq, 1249 [1833]
—— Gulistān. Cawnpore, 1271 [1855]
—— Gulistan. Tr. by F. Gladwin. With an essay on Saadi's life, by J. Ross. Boston, 1865.
—— Gulistān; or, Rose-garden tr. by E. B. Eastwick. 2d ed. London, 1880. (Trubner's Oriental ser.)
—— Odes. Pt.1 (Ṭayyibāt) Ed. by L. W. King. Fasc.1. Calcutta, 1919. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
ṢĀLIHŌTRA. The faras-nāma of Hāshimī. Ed. in Persian by D. C. Phillott. Calcutta, 1910. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
AS-SAM'ĀNĪ. Kitāb al ansāb. Reproduced by D. S. Margoliouth. Leyden, 1912. (" E. J. W. Gibb memorial " ser., v.20)
ŠAMS SIRĀJ 'AFĪF. Tarikh-i-Firoz shahi. Ed. by Vilayat Husain. Calcutta, 1891. (Bibliotheca Indica)
SAMSĀM AD-DAULAH & 'ABD AL-ḤAQQ. Maásir-ul-'umara. Ed. by Abd-ur-Rahím [and Mirzā Ashraf 'Alī] Calcutta, 1888–[94] 4v. (Bibliotheca Indica)
—— —— Tr. by H. Beveridge. v.I., fasc.1/2,5/6. Calcutta, 1911–14. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
ŠARAF AD-DĪN 'ALĪ YAZDĪ. Ẓafarnámah. Ed. by Muḥammad Ilahdád. Calcutta, 1887–88. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica)
SIḤR-I-MAḤFIL. Akbarabad, 1270 [1854]
SPIEGEL, F. VON. Chrestomathia Persica. Lipsiae, 1846.
ṢUBHA-I-ṢIBYĀN. [Constantinople] 1259 [1843]
ṬAHMĀSP I. Memoirs. Ed. by D. C. Phillott. Calcutta, 1912. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
TRANT, W. H. & NI'MĀT 'ALĪ. Summary index to the Bengal civil code. Calcutta, 1820.
'UTHMĀN IBN SIRĀJ AL-JUZJANI. Tabaqát-i Násiri; ed. by W. N. Lees, Khadim Hosain and 'Abd al-Hai. Calcutta, 1864. (Bibliotheca Indica)
—— —— Tr. by H. G. Raverty. London, 1881. 2v. (Bibliotheca Indica)
WĪS U-RĀMĪN. Wís o Rámín. By Fakhr al-Dín, As'ad al-Astara-

bādī, al-Fakhri, al-Gurgáni. Ed. by W. N. Lees and Ahmad Ali. Calcutta, 1865. (Bibliotheca Indica)
[Xavier, H.] Historia S. Petri; persice conscripta, a L. de Dieu. Lvgdvni Batavorvm, 1639.
Zabardast Ḫān. Faras-nāma. Ed. by D. C. Phillott. Calcutta, 1911. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
Zartusht-i Bahrâm. Le livre de Zoroaster (Zarâtusht nâma) Pub. et tr. par F. Rosenberg. St. Pétersbourg, 1904.
Zhukovskiĭ, V. A. Materïaly dlîâ izucheniîâ persidskikh narîechiĭ [Izd. Rossiĭskoĭ akademii nauk] Petrograd, 1922. 2v. *Incomplete.*
Ẓiyā ad-dīn Baranī. Táríkh-i Feroz-sháhí. Ed. by Saiyid Ahmad Khán, under superintendence of W. N. Lees and Kabir al-Din. [Calcutta] 1862. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)
Ẓiyā ad-dīn Naḫšabī. Gulriz, by Muhammad Kazin Shirāzī and R. F. Azoo. Calcutta, 1912. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Manuscripts

Abū'l-Faḍl 'Allāmī. Inšā'i Abī l-Faḍl. [17—?]
[Anonymous letter to J. Perkins, purporting to come from Jesus Christ]
Anvārī, Auhad ad-dīn. Dīwān, 1055 A.H. [1645]
Firdausī. Die Sage von Suhrâb. [German rhymed version]
al-Ghaffārī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad. Nigāristān.
Ḥāfiẓ. Dīwān.
—— —— 985 [1577]
—— [Part of an illuminated copy of the poems of Ḥāfiẓ]
Jāmī. Yūsuf and Zulaiḫa. 1233 [1818]
an-Naršaḫī, Muḥammad ibn Ja'far. Ta'rīḫ Buḫārā. 1219 [1804]
Raḥīm, Sayyid. Ta'rīḫ.
Sa'dī, Muslih ad-dīn. Bustān.
—— Gulistān and Bustān.
Ṣūfī [Book of prayers, incantations, and magic] 1287 [1870]

Afghan

Bellew, H. W. Dictionary of Pukkhto or Pukshto. London, 1867
—— Grammar of Pukkhto or Pukshto. London, 1867.
Raverty, H. G. Dictionary of Pukhto. 2d ed. London, 1867.
—— Gulshan-i-roh. 2d ed. London, 1867.

Pisacha

Bailey, T. G. Grammar of the Shina language. London, 1924. (Prize publication fund, v.8)
Leitner, G. W. Bashgeli Kafirs and their language. Lahore, 1880.

Armenian

History, Grammar, Texts, etc.

Adonts, N. G., *ed.* Ars Dionysii grammatici et armeniaca in eam scholia. [Petrograd, 1915] (Bibliotheca armeno-georgica, 4)

Aukerian, H. Grammar, Armenian and English. Venice, 1832.

Cirbied, J. C. de. Grammaire de la langue arménienne. Paris, 1823.

Eusebius Pamphili. Chronicon bipartitum ex armeniaco textu conversum, opera P. J. B. Aucher Ancyrani. Venetiis, 1818. 2v.

Malachi, *Armenian monk.* Istorïîâ mongolov inoka Magakïi, XIII vîeka. Perevod i obîâneniîâ K. P. Patkanova. Sanktpeterburg, 1871.

Mariès, L. Le De Deo d'Eznik de Kołb. Paris, 1924.

Mekhitar, *of Her.* "Trost bei Fiebern" übers. von E. Seidel. Leipzig, 1908.

Moses, *of Chorene.* Histoire d'Arménie. Texte arménien et traduction française par P. E. LeVaillant de Florival. Paris [1841]

Patkanov, K. P. Nîeskol'ko slov o nazvaniîâkh drevnikh armîânskikh mîesîâtsev. Sanktpeterburg, 1871.

Petermann, J. H. Brevis linguae armeniacae grammatica. 2.ed. Carolsruhae, 1872. (Porta linguarum orientalium, pars 6)

Philo *Judaeus.* Sermones tres hactenus inediti, tr. per P. J. B. Aucher Ancyranum. Venetiis, 1822.

[Riggs, E.] Brief grammar of the modern Armenian language. Smyrna, 1847.

—— Vocabulary of words used in modern Armenian. Smyrna, 1847.

Schroeder, J. J. Thesaurus linguae armenicae. Amstelodami, 1711.

Manuscripts

Bible. [New Testament in ancient Armenian]

BALTO-SLAVIC

Lithuanian

Ekblom, R. Manuel phonétique de la langue lituanienne. Stockholm, 1922. (Archives d'études orientales, v.19)

Schleicher, A. Handbuch der litauischen Sprache. Prag, 1856–57. 2v. in 1.

Slavic

Abel, K. Slavic and Latin. London, 1883. (Ilchester lectures)

Agrell, S. Intonation und Auslaut im Slavischen. Upsal, 1913. (Archives d'études orientales, v.7)

—— Nablîûdeniîâ nad kolebanïem udareniîâ v russkom glagolîe. Stokgol'm, 1917. (Archives d'études orientales, v.12)

Arends, A. K. Persidsko-russkiĭ slovar' fizicheskikh terminov.

Leningrad, 1928. (Materialy dlîâ slovarîâ zhivogo persidskogo îâzyka, 1)

BIBLE. Bibliîâ; sirîechi', Svîâschenno-to Pisanïe [Revised by E. Riggs et al.] Tsarigrad, 1871.

DOCH' MOLOCHNIKA. Istinnaîâ i zanimatel'naîâ povîest: 4e izd. Sanktpeterburg, 1831.

EKBLOM, R. Rus- et varęg- dans les noms de lieux de la région de Novgorod. Stockholm, 1915. (Archives d'études orientales, v.11)

FÜSTER, A. Rudimenta linguae slavorum. *ms.*

GILBERT, A. Gimny v pol'zu dîeteï. Perevel A. Oginskïï. Izd.2e. Sanktpeterburg, 1831.

HAMONIÈRE, G. Grammaire russe. Paris, 1817.

KALIMA, J. L. Ostseefinnischen Lehnwörter im Russischen. Helsinki, 1919. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 44)

KARLGREN, A. Sur la formation du génitif plurel en serbe. Upsal, 1911. (Archives d'études orientales, v.3)

NEKRASOV', N. A. Red-nosed frost [tr. by J. S. Smith] Boston, 1886.

—— —— 2d ed. Boston, 1887.

ROBINSON, T. A. L. Historical view of the languages and literature of the Slavic nations. By Talvi. N. Y., 1850.

SCHLEICHER, A. Formenlere[!] der kirchen-slawischen Sprache. Bonn, 1852.

STENBOCK, C. M. Zur Kollektivbildung im Slavischen. Uppsala, 1906.

ALBANIAN

KRISTOFORID, K. Historia e Šẽńtesẹ škrõye per diẽĺmt. Konstantinopol, 1870.

—— Kater kateḱisma per tšunat' e võǵiĺe. Konstantinopol, 1867.

NEON ALBANIKON ALPHABĒTARION. [n.p.] 1844.

HELLENIC

GREEK

History, Grammar, etc.

BOWMAN, J. W. Robertson codex. Allahabad, 1928.

CASTANIS, C. P. Essay on the Greek languages. Andover, 1844.

CURTIUS, G. Bildung der tempora und modi im Griechischen und Lateinischen. Berlin, 1846. (*His* Sprachvergleichende Beiträge zur griechischen und lateinischen Grammatik, 1.Th.)

—— Grundzüge der griechischen Etymologie. 3.Aufl. Leipzig, 1869.

—— —— 5. von E. Windisch umgearb. Aufl. Leipzig, 1879.

—— Das Verbum der griechischen Sprache. Leipzig, 1873–76. 2v. in 1.

DEECKE, W. Der Ursprung der kyprischen Sylbenschrift. Strassburg, 1877.
DE RICCI, S. Inscriptions grecques et coptes. Paris, 1903. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.30)
HALDEMAN, S. S. Investigation of the power of the Greek Z, by means of phonetic laws. [Cambridge, n.d.]
HOFFMANN, O. Die griechischen Dialekte. 1.Bd. Göttingen, 1891.
LAGERCRANTZ, O. Zur griechischen Lautgeschichte. Upsala, 1898.
MEISTERHANS, K. Grammatik der attischen Inschriften. 2.Aufl. Berlin, 1888.
MERRIAM, A. C. Greek and Latin inscriptions on the obelisk-crab in the Metropolitan museum. N. Y., 1883.
MEYER, L. Gedrängte Vergleichung der griechischen und lateinischen Declination. Berlin, 1862.
PICKERING, J. Remarks on Greek grammars. [n.p., n.d.]
SCHROEDER, L. VON. Ueber die formelle Unterscheidung der Redetheile im Griechischen und Lateinischen. Leipzig, 1874.
SHARPE, G. Origin and structure of the Greek tongue. London, 1767.
SONNE, W. G. H. Epilegomena zu T. Benfey's griechischem Wurzellexikon. Wismar, 1847.
TISCHENDORF, C. Die Sinaibibel. Leipzig, 1871.
WECKLEIN, N. Ueber die Stoffe der griechischen Tragödie. München, 1891.
YONGE, C. D. English-Greek lexicon. Ed. by H. Drisler. N. Y., 1870.

Texts, Translations, etc.

ÆSOPUS. Fables in Chinese by Mun Mooy Seen-Shang; comp. by Sloth. [Canton] 1840.
—— Croxall's ed. of the Fables tr. into Persian, by Abdool Ruheem. Calcutta, 1830.
BIBLE. Veteris Testamenti graeci codices Vaticanus et Sinaiticus ab E. Nestle. Lipsiae, 1880.
—— Vetus Testamentum graece ed. C. de Tischendorf. Ed.7. Supplementum auxit E. Nestle. Lipsiae, 1887. 2v.
—— Vetus Testamentum graecum, cura et studio L. Van Ess. Lipsiae, 1887.
—— Epistle to the Romans, by S. H. Turner. N. Y., 1855.
—— Epistle to the Galatians, by S. H. Turner. N. Y., 1856.
—— Epistle to the Ephesians, by S. H. Turner. N. Y., 1856.
—— Epistle to the Hebrews, by S. H. Turner. N. Y., 1855.
BUONDELMONTI, C. DE. Description des Iles de l'Archipel. Version grecque, tr. par E. Legrand. Pt.1. Paris, 1897. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ. 4.sér., v.14)

CERIANI, A. M. De codice Marchaliano. Romae, 1890.
COLLITZ, H. Sammlung der griechischen Dialekt-Inschriften. Göttingen, 1884–95. 4v. *Incomplete.*
DEXIPPUS. Platonikoû eîs tàs 'Aristotélous Kategorías 'aporíai kaì lúseis. Ed. L. Spengel. Monachïi, 1859. (Monumenta saecularia, I.Classe, 2)
EUDOXUS. Ars astronomica qualis in charta Aegyptiaca superest denuo edita a F. Blass. Kiliae, 1887.
EUSEBIUS PAMPHILI. Chronicorvm canonvm qvae svpersvnt ed. A. Schoene. Berolini, 1866.
FIEBIG, P. W. J., *ed.* Antike Wundergeschichten zum Studium des Neuen Testamentes. Bonn, 1911. (Kleine Texte für Vorlesungen und Übungen, 79)
FILELFO, F. Cent-dix lettres grecques: pub. par E. Legrand. Paris, 1892. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ. 3.sér., v.12)
KLOSTERMANN, E. De libri Coheleth versione Alexandrina. Kiel, 1892.
—— Origenes, Eustathius von Antiochien und Gregor von Nyssa über die Hexe von Endor. Bonn, 1912. (Kleine Texte für Vorlesungen und Übungen, 83)
LATYSHEV, V. V., *ed.* Inscriptiones antiquae orae septentrionalis Ponti Euxini. Petropoli, 1901.
—— Sbornik grecheskikh nadpiseĭ khristïanskikh vremen iz ÎÛzhnoi Rossïi. Izd. I. Russkago arkheologicheskago obshchestva. S.-Petersburg, 1896.
NAU, F. Histoire de Thaïs. Paris, 1903. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.30)
NIEBUHR, B. G. Inscriptiones nubienses [Greek] Romae, 1820.
OXYRHYNCHUS PAPYRI, ed. by A. S. Hunt. Pt.7. London, 1910. (Egypt exploration fund. Graeco-Roman branch. [Publ.])
SCHÖLL, R. Die Anfänge einer politischen Literatur bei den Griechen. München, 1890.
TEACHING OF THE TWELVE APOSTLES. Ed. by J. R. Harris. Baltimore, 1887.
THEODOSIUS MELITENUS. Chronographia. Ed. T. L. F. Tafel. Monachii, 1859. (Monumenta saecularia, 3.Classe, 1)

GREEK, MODERN

KRUMBACHER, K. Das Problem der neugriechischen Schriftsprache. München, 1902.
LEGRAND, É. L. J. Morceaux choisis en grec savant du XIXe siècle. Paris, 1903. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Bibliothèque, v.3)
TIMAYENIS, T. T. Modern Greek. N. Y., 1877.

ITALIC

Bartholomaeis, V. de. Le carte di G. M. Barbieri. Bologna, 1927.
Diez, F. C. Etymologisches Wörterbuch der romanischen Sprachen. 2.Ausg. Bonn, 1861–62. 2v. in 1.
Petrarca, F. Carmina incognita, ed. G. M. Thomas. Monachii, 1859. (Monumenta saecularia. I.Classe, 1)
Roesler, E. R. Die griechischen und türkischen Bestandtheile in Rumänischen. Wien, 1865.
Svedelius, C. L'analyse du langage appliquée à la langue française. Upsala, 1897.

Latin

K. Akademie van wetenschappen, Amsterdam. Certamina poeseos latinae. Amstelodami, 1919–26. 8v.
Aubert, L. C. M. Beiträge zur lateinischen Grammatik. Pt.1. Christiania, 1856.
Bensly, R. L. Missing fragment of the Latin translation of the fourth book of Ezra. Cambridge, 1875.
Bible. Codex Veronensis quattuor euangelia, ed. J. Belsheim. Pragae, 1904.
Ellis, A. J. Practical hints on the quantitative pronunciation of Latin. London, 1874.
Haldeman, S. S. Elements of Latin pronunciation. Phila., 1851.
Lange, L. Über die Bildung des lateinischen infinitivus praesentis passivi. Wien, 1859.
Meiser, K. Ueber historische Dramen der Römer. München, 1887.
Schenkl, K. Zur Kritik späterer lateinischer Dichter. Wien, 1863.
Spengel, A. Ueber die lateinische Komödie. München, 1878.
Tafel, L. & Tafel, R. L. Latin pronunciation and the Latin alphabet. Phila., 1860.
Vollmer, F. Über Fürsorge und Verständnis für römische Inschriften in Bayern. München, 1913.

CELTIC

Blackie, J. S. Language and literature of the Scottish Highlands. Edinburgh, 1876.
Pictet, A. De l'affinité des langues celtiques avec le sanscrit. Paris, 1837.
Windisch, E. Kurzgefasste irische Grammatik. Leipzig, 1879.

GERMANIC

Jankó, J. Soustava dlouhých slabik koncových v staré germanštině, Praze [1903]

Gothic

Johansson, K. F. Nominalsammansättningar i gotiskan. [n.p., n.d.]

Linke, W. Das gotische Markusevangelium. Kiel, 1920.

Meyer, L. Die gothische Sprache. Berlin, 1869.

Norse

Bible. Ijjôbs bok öfversatt af J. T. Nordling. Upsala, 1877.

Egilsson, S. Fjøgur gømul kvædi. Videyar Klaustri, 1844.

Friesen, O. von. Om de germanska mediageminatorna med särskild hänsyn till de nordiska spraken. Upsala, 1897.

Gröndal, B. S. Clavis poëtica antiquae linguae septemtrionalis. Ed. Societas regia antiquariorum septemtrionalium. Hafniae, 1864.

Holmboe, C. A. Norsk og keltisk. Christiania, 1854.

—— Norske vægtlodder. Christiania, 1863.

—— Det oldnorske verbum. Christiania, 1848.

Karlamagnús saga. Karlamagnus saga ok kappa hans. Udgivet af C. R. Unger. Christiania, 1860.

Morkinskinna. Udg. af C. R. Unger. Christiania, 1867.

Ólafs saga Helga. Saga Olafs konungs ens Helga [ed. by P. A. Munch and C. R. Unger] Christiania, 1853.

Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar. Saga Olafs konungs Tryggvasunar forfattet af Odd Snorreson. Udg. af P. A. Munch. Christiania, 1853.

English

American philosophical society. Report of the committee appointed to assist the Commission on amended orthography. Phila., 1889.

Bell, A. M. English visible speech for the million. London [18—]

Edmondston, T. Etymological glossary of the Shetland & Orkney dialect. London, 1866.

Fowler, W. C. English grammar. N. Y., 1850.

Haldeman, S. S. Affixes in their origin and application. Phila., 1865.

—— —— Rev. ed. Phila., 1871.

Mätzner, E. Englische Grammatik. 2.Aufl. Berlin, 1873–75. 3v. in 1.

March, F. A. Comparative grammar of the Anglo-Saxon language. N. Y., 1870.

—— Introduction to Anglo-Saxon. N. Y., 1870.

Marsh, G. P. Lectures on the English language. N. Y., 1860.

—— Origin and history of the English language. N. Y., 1862.

Morris, R. Elementary lessons in historical English grammar. London, 1874.
Palmer, A. S. Leaves from a word-hunter's note-book. London, 1876.
Riggs, E. Suggested emendations of the authorized English version of the Old Testament. Andover, 1873.
Sweet, H. History of English sounds. London, 1874.
Tafel, R. L. Investigations into the laws of English orthography and pronunciation [v.1, no.1] N. Y., 1862.
Trench, R. C. English, past and present. 7th ed. N. Y., 1871.
Wallis, J. Grammatica lingvae anglicanae, ed.6. Londini, 1765.
Weinmann, P. J. A. Über den Gebrauch des Artikels im Ormulum. Berlin, 1920.
White, R. G. Words and their uses. N. Y., 1870.

German

Bible. Genesis und Exodus nach der Milstäter Handschrift. Hrsg. von J. Diemer. Wien, 1862. 2v. in 1.
Haldeman, S. S. Pennsylvania Dutch. Phila., 1872.
Kaltschmidt, J. H. Sprachvergleichendes Wörterbuch der deutschen Sprache. Leipzig, 1839.
Paul, H. Die Bedeutung der deutschen Philologie. München, 1897.
Remy, A. F. J. Influence of India and Persia on the poetry of Germany. N. Y., 1901. (Columbia univ. Germanic studies, v.1, no.4)
Schröer, K. J. Versuch einer Darstellung der deutschen Mundarten des ungrischen Berglandes. Wien, 1864.
Strong, H. A. & Meyer, K. Outlines of a history of the German language. London, 1886.

Hittite

Messerschmidt, L. Corpus inscriptionum hetticarum. Berlin [1900] 2v. (Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mitteilungen 5, Jahrg. 4–5)
Peiser, F. E. Die hetitischen Inschriften. Berlin, 1892.
Thompson, R. C. New decipherment of the Hittite hieroglyphics. Oxford, 1913.

Languages of Eastern Asia

[Comparative vocabulary] [English, Burmese and Tai] [n.p., 18—]
Comparative vocabulary of the Barma, Mayláyu and T'hái languages. Serampore, 1810.

HUNTER, W. W. A comparative dictionary of the languages of India and High Asia [preliminary matter] London, 1868.

KUHN, E. W. A. Ueber Herkunft und Sprache der transgangetischen Völker. München, 1883.

[LEGGE, J.] Lexilogus of English, Malay, and Chinese. Malacca, 1841.

ROSNY, L. DE. Observations sur les écritures sacrées de la presqu'île transgangétique. Paris, 1852.

THREE TONGUED-BOOK, ENGLISH, KAREN AND BURMESE. Pt.2. Toungoo, 1867.

HYPERBOREAN

BOGORAZ, V. G. Materïaly po izucheniïû chukotskago îâzyka i fol'klora [Izd.I. Akademïi nauk] v.1. St.-Pétersbourg, 1900. (Trudy ÎÂkutskoĭ ekspeditsïi [1894–96] Otd.3, T.11, Ch.3)

JOCHELSON, V. I. Essay on grammar of the Yukaghir language. [N. Y., 1905]

—— Materïaly po izucheniïû îûkagirskago îâzyka i fol'klora [Izd.I. Akademïi nauk] v.1. St.-Pétersbourg, 1900. (Trudy ÎÂkutskoĭ ekspeditsïi [1894–96] Otd.3, T.9, Ch.3)

AINO

PFIZMAIER, A. Kritische Durchsicht der von Dawidow verfassten Wörtersammlung aus der Sprache der Aino's. Wien, 1851.

PIŁSUDSKI, B., *ed.* Materials for the study of the Ainu language and folklore. Ed. under the supervision of J. Rozwadewski. Cracow, 1912.

JAPANESE

History, Grammar, etc.

BERJOT, J. Le japonais parlé. Paris, 1907.

DONKER CURTIUS, J. H. Proeve eener Japansche spraakkunst. Toegelicht door J. Hoffmann. Leyden, 1857.

HAYAMI SETSU-YŌ SHŪ DAI-ZEN. [Edo, 1808]

HOFFMANN, J. J. Japanese-English dictionary completed and prepared for publication by L. Serrurier. v.3. Leyden, 1892.

IMBRIE, W. Handbook of English-Japanese etymology. Tōkiyō, 1880.

LIGGINS, J. One thousand familiar phrases in English and romanized Japanese. 2d ed. N. Y., 1867.

ON EDO YE-DZU. [Map of Edo, Japan] [n.p.] 1848.

RODRIGUEZ, J. Élémens de la grammaire japonaise. Tr. du portugais par M. C. Landresse [& supplement] Paris, 1825–26. 2v. in 1.

RŌMAJI KAI. Short statement of aim and method. Tōkyō, 1885.

Rosny, L. de. Cours de japonais. [Versailles, 1863]
—— La littérature des Japonais. [Orléans, 18—] (Revue de linguistique, t.13)
Severini, A. & Puini, C. Repertorio sinico-giapponese. Firenze, 1875–77. 3 pts. (R. Istituto di studi superiori in Firenze. Sez. di filos. e filol. Pubbl.)
Shimidzu Naomaro. En-gi-ri-shi kotoba. [n.p., 1860]

Texts, Translations, etc.

[Awa-zhima; ai-oi zhishi] [Edo, n.d.]
But-chō son-shō dharani. [Tokyo, n.d.]
Chikamatsu Monzaémon. Umegawa Chūbei Ninokuchi mura no dan. [n.p., n.d.]
Dō-zhō zhi Hidaka gawa. v.1. [Edo, n.d.]
Don-tei Ro-bun, *pseud.* Tōkai dō-chū kuri-ge no yazhi-uma. [Edo, n.d.]
Ei-toku shō-bai ō-rai. [Edo, n.d.]
Futa omote tsuki no sugata ye. v.2. [Edo, n.d.]
Gi-retŭ hyakŭ-nin is-syu. Distiques populaires du Nippon: extraits tr. par L. de Rosny. Paris, 1878.
Hara no kawa mozhiri ji-guchi. [Edo, n.d.]
Hasedzu Sadanobu. Ka-na de-hon chū-shin gura sugo-roku. [Edo, n.d.]
Hei-ke mono-gatari. Heike monogatari, ptie.1, tr. par F. Turrettini. Paris, 1871.
Hiroshige. Tō-to mei-sho tsudzuki-ye. [n.p., n.d.]
Igai Sanzaémon. Ike-no-bō tate-bana Shin-sen go-zhippei dzu. [Naniwa (Osaka), n.d.] 2v.
Imube Hironari. Oldest now-existing text of the Kogoshui. Pts. 2–3. [Tokyo? 1929?] 2v.
—— Kogoshūi. Tr. by G. Katō and H. Hoshino. 3d ed. Tōkyō, 1926.
Ishii Naoji. Dai Ni-hon tei-koku shin-sen ri-tei zen-dzu. [Akita, 1881]
Jō-yaku narabi ni zei-soku. [n.p., n.d.] 5v.
Katō-Kōzō. Kō-eki mon-dō [ed. by W. Imbrie] [Tokyo, 1881]
Katsushika Hoku-sai. Hoku-sai man-gwa. v.2. [Nagoya, n.d.]
Kei-sai Yei-sen. Shin-zhi an-do. v.3,5. [Nagoya, n.d.] 2v.
[Kiku-yen Rō-zhin] Curiosità di Jocohama, tr. da A. Severini. Pt.1. Firenze, 1878. (R. Istituto di studi superiori in Firenze. Sez. di filos. e filol. Pubbl.)
Kino Kai-on. Yaoya O-shichi Ko-shō Kichiza: Naresmoe no dan. [Edo, n.d.]

Kō-chō-rō Toyokuni [Six prints representing actors] [n.p., n.d.]
Kôbaudaïsi. Zitu-go Kyau—Do-zi Kyau, tr. du japonais par L. de Rosny. Paris, 1876.
Kokinwakashu. Altjapanische Frühlingslieder übers. von R. Lange. Berlin, 1884.
Kon-zhaku mono-gatari. Ribellione di Masacado e di Sumitomo. Tr. da L. Nocentini. Firenze, 1878. 2v. (R. Istituto di studi superiori in Firenze. Sez. di filos. e filol. Pubbl.)
Kuniyoshi. [Battle at Kawanaka zhima; illus. in 3 Japanese color prints] [n.p., n.d.]
—— Edo Yoshiwara. [n.p., n.d.]
Kurama myōto-zake kawaranu naka naka. v.1. [Edo, n.d.]
Kwai-rei. Shittan mata tai-mon. [Tokyo, 1869]
Lyman, B. S. Hokkai dō chi-shitsu soku-ryō hō-bun. [Tokyo, 1873]
Matsui Yoshisuke. Koina Hanbei Yasa-sugata Ōmi hakkei. [Edo, n.d.]
Medhurst, W. H. English and Japanese and Japanese and English vocabulary. Batavia, 1839.
Midzugaki Shō-gan. Illustrated story of "Sendai-hagi." [n.p., 1842]
Müller, F. M., *ed.* Buddhist texts from Japan. Oxford, 1881. (Anecdota oxoniensia. Aryan ser., v.1, pt.1)
Nakazo Ai-shu. Masumi no kagami. [Nagasaki, 1845]
O-mitsu Umegorō Usui shin-jū kudoki. [n.p., n.d.]
O-shun Denbei Hanakawado mi-gawari no dan. [Edo, n.d.] 2v. in 1.
Okura Nagatsune, *pseud.* Ki-ō. Kwan-zen ya-wa. [Edo, 1847] 5v.
Ono-no-Takemura uta-zhi dzukushi. [Edo, 1820]
Ryoku-tei Sen-ryū. Inaka-ori magaé sa-goromo. v.2, pt.1. [Edo, 1850]
Sakurada Zhisuke. Mata koko ni sugata hakkeï. [Edo, n.d.]
San-tō-an Kyō-zan. Utō mono-gatari. [Edo, 1852]
Severini, A. & Puini, C. Repertorio sinico-giapponese. Firenze, 1875–77. 3 pts. (R. Istituto di studi superiori in Firenze. Sez. di filos. e filol. Pubbl.)
Shin-pan O-some Hisamatsu kudoki. [Edo, n.d.]
Sira-Kava. Trattato sull' educazione dei bachi da seta; 1.vers. ital. di F. Franceschini. Milano, 1870.
Tai-kō ki. Tai-kau ki tr. par L. de Rosny. Paris, 1875.
Takashiba Yeizō. Dai Nihon koku-gun yo-chi zen-dzu. [Edo, 1849]
Takeda Idzumo. Koi to chū-sha hatsu-ne no tabi. [Edo, n.d.]
Tōgan-ya Kazō. Yorodzu oboé-chō. [n.p., 1843]

Toki, H. Si do-in-dzou. D'après le commentaire de Horiou Toki. Tr. par S. Kawamoura. Paris, 1899. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.8)
Toku-chi Kin-ryū Hoku-gen, *comp.* Min-kō shū. [Edo, 1827]
Tsutsumi Chō-fū. Kin-dai mei-ka cho-zhutsu moku-roku. [Edo, 1811] 5v.
Wa-Kan san-sai dzu-ye. Enciclopedia sinico-giapponese. Notizie estratte dal Wa-kan san-sai tu ye intorno al buddismo per C. Puini [fasc.1] Firenze, 1877. (R. Istituto di studi superiori in Firenze. Sez. di filos. e filol. Pubbl.)
Yasu-maro O-gava. Vie della pietà filiale. Trascrito, tradotto da C. Valenziani. Firenze, 1878. (R. Istituto di studi superiori in Firenze. Sez. di filos. e filol. Pubbl.)
Zen-aku tane-maki kane no naru ki. [Edo, n.d.]
Zhō-gon, *comp.* Fu-tsū shin-gon zō. [n.p., 1860] 3v.
Zhun-rei michi-no ri. [Nara, 1831]

Manuscripts

Shiwoana Ki-ken. Tō-kai dō narabi ni Ki-so dō-chū-ki. [Transcribed by J. Wilson, jr.]
Yō-kyō ben-shi.

Korean

Hong-Tyong-Ou & Chevalier, H., *trs.* Guide pour rendre propice l'étoile qui garde chaque homme. Paris, 1897. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.26)

Chinese

History, Grammar, etc.

Bazin, A. P. L. Grammaire mandarine. Paris, 1856.
Callery, J. M. Systema phoneticum scripturae sinicae. Pt.2. Macao, 1841.
Dean, W. First lessons in the Tie-chiw dialect. Bangkok, 1841.
Doty, E. Anglo-Chinese manual in the Amoy dialect. Canton, 1853.
Du Ponceau, P. S. Dissertation on Chinese writing. Vocabulary of Cochin-Chinese language, by J. Morrone, with notes by M. de la Palun. Phila., 1838.
[Dyer, S.] Vocabulary of the Hok-këen dialect. [Malacca] 1838.
Edkins, J. China's place in philology. London, 1871.
—— Evolution of the Chinese language. London, 1887.
—— Grammar of the Mandarin dialect. Shanghai, 1857.
—— Progressive lessons in Chinese. Shanghai, 1862.
Francken, J. J. C. & Grijs, C. F. M. de. Chineesch-Hollandsch

woordenboek van het Emoi dialekt, uitg. door het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Batavia, 1882.
GAMBLE, W. Two lists of selected characters containing all in the Bible and twenty-seven other books. Shanghai, 1861.
GODDARD, J. Chinese-English vocabulary, in the Tie Chiu dialect. Bangkok, 1847.
GÜTZLAFF, K. & DU PONCEAU, P. S. Two letters on the Chinese system of writing. Phila., 1840.
GUIGNES, C. L. J. DE. Dictionnaire chinois, français et latin. Paris, 1813.
HALDEMAN, S. S. On relations between Chinese and Indo-European languages. Cambridge, 1857.
HALOUN, G. Seit wann kannten die Chinesen die Tocharer oder Indogermanen überhaupt? I.T. Leipzig, 1926.
HAVRET, H. Variétés sinologiques. Chang-hai, 1892–93. 2v.
HERNISZ, S. Guide to conversation in English and Chinese. Boston, 1854.
HIRTH, F. Notes on the Chinese documentary style. Shanghai, 1888.
—— Research in China, expedition of 1903–04, under B. Willis. Syllabary of Chinese sounds. Wash., 1907.
—— Vocabulary of documentary Chinese. Shanghai, 1888.
HOBSON, B. Medical vocabulary in English and Chinese. Shanghae, 1858.
JULIEN, S. Exercices pratiques d'analyse, de syntaxe et de lexigraphie chinoise. Paris, 1842.
—— Méthode pour déchiffrer et transcrire les noms sanscrits qui se rencontrent dans les livres chinois. Paris, 1861.
KARLGREN, B. Analytic dictionary of Chinese and Sino-Japanese. Paris, 1923.
—— Études sur la phonologie chinoise, I. Leyde, 1915.
—— —— Leyde, 1915–26. (Archives d'études orientales, v.15)
—— Mandarin phonetic reader in the Pekinese dialect. Stockholm, 1918. (Archives d'études orientales, v.13)
LANCTOT, B. Chinese and English phrase book. San Francisco, 1867.
[LESSONS IN CHINESE] [n.p., n.d.]
MACLAY, R. S. & BALDWIN, C. C. Alphabetic dictionary of Chinese in the Foochow dialect. Foochow, 1870.
MARSHMAN, J. Elements of Chinese grammar. Serampore, 1814.
MARTIN, W. A. P. Analytical reader. Shanghai, 1863.
[MEDHURST, W. H.] Notices on Chinese grammar. Pt.1. By Philo-Sinensis. Batavia, 1842.
MORRISON, R. Dictionary of the Chinese language. Macao, 1815–23. 6v.

—— Grammar of the Chinese language. Serampore, 1815.
—— View of China, for philological purposes. Macao, 1817.
—— Vocabulary of the Canton dialect. Pt.2. Macao, 1828.
North China herald. The Chinese language. [Shanghai, 1863]
Pauthier, G. Sinico-Aegyptiaca. Paris, 1842.
Prémare, J. H. de. Notitia linguae sinicae. Malaccae, 1831.
Presbyterian church in the U. S. A. Board of foreign missions. Characters formed by the divisible type belonging to the Chinese mission. Macao, 1844.
Rosny, L. de. Grammar of the Chinese language. London, 1874.
Schlegel, G. Nederlandsch-Chineesch woordenboek. Leiden, 1882–90. 4v.
Table of Chinese radicals. Wash. [n.d.]
Thom, R. Chinese speaker. Pt.1. Ningpo, 1846.
White, M. C. Chinese language spoken at Fuh Chau. [Fu Chau, 1856]
—— Chinese local dialects reduced to writing. [n.p., 185–]
—— Chinese spoken language. Concord, N. H. [1856?]
Williams, F. W. Chinese folklore. Wash., 1901.
Williams, S. W. Tonic dictionary in the Canton dialect. Canton, 1856.
Wu Kĭh Show-ping. Translation of Ts'ing wan k'e mung. Rev. by Ching Ming-yuen Pei-ho, tr. by A. Wylie. Shanghae, 1855.

Texts, Translations, etc.

Almanach for use of Chinese Mohammedans. [Nanking, 1853]
Bradley, C. W. Tung-yüan tsa-tzï. [n.p., n.d.]
[Bridgman, E. C.] Chinese chrestomathy in Canton dialect. China, 1839.
—— —— Macao, 1841.
[Calendar for the lunar year 29th of Tau-kuang (1849–50)] [n.p., 1849?]
Chang Ch'ung-i. Ts'ién-chï sin-pién. [n.p., 1826] 4v.
Chang Hing-hiau, *comp.* Chu-tzï siau-hio tsi-kié. [Canton, 1847] 6v.
[Chao Tzï-yung] Cantonese love-songs, tr. by C. Clementi. Oxford, 1904. 2v.
Chau Ju-kua: his work on the Chinese and Arab trade, entitled Chu-fan-chï. Tr. by F. Hirth and W. W. Rockhill. St. Petersburg, 1911.
Chekiang shöng höng fang hang ts'üan t'u. [Hangchow, 1859]
China. Proclamation on the death of the Emperor of China, Tau-Kwang. [n.p., 1850]
China. Treaties. [Collection of treaties between China and Gt. Brit., France and the U. S., 1842–44] [n.p., 1844?]

CHÖN-KIA JÖN-WU LUN. [Ningpo, 1847]
CH'ÖN KIÉN-CHÏ. Shï-kü t'i-kié yün-pién. [Nanking, 1823]
CHÖN-LI SAN-TZÏ KING. [Shanghai, 1861]
CHÖN-SHÖN YÉ-SU CHÏ LUN. [Canton, n.d.]
CHÖNG LAN-FANG. Kuang-tung yü-ti tsung-t'u. [n.p., n.d.]
CHÓU HING-SSÏ. Ts'ién-tzï wön. Óu-yang Sün [calligrapher] [n.p., n.d.]
CHU HI. Chu fu-tzï ch'ï-kia ko-yen. Lin Tsö-hü [calligrapher] [n.p., n.d.]
—— Confucian cosmogony. Translation by T. M'Clatchie. Shanghai, 1874.
—— [Shi-sho shū-chū, Japanese ed. of Ssï-shu tsi-chu by Satō Issai] [Edo, 1817] 8v.
—— La Siao hio, avec le commentaire de Tchen-Siuen; tr. par C. de Harlez. Paris, 1889. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.15)
CHÜ YUNG KUAN INSCRIPTION. [Rubbing]
CONFUCIUS. Confucius Sinarum philosophus; sive, Scientia Sinensis latine exposita. Opera P. Intorcetta, C. Herdtrich, F. Rougemont, P. Couplet. Parisiis, 1687.
—— Tá hio. Tr. en français. Accompagné du commentaire de Tchôu-Hî, et notes tirées de divers autres commentateurs par G. Pauthier. Paris, 1837.
FÄ-HEEN. Record of Buddhistic kingdoms. Tr. with a Corean recension by J. Legge. Oxford, 1886.
FA-TSIEN. "Les billets doux." Fragments tr. en français par L. de Rosny. Paris, 1876.
[FACSIMS. OF IMAGES OF THE SIXTEEN LO-HAN (ARHAT)] 16 sheets.
FÖN-LEI TZÏ-KIN [Comp. by imperial order by a committee of scholars] [n.p., 1722] 16v.
HAGER, J. Monument de Yu. Paris, 1802.
HARLEZ, C. J. DE. Textes tâoïstes. Paris, 1891. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.20)
HSIEN-FENG. Tŏng-ki ön-chau. [n.p., 1850]
HU PI-SIANG. Ceremonial usages of the Chinese. Tr. by W. R. Gingell. London, 1852.
HÜAN-TSANG. Mémoires sur les contrées occidentales tr. du sanscrit en chinois par Hiouen-Thsang, et du chinois en français par M. S. Julien. Paris, 1857–58. 2v. (Voyages des pèlerins bouddhistes, 2–3)
MÜLLER, F. M. Buddhism and Buddhist pilgrims. A review of M. S. Julien's "Voyages des pèlerins bouddhistes." London, 1857.
HUI LAN KI. Tr. par S. Julien. London, 1832. (Oriental translation fund, 25)

[Hung Leang-keih] Chih louh kouoh kiang yuh tchí, tr. par A. Des Michels. Paris, 1891. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ., 3.sér., v.11)

I-li; cérémonial de la Chine antique, tr. par C. de Harlez. Paris, 1890.

Jï-kiang Ssï-shu kié-i [comp. by imperial order by scholars] [n.p., 1766] 2v.

Julien, S., *tr.* Contes et apologues indiens, suivis de fables et de poésies chinoises. Paris, 1860. 2v. (Bibliothèque des chemins de fer)

—— Nouvelles chinoises. Paris, 1860. (Bibliothèque des chemins de fer)

K'ang-hi. K'ang-hi tzï-tién. [Peking, 1827] 32v.

Kang-kién i-chï lu [comp. by] Wu Ch'öng-k'üan, Chóu Chï-kiung, and Chóu Chï-ts'an. [n.p., 1712] 31v.

Kau Sung. Ssï-t'i shu-fa. [n.p., 1554] 2v.

Kié-yüan San-tzï king. [n.p., n.d.]

Kién-pön wu-king. [n.p.] 1806. 16v.

Kin kang pan-jö po-lo-mi king. Ch'au Hing-ch'au [calligrapher] [n.p., 1319]

Kin-ting ts'ién-lu [comp. by imperial order] [n.p., 1787] 4v.

K'in-ting ts'ién-lu [comp. by imperial order] [n.p., 1788] 4v.

King-pan t'ién-wön ts'uan-t'u; yü-ti ts'uan t'u. [Peking, 1672]

[K'ü P'ing] Das Li-sao [tr.] von A. Pfizmaier. Wien, 1852.

Ku T'ung-ch'uan. I-koku sho-moku gwai-shū, a revision and extension by Matsuzawa Rō-sen of the Hui-k'o shu-mu. [Edo, 1820] 6v.

K'üan-jön ch'ang-ts'un t'ién-li liang-sin [chart with English translation] [n.p., n.d.]

Kuan-shöng ti-kün kiau-shï chön-king. Wu Föng-tsau [calligrapher] [n.p., n.d.]

Kuan-ti ling-ts'ién. [n.p., 1828]

[Kuan-yin ling-ts'ién] [n.p., 1857]

Kuang-tung shöng-chöng t'u. [n.p., n.d.]

Kuo Lin-tsung sién-shöng hing-su. Wöng Fang-kang [calligrapher] [n.p., n.d.]

Kuo P'u. Ïr-ya yin-t'u. [Facsim. ed.] [n.p., 1801] 3v.

—— Shan-hai king. [Ed. by] Pi Yüan. v.2,4. [n.p.] 1783. 2v.

Lau-tzï. Speculations on metaphysics. Tr. by J. Chalmers. London, 1868.

—— Tao and Wu wei. Tr. by D. Goddard. Wu wei, an interpretation by H. Borel, tr. by M. E. Reynolds. N. Y. [1919]

Legge, J., *tr.* Chinese classics. v.1–3,5. Hongkong, 1861–72. 6v.

—— —— tr. into English. v.1–3. London, 1867–76. 3v.

Li-pai jï yau lun. [Ningpo, 1848]

Li Tsung-min. Fu [Lin] kung shön-tau peï. Liu Kung-k'üan [calligrapher]. [n.p., n.d.]
—— T'ang ku fu-kuo ta-tsiang-kün. Fu kung shön-tau peï-ming. Liu Kung-k'üan [calligrapher] [n.p., n.d.]
Lin King-chóu. Si-hai ki-yu ts'au. [n.p., 1849]
Lo Chung-fan. Huang-tau tsung-sing t'u [chart] [n.p., 1821]
—— Kuang-tung ti-li t'u [chart] [n.p., 1816]
Lu-shï san-shï mu-t'u. [n.p., 1834] 4v.
Lun shan-o jön chï ssï. [Shanghai, 1863]
—— [Hong-kong, 1844]
McCartee, D. B. Translation of the inscription commemmorating [!] the repairs upon the Ch'eng Hwang Miau. [n.p., 187–]
Medhurst, W. H. Kiau-liu-pa tsung-lun. [Batavia, 1830]
—— [K'ing-ho sin-hi wön] [Singapore, n.d.]
[Milne, W.] Chang Yüan liang-yu siang lun. [Singapore, 1836]
—— —— [Singapore, 1840]
—— —— [Hongkong, 1844]
—— —— [Nan-tai, 1848]
—— —— [Ningpo, 1851]
—— —— [Shanghai, 1852]
—— —— [Shanghai, 1852] 2v.
—— —— [Shanghai, 1878]
—— Chön-tau ju-mön. [Hongkong, 1851]
—— Lun k'i-tau chï li. [n.p., n.d.]
—— Sin tsuan ling-hun p'ién ta-ts'üan. [n.p., 1884]
—— Tu-po ming-lun lio-kiang. [n.p., n.d.]
—— —— [n.p., 1818?]
Nan chau ye-shï. Nan-tchao ye-che, traduction d'une histoire de l'ancien Yun-nan par C. Sainson. Paris, 1904. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ., 5.sér., v.4)
Nan-hai P'u-t'o shan king. [n.p., n.d.]
Nan-hai P'u-t'o shan lo-han t'u. [n.p., n.d.]
Nan-liang wu-shüang p'u. [n.p., 1690]
Ningpo. Circular issued by Buddhist monks. [Ningpo, 185–]
Pai-kia sing t'ié. [n.p., n.d.]
Pan Shan. [Rubbings of inscriptions, Chinese and Sanskrit from Pan Shan]
Peking. [Impressions from column in temple containing inscription in mixed Chinese and Sanskrit]
P'ing-chan-ling-yen: les deux jeunes filles lettrées, roman chinois, tr. par S. Julien. Paris, 1860. 2v.
Po-kia sing. [In three styles of writing] [n.p., n.d.]
Po Tzï-lung. Yün-fu ts'ui-yin. [Chefoo, 1810] 12v.

P'U T'AI, *ed.* Ssï-shu t'i-chu. [n.p., 1728] 6v.

ROSNY, L. DE, *tr.* Tchoung-hoa kou-kin tsaï. Textes chinoises anciens et modernes. Paris, 1874.

SADDHARMAPUṆḌARĪKA. Kwan-on kyo, Chinese version, with gloss in Japanese, of 25th chapter Avalokitesvara. [Bungo, n.d.]

SAN-KUO CHÏ. [Ed. by] Kin Shöng-t'an. [n.p., 1644] 20v.

SAN-TZÏ KING. [n.p., 1843]

—— [Hongkong, 1851]

—— Three-fold San-tsze-king, as issued I. by Wang-Po-keou, II. by Protestant missionaries; and III. by the rebel-chief Tae-ping-wang. Put into English by S. C. Malan. London, 1856.

SCHLEGEL, G., *tr.* Die chinesische Inschrift auf dem Denkmal in Kara Balgassun. Helsingfors, 1896. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 9)

—— La stèle funéraire du Teghin Giogh. Helsingissä, 1892. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 3)

SHÏ-SAN-KING TSI-TZÏ MU-PÖN [comp. by P'öng Yu-wön and others] [n.p., 1836] 8v.

SHÖNG-TI LING-TS'IÉN. [n.p., n.d.]

SHÖNG TZÏ-LÜ. Ch'uan shï. [n.p., 1833] 4v.

SHÓU-SHAN TS'ÜAN-T'U. [Chart] [n.p., n.d.]

SHU KING.

BLODGET, H. Ancestral worship in the Shu King. [Peking, 1889]

SHUCK, J. L., *comp.* Portfolio Chinensis. Macao, 1840.

SIÉ P'EI-HO. Ch'un-ts'au-t'ang tsi. [n.p., 1845] 24v.

SIN-KING WÖN-TA. [n.p., n.d.]

SINGAN-FU [Chinese copy of Nestorian monument of Singan-Fu. Copied from facsimile in Shanghai, 1848]

SIU-SIANG LI-CHÏ KI-CH'ÖN SAN-KO. [n.p., 1826]

SSÏ-T'I TS'IÉN-WÖN. Chang Kai and Sü Ta-ch'un [calligraphers] [n.p., n.d.]

SSÏ-TZÏ SHU [Edition by Ho Shun-tö] [n.p., 1827] 6v.

SSÜ-K'UNG T'U. Kitaĭskaĭa poėma o poėtiê. Stansy Sykun Tu. Perevod i izslêdovanïe [V. M. Aleksêeva. Izd. Rossïĭskoĭ akademïi nauk] Petrograd, 1916.

SÜ KI-YÜ. [Two Chinese ornamental rolls, containing a eulogy on the character of Worthington, from the Ying Hwán Chi-lioh]

—— Ying-huan chï-lio. [n.p., 1848] 6v.

SÜ KUANG-K'I. Nung-chöng ch'üan-shu [Ed. by] Wang Shóu-k'ang. [n.p., 1843] 24v.

SUKHĀVATĪVYŪHA. O mi to king; ou, Soukhavati vyouha soutra, d'après la version chinoise de Koumarajiva. Tr. par Ymaizoumi et Yamata. Paris, 1881. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.2)

SUVARṆAPRABHĀSA. Suvarnaprabhā sūtra: Kon-kwō-myō sai-shō-wō kyō Dai Ben-zai ten-nyo bon [Chinese version, with glossary in Japanese, of the 25th chapter of the Suvarṇa-prabha sutra] [n.p., n.d.]
TA-HIO T'U; Sin t'u; Ts'au-ts'un t'u; and Sing-ch'a t'u [In one chart] [n.p., n.d.]
TAI CH'ANG. Ch'i-siang sin-p'u. [n.p., 1840]
TAI HI. Kién-kia kié-kóu chai yau ch'i-shï-ïr fa. [Canton, n.d.]
TAKATA TADASUKE. Ku chóu p'ién [and Supplements] Tokyo, 1925–27. 68v.
T'ANG WÖN-LU. Shï-yün ho-pi. [n.p., 1857] 2v.
TAU KUANG. Hiau-ho jui huang ta-hau tsun-shï chau shu. [n.p., 1850]
—— Ta-hing huang-ti i-chau. [n.p., 1850]
T'AU YÜAN-MING. Kui k'ü lai tz'ï. Tung K'i-ch'ang [calligrapher] [n.p., 1179]
—— T'au-hua yüan ki. Wu Chung-tsun [calligrapher] [n.p., n.d.]
T'IÉN-MA FU. Mi Feï (Yüan-chang) [calligrapher] [n.p., n.d.]
TSAI PO-LUNG. Kuan-yin hui-kié. [n.p., 1748]
TS'IÉN-SHÓU TS'IÉN-YEN KUAN-SHÏ-YIN P'U-SA TA PEÏ-SIN CHÖN-YEN [&] SI-FANG SHÖNG-JÖN TSAN. [n.p., 1794]
TS'IÉN-SHÓU TS'IÉN-YEN TA-PEÏ-SIN CH'AN. [n.p., 1803]
TS'IÉN-TZÏ SIN-PIÉN. Ting Ta-ch'un [calligrapher] [n.p., n.d.]
TSÖNG-PU SAN-TZÏ KING TS'ÜAN-WÖN. [Amoy, n.d.]
TU-PO MING-LUN LIO-KIANG. [Ningpo, 1847]
TURNER, S. H. Hui-tsui. [Tr. into Chinese] [Shanghai, 1859]
TZÏ-CH'Ï T'UNG-KIÉN KANG-MU. Pt.III. Ming-ki kang-mu. [Comp. by imperial order] [n.p., 1747] 5v.
WAN-KUO CHIN-KUNG I-SIANG FÖN-YÉ TS'ÜAN-T'U [New ed.] [n.p., n.d.]
WANG. Lié-nü chuan. Illus. by Ch'óu Ying. [n.p., 1779] 8v.
WANG AN-TSIÉ. Kie-tzï-yüan hua-chuan. [Nanking, 1879] 13v.
WANG K'I. Kü-p'u. [Nanking? 1822?]
WANG K'IAU-LÜAN PO-NIÉN CHANG-HÖN. Übers. von A. Böttger. Leipzig, 1846.
WANG MING-SHÖNG. [Ch'ung-siu Wu-siang Wu ta-fu miau ki. Wu Ch'au, calligrapher] [n.p., 1766]
WANG PO-HÓU & WANG TSIN-SHÖNG. San-tzï king sün-ku. [n.p., 1666]
WANG SIAU-YIN, *comp.* Ts'ién-tzï wön shï-ï [Notes by Sun K'ién-i] [n.p., n.d.]
WANG TSIN-SHÖNG. Pai-kia sing k'au-lio [Rev. by Sü Shi-yé] [n.p., n.d.]
WILLIAMS, J., *tr.* Observations of comets, from Chinese annals. London, 1871.

Wön-ch'ang ti-kün yin-chï wön. Lin Tsö-sü [calligrapher] [n.p., n.d.]
—— Lu Shau-king [calligrapher] [n.p., 1838]
—— Wu Föng-tsau [calligrapher] [n.p., 1854]
Wu king p'ang-hün pién-t'i ho-ting [comp. by Sü Li-kiang] [n.p., 1841] 8v. *Yi, Shu & Shi only.*
Wu-liang tzï-siang. [Facsims. of inscriptions]
Yang Huang. Leï-k'i sién-shöng ch'un-kłang tsai-ch'óu t'u. Lin Hung-nién [calligrapher] [n.p., 1839]
Yé-su ting shï-tzï kia lio lun. [Canton, n.d.]
Yi king. Yi: king; par P. L.-F. Philastre. Paris, 1885–93. 2v. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.8,23)
—— —— Tr. et commenté par C. de Harlez. Bruxelles, 1889.
—— —— Tr. par C. de Harlez. Paris, 1897.
Yin chï wön. Le livre de la récompense des bienfaits secrets. Tr. par L. de Rosny. Paris, 1856.
Yin-huai-t'ang Ssï-shu chöng-wön. [n.p., 1814] 5v.
Yü-chï köng-chï t'u. [n.p., n.d.] 3v.
Yü chung-wai ta-siau min-jön töng ch'ï-sié lun-yin [With a text also in the ön-mön] [n.p., 1839]
Yu-tsuan i-tsung kin-kién. [n.p., 1742] 12v.
Yün-fu shï-i. [Comp. by imperial order by a committee of scholars] [n.p., 1721] 20v. in 5.

Manuscripts

Amoy. [Public notice prohibiting female infanticide, Haifang, 1851]
[An appeal for relief by the people to the British and American ministers. n.d.]
[Buddhist verses in Chinese on the hard life of an ox, in lines forming outline of an ox]
Li, *prince.* [Letter from Li, the prince of the rebels known as the Tai-ping, to the British minister in China. With English tr. by W. A. P. Martin. 1860]
Ts'ién-tzï wön. [The thousand character classic in Chinese, Japanese and Corean languages. Macao, 1839]
Wan-wön. [Korean document in Chinese. 1869]
Yü-chï ch'u-mié T'ai-wan ni-tsö shöng-k'in Lin Shuang-wön ki-shï yü. [With English translation. 1788]
Yü-chï Fu K'ang-an tsóu-pau Chuang Ta-tién shöng-k'in ki-shï yü [1788]
Yü-chï p'ing-ting T'ai-wan kau-ch'öng Jö-ho Wön-miau peï-wön [1788]

Tibetan

Amara-ṭīkā-Kāmadhenu. Amara-ṭīkā-Kāmadhenuh. Ed. by Satis Chandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa. Calcutta, 1912. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Bhāvaviveka. Prajñā-pradīpah. Ed. by M. Walleser. Calcutta, 1914. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Dharmakīrti. Tibetan translation of the Nyayabindu with commentary of Vinītadeva. Ed. by L. de la Vallée Poussin. Calcutta, 1907. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— —— Bilingual index by Satis Chandra Vidyābhūṣaṇa. Calcutta, 1917. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Dpag bsam ḥkhri śiṅ. Appendix to Pag-sam ṭhi śiṅ. Ed. by Sarat Chandra Dás. Calcutta, 1890–94. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Dri med kun Ldan. Story of Ti-med-kun-den. Ed. by E. D. Ross. Calcutta, 1912. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

—— Ti-me-kun-dan, tr. by M. H. Morrison. London, 1925. (Wisdom of the East)

Foucaux, P. É. Grammaire de la langue tibétaine. Paris, 1858.

Giorgi, A. A. Alphabetum tibetanum. Romae, 1762.

Jäschke, H. A. Romanized Tibetan and English dictionary. Ḳye-laṇg, 1866.

—— Short grammar of Tibetan. Kye-lang, 1865.

—— Tibetan-English dictionary. London, 1881.

Jud-shi. Uchebnik tibetskoĭ meditsiny [Jud-shi, or Dürbèn-ündüsün] S mongol'skago i tibetskago perevel A. Pozdnîeev. t.1. S.-Peterburg, 1908.

Kandjur. Fragments du Kandjour. Tr. par L. Feer. Paris, 1883. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.5)

—— Le religieux chassé de la communauté, tr. par P. E. Foucaux. Paris, 1873.

Csoma Körösi, S. Analyse du Kandjour et du Tandjour. Tr. par L. Feer. Paris, 1881. (Musée Guimet. Annales, t.2)

Kesar-saga. Lower Ladakhi version. Tibetan text [Ed.] by A. H. Francke. Calcutta, 1905–09. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Klu.bum bsdus pai sñiṅ po. Eine verkürzte Version des Werkes von den hunderttausend Nâga's. Helsingfors, 1898. (Suomalais-ugrilainen seura. Toimituksia 11)

Manen, J. van, *ed.* Minor Tibetan texts, I. Calcutta, 1919. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Pātimokkha. Pratimoksha sutra selon la version tibétaine tr. par W. W. Rockhill. Paris, 1884.

Sarachchandra Dāsa. Tibetan-English dictionary with Sanskrit synonyms; ed. by G. Sandberg and A. W. Heyde. Calcutta, 1902.

Śer-phyin. Sher-phyin. Tibetan translation of the Śatasáhaśriká Prajñá Páramitá. Ed. by Pratápacandra Ghosha. Calcutta, 1888–1900. 3v. in 1. (Bibliotheca Indica. New ser.)

Thonmi Sambhota. Une grammaire tibétaine du tibétain classique. Tr. par J. Bacot. Paris, 1928. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.37)

Manuscripts

Mgur hbum. [Hundred thousand songs of Milaraspa]

Rong

Mainwaring, G. B. Grammar of the Róng (Lepcha) language. Calcutta, 1876.

Burmese

Duroiselle, C. List of inscriptions found in Burma. Rangoon, 1921.

India. Archaeological survey. Original inscriptions collected by King Bodawpayâ in Upper Burma. Rangoon, 1913.

Judson, A. Dictionary, English and Burmese. Rangoon, 1849.

—— —— 2d ed. Rangoon, 1866.

Ma-la-len-ga-ra Wottoo. Life of Gaudama. Translation from Burmese by C. Bennett. [N. Y., 1853]

Sandys, W. S. T. Geography of Burmah. Rangoon, 1869.

Siamese

History, Grammar, etc.

Bangkok, Siam. Vajirañāna national library. Sixteen tables of Thai alphabets current in Siam. Bangkok, 1914.

Bradley, C. B. Oldest known writing in Siamese. Bangkok, 1909.

[Chandler, J. H.] [Specimen of a new font of Siamese type] [n.p., n.d.]

Gützlaff, K. Remarks on the Siamese language. London, 1832.

Jones, J. T. Brief grammatical notices of Siamese. Bangkok, 1842.

Low, J. Grammar of the T'hai, or Siamese language. Calcutta, 1828.

Pallegoix, J. B. Grammatica linguæ Thai. Bangkok, 1850.

Plan for romanizing the Siamese language. Bangkok, 1842.

Rosny, L. de. Quelques observations sur la langue siamoise. [n.p., 1855]

Texts, Translations, etc.

See also Pali *and* Sanskrit

Autograph letter of 1st king of Siam to Samuel Matoon. Bangkok, 1857.

BANGKOK, SIAM. VAJIRAÑĀNA NATIONAL LIBRARY. Recueil des inscriptions du Siam. 1.ptie. Inscriptions de Sukhodaya, éd. et tr. par G. Cœdès. Bangkok, 1924.
CASWELL, J. Grammar of the English language. Bangkok, 1846.
CHANDLER, J. H. Eclipse of the moon, Sept. 24th, and of the sun, Oct. 9th, 1847. Bangkok, 1847.
—— Siamese almanac for 1211–12 of the Siamese era. Bangkok, 1850.
COPY OF AN ANCIENT SIAMESE INSCRIPTION. Bangkok [n.d.]
[PICTURE OF A WHITE ELEPHANT, WITH EXPLANATORY STATEMENT IN SIAMESE AND ENGLISH] [Bangkok, n.d.]
PUSSADEVA. [Sermons & tracts based on Pali Buddhist literature] [Bangkok? 1919] 28v.
RAJAṆITIŚĀSTRA. [Bangkok] 2463 [1920]
SIAM. TREATIES. Fac-simile of part of a treaty between the English & Siamese. In Siamese, Malay, and English characters. Boston [n.d.]
—— Treaty between the U. S. and Siam. Bangkok, 1856.
TILTI MAHAJATI GAM HOLAVARA. [Bangkok] 2460 [1917]

KAREN

BENNETT, C. Anglo-Karen vocabulary. Monosyllables. Tavoy, 1846.
[CARPENTER, C. H.] Revision of Dr. Wade's rules for the transliteration of foreign terms into Karen. Rangoon, 1875.
MASON, F. Synopsis of a grammar of the Karen language. Tavoy, 1846.
SAU KAU-TOO. Thesaurus of Karen knowledge, comp. by J. Wade. Tavoy, 1847–50. 4v.
VANSOMEREN, W. J. Notes on the Karens, tr. by E. B. Cross. Tavoy, 1850.
WADE, J. Vocabulary of the Sgau Karen language. Tavoy, 1849.

SHAN

CUSHING, J. N. Elementary handbook of the Shan language. Rangoon, 1880.
—— Grammar of the Shan language. Rangoon, 1871.
—— Shan and English dictionary. Rangoon, 1881.

MON-KHMER

[FIRST PRINTED SPECIMEN OF TALING DIALECT] [n.p., 1832]
GUESDON, J. Dictionnaire cambodgien-français. Fasc.1–4. Paris, 1914–21. 4v.
HASWELL, J. M. Grammatical notes of the Peguan language. Rangoon, 1874.

LECLERE, A., *ed.* Les livres sacrés du Cambodge. Pt.1. Paris, 1906. (Musée Guimet. Annales. Bibliothèque d'études, t.20)
SUDHARMAVATI RĀJĀVAṀSA, SĪHARĀJADHIRĀJA RĀJĀVAMSA. [Ed. in the original Mon] [Bangkok] 129 [1910]

ANNAMESE

BERJOT, J. Premières leçons d'annamite. Paris, 1907.
BONET, J. Dictionnaire annamite-français. Paris, 1899–1900. 2v. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ., 5.sér., v.1–2)
CADIÈRE, L. Phonétique annamite. Paris, 1902. (École française d'Extrême-Orient. Publ., v.3)
TABERD, J. L. Dictionarium latino-anamiticum. Serampore, 1838. 2v.

PALAUNG

MILNE, L. Elementary Palaung grammar. Oxford, 1921.

KHASI

PRIMER OF THE KHASIA LANGUAGE. Calcutta, 1852.
PRYSE, W. Introduction to the Khasia language. Calcutta, 1855.

CHAM

AYMONIER, É. F. & CABATON, A. Dictionnaire čam-français. Paris, 1906. (École française d'Extrême-Orient. Publ., v.7)

MUNDA

PHILLIPS, J. Introduction to the Sántál language. Calcutta, 1852.

DRAVIDIAN

History, Grammar, etc.

ANDERSON, R. Rudiments of Tamŭl grammar. London, 1821.
BRAY, D. DE S. Brahui language. Pt.1. Calcutta, 1909.
BUX, A. Hand-book of the Birouhi language. Kurrachee, 1877.
CALDWELL, R. Comparative grammar of Dravidian languages. London, 1856.
CAMPBELL, A. D. Dictionary of the Teloogoo language. Madras, 1848. 2v. in 1.
DEGREES OF RELATIONSHIP IN LANGUAGE OF THE TAMIL NATION. [n.p., n.d.]
[FABRICIUS, J. P.] Malabar and English dictionary. Wepery, 1779.
GARRETT, J. [Manual Canarese and English dictionary] [Bangalore, 1845]
MCKERRELL, J. Grammar of the Carnáṭaca language. Madras, 1820.

PAVANANDI. Nannul [Ed. by Vesāka Peruvial. In Tamil] [Tinnevelli, 1864]
POPE, G. U. Larger grammar of the Tamil language. 2d ed. Madras, 1859.
RHENIUS, C. G. E. Abridgement of Tamil grammar. Madras, 1838.
—— —— 2d ed. Madras, 1845.
—— Grammar of the Tamil language. 2d ed. Madras, 1846.
SWAMINATHA AIYAR, R. Āryan affinities of Dravidian pronouns. [Madras, 1924]
[TUTTLE, E. H.] Dravidian *s.* [Baltimore, 1919]
VINSON, J. Manuel de la langue tamoule. Paris, 1903. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Bibliothèque, v.1)
WINSLOW, M. Comprehensive Tamil and English dictionary. Madras, 1862.

Texts, Translations, etc.

ABHINAVA PAMPA. Pampa rámáyana. Ed. by L. Rice. Bangalore, 1882.
ĀNANDARAṄGA PIḶḶAI. Les Français dans l'Inde; Dupleix et Labourdonnais. Tr. par J. Vinson. Paris, 1894. (École des langues orientales vivantes. Publ., 3.sér., v.15)
AREŞŞÉNTERA. [n.p., n.d.]
BHAṬṬĀKALAṄKA DĒVA. Karṇâtaka-sábdânuśâsanam; with Bhâshâmañjari, Mañjari-makarandah. Ed. by B. L. Rice. Bangalore, 1890.
BUTTERWORTH, A. & CHETTY, V. V. Collection of inscriptions in the Nellore district. Madras, 1905. 3v.
HULTZSCH, E., *ed.* & *tr.* South-Indian inscriptions. Madras, 1890–1929. 9v. (India. Archaeol. surv. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.9,10,29,53)
KINGSBURY, F. & PHILLIPS, G. E. Hymns of the Tamil Śaivite saints. London, 1921. (Heritage of India ser.)
MANIKKA VĀCHAKAR. Tiruvāla ūr purāṇam [Tamil] [Madras, n.d.]
NĀGA VARMĀ. Karṇáṭâka bhâshâ-bhûshaṇa [Kanarese] Ed. by L. Rice. Bangalore, 1884.
NĀLAḌIYAR. [n.p., 1868]
—— Tr. by G. U. Pope. Oxford, 1893.
NEGANDU. [n.p., n.d.]
—— Pt.2. Jaffna, 1843.
PAÑCHATANTRA. Pancha tantra or Panchopakhyana [Kanarese] With sketch by J. Garrett. Bangalore, 1864.
PERCIVAL, P. Collection of proverbs in Tamil. Jaffna, 1843.
RICE, B. L. Coorg inscriptions. Bangalore, 1886. [Epigraphia Carnatica, 1] Mysore archaeol. ser., v.1.

—— —— Rev. ed. Bangalore, 1923. (Epigraphia Carnatica, 1) Archaeol. surv. of India. [Reports] New imperial ser., v.39.
—— Inscriptions at Śravana Belgola. Bangalore, 1889. (Epigraphia Carnatica [2]) Mysore archaeol. ser. [v.2]
—— —— (Rev. ed.) by R. Narasimhachar. Bangalore, 1923. (Epigraphia Carnatica, 2) Mysore archaeol. ser., v.2.
—— Inscriptions in the Mysore district. Pt.2. Bangalore, 1898. (Epigraphia Carnatica, 4) Mysore archaeol. ser., v.4
—— Mysore inscriptions. Bangalore, 1879.
ŚĀTTAN.
KṚISHṆA-SVĀMI AIYANGĀR. Manimekhalai in its historical setting. London [1928] (Madras. University. Special lectures)
[SĒSHĀTTRISIVATESIKAR] Elements of the Vedantic philosophy [Nānāsīvāthakkattalei] tr. from Tamil by T. Foulkes. Madrid, 1860.
TATVARAYA. Sasivarna potham. Tr. by T. Foulkes. London, 1862.
TIRUVAḶḶUVAR. Ñána Vettiyán [ed. by Srinivasa Iyengar] [Madrid, n.d.]
—— 'Sacred' Kurral [ed.] by G. U. Pope. London, 1886.
VIDYARANYA SVAMI. Pañsa perakaraṇam [Tamil] [Dindigul, n.d.]
WILSON, H. H. Historical sketch of the kingdom of Pandya. Madras, 1838.

Manuscripts

HOISINGTON, H. R. [Hindu horoscopy and text and tr. of Yokâpâdul]
KEY OF NÂTHÂNTAM. [Written on strips of palm leaf]
KIRAKASINTAMANI, tr. by H. R. Hoisington.
SETHU-PURÂNAM [History of Râmesuram and Râma's bridge. Written on strips of palm leaf]
SIVA-GNÂNA-PŌTHAM [in Tamil with translation by H. R. Hoisington]
SIVA-PIRAKÂSAM [in Tamil with translation by H. R. Hoisington]

OCEANIC

MALAY-POLYNESIAN

History, Grammar, etc.

ADRIANI, N. Bare'e-Nederlandsch woordenboek. Leiden, 1928.
ALEXANDER, W. D. Short synopsis of the most essential points in Hawaiian grammar. Honolulu, 1864. 2v. in 1.
ANDREWS, L. Dictionary of the Hawaiian language. Honolulu, 1865.

—— Grammar of the Hawaiian language. Honolulu, 1854.
—— Vocabulary of words in Hawaiian. Lahainaluna, 1836.
BINGHAM, H. Grammar of the Hawaiian (Owhyhéan) language. 1824. *ms.*
BISHOP, A. Vocabulary of the Hawaiian (Owhyhéan) language. 1825. *ms.*
BLAKE, F. R. Grammar of the Tagálog language. New Haven, 1925. (American oriental ser., v.1)
BRANDSTETTER, R. Introduction to Indonesian linguistics. Tr. by C. O. Blagden. London, 1916. (Asiatic soc. Monographs, v.15)
—— Malaio-polynesische Forschungen. 2.Reihe. Luzern, 1902–08. 2v. *Incomplete.*
—— Monographien zur indonesischen Sprachforschung. Luzern, 1910–15. 7v.
BROWN, J. M. Languages of the Pacific. Honolulu, 1920. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Occasional papers, v.7, no.2)
BUSCHMANN, J. K. E. Aperçu de la langue des Iles Marquises. Berlin, 1843.
[CAROLINE VOCABULARY] *ms.*
CHRISTIAN, F. W. Vocabulary of the Mangaian language. Honolulu, 1924. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull.11)
CLERCQ, F. S. A. DE. Het Maleisch der Molukken. Uitg. door het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Batavia, 1876.
CONANT, C. E. "F" and "V" in Philippine languages. Manila, 1908. (Philippine Is. Bur. of science. Div. of ethnol. Publ., v.5)
—— Pepet law in Philippine languages. Wien [1913]
[CONTEST OF DATU DALA AND SANG MAIMA] [n.p., n.d.]
COWIE, A. English-Sulu-Malay vocabulary, ed. by W. C. Cowie. London, 1893.
CRAWFURD, J. Grammar and dictionary of Malay. London, 1852. 2v.
[DORDILLON, R.] Essai de grammaire de la langue des Iles Marquises. Valparaiso, 1857.
GIFFORD, E. W. Tongan place names. Honolulu, 1923. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull.6) Bayard Dominick exped. Publ., no.7.
GULICK, L. H. Notes on grammar of the Ponape dialect. Honolulu, 1858.
HAPPART, G. Dictionary of the Favorlang dialect. Tr. by W. H. Medhurst. Batavia, 1840.
HOLLANDER, J. J. DE. Handleiding bij de beoefening der Javaansche taal en letterkunde. Breda, 1848.
HOWISON, J. Dictionary of the Malay tongue. London, 1801. 2v. in 1.

Ivens, W. G. Grammar and vocabulary of the Lau language, Solomon Islands. Wash., 1921. (Carnegie institution of Washington. Publ., no.300)

[Keasberry, B. P.] Vocabulary of English and Malay. Singapore, 1846.

—— —— 3d ed. Singapore, 1854.

MacKinlay, W. E. W. Handbook and grammar of Tagalog. Wash., 1905.

Mangoen de Karia. Bantensch Javaansch dialect. Uitg. door het Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen. Batavia, 1914.

Marsden, W. Dictionnaire malai, hollandais et français [tr.] par C. P. J. Elout. Harlem, 1825.

—— Grammaire de la langue malaie, tr. par C. P. J. Elout. Harlem, 1824.

—— Grammar of the Malayan language. London, 1812.

Mosblech, B. Vocabulaire océanien-français et français-océanien. Paris, 1843.

Paradigm of a Hawaiian verb. [n.p., n.d.]

Pickering, J. Grammar of the Tahitian dialect from a printed copy. 1823. *ms.*

Pijnappel, J. Maleisch-Nederduitsch woordenboek, naar het werk van W. Marsden. Haarlem, 1863.

Robinson, W. Attempt to elucidate the principles of Malayan orthography. Fort Marlborough, 1823.

Savage, J. [New Zealand vocabulary. 1821] *ms.*

Scheerer, O. Batán dialect. Manila, 1908. (Philippine Is. Bur. of science. Div. of ethnol. Publ., v.5)

—— Nabaloi dialect. Manila, 1905. (Philippine Is. Bur. of science. Div. of ethnol. Publ., v.2)

Schröder, E. E. W. G. Über die semitischen und nicht indischen Grundlagen der malaiisch-polynesischen Kultur. Buch I. Medan, 1927.

Seidenadel, C. W. First grammar of the language spoken by the Bontoc Igorot. Chicago, 1909.

Swift, H. Study of the Iloco language. Based on the grammar of J. Naves. Wash., 1909. (U. S. General staff. 2d section. Publ., no.14. War dept. Doc.327)

Tahitian and English dictionary. Tahiti, 1851.

Totanes, S. de. Arte de la lengva tagala. Manila, 1796. 2v. in 1.

Tuuk, H. N. van der. Tobasche spraakkunst. Amsterdam, 1864.

Vocabulary of the English and Malay languages. New ed. Malacca, 1837.

Texts, Translations, etc.

'Abdallāh ibn 'Abd al-Qādir. Ḥikāyat 'Abdallāh ibn 'Abd al-Qādir. [Singapore?] 1256 [1841]

Abdullah. Kesah pu-layar-an Abdullah [Malayan] [Singapore] 1838.

Bible. Surat brasi djandji taheta. Njelo, 1846.

Bukhárí. Makôta Radja-râdja, tr. du malai par A. Marre. Paris, 1878.

[Code of Buginese laws] [n.p., n.d.]

Code of Bugis maritime laws. Singapore, 1832.

Collocott, E. E. V. Tales and poems of Tonga. Honolulu, 1928. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull.46)

—— & Havea, J. Proverbial sayings of the Tongans. Honolulu, 1922. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Occasional papers, v.8, no.3)

Emerson, N. B., *tr.* Unwritten literature of Hawaii. Wash., 1909. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull.38)

Gifford, E. W. Tongan myths and tales. Honolulu, 1924. (Bernice P. Bishop mus. Bull.8) Bayard Dominick exped. Publ., no.8.

Hawaiian Islands. Laws, statutes, *etc.* Ke kumu kanawai, a me na kanawai o ko Hawaii Pae Aina. Ua kauia i ke kau ia Kamehameha III. Honolulu, 1841.

—— Translation of constitution and laws in the reign of Kamehameha III. Lahainaluna, 1842.

Kidung Sunda; inleiding, tekst, vertaling, en aanteekeningen door C. C. Berg. ['s Gravenhage, 1927]

Leyden. Rijksmuseum van oudheden [Some Kawi inscriptions from copper plates] [n.p., n.d.]

Marong Mahawangsa, tr. from Malay by J. Low. Bangkok, 1908.

Pañchatantra.

Hooykaas, C. Tantri. De Middel Javaansche Pancatantra bewirking. Leiden, 1929.

Stuart, A. B. C. Kawi oorkonden in facsimile. Leiden, 1875.

Manuscripts

[Letter in Malay, Arabic character, addressed to the Sultan of Rhio]

Tāj aṣ-ṣalātīn. 1253 [1837]

AUSTRALIAN

Teichelmann, C. G. & Schürmann, C. W. Outlines of a grammar of the aboriginal language of South Australia. Adelaide, 1840.

Threlkeld, L. E. Key to the aboriginal language. Sydney, 1850.

ANDAMAN

Portman, M. V. Manual of the Andamanese languages. London, 1887.

AMERICAN

ESKIMO

JENNESS, D. Myths and traditions from northern Alaska, the MacKenzie Delta and Coronation Gulf. Ottawa, 1924. (Report of the Canadian Arctic expedition, 1913–18. v.13, pt.A)

PETITOT, E. F. S. J. Vocabulaire français-esquimau. Paris, 1876. (Bibliothèque de linguistique et d'ethnographie américaines, v.3)

WELLS, R. & KELLY, J. W. English-Eskimo and Eskimo-English vocabularies. Wash., 1890. ([U. S.] Bureau of education. Circulars of information, 1890, no.2)

AMERICAN INDIAN

BARBEAU, C. M. Classification of Iroquoian radicals. Ottawa, 1915. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mem., 46. Anthropol. ser., no.7)

BIBOLOTTI, B. Moseteno vocabulary and treatises. Evanston, 1917.

BOAS, F. Grammatical notes on the language of the Tlingit Indians. Phila., 1917. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Anthropol. publ., v.8, no.1)

—— Handbook of American Indian languages. Wash., 1911–22. 2v. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull.40, pt.1–2)

—— Kutenai tales, with texts collected by A. F. Chamberlain. Wash., 1918. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull.59)

—— Tsimshian texts. Wash., 1902. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull.27)

BYINGTON, C. Dictionary of Choctaw. Ed. by J. R. Swanton and H. S. Halbert. Wash., 1915. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull.46)

CAROCHI, H. Compendio del arte de la lengua mexicana, dispuesto por I. de Paredes. Mexico, 1759.

COMPARATIVE VOCABULARY OF INDIAN LANGUAGES. [Wash., 1849]

DICTIONARY OF THE CHINOOK JARGON. Victoria, B. C. [18—]

DORSEY, J. O. & SWANTON, J. R. Dictionary of Biloxi and Ofo. Wash., 1912. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull.47)

—— Omaha and Ponka letters. Wash., 1891. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull.11)

FRACHTENBERG, L. J. Alsea texts and myths. Wash., 1920. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull.67)

GABELENTZ, H. C. VON DER. Kurze Grammatik der tscherokesischen Sprache. [n.p., 18—]

GÓWAHÁS. [Beginner's book in Seneca, tr. by Sğaóyadik] Boston, 1836.

HARRINGTON, J. P. Vocabulary of the Kiowa language. Wash., 1928. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull.84)

JONES, W. Some principles of Algonquian word-formation. Lancaster, Pa., 1904.

MORLEY, S. G. Introduction to the study of the Maya hieroglyphs. Wash., 1915. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull.57)
OLLANTA. Aus der Kechuasprache übers. von J. J. von Tschudi. Wien, 1875.
PETITOT, E. F. S. J. Dictionnaire de la langue dènè-dindjié. Paris, 1876. (Bibliothèque de linguistique et d'ethnographie américaines, v.2)
RADIN, P. Literary aspects of North American mythology. Ottawa, 1915. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mus. bull., no.16. Anthropol. ser., no.6)
RADIN, P., *comp.* Some myths and tales of the Ojibwa. Ottawa, 1914. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mem.48. Anthropol. ser., no.2)
[RIGGS, M. A. C.] English and Dakota vocabulary. N. Y., 1852.
SAPIR, E. Abnormal types of speech in Nootka. Ottawa, 1915. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mem.62. Anthropol. ser., no.5)
—— Algonkin affinity of Yurok and Wiyot kinship terms. [Paris?] 1923.
—— Notes on Chasta Costa phonology and morphology. Phila., 1914. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Anthropol. publ., v.2)
—— Noun reduplication in Comox. Ottawa, 1915. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mem.63. Anthropol. ser., no.6)
SPECK, F. G. Myths and folk-lore of the Timiskaming Algonquin and Timagami Ojibwa. Ottawa, 1915. (Canada. Geol. surv. Mem. 71. Anthropol. ser., no.9)
SWANTON, J. R. Haida texts and myths, Skidegate dialect. Wash., 1905. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull.29)
—— Myths and tales of the southeastern Indians. Wash., 1929. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull.88)
—— Structural and lexical comparison of Tunica, Chitimacha, and Atakapa. Wash., 1919. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull.68)
TEZA, E. Intorno agli studi del Thavenet sulla lingua algonchina. Pisa, 1880.
THOMAS, C. & SWANTON, J. R. Indian languages of Mexico and Central America. Wash., 1911. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol Bull.44)
TRUMBULL, J. H. Natick dictionary. Wash., 1903. (U. S. Bur. of Amer. ethnol. Bull.25)
TSCHUDI, J. J. VON. Die Kechua-Sprache. Wien, 1853. 3v. in 2.
U. S. BUREAU OF AMERICAN ETHNOLOGY. Vocabulary of the jargon or trade languages of Oregon. [Wash., 1853]
VOTH, H. R. Hopi proper names. Stanley McCormick Hopi expedition. Chicago, 1905. (Field mus. of nat. hist. Publ. Anthropol. ser., v.6, no.3)
WILLIAMS, R. Key into the language of America. London, 1643.
ZEISBERGER, D. Indian dictionary. Cambridge, 1887.

Other Languages

Sumerian

See also Assyro-Babylonian

Grammar, History, etc.

Howardy, G. Clavis cuneorum. Lipsiæ, 1904–07. 2v.

Leander, P. Ueber die sumerischen Lehnwörter im Assyrischen. Uppsala, 1903.

Witzel, M. Keilinschriftliche Studien. Hft.1. Leipzig, 1918.

Texts, Translations, etc.

Barton, G. A., *ed.* Sumerian business and administrative documents. Phila., 1915. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.9, no.1)

Chiera, E., *ed.* Legal and administrative documents from Nippur. Phila., 1914. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.8, no.1)

—— Lists of personal names from Nippur. Phila., 1916–19. 3v. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.11, no.1–3)

Gadd, C. J. Sumerian reading-book. Oxford, 1924.

Gudea. Great cylinder inscriptions A & B, copied from the original clay cylinders of the Telloh collection in the Louvre, transliterated and tr. by I. M. Price. Pt.II. Leipzig, 1927. (Assyriologische Bibliothek, 16)

Langdon, S. H., *ed.* The H. Weld-Blundell collection in the Ashmolean museum. v.1–2. London, 1923. (Oxford editions of cuneiform inscriptions, v.1–2)

—— Sumerian epic of Paradise, the flood and the fall of man. Phila., 1915. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.10, no.1)

—— Sumerian grammatical texts. Phila., 1917. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.12, no.1)

—— Sumerian liturgical texts. Phila., 1917. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.10, no.2)

—— Sumerian liturgies and psalms. Phila., 1919. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.10, no.4)

Legrain, L., *ed.* Historical fragments. Phila., 1922. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.13)

Myhrman, D. V., *ed.* Babylonian hymns and prayers. Phila., 1911. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.1, no.1)

—— Sumerian administrative documents. Phila., 1910. (Penn. Univ. Bab. exped. Ser.A, v.3, pt.1)

Poebel, A., *ed.* Grammatical texts. Phila., 1914. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.6, no.1)

—— Historical and grammatical texts. Phila., 1914. (Penn. Univ. Mus. Bab. sect. Publ., v.5)

—— Sumerian hymns and prayers. Phila., 1911. (Penn. Univ. Bab. exped. Ser.A, v.29, pt.1)

Etruscan

Carra de Vaux, B. La langue étrusque. Paris, 1911.
—— [La question étrusque] [Paris, 1904]
Taylor, I. Etruscan researches. London, 1874.

Lycian

Thomsen, V. L. P. Études lyciennes. Copenhague, 1899.

LANGUAGES OF THE CAUCASUS

Jerusalem. Church of the Holy Sepulchre. Library. Ms. no. 22. Ağapni Ḏuaris monastrisani Ierusalimsa ina gamosʒa N. Marr-man. Petropoli, 1914. (Bibliotheca armeno-georgica, 3)
Kipshidze, I. Grammatika mingrel'skago ɪâzyka. S.-Peterburg, 1914. (Materïaly po ɪâfeticheskomu ɪâzykoznanïiû, 7)
Marr, N. ÎÂ. Grammatika drevneliteraturnogo gruzinskogo ɪâzyka. Leningrad, 1925. (Materïaly po ɪâfeticheskomu ɪâzykoznanïiû, 12)
—— ÎÂfeticheskiĭ kavkaz i tretiĭ ėtnicheskiĭ element v sozidanii sredizemno-morskoĭ kul'tury. Leiptsig, 1920. (Materïaly po ɪâfeticheskomu ɪâzykoznanïiû, 11)
—— Izvlecheniе iz svansko-russkago slovarɪâ (ა-ყ, ჳ-ჶ) Petrograd, 1922. (Materïaly po ɪâfeticheskomu ɪâzykoznanïiû, 10)
Wonyan, A. Sbornik svanskikh nazvanïĭ derev'ev i rastenïĭ (na lashkhskom narɪêchïi) Petrograd, 1917. (Materïaly po ɪâfeticheskomu ɪâzykoznanïiû, 8)
—— *ed.* Svanskïe teksty na lashkhskom narɪêchïi. Petrograd, 1917. (Materïaly po ɪâfeticheskomu ɪâzykoznanïiû, 9)

Artificial Languages

[Samenhof, L. M.] Attempt towards an international language by Dr. Esperanto [pseud.] tr. by H. Phillips. N. Y., 1889.

INDEX

Aarbøger for nordisk old-kyndighed og historie 15
Aarne, A. 110
ʿAbbās Effendī *see* ʿAbd al-Bahā ibn Bahā Allāh
ʿAbbas Ḫān Surwānī 202
Abbot, E. 14
Abbott, H. 11
Abbott, J. E. 172, 195
Abcāriūs, Iskendar 140
ʿAbd Allāh ibn Faḍl Allāh, *called* Vaṣṣāf 202
ʿAbd Allāh ibn Nūr ad-dīn, *called* Fakīr 202
ʿAbd al-Bahā ibn Bahā Allāh 202
ʿAbd al-Bāqī Nahāvandī 202
ʿAbd al-Fattāḥ 202
ʿAbd al-Ḥamīd, *bey see* Du Couret, L.
ʿAbd al-Ḥamīd Lāhaurī 203
ʿAbd al-Ḥaqq 143, 146
ʿAbd al-Ḥaqq ʿĀbid 204
ʿAbd al-Hayy 205, 206, 208
ʿAbd al-Kārim 205
ʿAbd al-Laṭīf 140, 196
ʿAbd al-Majīd Ḫān 203
ʿAbd al-Mūjid 204
ʿAbd al-Muʿṭī 140
ʿAbd al-Qādir ibn Malūk-Shāh, *al-Badāūnī*, *see* al-Badāunī, ibn Malūk-Shāh
ʿAbd al-Qādir ibn Muhyī'd-dīn 140
ʿAbd ar-Raḥīm 203, 208, 212
ʿAbd ar-Rahīm Ḫan 202
ʿAbd ar-Rašīd Ḥusainī 203
Abd Salam Shabeeny 46
ʿAbd al-Wāhid 72
ʿAbdallāh ibn ʿAbd al-Qādir 237
ʿAbdallāh Rāmiz 120
ʿAbdarraḥīm ibn al-Ḥusain al-ʿIrāqī 149
ʿAbdarraḥmān ibn ʿAbdallāh as-Saʿdī 140
Abdas Salām 205
ʿAbdīšōʿ 137
Abdul Hak Abid 204
ʿAbdul Hamid 10
ʿAbdul Muqtadir 6, 7, 10, 204
Abdullah 237
ʿAbdur Rahīm 89
ʿAbdur Rahmān, S. 89
Abeel, D. 57
Abel, F. M. 107
Abel, K. 123, 125, 210
Abel-Remusat, J. P. *see* Rémusat, J. P. A.
Aberstén, S. 130
Abhandlungen aus dem Gebiet der Auslandskunde 152
Abhayadeva 188
Abhidhamma Piṭaka 186
Abhidhammaṭṭhakathā 185
Abhidhammatthasaṇgahapāli 185
Abhidhānacintāmaṇi 164
Abhidhānaratnamālā 163
Abhinava Pampa 233
Abhinavagupta 160
Abich, H. 97
ʿAbīd ibn al-Abraṣ 140, 148
Abou Samra Ghanem 142
Abrahams, I. 102, 131
Abū ʿAbdallāh ibn Minda 140
Abū'l ʿAlā al-Maʿarrī *see* al-Maʿarrī
Abū-'l-Faḍl ʿAbdallāh 120
Abū'l Faḍl ʿAllāmī 203, 209
Abu'l Faḍl Baihaqi 203
Abū al-Faraj 130, 134
Abū'l-Fatḥ ibn Abī Bakr ibn Abd al-Jalīl al-Maraghī 140
Abū'l-Fidā 140, 146
Abū Jaʿfar al-Ḫāzinī 145
Abū Mūsā Aḥmadu'l Ḥaqq 140
Abū Naṣr Ismāʿīl ibn Ḥammād al-Jauharī *see* al-Jauharī
Abū'l-Qāsim ibn Ibrāhīm 149
Abu-Rumi 151
Abu-Simbel 65
Abū Ṭālib ibn Muḥammad Iṣfahānī 203
Abū Tammām 140
Abū Turāb Valī 203
Abydos 67, 124
Abyssinia 40, 46, 47
Académie arabe 32
Académie des sciences de l'Union des Républiques Soviétiques Socialistes *see* Akademïîâ nauk

Accademia delle scienze dell' Istituto di Bologna 15
Accademia nazionale dei Lincei 6, 15 f.
Accra *see* Akra
Achyuta Śarman Moḍaka 154
Acta orientalia 16
Adad-nirari I 56
Adam, M. T. 191
Adam, W. T. 192
Adamnan 98
Addy, U. C. 189
Adelsberg 57
Adelung, F. von 154
Adelung, J. C. 110
Adhikarana Vibhaga Sangaho 185
Adhyātma rāmāyāna 173, 183
Ādi Granth 196
Ādityahṛidaya 183
Adler, G. J. 14, 138
Adonis 45
Adonts, N. G. 210
Adriani, N. 234
Advaita brahma siddhi 175
Advaita cīntāmani 173
Advaitacintākaustubha 169
Advayavajra 156
Adyar library 1, 6
Adyar library series 172
Aērpatastān 200
Æsopus 212
Afghan language and literature 209
Afghanistan 45, 76
Africa 1, 45 ff.
African languages 110, 151 ff.
Āgamic review 28
Aghnides, N. P. 89
Agni Purāṇa 172
Agnisvāmin 168
Agra 11, 26, 27, 83
Agrell, S. 210
Ahasuerus 107
Ahawath Chesed congregation 14
'Aḥěta Mîkâêl 150
Aḥiḳar 115
al-Aḥkām al-mar'īya fil-arāḍī al-amīrīya 120
Ahlé-Haqq 42
Ahlwardt, W. 6
Aḥmad 194
Aḥmad ʿAlī 203, 204, 205, 207, 209
Aḥmad ʿAlī ibn Šujāʿat ʿAlī 203
Aḥmad ʿĀsīm ʿAinṭābī 121
Aḥmad Ḫan 209
Aḥmad ibn Abī Saʿīd Jīwan *see* Jiwan, Aḥmad ibn Abī Saʿīd
Aḥmad ibn ʿAlī ibn Masʿūd 140
Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad al-Ḥaddādī 149
Aḥmad ibn Sahl al-Balḫi 146
Aḥmad ibn Yaḥyā ibn Abī Ḥajala at-Tilimsānī 149
Aḥmād ibn Yūsuf at-Tīfāsī *see* at-Tīfāšī
Aḥmad Jaudah 148
Aḥmad Kasrawī Tabrīzī 201, 203
Aḥmad Vaḥīd 119
Aḥmad Wāṣif 120
Ahmadabad 73
Ahura Mazdā 73
Ai-shu, Nakazo *see* Nakazo Ai-shu
Äimä, F. G. 116
A'īn-i-Akbarī 203
Aino language 217
Ainsworth, W. F. 53, 55
Airila, M. 116
Aitareya Āraṇyaka 156
Aitareya Brāhmaṇa 156 f.
Aitareya upaniṣad 178
Aitihāsika rahasya 173
Aiyangar, K. V. Rangasvami *see* Rangasvami Aiyangar, K. V.
Aiyangār, Kṛishṇa-Svāmi *see* Kṛishṇa-Svāmi Aiyangār
Aiyar, R. Sathyanatha *see* Sathyanatha Aiyar, R.
Aiyar, R. Swaminatha *see* Swaminatha Aiyar, R.
Aiyer, V. G. 72
Ajita Nāth Nyāyaratna 182
Ajita Prabhācārya 157
Ajrūmiyyah 143
Akademie der Wissenschaften, Berlin *see* Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften
Akademie der Wissenschaften, Leningrad *see* Akademīîâ nauk
Akademie der Wissenschaften, Munich *see* Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften
Akademie der Wissenschaften, Vienna 16, 53
Akademie van wetenschappen, Amsterdam 11, 16, 214
Akademīîâ nauk 1, 5, 6, 9, 16, 91, 108, 110, 118, 119, 145, 209, 217, 226
Akbar 77, 83, 155, 200
Akbarnāmah 203
Akkad 55

Akra language 152
Alaska 48, 238
Albanian literature 211
Albateginius *see* al-Battānī
Albatross (Steamer) 99
Albert *the Great* 41
Albīrūnī 140
Alcock, R. 86
Alcoran *see* Koran
Alden, T. 135
Aldrich, J. M. 57, 72, 99
Aleksĉeev, V. M. 226
Aleppo 105
Alexander *the Great* 97, 125, 127, 137 f., 150, 202
Alexander, J. E. 45
Alexander, W. D. 96, 234
Alexander Kohut memorial foundation 16, 131
Alf laila wa laila 141
Alger, W. R. 110
Algeria 47
Algiers 47
Algonquian Indians 48, 51
——, language 238, 239
ʿAlī Effendī Čataljāwī 120
ʿAlī ibn Abū Ṭālib 141
ʿAlī ibn Ǧamāl ad-dīn 203
ʿAlī ibn Šams ad-dīn 203
ʿAlī ibn ʿUmar al-Kātibī 141
ʿAlī ibn ʿUthmān al-Jullābī 203
ʿAlī Muḥammad al-Bāb 202, 205
ʿAlī Muḥammad Ḫān 203
All-India oriental conference 16
All-Ukrainian society for cultural relations with foreign countries *see* Vseukrainske tovaristvo kul'turnogo zv'ĉazku z zakordonom
Allahabad univ. 28
ʿAllāmī *see* Abu'l Faḍl ʿAllāmī
Allemand, J. d' 134
Allen, D. O. 72
Allen, J. 12
Allen, T. G. 12
Allen, W. 88
Allen, W. H. 57
Alliance scientifique universelle 16 f.
Almkvist, H. N. 143, 151
Alsea language 238
Altaic *see* Ural-Altaic
Alubb al-ḫabar al-aujadī 141
Amara-ṭīkā-Kāmadhenu 229
Amarakośa 157
Amarasiṃha 157
Amaravati 73, 83
Amari, M. 141
el-Amarna *see* Tell-el-Amarna
Amazirghs, language *see* Berber languages
Amélineau, É. 64, 125
Amenophis III 67
America 42, 48 ff.
An American, *pseud.* 62
American academy of arts and sciences 17
American academy of polit. and social science, Publ. 64
American antiquarian and oriental journal 17
American antiquarian society 1, 14, 17
American Baptist missionary union 17
American board of commissioners for foreign missions 17, 138
American council of learned societies 17
American dialect society 18
American ethnological society 17
American geographical society of N. Y. 17, 102, 111
American Indians 48 ff.
——, languages 4, 110, 238 ff.
American Jewish committee 35
American journal of archaeology 17
American journal of philology 17
American Marathi mission 23
American oriental series 235
American oriental society 1, 18
American philological association 18
American philosophical society 1, 14, 18, 215
American schools of oriental research 18
Amharic language and literature 151
Amīn Aḥmad 204
Amiot, J. M. 118
ʿĀmīr ibn aṭ-Ṭufail 140
Ammizaduga 56
Amos, S. 64
Amoy 59, 228
—— dialect 220
Amṛtānandanātha 157
Amsterdam 11, 18
Amur River 101
Amyot, J. M. *see* Amiot, J. M.
Anagraphē tōn archōn 18
Ānanda Bhaṭṭa 157
Ānandachandra Vedāntavāgīsa 158, 168, 177

Ānandāchārya Vidyāvinoda, P. 181
Ānandagiri 157, 178, 179
Ānandapurṇa 160
Ānandaraṅga Piḷḷai 72, 233
Ananga ranga 166
Anaṅgavajra 160
Ananta Bhaṭṭa 157
Anantadeva 157
Anantakṛishṇa Śāstrī, R. 9, 173, 180
Anantaprasad Banerji-Śāstri 72, 187
Anantarāma Śāstrī Vetāl 162
Anantavīrya 169
Anaxagoras 71
Andakosa 183
Andaman Islands 26, 80
Andaman languages 237
Anderson, A. 57
Anderson, J. 57, 91
Anderson, R. 232
Andersson, E. T. 125
Andhra historical research society 18
Andrae, T. 90
Andrew, J. 130
Andrews, F. H. 57
Andrews, G. C. 38
Andrews, L. 234 f.
Anecdota oxoniensia, Aryan ser. 204, 219
—— Semitic ser. 137, 145
Angelus, a Sancto Josepho 201
Angias stotra 184
Angkor 86
Anglo-Chinese kalendar 18
Anglo-Saxon *see* English
Aniruddha 157
Anka pustaka 189
Annadāmangala 190
Annam 86
Annam Bhaṭṭa 157, 183
Annamese language 232
Anne, *Saint* 150
Anquetil Duperron, A. H. 181
Anstey, L. M. 203
ʿAntara ibn Šaddād 141
Anthropological institute of N. Y. 18
Anthropological society of Bombay 18 f.
Anthropological society of Wash. 19
Anthropologische Gesellschaft in Wien 19
Anthropos 19
Antinoe 64, 66
Aṇubhāṣya 179
Anubhūti 157
Anujan Achan, P. 161
Anukramaṇīs 183
Anumānadīdhiti 173
Anumānadīdhiti prasārini 167
Anuruddha 185
Anuvākānukramaṇī 176
Anvār-i Suhelī 204
Anvarī Auḥad ad-dīn 209
Apabhraṃśa literature 188
Āpadeva 157
Āpastamba 157 f., 160
Apothēkē tōn ōphelimōn gnōseōn 19
Appleyard, J. W. 151
Apte, Raghunath Narayan *see* Raghunath Narayan Apte
Apurva Krishna 194
Āqā Muḥammad Kāẓim 204
Arabia 40, 42, 43, 52 f., 89
Arabia Petræa 89, 104
Arabian nights *see* Alf laila wa laila
Arabic language and literature 1, 2, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 112, 113, 114, 115, 126, 138 ff.
Aramaic language and literature 132, 136
Āraṇyakas 156, 177
Arapaho Indians 48
Arawak Indians 49
Arbeely, A. J. 138
Arbman, E. 72, 181
Archaeologia Americana 17
Archaeological institute of America 17, 18, 19
Archaeologisch onderzoek in Nederlandsch-Indië 94
Archiv für Keilschriftforschung 19
Archives d'études orientales 38, 46, 56, 90, 139, 151, 152, 153, 188, 197, 210, 211, 221
Archivio di glottologia e filologia africana 19
Arculf 108
Ardā-vīrāf 98, 112, 200
Areika 69
Arends, A. K. 210 f.
Arendt, C. 110
Areşşéntera 233
Argūn 122
Arias Montano, B. 134
Aristoteles 144, 213
Arizona 49
Arjeplog 117
Arjuna 169
Armenia 4, 41, 53, 55
Armeniaca 19

Armenian church 53
Armenian language and literature 210
Arminjon, P. 64
Arne, T. J. 38
Aroeri-ao 64
Arrianus, F. 97
Arrowsmith, R. 174
Arshānukramanī 176
Art and archaeology 19
Arte, B. R. 181
Arthaçāstra 78
Artificial languages 241
Ārya Bhadanta Aśva Ghoṣa 158
Aryan *see* Indo-European
Āryās 180
Āryāśataka 170
Āryaśūra 158
al-Aʿša 148
Asʿad Effendi 146
Asahāya 171
Asakusa 87
Ascoli, G. I. 110, 187, 191, 196
Asghar Ḥusain 204
Ashantee 45
Ashburnham, Earl of 8
Ashmolean museum 240
Ashṭāsāhasrikā prajñaparamita 172
Asia 1, 8, 41, 53 ff., 71, 88, 108, 180
——, languages 216 ff.
Asia Minor 40, 53, 54, 89
Asia publishing co.'s Oriental series 128
Asian library 98
Asiatic journal and monthly register 19
Asiatic researches 19
Asiatic society monographs 11, 142, 145, 235
Asiatic society of Bengal 1, 6, 10, 11, 14, 19, 76
Asiatic society of Japan 1, 19
Asiatica 19
Aśoka 83, 158, 187
Aśokāvadāna 158
Ašraf 'Alī 208
Assam 26
Assamese language 8
Assemani, G. S. 137
Assier de Pompignan, R. H. 42
Association russe pour les études orientales 30
see also Nauchnaîâ assotsiatsiîâ vostokovedeniîâ Soîûza S.S.R.
Assuan 135
Assyria 4, 55 f., 89, 127
Assyrian *see* Assyro-Babylonian
Assyriologische Bibliothek 240
Assyro-Babylonian language and literature 123, 127 ff., 240
al-Astarābādī, Faḫr ad-dīn Asʿad, *see* Faḫr ad-dīn Asʿad al-Astarabādī
Astarābādī, Muḥammad Mahdī Ḫan *see* Muḥammad Mahdī Ḫan Astarābādī
Astôdân 77
Astor library 1
Asuras 73
Aśvacikitsitā 165
Āśvalāyana 158
Aśvavaidyaka 165
Atakapa language 239
al-Āthār al-mejīdīyeh fī al-manākib al-Ḫālidīyeh 120
Ātharvana rahasya 183
Ātharvana upaniṣads 178
Atharvaveda 158, 179, 181, 183
Athénée oriental 20, 32
Atkinson, T. W. 100
Atlantis 20, 42
Ātmabodha 175
Ātmatattvaviveka 177
Atthakathā Bhānavāra 187
Aṭṭhasālinī 185
Attic *see* Greek
Atys 39
Auber, P. 57
Aubert, L. C. M. 214
Aucher, J. B. *see* Aukerian, J. B.
Aucher, P. *see* Aukerian, H.
Aucher Ancyranum, J. B. *see* Aukerian, J. B.
Aucityālamkāra 167
Auer, J. G. 151
Aufrecht, T. 7, 10, 154, 163
Aughorechunder Chattopadhya 177
Aukerian, H. 210
Aukerian, J. B. 39, 210
Aulps, P. L. J. C. de Blacas *see* Blacas d'Aulps, P. L. J. C. de
Aurangzib 77
Aurelius, E. 102
Aus Natur und Geisteswelt 71, 104, 111
Australia 56 f., 92
Australian languages 237
Austria 57
Ava 74
Avadāna Çataka *see* Avadāna-śataka
Avadāna kalpalatā 167
Avadāna-śataka 158
Avaloka 162

Avalokiteśvara 226
Avdall, J. 53
Averroës *see* Ibn Rušd
Avesta 197 ff.
Avesta language 154, 197 ff.
Avicenna 204
Avril, A. d' 38
Awa-zhima; ai-oi zhishi 218
Ayerst, W. 130
Aymonier, É. F. 101, 232
Ayrton, E. R. 64
A'ẓam ad-dīn Ḥasan Belgrāmī 204
Azerbijan 120
Azïïâtskïi muzeĭ, Akademïîâ nauk 1, 6, 16
'Aẓīmuddīn Aḥmad 143
Azoo, R. F. 146, 209
Aztlan 51

al-Bāb *see* 'Alī Muḥammad al-Bāb
Babajee 195
Bābū Māthura Prasada Misra 180
Babylonia 4, 55 f., 98, 107, 127, 129
Babylonian philology *see* Assyro-Babylonian philology
Backus, M. 101
Bacot, J. 230
Badakhshani dialect 202
Bādarāyaṇa 158 f.
al-Badāunī, ibn Malūk-Shāh 204
Badger, G. P. 138
Badī'az-Zamān *see* Hamaḏānī
Bādshāh nāmah 203
Baeumker, C. 38
Bāgh o bahār 194
Bagnall, J. S. 70
Bahā' Allāh 141
Bahādur Maulā Bakhsh 202
Bahá'í year book 20
Bahuvallabha Śāstrī 170
Bailey, T. G. 209
Baines, J. A. 77
Bairampur 81
Bakĕle language 152
Bakhtiari dialect 202
Bàkšĕi Čàṃkrŏṅ 161
Bāla Śāstrī 179
Bālachandra Sūri 159
Bālacharita 160
Baladeva 159
Bālamanoramā 180
Bālambhaṭṭa 159
Baldwin, C. C. 221
Baldwin, J. D. 38
Balestier, J. 71
Bali 93, 95
Ball, B. L. 53
Ball, V. 84
Ballāla 183
Ballantine, H. 195
Ballantyne, J. R. 154, 157, 158, 159, 163, 166, 171 f., 175, 180, 182, 191, 195, 201
Ballard, R. 64
Balto-Slavic languages 210 f.
Baluchistan 26
Bamanji Behramji Patel 78
Bamanji Nasarvanji Dhabhar 9, 10, 198, 208
Bāṇa 159, 170
Banda Islands 92
Banerjea, K. M. 72, 159, 171, 173
Banerjea, P. 72
Banerjee, G. 72
Bangalâra Itihāsa 190
Bangkok 1, 101, 230, 231
Bankipore 6
Bantu languages 151, 152, 153
Bāpū Deva Śāstrī 177
Bapū Deva Shāstrī Parānzpe Tonkekara 191
Bar-Hebraeus *see* Abū al-Faraj
Barabudur *see* Boro-Budur
Barakatullah, Mohammad *see* Mohammad Barakatullah
Barbary States 45
Barbeau, C. M. 238
Barbieri, G. M. 214
Barclay, J. T. 102
Bardic and historical survey of Rajputana 11, 195, 196
Bareë dialect 234
Bargès, J. J. L. 129, 148
Barhebräus *see* Abū al-Faraj
Baring-Gould, S. 38
Barker, W. B. 119
Barmese *see* Burmese
Barnett, L. D. 2
Baroda 1, 6
Barrow, G. 72
Barrow, J. 57, 85
Barth, A. 1, 57, 72, 86, 101, 159, 184, 187
Barth, H. 45, 46, 47
Barthélemy-Saint-Hilaire, J. 38, 64
Bartholomae, C. 153, 196, 199
Bartholomaeis, V. de 214
Bartlett, J. R. 38

Bartlett, W. H. 103
Bartley, R. T. H. 44
Bartold, V. V. 203
Barton, G. A. 38, 55, 240
Bartsch, P. 99
Barua, B. 187
Bashgali language 209
Bashmuric dialect 126
Bašīr ad-dīn 144
Basque language 116
Bassak 101
Basset, R. M. J. 110
Bassler, R. S. 99
Bastian, A. 54
Basu, M. N. 3
Bataillard, P. T. 110
Bataks 99
Batán dialect 236
Batavia 96
Bataviaasch genootschap en rechtshoogeschool 20
Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen 1, 6, 11, 12, 20, 30, 91, 93, 96, 112, 221, 235, 236
al-Battānī 141
Baubo 40
Baucke, W. 96
Bauddha-stotra-saṁgraha 161
Bauddhādhikkāra 177
Baudhāyana 159
Baumstark, A. 136
Bavaria 214
Bayard Dominick expedition, Publications 93, 94, 95, 96, 97, 235, 237
Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften 20 f.
Bayerische Staatsbibliothek 8, 9
Bayon d'Angkor 86
Bayou Lacomb 48
Bayram Ḫān 204
Bazin, A. P. L. 220
Beale, T. W. 14
Beames, J. 192
Bean, B. A. 93, 99
Beauregard, G. M. Ollivier *see* Ollivier-Beauregard, G. M.
Beccari, O. 91
Beecher, H. W. 104
Beeston, W. 130
Behār-i-'Išq 194
Beharâm Gour 97
Béharistan 205
Beirut 21, 139
Beiträge zur Dschihâd-Literatur 144
Beiträge zur indischen Sprachwissenschaft und Religionsgeschichte 76
Beiträge zur Kenntnis des russischen Reiches 100
Beiträge zur Kulturgeschichte des Mittelalters und der Renaissance 44
Beiträge zur Maqamen-Literatur 142
Beiträge zur Philosophie und Psychologie 44
Beiträge zur vergleichenden Sprachforschung 21
Beke, C. T. 45
Belcher, E. 91
Belfour, F. C. 147, 206
Bell, A. M. 110, 215
Bell, J. 38
Bell, N. 42
Bell, W. Y. 144
Bellefonds, M. A. Linant de *see* Linant de Bellefonds, M. A.
Belléli, L. 136
Belletête, B. 122
Bellew, H. W. 209
Belsheim, J. 214
Belur 79
Belvalkar, S. K. 154, 159
Belzoni, G. B. 64
Benares 6, 72, 78
Benares Sanskrit series 165, 166, 167, 176
Benary, F. 174
Bénazet, A. 86
Bendall, C. 7, 10, 176
Bendall, H. 153
Bender, H. H. 154
Benfey, M. 14
Benfey, T. 14, 154, 171, 174, 197, 199, 212
Benga language 152
Bengal 6, 21, 26, 39, 72, 74, 77, 81, 82
Bengali family library 190
Bengali language and literature 4, 8, 141, 158, 164, 168, 170, 179, 182, 188, 189 f.
Benjamin, C. D. 130
Bennett, C. 230, 231
Benoist, E. 140
Benoy Kumar Sarkar *see* Vinaya-Kumāra Sarkār
Bensly, R. L. 137, 214
Bentley, J. 72
Bepin Chandra Pal *see* Pal, B. C.
Berakot 135

Berār 74
Berber languages 126
Beresford, H. B. 138
Berg, C. C. 91, 237
Berg, L. W. C. van den 6
Berggren, J. 103, 138
Bergsträsser, G. 138, 145
Berjot, J. 217, 232
Berlin 6, 12, 21, 42
Berliner Beiträge zur Keilschriftforschung 128
Bernard *the Wise* 108
Bernatz, J. M. 106
Bernice Pauahi Bishop museum 12, 21
—— Bulletin 41, 93, 94, 95, 96, 235, 237
—— Memoirs 91, 92, 93, 96, 97
—— Occasional papers 38, 92, 235, 237
—— Publ. 96
—— Special publ. 24, 30, 92
Bernoulli, J. 72
Bernstein, G. H. 137, 147
Berswordt, von der 119
Bertheau, E. 103, 130
Besnault, A. Hauvette *see* Hauvette-Besnault, A.
Best 152
Beth Hillel, D. d' 54
Bettelheim memorial foundation. Veröffentlichungen 136
Beveridge, H. 203, 208
Beveridge, W. 126, 136
Beylié, L. M. E. de 72
Beyrouth *see* Beirut
Bezold, C. 55
Bhadkambar, H. M. 178
Bhagavad Datta 164
Bhagavadajjukiyam 161
Bhagavadgītā 159, 179, 183
Bhagavānlāla Indrājī 159
Bhāgavata Purāṇa 172
Bhagawat, R. R. 72, 181
Bhaktalīlāmṛita 195
Bhaktavijaya 195
Bhakti Chandrikā 171
Bhalla, Ram Lall *see* Ram Lall Bhalla
Bhāmaha 188
Bhāmatī 179
Bhamo 54, 57
Bhāṇḍārkar, R. G. *see* Rāmakṛishṇa Gopāla Bhāṇḍārkar
Bhandarkar, S. R. 7, 154, 174
Bhandarkar oriental research institute 7, 21, 168
Bhanudas 195
Bharata 159 f.
Bhāratachandra Śiromaṇi 160, 164
Bhāratīya Nāṭyaśāstra 159
Bhartṛihari 160
Bhāsa 160
Bhāṣāparicchheda 182
Bhāsarvajña 160
Bhāśāvrittih 173
Bhāshā-mañjarī 233
Bhāshya 164
Bhāshyāchārya, N. 172
Bhāskara 160, 161
Bhāskara Miśra Somayājī 160
Bhāskara Rāmachandra Arte 166
Bhaṭṭa dīpikā 167
Bhaṭṭa Kumārila *see* Kumārila
Bhaṭṭa Umbeka 169
Bhaṭṭa Vādīndra 160
Bhaṭṭāchārya, B. C. 72
Bhaṭṭāchāryya, B. 72, 160, 175
Bhāṭṭadīpikā 167
Bhaṭṭākalaṅka Dēva 233
Bhaṭṭi 160
Bhaṭṭikāvya 160
Bhaṭṭoji Dīkṣita 160, 183
Bhāva Sarvajña *see* Bhāsavajña
Bhavabhūti 161
Bhāvadevasūri 72
Bhāvāna viveka 169
Bhavānanda Siddhāntavāgīśa 161
Bhāvaviveka 229
Bhaviṣayattakahā 188
Bhavnagar, Antiquarian dept. 141
Bhikku Pātimokkha 186
Bhikshugita 172
Bhiksu Sarvajña Mitra 161
Bhīmāchārya Jhalkīkar 161
Bhoja 161, 171, 172
Bhojaprabhandha 183
Bholanauth Chunder 72
Bhūgola 195
Bhūgola darpaṇa 192
Bhūmi parimāna vidyā 190
Bhuvanasundara Śuri 160
Bhuvaneka Bāhu 82
Bianchi, T. X. 119, 120
Biberstein-Kazimirski, A. de 145
Bible 77, 103, 104, 125, 130, 131, 133, 134, 137, 138, 141 f., 151, 191, 204, 210, 211, 214, 215, 221, 237
Biblica 21
Bibliography (manuscripts) 6 ff.
—— (printed books) 1 ff.
Bibliotheca armeno-georgica 210, 241

Bibliotheca Buddhica 21
Bibliotheca ethnologica-linguistica-africana 21
Bibliotheca Indica 11, 140, 141, 143, 144, 146, 147, 148, 156, 157, 158, 159, 160, 161, 162, 163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171, 172, 173, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 187, 188, 192, 194, 195, 196, 202, 203, 204, 205, 206, 207, 208, 209, 229, 230
Bibliothek indogermanischer Grammatiken 111, 154, 169
Bibliothèque de linguistique et d'ethnographie americaines 237, 239
Bibliothèque de philosophie expérimentelle 111
Bibliothèque des chemins de fer 52, 224
Bibliothèque impériale, Paris *see* Bibliothèque nationale
Bibliothèque khédiviale, Cairo 2
Bibliothèque nationale 2, 3
Bibliothèque orientale elzévirienne 166
Bibolotti, B. 238
Bickell, G. 130
Bīdpāī 204
Bidyabinod, B. B. 13
Bihar and Orissa research society 21
Bihārī 192
Bihārī Lal Chaube 192
Bihari language 191
Bījagaṇita 160
Bījāpūr 74
Bijdragen tot de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië 21
Bikāner 6
Biledulgerid 45
Biloxi language 238
Bimala Charan Law *see* Law, B. C.
Bimoldharm, *Phra* 186
Bingham, H. 92, 235
Bion, W. A. 1
Bipin Chandra Pal *see* Pal, B. C.
Bīr Singh 196
Birch, S. 64, 123
Bird, I. 145
Birgilī 120
Birouhi *see* Brahui
al-Bīrūnī *see* Albīrūnī
Bishop, A. 235
Bissing, F. W. von 64
al-Bistānī 142
Biśvambhara Jyotiṣārṇava 170
Björkman, W. 71
Blacas d'Aulps, P. L. J. C. de 65
Black, G. F. 2
Black Sea 213
Blackie, J. S. 214
Blackstone, *Mrs.* T. B. expedition 61
Blagden, C. O. 235
Blake, F. R. 235
Blanford, H. F. 77
Blass, F. 38, 213
Bleeck, A. H. 201
Bleek, W. H. I. 151
Blésinska, Mme. de 110
Blix, E. 127
Bloch, T. 13
Blochet, E. 207
Blochmann, H. 203
Blodget, H. 226
Bloomfield, M. 72, 158, 181, 183
Bloxam, A. 92
Bloys van Treslong Prins, P. C. 95
Blumentritt, F. 99
Blumhardt, C. H. 151
Blumhardt, J. F. 8
Board of foreign missions 5, 31
Boas, F. 238
Bochart, S. 130
Bocthor, E. 138
Bodawpaya 230
Bodhāyana Kavi 161
Bodhicaryāvatāra 172
Bodleian library 10
Böckh, A. 64
Boehmische Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften *see* Česká společnost náuk
Böhtlingk, O. 118, 154, 161, 164, 165, 171
Böttger, A. 227
Boetticher, P. 125
Bogoraz, V. G. 217
Bogue, A. 92
Bohairic dialect 125
Bohemia 57
Bohemond I. 109
Bohlen, P. von 160
Bohn's Illustrated library 104
Bohn's Standard library 90
Boileau, A. H. E. 72
Boileau, J. T. 72
Boissier, A. 127
Bokhara 54, 207, 209
Bokhārī *see* Bukhārī
Boldényi, J. 71
Bollensen, F. 165
Boller, A. 116

Bollettino italiano degli studii orientali 21
Bolling, G. M. 158
Bomanji Nusserwanji Dhabhar *see* Bamanji Nasarvanji Dhabhar
Bombay 2, 7, 26, 72, 73, 77, 186, 191
Bombay historical society 21
Bombay native almanac 21
Bombay Sanskrit series 158, 159, 161, 164, 165, 166, 170, 171, 172, 174, 176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 188
Bombay tract and book society 191
Bomonji Byramji Patel 6
Bonar, A. R. 103
Bonar, H. 103
Bond, J. W. 80
Bonelli, L. 119
Bonet, J. 232
Bonn 7
Bonnet, E. 64
Bonny 46
Bonomi, J. 55, 64
Bontoc Igorot 99
——, language 236
Book of medicines 137
Book of Paradise 150
Book of the dead 124
Bopp, F. 110, 154, 168, 197
Borel, H. 224
Borneo 91, 92, 93, 94, 95
Bornu *see* Kanuri
Boro-Budur 94, 95
Borring, L. S. 14
Borsippa 128
Boscoreale 12
Bose, P. N. 73
Bosman, W. 45
Bostān *see* Bustān
Boston 21–22
Botocudo Indians 50
Botta, P. E. 55
Boué, A. 109
Bounty (Ship) 96
Bourke, J. G. 38
Bourquin, A. 161, 166
Bourquin, W. 151
Bowdich, T. E. 45
Bower, H. 161
Bowers, A. 54
Bowes, J. L. 12, 86
Bowman, J. W. 211
Bowring, J. 99, 101
Boyer, P. 101
Braam Houckgeest, A. E. van 57
Bradke, P. von 38, 73, 110
Bradley, C. B. 230
Bradley, C. W. 222
Bräm, A. 103
Brahma-siddhānta 183
Brahma sūtras 158, 179
Brahmagupta 161, 183
Brahmakarma 161
Brāhmaṇas 156, 163, 169, 176, 177
Brahmāṇḍa Purāṇa 173
Brahui language 232
Braj language 171, 191
Braja Kishor Gupta 189
Braja Lal Mukherjee 73
Bramsen, W. 87
Brandel, R. A. 144
Brandenburg, N. E. 100
Brandes, H. 38
Brandis, J. 127
Brandstetter, R. 92, 110, 235
Bray, D. de S. 232
Brazil 50
Breiteneicher, M. 55
Breloer, B. 73
Brelvī, S. A. 9
Brerewood, E. 110
Bretschneider, E. 57
Brewer, J. 109
Bṛhaddevatā 176
Bridgman, E. C. 57, 222
Bridgnell, W. 196
Briggs, C. A. 131
Briggs, G. W. 73
Brigham, W. T. 38, 92, 96
Bṛihad-Devatā 176
Bṛihadāraṇyaka upaniṣad 178
Bṛihaddharma Purāṇa 173
Bṛihatsaṃhitā 180
Brindavan C. Bhattacharya *see* Bhaṭṭācharya, B. C.
Brinton, D. G. 14, 48, 54
British and foreign Bible society 2, 22
British association for the advancement of science, 38, 142
British Columbia 51
British museum 2, 7, 12, 67, 89, 128, 197
Broch, J. P. 149
Brockhaus, H. 167, 168, 176, 198, 205
Brodie, B. C. 38
Brooke, J. 14, 92, 94
Brougham and Vaux, H. P. B. 194
Brown, C. P. 154
Brown, F. 131
Brown, J. 38

Brown, J. C. 13
Brown, J. M. 235
Brown, J. P. 122
Brown, W. N. 38
Browne, E. G. 8, 143, 202, 205, 207
Bruce, C. 168
Bruce, J. 45
Brücke, E. W. von 110
Brünnow, R. E. 142
Brugmann, K. 110
Brugsch, H. K. 12, 64 f., 88, 97, 103, 123, 124, 125
Brummer, O. J. 116
Brumund, J. F. G. 95
Brun, C. Malte- *see* Malte-Brun, C.
Brune, J. 175
Bruno, A. 103
Brusciottus, H. 151
Bruun, M. C. *see* Malte-Brun, C.
Bruyn, M. D. de 103
Bstam-Hgyur 2
Buch, M. A. *see* Magnalāl Amritlāl Buch
Buchanan, F. H. 73
Buckle, C. R. 82
Buddha 38, 40, 73, 81, 85, 108, 182, 230
Buddha-Gaya 74, 79, 81
Buddhaghosa 161, 185
Buddhism (period.) 22
Buddhist annual of Ceylon 22
Buddhist study 22
Buddhist text and anthropological society of India 22
Buddhist texts 170, 185
Budge, E. A. T. W. 55, 65, 125, 137, 150
Büdinger, M. 65
Bühler, G. 7, 157 f., 171, 188
Buffet, E. P. 73
Buginese language 237
Bûhâr library 2
al-Buḫārī 142
Bukhārī 237
Bulgarian language and literature 116
Bullen, G. 2
Būndahisn 200
Buner field force 83
Bunsen, C. K. J. von 65, 113
Bunsen, E. von 38
Bunyan, J. 142
Bunyiu Nanjio *see* Nanjio, B.
Buondelmonti, C. de 212
Burckhardt, J. L. 7, 45
Burder, S. 38
Bureau of Jewish social research 35
Burgess, E. 195
Burgess, J. 70, 73, 75, 76, 97, 111, 186
Burkitt, F. C. 137
Burkitt, R. 48
Burma 23, 25, 26, 73, 75, 77, 79, 82, 85
Burma research society 22
Burmese language and literature 216, 217, 230
Burnell, A. C. 11, 95, 114, 189
Burnes, A. 45, 54
Burney, H. 101
Bursian, K. 71
Burt, N. C. 103
Burton, R. F. 52
Burzōe 200
Busch, M. 103
Buschmann, J. K. E. 235
Bushell, S. W. 57
Bushnell, D. I. 48
al-Būṣīrī 149
Bustān 208, 209
But-chō son-shō dharani 218
Butterworth, A. 233
Buttke, H. 111
Bux, A. 232
Byington, C. 238
Byzantine empire 100

Cabaton, A. 85, 232
Caddoan Indians 48
Cadière, L. 232
Caetani, L. 2, 144
Cairo 2, 65
Caland, W. 158, 159, 166, 176
Calcutta, Imper. Lib. 2, 7
—— Univ. 2, 22
—— —— Readership lectures 78
—— —— Studies 82
Calcutta oriental series 183, 185
Calcutta univ. commission 26
Caldwell, R. 100, 232
California 50, 56
California, Univ. Publ. Egyptian archaeol. 67
California, Univ. Publ. in Semitic philology 127
Callaway, H. 151
Callenberg, J. H. 90, 193
Callery, J. M. 57, 220
Calmet, A. 130
Calvert, H. 73, 83
Cama, K. R. 28, 197
Cambodia 85, 86, 232

Cambodian language and literature 115
Cambridge, Univ. 7
Cameron, J. 70
Campbell, A. D. 232
Campbell, W. 73
Canada, Geol. survey 22
—— Anthropol. ser. 50, 51, 52, 70, 238, 239
—— Mem. 50, 51, 52, 70, 238, 239
—— Mus. bull. 51, 70, 239
Canadian Arctic expedition 1913–1918 70, 238
Canadian institute *see* Royal Canadian institute
Canarese *see* Kanarese
Caṇḍakauśika 167
Caṇḍamāmtā 181
Candaparittā 186
Caṇḍeśvara 161
Candia 69
Caṇḍīśataka 170
Candragomin *see* Chandra Gomī
Candrakānta Tarkālaṅkāra Bhaṭṭāchārya 160, 167
Candy, G. 195
Candy, T. 195
Cañes, F. 138
Canopus *see* Decree of Canopus
Çantideva *see* Śāntideva
Canton 57, 58, 62
Cantova, J. A. 92
Canu, F. 99
Cape Town 2
Cappeller, C. 180
Çarat Chandra Çāstrī 170
Çarat Chandra Das 170, 185
Carey, W. 189, 195
Carmichael lectures 81
Carnāṭaca *see* Kanarese
Carnegie endowment for international peace 59, 87
Carnegie institution of Wash. Publ. 236
Carochi, H. 238
Caroline Islands 92
——, language 235
Carpeaux, C. 86
Carpenter, C. H. 231
Carpzov, J. G. 103
Carra de Vaux, B. 241
Carrasco, F. A. García *see* García Carrasco, F. A.
Carter, A. C. 101
Carthage 46, 124
Cartwright, B. O. 102
Caryā 188
Casanowicz, I. M. 14, 87
Casartelli, L. C. 97
Case, O. D., *firm, publishers* 103
Cashmir *see* Kashmir
Caspari, C. P. 138
Caspian sea 54
Cassel, D. 103
Castagné, J. 45, 108 f.
Castanis, C. P. 211
Castell, E. 127
Castelli, D. 134
Castrén, M. A. 116
Caswell, J. 231
Catholic church 2
Catholic univ. of Ireland 20
Caturvargacintāmaṇi 164
Caucasus 97, 100
——, languages 139, 197, 241
Caudell, A. N. 100
Caussin de Perceval, A. P. 138
Cautley, P. T. 192
Celebes 92
Celtic languages 21, 214
Central America 5, 239
Central conference of American rabbis 22
Central Provinces 7, 26, 74, 76
Cerceau, J. A. du *see* Du Cerceau, J. A.
Ceriani, A. M. 213
Česká společnost náuk 22
Československý orientální ústav v Praze 22
Cesnola, L. 12
Ceylon 22, 24, 72 ff.
Ceylon almanac 22
Ceylon antiquary 22
Ceylon journal of science 22
Chabas, F. J. 64, 65, 88, 103, 123, 124
Chaco canyon 51
Chad (Lake) 47
Chadhir 127
Chahnazarian, G. V. *see* Shahnazarian, G. V.
Chaillé-Long, C. 87
Chaitanya-chandrodaya 167
Chakraberty, Chandra *see* Chandra Chakravartī
Chaldaic *see* Aramaic
Chaldea 53, 55 f.
Chalmers 14
Chalmers, J. 58, 224
Cham language 232
Chama Valley 50

Chamba (State) 84
Chamberlain, A. F. 238
Chamberlain, B. H. 87
Chambers, W. 58
Chamchian, M. 53
Champat Rāi 74
Champollion, J. F. 65, 123
Champollion-Figeac, J. J. 64
Chand Bardāī 192
Chaṇḍa 187
Chandler, J. H. 230, 231
Chandler, R. 54
Chandoga-parisista 166
Chāndogya upaniṣad 178, 179
Chandra Chakravartī 38, 48, 74
Chandra Dās 167
Chandra Jyotiratna 170
Chandra Kírtti 170
Chandra Mohana Ghosha 188
Chandrakānta Tarkālaṅkāra 163, 166, 167, 168, 171, 178
Chandrasekhara Sastrigal, S. 180
Chang Ch'ung-i 222
Chang Hing-hiau 222
Chang Kai 226
Changars 189
Chanykov, N. V. *see* Khanykov, N. V.
Chao Tzī-yung 222
Chappel, H. G. 92
Charana Tarkadarshanatirtha 161
Chardin, J. 54
Charkiv *see* Kharkof
Charpentier, J. H. R. T. 153, 184, 188
Chase, R. E. 74
Chasta Costa language 239
Chatelain, H. 151
Chater, J. 196
Chatterji, J. C. 74
Chattisgarhi dialect 191
Ch'au Hing-ch'au 224
Chau Ju-kua 222
Chavannes, C. G. 59
Chavannes, É. 58
Chavée, H. J. 153
Chekiang shöng höng fang hang ts'üan t'u 222
Chen Huan-Chang 58
Ch'eng Hwang Miau 225
Cheremissian language 118
Cheribon 93
Cherokee language 238
Chetty, V. V. 233
Chevalier, H. 220
Chevallier, E. 41
Cheyenne Indians 48
Chézy, A. L. 165
Chhandah sūtra 172
Chhandonukramanī 176
Chicago 12
Chiera, E. 128, 240
Chijs, J. A. van der 1, 12, 92
Chikamatsū Monzaémon 218
China 5, 19, 40, 42, 45, 55, 57 ff., 71, 76, 85, 91, 222
China foundation for the promotion of education and culture 23
China institute in America 23
China journal of science & arts 23
China review 23
China society of science & arts 23
Chinese academy of Buddhist learning 22
Chinese eastern railway company 58
Chinese language and literature 2, 4, 111, 212, 217, 220 ff.
" Chinese politics made easy" ser. 61
Ching Ming-yuen Pei-ho 222
Chinook jargon 238
Chiṅtaharan Chakravarti 162
Chintāmaṇi *see* Cintāmaṇi
Chippewa Indians 48
——, language 239
Chitimacha language 239
Chō-fū, Tsutsumi *see* Tsutsumi Chō-fū
Choctaw Indians 48
——, language 238
Chön-kia jön-wu lun 223
Ch'ön Kién-chī 223
Chön-li san-tzī king 223
Chön-shön Yé-su chī lun 223
Chöng Lan-fang 223
Chóu Chī-kiung 224
Chóu Chī-ts'an 224
Chóu Hing-ssï 223
Ch'óu Ying 227
Christ, W. von 14
Christensen, A. E. 197
Christian, F. W. 235
Christian's family library 103
Chu-fan-chi 222
Chu Hi 223
Chü Yung Kuan 223
Chuastuanit 120
Chukchi language 217
Chusan 62
Chuvashian language 118
Chwolson, D. A. 127
Cintāmaṇi 175, 183

Cĭocănel, G. Popescu *see* Popescu-Cĭocănel, G.
Cirbied, J. C. de 210
Çivatoshaṇī *see* Śivatoshaṇī
Clapperton, H. 45
Clark, E. L. 65
Clark, T. 111
Clark, W. G. 71
Clarke, A. 7, 131
Clarke, H. 39, 123
Clarke, J. B. B. 7
Clay, A. T. 128
Clemen, C. 97
Clementi, C. 222
Clercq, F. S. A. de 235
Clifford, H. J. 87
Clodius, D. 130
Cl—s, Th—s *see* Robertson, J.
Cochin China 74, 85
Cochran, A. S. 10
Cochrane, W. W. 85
Codex Marchalianus 213
Codex Sinaiticus 212
Codex Vaticanus graecus 212
Codex Veronensis 214
Coedès, G. 161, 231
Coen, C. J. 88
Cohen, M. 113, 114, 138
Cole, F. C. 58, 99
Colebrooke, H. T. 14, 74, 161, 164
Colebrooke, T. E. 14
Colenso, J. W. 151
Colinet, P. 159
Collected Sanskrit writings of the Parsis 198, 200, 201
Collection linguistique 113, 138
Collection orientale 172
Collège de France 133
Collitz, H. 213
Collocott, E. E. V. 92, 237
Colombo 7
Colson, A. 71
Columbia River 50
Columbia univ. 58
—— Germanic studies 216
—— Indo-Iranian ser. 10, 97, 162, 170, 198, 199
—— Oriental studies 55, 105, 128
—— studies in hist., econ., and public law 58, 60, 89
Combe, T. 125
Commission archéologique de l'Indochine 24, 86
Commission des monuments d'Égypte 65
Commission to inquire into the past and present state of the Kafirs 47
Comox language 239
Compans, H. Ternaux *see* Ternaux-Compans, H.
Conant, C. E. 235
Conference of orientalists, Simla, 1911 23
Confucius 58, 63, 223
Congregatio de propaganda fide 2
Congrès français de la Syrie 23
Congrès provincial des orientalistes 23
Connecticut, Indian tribes of 51
Constantinople 54
Conybeare, F. C. 115
Conzelman, W. E. 150
Cooke, G. A. 127
Cooke, G. W. 58
Cooke, J. P. 185
Cooley, J. E. 65
Coomāra Swāmy, M. 187
Coomaraswamy, A. K. 2, 74, 187
Cooper, B. H. 65
Coorg 26, 81
Coptic church 126
Coptic language and literature 123, 125 f.
Cordier, H. 2, 5, 54, 58
Cordier, P. 2
Cordiner, J. 74
Coronation Gulf 238
Corpus inscriptionum indicarum 162, 187
Cotta, J. F., 90
Cottrell, C. H. 65
Couplet, P. 223
Courant, M. A. L. M. 2, 64
Cousens, H. 73, 74
Cousins, J. H. 73
Cowell, E. B. 10, 162, 175, 178, 179, 182, 186, 188
Cowie, A. 235
Cowie, W. C. 235
Cowley, A. E. 103
Cowper, B. H. 137
Coxe, E. B. expedition to Nubia *see* Eckley B. Coxe jun. exped. to Nubia
Coyajee, J. C. 199
Cramer, J. J. 130
Craufurd, Q. 74
Crawford, A. W. C. L. 88
Crawfurd, J. 74, 92 f., 101, 235

Creek Indians 51
Crete 109
Crimea 100
Crinesius, C. 111
Critical review 23
Croizier, E. C. de 85, 97
Croly, G. 88
Crooke, W. 84, 194
Cross, E. B. 231
Crow Indians 51
Crowther, S. A. 151
Croxall, S. 212
Crusius, O. 14
Csoma Körösi, S. 229
Cucullin 112
Culbertson, M. S. 58
Culin, S. 58
Cumming, J. G. 91
Cumming, R. G. Gordon 46, 91
Cummings, R. F., Philippine expedition *see* R. F. Cummings Philippine expedition
Cunæus, P. 103
Cunningham, A. 74, 187
Cunningham, E. 58
Cuny, A. 127
Cunynghame, A. 58
Cureton, W. 147
Curtis, G. W. 103
Curtiss, S. I. 130
Curtius, G. 111, 211
Curtius, J. H. Donker *see* Donker Curtius, J. H.
Cushing, J. N. 231
Cust, R. N. 14, 39, 151

Da Cunha, J. G. 74
Dabrʿan baʿd aulād al-mulūk 149
Dādistān-i-Dīnīk 201
al-Ḏahabī 145
Dahlgren, E. W. 87
Dai-ja 87
Daijo Tokiwa 60
Daitarō Saeki 3
Daji, J. K. 74
Dakota Indians 52
——, language 239
Dalāl, C. D. 9, 159, 160, 165, 172, 173, 176, 180, 188, 189, 191
Daleth 65
Dall, C. W. 65
Dall, W. H. 48
Dalton, E. T. 74
Damascus 105
Damayanti 168
aḍ-Ḍamīma al-laṭīfa 203
Damrong *Rājānubhāp* 186, 187
Dāna kṛiyā kaumudī 163
Daṇḍīn 161
Daniel 133, 137
Dante 98, 112
Danz, A. H. E. 100
Dapper, O. 45
Dara S. Dastur Shapur Dastur-Meherji-Rana 200
Dārāb Hormazyār 204
Daranatha *see* Taranatha, *kunsnjing*
Darband-Nāmah 120
Darfur 46
Dārila 183
Darius I 98
Darling, C. W. 39
Darmesteter, J. 198
Darpana 177
Dāsa, Sarachchandra *see* Sarachchandra Dāsa
Dāsa-Gupta, Surendranātha *see* Surendranātha Dāsa-Gupta
Daśa-Sloki 160
Daśabhūmīśvara 162
Daśakumāracarita 161
Daśamaskadha āryāpṛṣṭha 183
Daśarūpa 162
Daśāvatāra-khaṇḍa-praśasti 164
Dasgupta, S. N. *see* Surendranātha Dāsa-Gupta
Dasopant charitra 195
Dasopant Digambar 195
Dass, L. Dwarka 164
Dastur-Meherji-Rana 200
Dāṭhāvaṃsa 185
Dattakaśiromaṇiḥ 160
Datu Dala 235
Daulat-sḫah ʿAlāʾī 204
David, J. 108
Davidoff 217
Davids, A. L. 119
Davids, *Mrs.* C. A. (F.) R. 186
Davids, S. 119
Davids, T. W. R. 14, 39, 184, 185
Davidson, C. J. C. 74
Davidson, E. 75
Davidson, G. F. 70
Davidson, I. 136
Davidson, S. 131
Davies, B. 131
Davies, J. 43, 164
Davis, J. F. 59

Davis, S. 160
Dawidow *see* Davidoff
Day, St. J. V. 65
Daya Ram Sahni 13
Dāyakramasaṃgraha 167
De, S. K. *see* Suśīla-Kumāra De
Dead Sea 88, 105, 106
De Alwis, J. 184, 185, 196
Dean, W. 220
Deb, Harit Krishna *see* Harit Krishna Deb
Deborah 132
Deccan 81
—— college 7
DeCosta, B. F. 129
De Cou, H. F. 12
Decourdemanche, J. A. 39
Decree of Canopus 124
Dedering, S. 140
Deecke, W. 212
Defrémery, C. 143
Dehérain, H. 100
Deimel, A. 129
Deinard, E. 134
Dekkan *see* Deccan
Delafosse, M. 146, 152
Delaney, M. R. 47
Delaporte, L. 13, 86
Delbrück, B. 111, 153
Delhi 12, 78, 194
Delisle, L. V. 8
Delitzsch, H. 129
Della Valle, P. *see* Valle, P. della
Demeter 40
Demombynes, M. Gaudefroy- *see* Gaudefroy-Demombynes, M.
Denderah 67, 124
Dènè-Dindjié language 239
Denham, D. 45
Dennys, N. B. 59
Denon, V. 65
Densmore, F. 48
Derbend-Nâmeh *see* Darband-Nāmah
Der-el-Bahari 67, 68
Derenbourg, H. 8, 138
De Ricci, S. 212
Desanā Mahājāti 186
Deschamps, A. 75
Deśīnāmamāla 188
Deslongchamps, A. L. A. Loiseleur *see* Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, A. L. A.
Des Michels, A. 86, 224
Deunard, E. *see* Deinard, E.
Deutero-Isaiah 132
Deuteronomy 132
Deutsch, E. O. M. 127
Deutsche morgenländische Gesellschaft 23, 27, 37
Deutsche Orient-Gesellschaft. Sendschrift 55
Deutsche Vorderasien-Gesellschaft 35
Dēva, Bhaṭṭākalaṅka *see* Bhaṭṭākalaṅka Dēva
Devendra Gani 188
De Vere, M. S. 100, 111
Devéria, T. 10, 65, 124
Deveśvara 162
Devonshire, R. L. 144
Dexippus 213
Dhabhar, B. N. *see* Bamanji Nasarvanji Dhabhar
al-Ḏhahabī 145
Dhammakitti *see* Dāṭhāvaṃsa
Dhammapada 185
Dhammapāla 185
Dhammasaṅgaṇī 185
Dhanañjaya 162
Dhanapāla 188
Dhanika 162
Dhanjishah Meherjibhai Madan 197, 200
Dhanvin 162
Dharmabindu 164
Dharmādhikārī 167, 179
Dharmakīrti 229
Dharmarāja 162
Dharmaratna 165
Dharmasindhu 166
Dharmavidhinamaskāra 185
Dharmavijaya 164
Dharmottara 162
Dhoyī 162
Ḍhunḍhirāja Panta 167
Dhūyi *see* Dhoyī
Dibble, S. 93
Dibdin, T. C. 75
Dickinson, H. E. 87
Dīdhiti 167
Didier, C. 45, 52, 65
Dido (Ship) 94
Diemer, J. 216
Dieterich, K. 71
Dieterici, F. H. 52
Dieu, L. de 201, 209
Diez, F. C. 214
Dighānikāya 185
Dignāga 162
Dillmann, A. 150

Dīna-ī Maīnū ī khrat *see* Maīnyo-ī-khirad
Dīnaṇātha Vidyālaṅkāra 161
Dindorf, G. I. 130
Dinkard 200
Dīnshāh Jījībhāī Īrānī 199, 207
Dinshaw, V. 97
Dionysius *the Thracian* 210
Dionysius I, of Tell-Maḥré 137
Dīpamantra 183
Dīpavamsa 185
Ditson, G. L. 39, 45
Divāvadāna 162
Djâwâ 23
Djogdjakarta, Java 94
Dnyanodaya 23
Dō-zhō zhi Hidaka gawa 218
Doch' molochnika 211
Dodda-Gaddavalli 80
Dodwell, H. 72
Döbeln, E. von 144
Döhne, J. L. 152
Dohā-koṣa 188
Dombay, F. L. von 138
Dominian, L. 111
Don-tei Ro-bun 218
Donaldson, J. W. 130
Donker Curtius, J. H. 217
Donner, K. 116
Donner, O. 116, 118
Dorab J. Saklatwalla, Memorial ser. 5
Dordillon, R. 235
Dorn, B. 100, 115, 145, 202, 203, 204, 207
Dorow, W. 128
Dorsey, G. A. 3, 48, 93
Dorsey, J. O. 238
Dosābhāi Frāmjī 75
Doty, E. 220
Dougherty, R. P. 128
Douglas, R. K. 2, 59
Douse, T. L. M. 153
Downing, C. T. 59
D'Oyly, J. H. 73
Dpag bsam ḥkhri'siṅ 229
Drāhyāyaṇa 162
Dravidian languages 114, 232 ff.
Drew, G. S. 88
Dreyfus, H. 141
Dri med kun ldan 229
Drisler, H. 212
Driver, S. R. 131
Dropsie college for Hebrew and cognate learning 23
Drury 100
Dubeux, L. 119, 148
Du Bois, W. E. 14
Du Bois-Reymond, F. H. 111
Dubreuil, G. Jouveau *see* Jouveau-Dubreuil, G.
Du Cerceau, J. A. 98
Du Couret, L. 54
Dümichen, A. 65
Dümichen, J. 65, 124
Dufour, H. 86
Dugat, G. 140
Du Halde, J. B. 59
Dukkanipātajātaka 186
Dumézil, G. 39
Dunant, J. H. 90
Duncan, D. 55
Duncker, M. W. 39
Dunlap, S. F. 39
Dunn, N. 64
Duperron, A. H. A. *see* Anquetil Duperron, A. H.
Dupleix, J. F. 233
Du Ponceau, P. S. 220, 221
Dupuis, J. 59
Durbar library 10
Durga Puja 75
Durgāprasāda 165, 179
Durgasiṃha 176
Duroiselle, C. 230
Durr-i-Yekta 120
Duschak, M. 103
Dutch East Indies 23
Dutch language 236
Dutt, N. M. 1
Dutt, R. 169
Dutt, S. C. 75
Dwight, B. W. 111
Dyer, S. 220
Dyvāśrayakāvya 188

"E. J. W. Gibb memorial" ser. 140, 142, 143, 144, 146, 148, 203, 206, 207, 208
Eadie, J. 39
Earl, G. W. 93
East India co. 57, 62, 81
East Indies 54, 62, 93, 95
Eastern Buddhist 23
Eastern circle 25
Eastern library 10, 76
Eastwick, E. B. 192, 208
Ebers, G. M. 65, 103
Ecchelensis, A. 39
Ecclesiastes 134

Eckley B. Coxe jun. expedition to Nubia 47, 69, 70, 126
École des hautes études *see* École pratique des hautes études
École des langues orientales vivantes, Publ. 2, 3, 5, 8, 101, 114, 115, 138, 140, 142, 146, 147, 148, 152, 207, 212, 224, 225, 232, 233
—— Bibliothèque 152, 213, 233
École française d'Extrême-Orient, Bibliothèque 155, 184
—— Bull. 23
—— Publ. 2, 8, 39, 85, 86, 232
École pratique d'études bibliques 32
École pratique des hautes études. Section des sciences hist. et philol. Bibliothèque 53, 150, 152
Edalji Kersāspji Āntiā 200, 201
Edersheim, A. 103
Edgerton, F. 113, 157, 159, 171
Edgren, A. H. 166, 174
Edkins, J. 59, 75, 220
Edmondston, T. 215
Edom 64, 88
Eerde, J. C. van 39
Eesti kirjanduse selts. Toimetused 100
Efik language 152
Eggeling, J. 8, 10, 176
Egilsson, B. S. *see* Gröndal, B. S.
Egilsson, S. 215
Egorov, D. N. 3
Egypt 44, 45, 46, 47, 64 ff., 88, 89, 103, 104, 105, 107
Egypt exploration society, Mem. 64, 66, 68
—— Graeco-Roman branch, Publ. 213
Egyptian language and literature 10, 123 ff.
Egyptological tracts 68
Ei-toku shō-bai ō-rai 218
Eiselen, F. C. 55
Eisenlohr, A. 124, 125
Eitel, E. J. 59
Ekāvalī 181
Ekblom, R. 210, 211
Ekman, W. 151
Eknath 172, 195
Elange Sīnavāska Senādhirāja *see* Senādhirāja, E. S.
Elephantine 135
Eliot, C. W. 59
Ellesmere, F. E. 101
Elliot, H. M. 189
Ellis, A. J. 214
Ellis, H. 59
Ellis, R. H. 75
Ellis, W. 93
Elout, C. P. J. 236
Elphinstone college 7
Elzas, B. A. 104
Emerson, N. B. 237
Emir-i-Pasewary 204
Emoi dialect *see* Amoy dialect
Emory, K. P. 93
Empedokles 66
Encyclopaedia metropolitana 39
Encyclopaedic history of Indian philosophy 81
Encyclopedia of Islam 90
England *see* Gt. Brit.
English language and literature 112, 115, 150, 154, 155, 204, 215 f., 217
Eothen series 55, 129
Ephesians 212
Epigraphia Birmanica 23
Epigraphia Carnatica 233 f.
Epigraphia Indica 75
Epigraphia Indica and record of the Archaeol. surv. of India 24
Epigraphia Indo-moslemica 24
Epigraphia Zeylanica 24
Erech 128
Erlangen. Univ. Indogermanischer Seminar. Veröffentlichungen 54
Erpenius, T. 138
Ersch, J. S. 39
Erskine, W. 75
Erwast, K. 116
Escorial 8
Esdaile, J. 75
Eshmun-'azar 129, 130
Eskimos 70
——, languages 238
Esperanto, *Dr.* 241
Ess, L. van 212
Esther 107, 131
Esthonian language 117
Ethé, H. 8, 204
Ethiopia 41, 46, 47, 89
Ethiopic language and literature 150
Ethnographie *see* Société d'ethnographie
Ethnological society of London 24
Etruscan language 241
Études égyptologiques 125
Euclides 165, 206
Eudoxus 213
Euphrates River 55, 89
Europe 40, 44, 111

Eusebius Pamphili 39, 210, 213
Eustathius 213
Evans, I. H. N. 70, 93
Ewald, H. 103, 111, 129, 130, 131
Exodus 216
Eyriès, J. B. B. 39
Ezerman, J. L. J. F. 93
Eznik de Kølb 210
Ezra 214

Fă-heen 223
Fa-tsien 223
Fabricius, J. A. 39
Fabricius, J. P. 232
Faḫr ad-dīn Asʿad al-Astarabādī 208 f.
Fakīr, ʿAbd Allāh ibn Nūr ad-dīn *see* ʿAbd Allāh ibn Nūr ad-dīn, *called* Fakīr
Falconer, F. 205
Family library 79
Fanārī 121
Fann ziyārat-dan 121
Far East 70 f.
Farabee, W. C. 49
Farā'iḍī-zāde, M. S. 121
al-Farazdaq 142
Farhang i Rasīdī 203
Farīd ad-dīn ʿAṭṭar 204
Farīdūn Beg 121
Farmer, H. G. 53
Farquhar, J. N. 154
Farrar, F. W. 111
al-Fāsī 142
al-Fatāwi as-sirājīyat 204
Fatehpur-Sīkri 83
Faulmann, K. 111
Faure-Lacroze, S. 111
Favorlang dialect 235
Featherman, A. 103
Fédération des sociétés orientales 24
Feer, L. 158, 229
Féghali, M. 127
Fehr, H. A. 55
Feige, H. 137
Fergusson, J. 70, 75
Fernando, V 95
Fernling, G. O. F. 135
Ferrand, G. 144
Fessler, I. A. 134
Fewkes, J. W. 49
Fick, A. 153
Fick, R. 171, 188
Fiebig, P. W. J. 134, 213
Field, Marshall 50
Field Columbian museum *see* Field museum of nat. hist.
Field museum news 24
Field mus. of nat. hist. 12, 24, 39
—— Anthropology, leaflets 61
—— Anthropology, memoirs 50, 89
—— Publ. Anthropol. ser. 3, 12, 41, 48, 49, 51, 52, 58, 61, 93, 99, 239
—— —— Historical ser. 12
—— —— Report ser. 24
Figeac, J. J. Champollion *see* Champollion-Figeac, J. J.
Fiji Islands 94
Filelfo, F. 213
Finck, F. N. 111
Finlay, G. 71
Finlayson, G. 101
Finnish language 116, 117, 119
Finno-Ugrian language and literature 116 f.
Finska orientsällskapet 24
Firdausī 204, 209
First Dastur Meherji Rana library 10
al-Fīrūzābādī 121
Fischer, A. 46, 109, 142
Fitnet 121
Fitz-Gerald, G. 131
Fitzler, M. A. H. 80
Fleet, J. F. 162, 186
Florence 8
Florival, P. E. Le Vaillant de *see* Le Vaillant de Florival, P. E.
Flury, S. 45
Folsom, C. 124
Fön-lei tzī-kin 223
Fonahn, A. M. 97
Fondazione Caetani per gli studi musulmani 6
Fonssagrives, E. 59
Fontes historiae religionum 66, 97
Forbes, D. 193, 194, 202
Forbes, F. E. 59
Forbes, J. 75
Forbes, R. B. 59
Forchhammer, E. 75
Ford, H. A. 46
Forlong, J. G. 186
Formichi, C. 75
Fornander, A. 93, 96
Forschungsinstitut für Orientalistik 109
Forster, C. 55, 104
Forster, G. 39
Forster, J. R. 95
Fort Saint George *see* Madras

Fortia d'Urban, A. J. F. X. P. E. S. P. A. de 59
Fortune, R. 59
Forty vizirs *see* Thousand and one days
Foucaux, M. 75
Foucaux, P. É. 166, 168, 169, 172, 229
Foucaux, *Mme.* P. E. *see* Foucaux, M.
Foucher, A. C. A. 39
Foulkes, T. 234
Fournel, H. J. M. 46
Fournereau, L. 102
Fowke, G. 49
Fowler, H. W. 93, 99
Fowler, W. C. 215
Fox Indians 49, 50
Fraas, O. F. von 88
Frachtenberg, L. J. 238
Fradenburgh, J. N. 131
Frāmjī, Dosābhāi *see* Dosābhāi Frāmjī
France 24, 65, 71, 85, 86, 222
France-Islam 24
Franceschini, F. 219
Francis, C. R. 75
Francke, A. H. 108, 229
Francken, J. J. C. 220
Francklin, W. 75
Frank, C. 55
Frank, O. 8, 75, 202
Franke, R. O. 162
Fraser, C. 121
Fraser, J. B. 39, 75, 89, 97
Frazer, J. G. 39
Frederic VII 101
Frédoux, J. 152
Freeman, F. 46
Freĭman, A. A. 197
Freire-Marreco, B. W. 51
French language and literature 119, 180, 214, 236
Frere, Mary, Hebrew library 3
Fresnel, F. 150
Freytag, G. W. F. 138, 140, 143
Friederici, K. 3
Friedlaender, I. 127
Friedrich, *duke of Holstein* 42
Friedrich, R. 6
Fries, K. 150
Fries, S. A. 104, 150
Friesen, O. von 215
Fritsche, H. 59
Fritsche, H. P. H. 39
Frobenius, L. 46
Frontier circle 25
Fruin-Mees, W. 96
Fu'ād Pasha 121
Fuḍūlī 122
Führer, A. A. 75, 108, 180
Fürst, J. 131
Fürstlich Jablonowski'sche Gesellschaft der Wissenschaften 24
Füster, A. 211
Furness, W. H. 76, 93
Furrer, K. 131
Furtwängler, A. 15
Futa omote tsuki no sugata ye 218
Fyvie, W. 191

Gabelentz, H. C. von der 238
Gaboon language 151
Gabra Krĕstôs 150
Gabrieli, G. 2, 6
Gadādhara Bhaṭṭāchārya 162
Gadādhara Rājaguru 162
Gadd, C. J. 55, 128, 240
Gaedicke, C. 181
Gaekwad studies in religion and philosophy 41
Gaekwad's Oriental ser. 6, 9, 156, 157, 159, 160, 161, 165, 167, 169, 171, 172, 173, 175, 176, 178, 180, 182, 188, 189, 191, 203
Gairdner, W. H. T. 139, 142
Gaisberger, J. 100
Gait, E. A. 77
Galatians 212
Galâwdêwos 150
Galicia 57
Galilee 108
Galla language 126
Gallatin, A. 49
Gamble, W. 221
Gaṇa-kārikā 160
Gaṇapati Śāstrī 161
Gandhāra 39
Gandhi, L. B. 173
Gaṇeśa 173
Gaṅgādhara Śāstrī Mānavallī 165
Gaṅgānanda Kavīṇdra 162
Gaṇgānātha Jhā 167, 168, 169
Gaṅgeśa Upādhyāya 162
Gangoly, O. C. 75
Gangooly, J. C. 75
Gaṇitādhyāya 161
Gaṇitasāra saṇgraha 169
Gann, T. W. F. 49
Garbe, R. 154, 157, 158, 159, 181
García Carrasco, F. A. 92

Garcin de Tassy, J. H. S. V. 115, 189, 192, 193, 194, 202, 204, 208
Gardiner, A. F. 46
Gārdis 112
Gardner, E. A. 66
Gārgya Nārāyana 158
Garnett, R. 111
Garnett, R., *jr.* 111
Garrett, J. 232, 233
Garrett, R. 8
Gatha society, Publ. 199
Gathas 198 f.
Gaudama *see* Buddha
Gauḍapāda 162 f.
Gaüḍavaha 188
Gaudefroy-Demombynes, M. 90
Gaurapada 164
Gaurishankar Hirachand Ojha 163
Gautama 163
Gavin, F. 39
Gaya 73
Gayet, A. 66
Gaza 105
Gazelle Peninsula 95
Geděbo language *see* Grebo language
Geiger, A. 97, 135
Geiger, W. 97, 197
Geïllustreerde beschrijvingen van indische kunstnijverheid 95
Geldner, K. F. 198, 199
Gemser, B. 127
Genchi Katō *see* Katō, G.
Genesis 130, 132, 216
Geographische Gesellschaft in Wien 24
George, *Saint* 125
George Wardā 137
Georgi, A. A. *see* Giorgi, A. A.
Georgian language 4
Gerini, G. E. 102
Gerland, G. 45
German language and literature 197, 216
Germanic languages and literatures 214 f.
Germany 71, 216
Gesellschaft des Wissenschaften zu Göttingen 174
Gesellschaft für Geschichte und Alterthümer, Odessa 10
Gesenius, W. 131
Getty, E. 59
Gezelius, B. 87
al-Ghaffārī, Aḥmad ibn Muḥammad 209
Ghagh *see* Akra
al-Ghazālī 53, 142
Ghazliyāt charkīn 194
Ghazni 45
Ghevont 53
Ghiyāth ad-dīn, ʿAli ibn Jamāl ad-dīn *see* ʿAlī ibn Jamāl ad-dīn
Ghosha, P. 75
Ghoshāl, Upendranātha *see* Upendranātha Ghoshāl
Ghulām ʿAlī Ḫān ibn Bhiḫārī Ḫān 204
Ghulām Ḥusain Ḫān Salīm 204 f.
Ghulām Ḥusain Ḫān Ṭabaṭabāī 205
Ghulām Muḥammad Dihlavī 205
Ghulām Muḥammad Sulṭān 205
Ghulām Qādir 143, 146
Gi-retŭ hyakŭ-nin is-syu 218
Gibb, E. J. W., memorial ser. *see* E. J. W. Gibb memorial ser.
Gibbs, J. W. 111, 152
Gibeon 103
Gibert, E. 75, 92, 93, 102
Gibson, C. 76
Gibson, M. D. 137
Giesebrecht, F. 104
Gifford, E. W. 93, 96, 235, 237
Gila River Valley 49
Gîlân 202
Gilbert, A. 211
Gilbert, L. 75
Gilchrist, J. B. 193
Gildemeister, I. *see* Gildemeister, J.
Gildemeister, J. 3, 7, 142, 165, 168
Gingell, W. R. 223
Ginneken, J. van 111
Ginzberg, L. 136
Giorgi, A. A. 229
Gipsies 2
——, language 191
Giriçacandra Vedāntatirtha 173
Girīndranātha Datta 169
Girton college 3
Gītagovinda 165
Giuffrida-Ruggeri, V. 54
Giwargis Warda *see* George Wardā
Gizeh 68
ha-Gîzetnik ha-kôlêl, *pseud. see* Sêfer ha-plauderzak
Gladisch, A. 66
Gladwin, F. 202, 203, 205, 208
Glaser, E. 6
Glen, R. R. 120
Gliddon, G. R. 66, 126
Gobat, S. 46
Gobhila 163
Gobineau, J. A. de 127

Godard, A. 45
Goddard, D. 224
Goddard, J. 221
Godwin, T. 104
Goehlert, J. V. 57
Goeje, M. J. de 144
Goldenthal, J. 131, 135
Goldie, H. 152
Goldschmidt, S. 187
Goldstücker, T. 8, 155, 169
Golovnin, V. M. 87
Gombocz, Z. 116
Goodell, W. 40
Gopalan Nair, C. 75
Gopālatāpanī upaniṣad 179
Gopatha Brāhmaṇa 163, 183
Gopīnātha Kavīrāja 157, 159, 160, 171, 180, 183
Gordon-Cumming, J. *see* Cumming, J. G.
Gordon-Cumming, R. G. 46
Goris, R. 93, 94
Gosha, P. 75
Goshen 65, 103
Gosht-i-fryano 200
Gospels 137
Gosse, P. H. 55, 104
Gotama *see* Gautama
Gotha 8
Gothic language 215
Gottheil, R. J. H. 4, 134
Gottwaldt, J. M. E. 142
Goucher college cuneiform inscriptions 128
Gough, A. E. 155
Govt. oriental mss. library, Bombay 7
——, Madras 9
Govinda III 161
Govinda Ānanda 158
Govinda Kaula 194
Govinda Kavibhūṣaṇa 163
Govindāchārya, A. 97
Govindānanda Kavikaṅkanācārya 163
Govindaraja 170
Gṓwaḥás 238
Gowen, H. H. 131
Gråberg till Hemsö, J. 46, 54, 100, 126, 139
Gracey, J. T. 75
Grahanadarpanam 166
Granet, M. 59
Grant, A. 2
Grant, F. C. 40
Grassmann, H. G. 15, 174
Graul, K. 88
Gravière, J. de la *see* La Gravière, J. de
Gray, L. H. 153
Gt. Brit. 39, 59, 60, 63, 84, 222
——, India office 3, 8, 12, 24
Grebo language 151, 152, 153
Greece 54, 71
Greek language and literature 3, 5, 153, 211, 214
——, modern 213
Green, A. G. 75
Green, W. H. 131
Green fund book 38
Gregorius, *Saint* 213
Greiner, R. H. 93
Greppo, J. G. H. 123
Grey, G. 3
Gṛhya-sūtras 158, 163, 164
Gṛhyasangraha 163
Grierson, G. A. 76, 189, 191, 192, 194, 197
Griffith, F. L. 66, 126
Griffiths, J. 40
Grīgōryūs 149
Grijs, C. F. M. de 220
Gröndal, B. S. 215
Groeneveldt, W. P. 11, 59
Grohmann, A. 53
Groot, J. J. M. de 59
Grose, J. H. 93
Grosier, J. B. G. A. 60
Grosset, J. 76
Grousset, R. 54, 70
Grout, L. 40, 46, 152
Grube, W. 122
Gruber, J. G. 39
Grünwedel, A. 76
Gruzin *see* Georgian
Guatemala 48, 52
Gudea 240
Gūḍhārtha-Prakāśaka 177
Günter, H. 40
Guérin, V. 104
Guérinot, A. 3, 8
Guesdon, J. 231
Guest, R. 146
Gützlaff, K. 60, 221, 230
Guiana 51
Guidi, I. 126, 150, 151
Guignes, C. L. J. de 221
Guigniaut, J. D. 111, 125
Guillaume, E. E. 68
Guimarães, I. F. 102
Guimet, A. 13

Guimet, E. 14, 65, 66, 71, 100
Guinea 45
Guinness, H. G. 151
Gujarat 73
Gujarati language and literature 191, 197, 198, 200
Gul'ianov, I. A. 123
Gulick, L. H. 235
Gulistān 208, 209
Gumpach, J. von 66, 131
Guṇaratna 164
Gunsaulus, H. C. 12
Gurmukhī language 196
Gurujñānavāsishṭha 163
Gurumarmaprakāśa 165
Gutzlaff, C. *see* Gützlaff, K.
Gypsy lore society. Journal 24
—— Monographs 191

H. Weld-Blundell collection 240
Haas, C. C. O. 162
Haaxman Rach, J. Loos- *see* Loos-Haaxman Rach, J.
Habakkuk 131
Ḥabīb ibn Aus Abū Tammām *see* Abū Tammām
Hackin, J. 163
Hacklin, A. 131
Ḥadim Ḥusain 206, 208
Ḥadīqātu'l-ḥaqīqat 206
al-Hadjdjâdj ibn Yousof *see* al-Hajjāj ibn Yūsuf
Hadley, G. 193
Hādōkht-nask 200
Haffner, A. 142
Ḥāfī Ḥān 205
Ḥāfiẓ 205, 209
Haft āsmān 203
Haga, A. 93
Hager, J. 60, 223
Hague 3
Hahn, A. 134
Hahn, E. 40
Haida language 239
Haidar ʿAlī 76
Haig, K. 120
Haig, T. W. 204, 205
Hainan 63
al-Hajjāj ibn Yūsuf 53
Hajji Baba 98
al-Ḥalabī 142, 149
Halāyudha 163, 172
Halbert, H. S. 238
Halde, J. B. du *see* Du Halde, J. B.
Haldeman, S. S. 111 f., 212, 214, 215, 216, 221
Hale, C. R. 40, 60
Hale, H. E. 93
Hale lectures 39, 40, 42
Ḥālet Effendī 121
Ḫālid ibn ʿAbdallāh al-Azharī 149
Halīl Hammām Fā'iz 142
Ḥalīm-Gerāi 121
Hall, B. 87
Hall, E. H. 109
Hall, F. 3, 162, 173, 177, 181, 192
Hall, I. H. 8, 137
Hallberg, I. 71
Halliday, R. 76
Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O. 42
Haloun, G. 221
Halper, B. 3, 131
Hamaḏānī 142
Hamaker, H. A. 112
Hämäläinen, A. 116
Hamburg. Univ. 152
Hamer, C. den 94
Ḥāmid ibn al-Ḥājj ʿAbd al-Fattāḥ 121
Hamilton, A. 93
Hamilton, F. *see* Buchanan, F. H.
Hamilton, W. 54, 76
Hamitic languages 123 ff.
Hammer-Purgstall, J. von 3, 40, 53, 90, 112, 120, 139, 148, 202
Hammeren 91
Hammīramadamardana 165
Ḫammurabi 55, 129
Hamonière, G. 211
Haṃsarāja 164
Ḥamza al-Iṣfahānī 142
Handbooks for the study of Sanskrit 164
Handbuch der altarabischen Altertumskunde 53
Handy, E. S. C. 93 f.
Handy, W. C. 94
Haneberg, D. B. von 90
Hankel, H. 40
Ḥannâ, *Saint see* Anne, *Saint*
Hanna, H. B. 12
Hanumat 164
Happart, G. 235
Happer, A. P. 60
Hara no kawamozhiri ji-guchi 218
Harachandra Vidyābhūshaṇa 163, 179
Hāralatā 157
Ḥaram el-Khalîl *see* Hebron, Palestine
Haraprasāda-raya 181

Haraprasāda Śāstrī 6, 10, 156, 157, 158, 164, 173, 175, 177
Hardwick, C. 40
Hardy, E. 76
Hardy, G. F. 77
Hardy, R. S. 76
Hari Dāsa Bhaṭṭāchārya 178
Haribhadra 164, 188
Harijotra Mahādeva 172
Harilāl Harśādārai Dhruva 165
Harimohana Vidyābhūsaṇa 167, 170
Harinath De 204
al-Ḥarīrī 145, 149
Hariśchandra Kaviratna 174
Harit Krishna Deb 76, 187
Harlez, C. K. de 60, 223, 224, 228
Harmer, T. 131
Harper, R. F. 128
Harrington, J. P. 49, 51, 238
Harrington, M. R. 49
Harris, A. C. 124
Harris, D. G. 76
Harris, J. R. 115, 127, 137, 213
Harris, N. W. 84
Harris, W. 136
Harris, W. C. 46
Harṣadeva 162, 164
Hartley lectures 107
Harvard-Boston expedition to Egypt 66
Harvard oriental series 112, 158, 171, 176, 177, 181, 187, 188
Harvard univ. 14
Ḥasan Pasha Zādeh 121
Hasedzu Sadanobu 218
Hāshimī 208
Hasluck, F. W. 40
Hasluck, M. 40
Ḥassān ibn Ṯābit 142
Hasse, J. G. 112
Haswell, J. M. 231
Hātim Tilawôñ$^{u}_{u}$ 194
Hauer, J. W. 76
Haug, M. 76, 156, 197, 198, 200
Hausa language 115, 152
Haushofer, K. 87
Haussa *see* Hausa
Hauvette-Besnault, A. 172
Havana 3
Havea, J. 237
Havre 71
Havret, H. 221
Hawaiian academy of science 24
Hawaiian almanac and annual 24
Hawaiian Islands 92, 93, 94, 96, 97, 237
Hawaiian language 234 f., 236, 237
Hawkes, E. W. 49, 70
Hawks, F. L. 62, 66
Hayami Setsu-yō shū dai-zen 217
Hayden, F. V. 49
Hazard, R. G. 112
al-Ḥazrajī 143
Hazzega 151
Hearn, W. E. 40
Heber, R. 76
Hebrew language and literature 1, 3, 10, 130 ff.
Hebrew univ. of Jerusalem *see* Jerusalem University
Hebrews *see* Jews
Hebrews (Bible) 212
Hebron 107
Heepe, M. 152
Heeramaneck galleries 54
Heeren, A. H. L. 40
Heeser, J. 131
Hei-ke mono-gatari 218
Heidelberger Akademie der Wissenschaften 24
Heilprin, M. 131
Hell, J. 142
Hellenic languages and literatures 211
Hellenikē archaiologikē hetairia 24
Hemacandra 164, 188
Hemacandra Vidyāratna 179
Hemādri 164
Hemchandra Raychaudhuri 76, 169
Hemsö, J. Gråberg till *see* Gråberg till Hemsö, J.
Henderson, J. R. 76
Henderson, James 60
Henderson, Junius 49
Hengstenberg, E. W. 104
Henne, A. H. 40
Henniker, F. 88
Henry, T. 94
Henry, V. 155, 184
Heras, H. 76
Herdtrich, C. 223
Hergt, C. 104
Heritage of India series 78, 174, 192, 233
Hernisz, S. 221
Herodotus 43, 45, 65, 200
Heron, R. 42
Herrmann, A. 40
Hertel, J. 161, 171
Hespéris 25
Heuglin, T. von 46
Hewett, E. L. 49
Heyde, A. W. 229
Heyne, C. G. 125

Heyse, K. W. L. 112
Hibbard, F. G. 104
Hibbert lectures 39, 42
Hidatsa Indians 48
Hidayat Husain 202, 205
Hidāyat al-Nahw 138
Hidayūt-oon-Nuhve *see* Hidāyat al-Nahw
Ḫiḍr Beg 121
Hieronymus 130, 133, 150
Hignard, H. 40
Hildreth, R. 87
Hilgenfeld, H. 137
Hillebrandt, A. 76, 175, 181
Hillel, D. d'Beth 54
Hiller, H. M. 76
Hilprecht, H. V. 55, 56, 128
Ḫilye-i-Ḫāqānī 121
Himalaya Mts. 59, 75
al-Ḥimyarī 143
Himyaritic language 150
Hincks, E. 66, 127
Hindi language and literature 6, 11, 157, 191, 194
Hindustan 54, 79
Hindustan review 25
Hindūstānī language and literature 8, 10, 113, 192, 193 f., 204
Hinke, W. J. 128
Hira Lal Kavyopadhyaya 191
Hiraṇyakesī 164
Hiroshige 218
Hirschfeld, H. 142, 143, 145
Hirth, F. 60, 221, 222
Hislop, S. 76
History primers 70
Hitavadi 25
Hitavrata Samakantha 182
Hitopadeśa 164
Ḫittī, P. K. 143
Hittite language 216
Hittites 103, 104
Ho Shun-tö 226
Hoar, G. F. 60
Hobson, B. 221
Hocart, A. M. 94
Hodge, F. W. 49
Hodgson, B. H. 10, 14, 40, 72, 76, 108, 112
Hodgson, W. B. 8, 46
Hoernle, A. F. R. 8, 76, 161, 177, 187, 188, 191, 192
Hof und Central Bibliothek, Munich *see* Bayerische Staatsbibliothek
Hof und Staatsbibliothek, Munich *see* Bayerische Staatsbibliothek
Hoffmann, A. G. 136
Hoffmann, J. J. 217
Hoffmann, O. 212
Hofmann, J. C. K. von 66
Hogarth, D. G. 104
Hoisington, H. R. 76, 234
Hok-këen dialect 220
Hokusai, Katsushika *see* Katsushika Hoku-sai
Hollander, J. J. de 235
Holle, K. F. 112
Holloway, C. P. 86
Holm, F. V. 60
Holma, H. 127, 128
Holmberg, U. 40
Holmboe, C. A. 91, 104, 152, 155, 215
Holmes, S. 60
Holmes, W. H. 49, 93
Holtzmann, A. 169
Homburger, L. 152
Homes, H. A. 142
Hommel, F. 66
Honduras Canal 69
Hong-Tyong-Ou 220
Hongkong almanack and directory 25
Hooght, E. van der 134
Hooykaas, C. 237
Hopfner, T. 66
Hopi Indians 52
——, language 239
Horæ Semiticæ 25
Horapollo 123
Horeb 106
Hornell, J. 94
Horner, J. B. 89
Horner, L. 89
Horten, M. 143
Horus 124
Hoschander, J. 131
Hosea 132
Hoshangjī Jamaspjī Asa 198, 200
Hoshino, H. 218
Hoskote Krishna Sastri 76
Hottinger, J. C. 131
Hottinger, J. H. 40
Houckgeest, A. E. van Braam *see* Braam Houckgeest, A. E. van
Houdas, O. 140, 142, 146, 147, 148
Hough, W. 12, 49, 76
Houghton, H. P. 155
Housa 46
House, S. R. 102

Hovelacque, A. 112, 153, 155, 197, 199
Howardy, G. 240
Howe, F. 104
Howell, A. B. 60
Howell, M. S. 139
Howison, J. 235
Howitt, W. 71
Howsin, H. H. 77
Hrdlička, A. 14, 49
Hṛishikeśa Śāstrī 173
Hsien-feng 223
Hu Pi-siang 223
Hüan-Tsang 223
Huang, F. 60
Huart, C. 146
Hubban 194
Hubbard, G. G. 54
Huc, É. R. 54, 60
Ḫudā-Yar Ḫan ʿAbbāsī 205
Huḏail 143
Hue 101
Hübschmann, H. 153, 198, 199
Hügel, C. A. A. von 77, 97
Huet, G. 78
Hugot, A. 99
Hui lan ki 223
Hultzsch, E. 9, 187, 233
Ḫumais ibn Saʿīd ibn ʿAlī 149
Humanist 25
Humanistic club 25
Humanistiska vetenskapssamfundet i Uppsala 25
Humbert, P. 136
Humboldt, A. 40
Humboldt, W. von 14, 112, 116
Hume, J. 94
Hume, R. E. 178
Ḫunain ibn Isḥāḳ 138
Hung Leang-keih 224
Hungarian language 116
Hungary 71
Hunt, A. S. 213
Hunter, H. 69
Hunter, W. W. 77, 217
Ḫuqūq-i-milal 121
Hurewitz, J. 104
Hurwitz, H. 131
Husain, Y. 77
Ḫusain ʿAlī 203
Ḫusain Hamaḏānī 205
Ḫusain Vāʿiz 205
Ḫusain Vāiẓ Kāshifī 204
Ḫusein ʿAlī 203
Husparam nask 200
Hutchinson, T. J. 46
Hwuy-shin 52
Hyde, J. H. 66
Hyde, W. W. 13
Hyder Shah *see* Ghulām Muḥammad Sultan
Hyderabad 8, 25
Hyderabad archaeological series 25
Hyderabad archaeological society 25
Hydur Jung 193
Hyperborean languages 217

I-li 224
I-tsing 57
ÎAfeticheskiĭ institut 16
ÎAkutskaîâ ekspeditsiîâ, 1894–96 119, 217
Iben Mayr *see* Meyrowitz, A.
Ibn Abū Ṭāhir Ṭaifūr *see* Taifūr, Ibn Abū Ṭāhir
Ibn Ajurrūm 143
Ibn ʿAqīl 143
Ibn al-ʿArabī 143
Ibn ʿArabšāh 143
Ibn al-ʿAssāl 149
Ibn al-Aṯīr 143
Ibn Baṭṭūṭa 143
Ibn Duqmāq 143
Ibn al-Fāriḍ *see* ʿUmar ibn al-Fāriḍ
Ibn Ḥajar al-Asqalānī 143, 146
Ibn Ḫaldūn 143
Ibn Iyās 144
Ibn al-Jīʿān 144
Ibn Jubair 144
Ibn Mājid 144
Ibn Mālik 149
Ibn Maskawaih 144
Ibn Nubāta 144
Ibn Rušd 144
Ibn Saʿīd 144
Ibn Sīnā *see* Avicenna
Ibn Tūmart 144
Ibrāhīm *Effendi* 121
Ibrāhīm, *Mirza see* Muḥammad Ibrāhīm
Ibrāhīm ibn Yaʿqūb 148
Ibrāhīm aš-Šabistarī 144
Iceland 71
Ichtar *see* Ishtar
al-Idrīsī 144
Idumæa *see* Edom
Iénisseĭ 118, 119
Igai Sanzaemon 218
Igorot language 236
Iʿjaz Ḫusain al-Kantūrī 205

Ijisni *see* Avesta
Ijzerman, J. W. 94
Iktišāf Grīgōryūs 149
Iktišāf Paulūs 149
Iktašāf Šim'ōn 149
Ilchester lectures 210
Illinois Univ. Studies in language and literature 115
Ilmi şarfu 'osmānī 122
Iloco language 236
Ilvala 169
Imbrie, W. 217, 218
Impey, E. 77
Imube Hironari 218
Incarville, P. d' 60
India 7, 9, 19, 26, 40, 57, 62, 71, 72 ff., 88, 216
India. Archaeol. surv. 3, 25–26, 77, 230
—— —— Reports. New imper. ser. 73, 74, 75, 78, 81, 83, 84, 85, 108, 161, 167, 233, 234
—— Calcutta univ. commission 26
—— Census 77
—— Dept. of agriculture 26
—— Dept. of education 26
—— Ethnographic surv. 77
—— Foreign dept. 26
—— Gazetteers 26–27
—— Governor general 74
—— Home dept. 27, 77
—— Meteorol. dept. 77
—— Surv. of India dept. 3, 27, 55
—— of to-day 76
Indian antiquary 27
Indian Archipelago 93, 95, 96
Indian historical quarterly 27
Indian historical research institute 76
Indian miscellany 77
Indian museum 13
Indian Ocean 75, 78, 97
Indian research society 27, 32
Indian rights association. [Publ.] 52
Indian texts series 146, 176, 181, 194
Indian thought 27
Indian year-book 27
Indians, American *see* American Indians
Indic, Modern, languages and literatures 188 ff.
Indic languages and literatures 154 ff.
Indische Bibliothek 27
Indische Dichter 160
Indische Erzähler 161
Indische Forschungen 155
Indische Studien 27
Indo-China 85
Indo-Chinese gleaner 27
Indo-European languages and literatures 21, 110, 111, 114, 153 ff., 221
Indo-Germanic *see* Indo-European
Indo-germanische Gesellschaft 27
Indo-Iranian language and literature 153
Indo-Iranian series *see* Columbia university Indo-Iranian series
Indogermanic *see* Indo-European
Indogermanische Forschungen 27
Indogermanische Grammatiken *see* Bibliothek indogermanischer Grammatiken
Indogermanisches Jahrbuch 27
Indonesian *see* Malay-Polynesian
Indra 174
Indrabhūti 160
Inostrantsev, M. 97
Inoué Tetsuzhirō 60
Inquirer 63
Inšā-i jadīd 121
Institut nauk antropologicznych 56
Institute de droit comparé de Lyon. Bibliothèque. Études et documents 64
Institute of Jewish studies 104
Instituttet for sammenlignende kulturforskning, [Publ.] Ser. C. 153
Instituut Kern 3
Instituut voor de taal-, land- en volkenkunde van Nederlandsch-Indië 21, 27, 88, 94, 95
International congress of orientalists 27, 112, 115
Interview Islands *see* Andaman Islands
Intorcetta, P. 223
Iokhel'son, V. I. *see* Jochelson, V. I.
Ionian *see* Greek
Ionov, V. M. 119
Irach Jehangir Sorabji Taraporewala 198, 206
Iran *see* Persia
Iran (Period.) 27
Īrānī, Dīnshāh Jījībhāī *see* Dīnshāh Jījībhāī Īrānī
Iranian languages 6, 196 f.
Ireland 59
Irish language 214
Iroquois Indians 51, 52, 238
——, languages 5
Irvine, W. 203
Īšā upaniṣad 178

Isaiah 132, 134
Isenberg, K. W. 46, 151
Isfordink-Kostnitz 66
Ishii Naoji 218
Ishkashmi dialect 197
Ishtar 56, 127
Isis 27, 68
Ispahan 98
Israel *see* Jews
Israelites *see* Jews
Israelitisch-theologische Lehranstalt 108
al-Iṣṭaḫrī 144
Ištar *see* Ishtar
Istituto di studi superiori in Firenze. Sez. di filos. e filol. Pubbl. 15, 122, 144, 218, 219, 220
Isubu language 152
Īṣvara Kaula 194
Īṣvara Kṛṣṇa 164
Īṣvarachandra Vidyāsāgara 168
Italian language 150
Italic languages and literatures 214
Italy 8
Itivuttakavaṇṇana 185
Itkonen, T. J. 116, 117
Ivens, W. G. 236
Iverian language *see* Mingrelian language
Iversen, J. B. 100
Iwieński, S. F. Michalski *see* Michalski-Iwieński, S. F.
'Izzet Beg 121

Jabłoński, P. E. 66
Jackson, A. V. W. 10, 97
Jackson, J. G. 46
Jackson, V. H. 73
Jacob, G. A. 175, 178, 179
Jacob, S. 109
Jacobi, H. 164, 176, 188
Jacolliot, L. 77
Jadunath Sarkar 77
Jadunathjee Brizrattanjee *see* Yadunāthajī Vrajaratanajī
Jäschke, H. A. 229
Jagadīśa Tarkālaṇkāra 165
Jagannath Misra 163
Jagannātha, Samrāḍ 165
Jagannātha Paṇḍitarāja 165
Jagannātha Śāstrī Hoshing Sāhityopādhyāya 162
Jagataic language 119
Jaggadeva 164
Jaggayyapeta 73
Jahāngīr 205
Jahn, W. 170
Jai Singh II 78
Jāimini 165
Jain literature 3, 8, 9
Jain Mitra Mandal tract 74
Jaipur 78
Jakut *see* Yakut
Jalāl ad-dīn Mankobirtī 147
Jalal ad-dīn Rūmī 205
Jalāl ad-dīn as-Suyūṭī 144
Jalāladdīn al-Āqṣarā'ī 149
Jalāladdīn Mankobirtī 147
Jāmāsp 200
Jāmāspjī Mīnochehrjī Jāmāsp Āsānā 201
James G. Forlong fund. Publ. 186
Jameson, R. 46
Jāmī 205, 209
Jāmi 'al-ijāratain 121
Jammu 10
Jamsetjee Jejeebhoy *see* Jamshedji Jeejeebhoy
Jamshedjee Nushirvanjee Petit 191
Jamshedji Jeejeebhoy 14, 197
Jamshedji Maneckji Unvala 201
Janam sákhi 196
Janamejaya Mitra 194
Jankó, J. 214
Japan 4, 60, 71, 86 ff.
Japan gazette 87
Japanese journal of astronomy and geophysics 27
Japanese language and literature 2, 4, 217 ff., 227, 228
Jarrett, H. S. 144, 203
Jarves, J. J. 40
Jarvis, S. F. 66
Jasher, Book of 134
Jāska *see* Yāska
Jātakamālā 158
Jātakas 186
Jātakaṭṭhakāthā 186
Jaubert, P. A. 120
al-Jauharī 144
Jaunde language 152
Jaunpur 75
Java 93, 94, 95, 96
Java-Instituut 23, 27, 94
Javanese language and literature 235, 236
Jayadatta 165
Jayadeva 165
Jayamaṇgalā 183
Jayanārāyaṇa Tarkapaṇchānana 157, 163, 166

Jayasiṁha 160, 165
Jeancon, J. A. 50
Jedaiah ben Abraham 135
Jellinek, A. 104
Jemez, New Mexico 49
Jenks, A. E. 99
Jenness, D. 70, 238
Jennings, D. 104
Jensen, P. 129
Jerusalem 102, 103, 104, 105, 106, 107, 139, 241
—— Univ. 27, 104, 135
—— —— Scripta 135
—— —— Institute of Jewish studies. Publ. 104
Jervis, T. B. 60
Jesalmere 9
Jesus Christ 43, 44, 135, 209
Jewett, J. R. 145
Jewish institute of religion 131
Jewish library 28, 104
Jewish literature 132; *see also* Hebrew literature
Jewish theological seminary association 28
Jewish theological seminary of America. Texts and studies 136
Jews 102 ff., 131
Jhabvala, S. H. 14, 40, 97
Jī-kiang Ssī-shu kié-i 224
Jibra'īl ibn Farḥāt 139
Jīmūtavāhana 165
Jina Rakṣita 161
Jirjis Dīkern 147
Jīvanjī Jamshedjī Modī 32, 40 f., 77, 97 f., 112, 155, 197, 199, 200, 201, 206
Jivaro Indians 50
Jīwan, Aḥmad ibn Abī Sa'īd 145
Jñānasiddhi 160
Jñānendra-Lāla Majumdār 41
Jō-yaku narabi ni zei-soku 218
Jocelyn, R. J. 60
Jochelson, V. I. 217
Jocohama 218
Jöel, M. 41
Jörgensen, H. J. 169
Johansson, K. F. 77, 155, 215
Johns Hopkins university 17
Johnson, F. 112, 164
Johnson, J. 77
Johnson, S. 46
Johnson, W. B. 190
Johnston, W. 95
Jolly, J. 170, 171, 181
Jolo 93
Jolowicz, H. 3
Jomard, E. F. 3, 41, 46, 50, 53, 65, 66
Jonah 126
Jonarāja 159
Jones, F. 55
Jones, F. W. 41
Jones, J. F. 66
Jones, J. T. 230
Jones, N. W. 50
Jones, W. 41, 202, 238
Jones, *Sir* W. 15, 206
Jongeneel, J. 132
Jordan, L. H. 41
Jordan River 105
Jordana y Morera, R. 99
Josephus, Flavius 103, 194
Joshua *the Stylite* 137
Joshua (Bible) 130
Joüon, P. 132
Journal asiatique 28
Journal des orientalistes 28
Journal of classical and sacred philology 28
Journal of Egyptian archaeology 28
Journal of Indian history 28
Journal of oriental research 28
Journal of the Indian archipelago and Eastern Asia 28
Jouveau-Dubreuil, G. 78
Joyaux de l'Orient 205
Jud-shi 229
Judd, N. M. 50
Judea *see* Palestine
Judson, A. 230
Jughrāfiya qita' Afrīqa 121
Julien, S. 15, 60, 221, 223, 224, 225
Julūs humāyūnda 121
Junker, P. J. 66
Jurjī Zaidān *see* Zaidān, Jurjī
Justi, F. 197
Juvainī 205
Juvelius, J. W. 117
Jyotiḥśastra Suryasiddhānta 183

K. R. Cama oriental institute 28
Kabīr ad-dīn Aḥmad 203, 204, 205, 209
Kabul 45, 97
Kaccāyana 184, 187
Kādambarī 159
K'ae-fung-foo 105, 136
Kaegi, A. 174
Kafīr language 151, 152, 209
Kai-Khusrau Jāmāspjī Jāmāsp-Asānā 200

Kai-on, Kino *see* Kino Kai-on
Kaiḫusrau Šāhruḫ 206
Kaikobād Ādarbād Dastūr Nosherwān 198
Kaila, L. G. G. 132
Kaiser, G. P. C. 112
Kaivalya upaniṣad 178
Kaiyaṭa 171
Kālanirṇaya 168
Kālāvivēka 165
Kalevala 117
Kalhana 165
Kālī-Kṛishṇa Dēva 206
Kali-youg 192
Kalia Narayan Singh 192
Kālidās Nāg 78
Kālidāsa 165 f., 183
Kalīla wa-Dimna 200
Kalima, J. L. 117, 211
Kalkar, C. A. H. 60
Kallas, O. 117
Kalmuck language 122
Kalpadrukośa 167
Kalpaka 28
Kalpasūtras 178
Kals, J. W. 132
Kaltschmidt, J. H. 216
Kalyāṇamalla 166
Kama River 101
Kâmadhenu 78
Kāmākhyanātha Tarkavāgīśa 162
Kamakshi Amma 166
Kamala Kṛṣṇa Smṛtibhūṣaṇa 163
Kamalakṛiṣna Smṛititirtha 157, 179
Kamalāśaṅkara Prāṇaśaṅkara Trivedī 160, 165, 181
Kamālu'd-dīn Aḥmad 7
Kāmandaki 166
Kamba language 152
Kamehameha III 94, 237
Kāmil 146
Kammavācā 186
Kamphausen, A. H. H. 132
Kanāda 166
Kanarese language 186, 193, 232, 233
Kandjur 229
Kane, P. V. 159
K'ang-hi 224
Kang-kién i-chï lu 224
Kāṇha *see* Kṛṣṇācārya
Kannisto, A. 117
Kanopus, Decree of *see* Decree of Canopus
Kanuri language 115, 152
Kapila 166
Kapilavastu 108
Kaplun-Kogan, W. W. 104
Kara Balgassun 226
Karaiman language 118
Karaka 160
Karanòg 47, 70, 126
Karen language 217, 231
Karia, Mangoen di *see* Mangoen di Karia
Karīmaddīn ibn Sirājaddīn 145
Karjalainen, K. F. 117
Karlamagnús saga 215
Karlberg, G. 124
Karlgren, A. 211
Karlgren, B. 221
Karma-Mīmāmsā 78
Karmapradīpa 166
Kârnâmak-i artakhshîr pâpakân 200
Karpūra-mañjarī 188
Karr, W. S. Seton *see* Seton-Karr, W. S.
Karsandās Muljī 85
Karsten, R. 50
Karttunen, U. 117
Karunkulam Krishna Josiar 166
Kasf al-Maḥjūb 203
Kasha Abraham 138
Kashee Nath Turkopunchanun *see* Kāśīnātha Tarkapañcāṇana
Kashmir 28, 77
Kashmir series of texts and studies 167, 180
Kāshmīrī language 194
Kasia 83
Kasimirski *see* Biberstein-Kazimirski, A. de
Kāśīnātha 166, 172
Kāśīnātha Tarkapañcāṇana 182
Katanov, N. F. 54
Kātantra 176
Kāṭayavema 165
Kaṭha upaniṣad 178
Kāṭhaka 166
Kāṭhaka-Gṛhyasūtra 166
Kathāsaritsāgara 176
Kathay 61
Katō, G. 87, 218
Katō-Kōzō 218
Katsushika Hoku-sai 218
Kātyāyana 166 f., 172, 183
Kau Sung 224
Kāus 112
Kauśika sūtra 183

Kauṣītaki upaniṣad 179
Kauṭalya 73
Kautzsch, E. F. 129
Kāvasjī Edaljī Kāngā 197
Kavi, Manavalli Ramakrishna *see* Manavalli Ramakrishna Kavi
Kavikalpadruma 182
Kavikalpalatā 162
Kavikarnapūra 167
Kavīndrāchārya 9
Kāvya dākinī 162
Kāvyādarśa 162
Kāvyamālā 167
Kāvyamīmāṃsā 173
Kāvyaprakāśa 169
Kawamoura, S. 220
Kawanaka zhima 219
Kawi language 237
Kāyastha Kāustabha 190
Kaye, G. R. 78, 167
Kaye, J. W. 45
Kazem-Beg, A. 120
Kazō, Tōgan-ya *see* Tōgan-ya Kazō
Keasberry, B. P. 236
Keay, F. E. 192
Kechua language 239
Kei-sai Yei-sen 218
Keilinschriftliche Bibliothek 129
Keith, A. B. 10, 78, 155, 181
Keith, J. 190
Kekchi Indians 48
Keleti szemle 28
Keller, H. 148
Kellner, H. C. 155
Kellogg, S. H. 41, 192
Kelly, J. W. 238
Kelly, W. K. 109
Kelsey, F. W. 46
Keluskar, K. A. *see* Kṛishṇarau Arjuna Keḷūskar
Kemi 68
Kēna upaniṣad 178
Kennedy, J. 50
Kennedy, V. 112
Kenrick, J. 66, 98
Kent, R. G. 112
Keppel, H. 94
Kerala 80
Kerestedjian, B. 120
Kerhallet, C. P. de 78
Kern, H. 78, 158, 180
Kersjes, B. 94
Kesar-Saga 108, 229
Keśava 167
Kettunen, L. 117
Key, T. H. 112
Khaja Khan 143
Khaṇḍadeva 167
Khaṇḍanakhaṇḍakhādya 168
Khanykov, N. V. 54, 98, 109, 139, 145, 207
Kharkof. All-Ukrainian society for cultural relations with foreign countries *see* Vseukrainske tovaristvo kul'turnogo zv'i͡azku z zakordonom
Kharkof. Vseukrainske tovaristvo kul'turnogo zv'i͡azku z zakordonom *see* Vseukrainske tovaristvo kul'turnogo zv'i͡azku z zakordonom
Kharsedji Nasarvanji Seervai 78
Kharshedjee Manekjee Shastri 200
Khartoum 47
Khasi language 232
Khatmandu 9
Khetter Mohun Dutt 190
Khiching 81
Khiṛiyā Jagā 195
Khorasān 97
Khotan 109
Khuddakanikāya 185, 187
Khudi͡akov, I. A. 118
Khusraw i Kawátán 201
Khuzistan *see* Susiana
Khvol'son, D. A. *see* Chwolson, D. A.
Ki-ken, Shiwoana *see* Shiwoana Ki-ken
Ki-ō, *pseud. see* Ōkura Nagatsune
Kidd, S. 60
Kidder, D. P. 104
Kidung Sunda 237
Kié-yüan San-tzï king 224
Kieffer, J. D. 120
Kiel 28
Kielhorn, F. 7, 170, 171, 172
Kién-pön wu-king 224
Kiepert, H. 41, 78, 104, 105
Kiku-yen Ro-zhin 218
Kimbundu language 151
Kin-kang pan-jö po-lo-mi king 224
Kin-ting tsʻién-lu 224
Kincaid, C. A. 78, 79
al-Kindī *see* Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf al-Kindī
King, C. W. 71
King, J. 145
King, L. W. 208
King-pan tʻién-wön tsʻuan-tʻu; yü-ti tsʻuan tʻu 224
Kingsbury, F. 233

Kingsbury, Parbury & Allen 78
Kino Kai-on 218
Kiowa language 238
Kipshidze, I. 241
Kirakasintamani 234
Kiraṇāvalī 177
Kircher, A. 60
Kirghiz 100
Kirk, E. 60
Kirsch, G. W. 137
Kirste, J. 164
Kish 89
Kitto, J. 104
Klappstein, P. 90
Klaproth, J. 54, 63, 123
Kleen, T. de 94
Kleine Texte für Vorlesungen und Übungen 134, 135, 143, 145, 213
Klemm, R. K. 175
Klostermann, E. 213
Klu .bum bsdus pai sñin po 229
Klunzinger, K. B. 66
Knauer, F. 169
Knight, R. T. 82
Knowles, F. H. S. 70
Knowlton, M. J. 60 f.
Kō-chō-rō Toyokuni 219
Koan Iem-tempel 93
Kôbaudaïsi 219
Koddafer dialect 117
Köler, H. 46
König, E. 104
Königsberg. Univ. 90
Kogan, W. W. Kaplun *see* Kaplun-Kogan, W. W.
Kogoshūi 218
Kohl, J. G. 57
Kohler, K. 104, 133
Kohut, A. 3, 14, 16, 104, 131, 132, 135, 139
Kohut, G. A. 3, 16, 104, 106, 132
Kokinwakashu 219
Kokovtsov, P. K. 137
Kołb, Eznik de *see* Eznik de Kołb
Koldewey, R. 55
Kollar, A. F. 120
Kolmodin, J. 151
Koloniaal instituut 11, 18; *see also* Vereeniging "Koloniaal instituut, Amsterdam"
Komitet narodowy polski 28
Kon-zhaku mono-gatari 219
Kongo language 151
Konow, S. 3, 188
Koordistan *see* Kurdistan
Kopp, U. F. 41
Kops, J. F. de B. 112
Koran 145, 149
Kordofan 89
Korea 86 ff.
Korean language 2, 220, 223, 228
Kosambi, D. 185
Kosegarten, J. G. L. 115, 143, 145, 171
Koskimiès, A. V. 117
Kostnitz, Isfordink *see* Isfordink-Kostnitz
Kotah 167
Koumarajiva 226
Kowalski, T. 118
Kōzō, Katō *see* Katō-Kōzō
Krachkovskaîâ, V. A. 139
Krachkovskiĭ, I. IŪ. 145
Krapf, J. H. 46
Krapf, L. 126, 152
Krehl, L. 90
Kremer, A. von 66, 104, 148
Krieger, H. W. 14, 50
Krishna *see also* Kṛṣna
Krishṇa, *grammarian* 188
Krishna Menon, T. K. 80
Krishna Śāstrī 171
Kṛishṇa-Svāmi Aiyangār 78, 82, 234
Kṛishṇa Tarkālankāra Bhattāchārya 167
Krishnachandra 167
Kṛishṇakamal Bhaṭṭāchārya 171
Kṛishṇamāchārya, E. 176
Kṛishṇarāu Arjuna Keḷūskar 78
Krishnaswami, P. R. 76
Kristoforid, K. 211
Krittee-Bas 179
Kroeber, A. L. 50
Krohn, K. L. 117
Krom, N. J. 94
Kṛṣna *see also* Kṛishna
Kṛṣṇa Dās Sārvabhauma 167
Kṛṣna Rājānaka (Rāzdān) 194
Kṛṣṇabhaṭṭa 183
Kṛṣṇācārya 188
Kṛṣṇamiśra 167, 183
Kru language 151
Krüger, J. 55
Krumbacher, K. 213
Krusiński, J. T. 98, 121
Kṣemarāja 167, 180
Ksemendra 167
Kṣemīśvara 167
K'ü P'ing 224
Ku T'ung-ch'uan 224

K'üan-jön ch'ang-ts'un t'ién-li liang-sin 224
Kuan-shöng ti-kün 224
Kuan-ti ling-ts'ién 224
Kuan-yin ling-ts'ién 224
Kuang-tung shöng-chöng t'u 224
Kuhn, A. 41
Kuhn, E. W. A. 217
Kulārka 160
Kūllūka 170
Kulturgeschichtliche Bibliothek 56
Kumārapāla pratibodha 188
Kumārapalacarita 188
Kumārasambhava 183
Kumārila 167 f.
Kumārila Svāmin 169
Kunik, A. A. 139
Kuniyoshi 219
Kunja Vihārī Kāvyatīrtha 1
Kunst, J. 94
Kunstmann, F. 50
Kuo-hsio chi-k'an 28
Kuo Lin-tsung sién-shöng hing-su 224
Kuo Ming Tang 61
Kuo P'u 224
Kuppusvāmi Śāstri, S. 9, 161
Kurama myōto-zake kawaranu naka naka 219
Kuran *see* Koran
Kurdistan 39
Kūrma Purāṇa 173
Kusalittikan 186
Kusumāñjali 178
Kusumāñjali-bodhanī 180
Kutenai tales 238
Kuṭṭacādhyāya 161
Kwai-rei 219

L. Dwarka Dass 164
Laas 57
Labat, L. 78
Laborde, L. de 104
La Bourdonnais, B. F. M. de 233
Laber, J. 188
Laccadive Islands 75
Lacroix, D. 86
La Croze, M. V. de 41
Lacroze, S. Faure- *see* Faure-Lacroze, S.
Lafa, E. M. 98
La Faille, P. de Roo de *see* Roo de la Faille, P. de
Lagercrantz, E. 117
Lagercrantz, O. 117, 212
Laghu kaumudi 180
La Gravière, J. de 61
Lagus, W. G. 90
Lahore 85
Laidlaw, F. F. 102
Lailā Ḫanem 121
Lajonquière, É. E. Lunet de *see* Lunet de Lajonquière, É. E.
Lake Mohonk conference 28
Lakshman Sarup 182
Lakshmaṇa Śāstrī Drāvida 178
Lakshmi Narasu, P. *see* Narasu, P.
Lakshmi Nārayān Sermā 167
Lala-candrika 192
Lala Chandra Vidya Bhaskara 168, 183
Lālchandra Bhagawāndās Gāndhi 9, 173
Lalitavistara 168
Lallū Jī Lāl 171, 192
Lallu Lal Kavi 192
Lambert, R. 123
Lambrecht, E. 5
Lanai 93
Lanci, M. A. 123
Lanctot, B. 221
Landau, W. von 127
Landberg, C. von 15, 53
Landresse, C. 217
Landseer, J. 41
Lane, E. W. 66, 145
Lang, J. D. 56
Langdon, S. 56, 89
Langdon, S. H. 240
Langdon, W. B. 61
Lange, J. M. 90
Lange, L. 214
Lange, R. 219
Langlès, L. M. 68, 118
Language (Period.) 28
Language monographs 112
Laṅkāvatāra-sūtra 76
Lanman, C. R. 112, 155, 158, 188
Lanoye, F. Tugnot de *see* Tugnot de Lanoye, F.
Laos language 115
Laos states 101 f.
La Palun 220
La Plata Island 48
Lapostelest, F. X. 53
Lappish language and literature 116, 117, 118
Lasinio, F. 144
Lassen, C. 78, 159, 165, 168, 187, 198
Latham, R. G. 41, 112
Latin language and literature 10, 153, 180, 190, 202, 212, 214

Latouche, A. 112, 132
Lāṭyāyana 168
Latyshev, V. V. 213
Lau Islands 94
Lau language 236
Lau-tzī 224
Laufer, B. 41, 61
Launis, A. 117
Laurie, T. 104
Lauth, F. J. 67, 124
Lavallée, T. 109
La Vallée Poussin, L. de 172, 229
Lavollée, C. H. 61
Law, B. C. 78, 185
Lawrence, J. L. M. L. 83
Laxminath Badarinath Shastri 182
Lay, G. T. 61
Layard, A. H. 55, 56
Leander, P. 240
Lebedev, G. S. 189
Leclere, A. 232
Le Comte, L. D. 61
Leemans, C. 67, 94 f.
Lees, W. N. 143, 146, 148, 203, 204, 205, 206, 208, 209
Leeser, I. 106
Lefébure, E. J. B. L. J. 67
Lefèvre-Pontalis, P. 102
Legge, J. 217, 223, 224
Legh, T. 67
Le Gobien, C. 61
LeGrain, G. 67
Legrain, L. 56, 129, 240
Legrand 86
Legrand, É. L. J. 3, 212, 213
LeGuest 127, 139
Lehtisalo, T. 41, 117
Leichhardt, L. 57
Leipziger semitische Studien 28
Leitch, J. 42
Leitner, G. W. 189, 209
Lele, B. C. 163
Le Mansois du Prey, C. 27
Le May, R. S. 102
Lemm, O. 125, 126
Lenape Indians 49, 50
Leningrad 4, 9, 112, 125
Leningradskiĭ institut zhivykh vostochnykh ſazykov 4
Lenormant, F. 4, 41
Leo, C. 132
Leo-Gesellschaft 19
Leopoldinisch-Carolinische deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher. Nova acta 46
Lepsius, R. 46, 67, 69, 89, 112, 124, 152
Lesseps, F. M. de 67
Le Strange, G. 207
Leuba, J. 86
Leunclavius, J. 90
Leupe, P. A. 88
Leusden, J. 132
Levaillant de Florival, P. E. 210
Levant 88
Levant herald 54
Levchine, A. I. *see* Levshin, A. I.
Lévi, S. 108
Levitskiĭ, V. F. 41
Levshin, A. I. 100
Levy, M. A. 129
Levy, R. 132
Lewin, T. 104
Lewis, A. S. 115, 137
Lewy, J. 128
Leyden, J. 45, 46
Leyden 4, 67, 237
Lhasa 108
Li, *prince* 228
Li-pai jī yau lun 224
Li Tsung-min 225
Library of Congress 11
Library of contemporary science 44
Library of entertaining knowledge 67
El Libro: el pueblo 28
Libyan languages *see* Berber languages
Libyan desert 47
Lichtenstein, H. 46
Liebich, B. 155
Lieblein, J. D. C. 67, 123
Liggins, J. 41, 71, 217
Light of truth 28
Līlāvatī 160, 161
Lilienstern, J. J. O. A. Rühle von *see* Rühle von Lilienstern, J. J. O. A.
Lin Hung-nién 228
Lin King-chóu 225
Lin Tsö-hü 223, 228
Linant de Bellefonds, M. A. 67
Lindberg, O. E. 127
Lindblom, G. 46, 152
Lindblom, J. 132
Lindenau, M. 158
Lindenthal, I. L. 134
Lindsay, A. W. C. *see* Crawford, A. W. C. L.
Linebarger, P. M. W. 61
Liṅga Purāṇa 173

Liṅgānuśāsana 162, 180
Linguistic institute 28
Linguistic society of America 28
Linke, W. 215
Linschoten-vereeniging 29
Linton, R. 49, 95
Lippold 104
Literarisches Zentralblatt für Deutschland 29
Literary society of Bombay 32
Literatur-Blatt für orientalische Philologie 29
Lithuanian language 210
Littmann, E. 10, 53, 126, 139, 145, 150
Liu Kung-kʻüan 225
Lives of eminent Parsis ser. 14
Livingstone, D. 46
Ljungstedt, A. 61
Lo Chung-fan 225
Lo-han (arhat) 223
Loat, W. L. S. 64
Lobo, J. 46
Lobscheid, W. 61
Locard, A. 78
Loch, G. G. 61
Lochan Prasad Kavya-Vinod 191
Lockwood, J. 112
Loeb, E. M. 95
Loebêr, J. A. 95
Löhr, M. 139
Loeschcke, G. 41
Loewe, H. 3
Loftman, K. 132
Loftus, W. K. 56
Logan, T. F., inc., N. Y. 63
Loiseleur-Deslongchamps, A. L. A. 157
Lokananda patrica 29
London 29
London institution 29
London missionary society 4
London society for promoting Christianity among the Jews 105
Long, G. 67
Long, J. 4
Longhurst, A. H. 78
Loo-Choo *see* Riu Kiu
Loos-Haaxman Rach, J. 95
Lorimer, D. L. R. 202
Loth, O. 8
Louvre 10, 13, 64, 125, 240
Louw, P. J. F. 95
Loveridge, A. 46
Low, H. 95
Low, J. 102, 230, 237
Lowe, W. H. 204, 205
Lowman, H. 105
Lowth, R. 132
Lu Shau-king 228
Lu-shī san-shī mu-tʻu 225
Luang Sri Banja 186
Ludewig, H. E. 4
Ludolf, H. 47
Ludolph, H. *see* Ludolf, H.
Ludwig, A. 174, 181
Lueg 57
Lulloo Lal Kub *see* Lallū Jī Lāl
Lun shan-o jön chī ssï 225
Lund. Univ. 9, 29
Lunet de Lajonquière, É. É. 86
Luqmān 145
Lushai expedition 85
Lutz, H. F. 67, 129
Luzac & co. 4
Lyall, C. J. 140, 148
Lycian language 241
Lyell, C. 41
Lyman, B. S. 219
Lynch, W. F. 105
Lyons. Facultés catholiques 112
Lyons. Univ. Institute de droit comparé. Bibliothèque. Études et documents 64

Ma-la-len-ga-ra Wottoo 230
al-Maʿarrī 145
Maʾāṣir-i-Raḥīmī 202
Mabâʾ Sĕyôn 150
Mabbs, G. 4
Macalister, R. A. S. 191
Macarius 147
Macartney, G. M. 60, 63
Macaulay, W. H. 61
Macbrair, R. M. 152
McCartee, D. B. 225
McClatchie, T. 223
M'Conechy, J. 109
McCormick, S., Hopi expedition 48, 52, 239
McCudden, T. 41
MacCurdy, G. G. 95
Macdonell, A. A. 155, 174, 176, 181
Macfarlane, C. 61
MacGregor, J. 105
Machabee 130
al-Machriq 29
MacIver, D. Randall *see* Randall-MacIver, D.
Mackay, E. 89

Mackay, E. J. H. 107
Mackenzie, C. 9, 11
Mackenzie, D. A. 41
MacKenzie Delta 238
McKern, W. C. 95, 96
McKerrell, J. 232
Mackey, J. L. 152
MacKinlay, W. E. W. 236
McLane, R. M. 63
Maclay, R. S. 61, 221
Maclean, J. 47
M'Leod, J. 61
Macler, F. 53
Macnaghten, W. H. 78, 141
Macurdy, G. H. 71
Madagascar 93
Madaglashti dialect 202
Madana pārijāta 182
Madanamohana Śarman 173
Madanamohana Tarkālaṃkāra 164
Mādhava 156, 168, 171, 174, 176, 177, 178, 179, 182, 183
Mādhava Chandra 168
Mādhavarāva Moreśvara Kunte 78
Madhusūdana Sarasvatī 168
Madhusūdana Smṛitiratna 182
Mādhyanikā Vṛitti 170
Mâdigân-i-Hazâr Dâdîstân 201
Madras 9, 11, 13, 27, 29, 85, 186
Madras. Univ. Histor. ser. 82
—— —— Special lectures 234
Madras college library *see* Govt. Oriental mss. library
Madrasah college 7
Madura 82, 93
Madvig, J. N. 112
Mätzner, E. 215
Magadha 84
Magahi language 187
Magaillans, G. 61
Magakîâ, *abeg see* Malachi
Magnalāl Amritlāl Buch 41
Magoun, H. W. 78
Maha-Bodhi society 79
Mahā Nārāyaṇa upaniṣad 179
Mahābhārata 168 f.
Mahābhāshya 171
Mahābhāshya-pradīpa 171
Mahābhāshya pradīpoddyota 170
Mahādeva 157, 169
Mahādeva Śāstrī, *Allādi* 171, 178
Mahādeva Śāstrī Dharmādhikāri 179
Mahānāma 186
Mahānārāyana upaniṣad 179
Mahasna 64
Mahāvaṃsa 186
Mahāvastu 169
Mahāvessantara Jātaka 186
Mahāvidyā-vidambana 160
Mahāvirācārya 169
Mahāvīracharita 161
Mahāyāna 82
Mahdī Ḫān 206
Mahendralāla Sarkār 79
Maheśachandra Nyāyaratna 165, 169
Maheśvara 157
Mahīpati 79, 195
Mahler, E. 67, 135
Maḥmūd ibn Ḥasan 145
Maḥmūd ibn Mas'ūd aš-Šīrāzī 149
Maḥmud ibn 'Umar az-Zamaḫšarī *see* az-Zamaḫšarī
Maḥmūd Qāti' ibn al-Mutawakkil Qāti' 146
Mahomet *see* Mohammed
Mahometans *see* Mohammedans
Mahotsava 184
Mainwaring, G. B. 230
Maînyo-î-khirad 198, 201
Maison franco-japonaise 36
Maisūr *see* Mysore
Maitrāyaṇīya Upanishad 179
Maitrī upaniṣad 179
Majdūd ibn Ādam 206
Majmū' fawā'id 146
Majumdar, Surendranath *see* Surendranath Majumdar
Maksimovich, K. I. 54
Malabar 80, 232
Malabar series 75
Malacca 86
Malachi, *Armenian monk* 210
Malan, S. C. 226
Mālavigāgnimitra 165
Malay Archipelago 96, 97
Malay language 6, 217, 231, 235, 236, 237
Malay Peninsula 70, 93
Malay-Polynesian languages and literatures 110, 234 ff.
Malayalam language 232
Malaysia 71
Malcolm, J. 79
Malecite Indians 50
al-Malik al-Ašraf 146
Malik Muḥammad 192
Mallery, G. 52
Mallinātha 160, 165, 181

Malmesbury, J. H. H. 94
Malov, S. 119
Malte-Brun, C. 85
Maltese Islands 89
Maltese language 150
Māmluk 146
Mammata 169
al-Ma'mūn Suhrawardī 204
Manaparīksā 169
Mānasāra 80
Mānasollāsa 169
Mānava Dharmaśāstra 170
Mānava-Gṛhya sūtra 169
Mānava Kalpa sūtra 169
Mānava Śrauta sūtra 169
Manavalli Ramakrishna Kavi 160
Manchester oriental society 29
Manchu language 118
Manchuria 57 ff.
Manchuria research society 29
Mandan Indians 48
Mandanamiśra 169
Mandelso, J. A. 43
Mandeville, J. 42
Mandingo language 152
Māṇḍukya upaniṣad 178
Maneckji Bamanji Davar 198
Maneckji Bejanji Pithawalla 42, 98, 199, 202
Maneckji Musservanji Dhalla 198
Manen, J. van 229
Manetho 40, 44, 64, 67
Mangaian language 235
Mangal Deva Shastri 176
Mangesa Rāmakrishna Telang 160, 171
Mangoen di Karia 236
Manikka Vächakar 233
Māṇikya Nandin 169
Manila 31, 100
Manimekhalai 234
Mañjari-makarandah 233
Mann, A. 99
Mann, J. 105
Manning, C. S. 79
Manockji Rustamji Unvala 200, 204
Manoncour, C. N. S. Sonnini de *see* Sonnini de Manoncour, C. N. S.
Manoramā 160, 188
Manorañjana itihāsa 192
Mansell, H. 194
Mansois du Prey, C. Le *see* Le Mansois du Prey, C.
Mantic uttaïr 204
Mantrabrāhmaṇa 169
Manu 170
Manuali Hoepli 139
Manuali Hoepli. Ser. scientifica 90, 119, 128, 133, 139
Manuel, *king of Portugal* 95
Mānūshchīhar 201
Manuṭikā saṅgraha 170
Manziarly, I. de 83
al-Maqdisī, Muṭahhar ibn Tāhir *see* Muṭahhar ibn Tāhir al-Maqdisī
al-Maqrīzī 146
Maqṣūd Rasā 121
Mār 206
Marāḥ al-arwāḥ 140
Marathi language and literature 183, 184, 195
Marçais, W. 142, 146
Mārcaṇḍeya Purāṇa *see* Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa
Marcel, J. J. 67, 139
March, F. A. 215
Marḍān-Farukh 201
Margoliouth, D. S. 145, 148, 208
Margolis, M. L. 113
Marhamu'l-ʿilali'l-muʿḍila 148
Mariès, L. 210
Mariette, A. 65
Marini, Chajim Sabbatai 131
Mark, J. 118
Mark (Bible) 215
Mārkaṇḍeya Purāṇa 173
Marker, P. D. 199
Markov, A. K. 90
Marks, E. P. 132
Marong Mahawangsa 237
Marquesas Islands 93, 94, 95, 97
——, language 235
Marquis, F. 61
Marr, N. Ía. 241
Marre de Marin, A. 237
Marreco, B. W. Freire *see* Freire-Marreco, B. W.
Marryat, F. S. 95
Marsden, W. 4, 95, 236
Marseilles 129
Marsh, G. P. 215
Marshall, H. I. 79
Marshall, J. 77, 190
Marshall, *Sir* J. 13, 79, 85
Marshall, T. W. M. 61
Marshman, J. 221
Marshman, J. C. 190, 192
Martin, L. 5
Martin, R. M. 61

Martin, W. A. P. 221, 228
Martineau, H. 89
Martinovitch, N. N. 8
Martius, C. F. P. von 50
Marty, A. 113
Marwari language 195
Mary, *the Virgin* 150
Mary Frere Hebrew library 3
Masā'īl Basīlyūs 149
Masacado 219
Mason, E. 79, 184
Mason, F. 79, 184, 231
Mason, G. H. 47, 61
Maspero, G. C. C. 124
al-Mašraʿ 147
Massa Krim 134
Massé, H. 205
Massis 29
Masson, G. 67
Masson-Oursel, P. 79, 83
Masury, S. K. 152
Materialy dlîâ slovarîâ zhivogo persidskogo îâzyka 211
Materialy po îâfeticheskomu îâzykoznaniiû 241
Mather, C. 193
Matoon, S. 230
Mathurā *see* Muttra
Mathurānātha Sarma 170
Mātṛidatta 164
Matsudaira Sadanobu 87
Matsui Yoshisuke 219
Matsuzawa Rō-sen 224
Matthes, B. F. 145
Matthew 134
Matthey, A. 67
Mattsson, E. 139
Maulā-Bakhsh 202
Maundeville, J. *see* Mandeville, J.
Maundrell, H. 105
Maurice, T. 56, 79
Mauritania 142
Mauryas 76
Maya Indians 49, 52
——, language 239
Mayaśāstra 73
Maydell, G. 100
Mayne, J. D. 79
Mayr, A. 174
Mayūra 170
Meadows, T. T. 62
Meares, J. 42
Mecca 52, 90
Mechling, W. H. 50
Medhātithi 170
Medhurst, W. H. 62, 95, 219, 221, 225, 235
Media 98
Medina 52
Medinet-Abu 124
Meek, T. J. 113
Mees, W. Fruin- *see* Fruin-Mees, W.
Megasthenes 73
Meghadūta 165
Meher message 29
Mehren, A. F. 147
Mehrjibhai Nosherwanji Kuka 98, 206
Mehta, N. D. 79
Mehta, S. S. 79
Meillet, A. 113
Meir, *of Rothenburg* 108
Meiser, K. 214
Meissner, B. 56
Meister, J. C. F. 113
Meisterhans, K. 212
Mekhitar, *of Her* 210
Mélanges asiatiques 16
Mélanges d'archéol. égypt. et assyrienne 67
Melly, G. 47
Memphis 69
Menant, D. 79
M^{e}nârat^{h} Kud^{h}šê 134
Menil, V. E. 141
Meninski, F. a M. 113, 120
Menon, K. P. Padmanabha *see* Padmanabha Menon, K. P.
Menon, Sahithyakusalan T. K. Krishna *see* Krishna Menon, T. K.
Mercer, S. A. B. 42, 128
Meroitic language 126
Merriam, A. C. 212
Merutuṇga 170
Mesa 129
Mesa Verde national park 49
Mesgnien Meninski, F. a *see* Meninski, F. a M.
Meshhed 98
Mesopotamia 39, 53, 89
Messerschmidt, L. 216
Metcalfe, F. 85
Metropolitan museum of art 10, 30, 129, 212
Mettasutta 185
Meux, V. S. 65, 150
Mew, J. 151
Mexican language 238
Mexico 28, 49, 239
Meyer, E. 68

Meyer, K. 216
Meyer, L. 212, 215
Meyer, M. A. 105
Meyrowitz, A. 135
Mgur hbum 230
Mi Feĭ 227
Michaelis, J. D. 136, 139
Michalski-Iwieński, S. F. 159, 175, 178, 185
Michelson, T. 50
Midzugaki Shō-gan 219
Middelberg, E. 50
Mielziner, M. 105
Mignan, R. 56
Mīḫā'īl Mašāqa 146
Milaraspa 230
Mileham, G. S. 47
Milindapañha 186
Mill, J. 79
Mill, W. H. 141
Millard, D. 89
Miller, E. Y. 99
Miller, V. F. 197
Millies, H. C. 95
Millot, S. 62
Milloué, L. de 42, 59, 74, 108, 166, 185
Mills, L. 198
Mills, L. H. 98, 199
Milne, L. 232
Milne, W. 225
Mīmāṃsā 165, 167
Mīmāṅsā nyāya prakaśa 157
Minaev, I. P. 42
Mindanao 99
Mingana, A. 127
Mingrelian language 241
Minicoy 75
Minorskiĭ, V. 42
Mir-Ali-Shir 109
Mīr Amman 194
Mīr Ḫwānd 206
Mīr Kudrut ʿAlī 203
Miramar 69
Mir'āt al-Qāḍī 121
Mir'āt al-uṣūl 146
Mir'āt i Aḥmadī 203
Mironov, N. D. 6, 9
Mirzādeh Ishqī 206
Mishnah 135
Mishongnovi Indians 48
Mission Pelliot en Asie centrale 163
Mississippi Valley 51
Missouri 49
Missouri Valley 49
Mītakṣarā 159
Mithridates 110
Mitra 181
Mitra, Rājendralāla *see* Rājendralāla Mitra
Mittheilungen aus J. Perthes' geographischer Anstalt 29
Miyaoka, T. 87
Moabite language 129
Moallakah *see* Muʿallaqāt
Moberg, A. 130, 146
Modern language association of America 18
Mody Keshavlal Premchand 178
Moeris, Lake 67
Moges, marquis de 62
Moghribu-l-Aḳṣá *see* Morocco
Mohammad Barakatullah 90
Mohammed 90, 143
Mohammedans 89 ff.
Mohana Prasāda Ṭhākura 190, 196
Moharājaparājaya 182
Mohomed Meer 194
Moldenke, A. B. 129
Moldenke, C. E. 113, 123
Molesworth, J. T. 195
Molin, O. 132
Molucca Islands, language 235
Mon-Khmer languages 231
Le Monde oriental 29
Mongolia 63, 91
Mongolian language 122
Monier-Williams, M. 155, 166, 189, 193
Monis, J. 132
Monographien zur Weltgeschichte 55
Monrad, M. J. 71
Montano, B. Arias *see* Arias Montano, B.
Montanus, A. 62, 87
Montbron, J. C. de 132
Montézon, M. F. de 86
Montgomery, J. A. 113, 136
Monthly series 55
Montjau, E. M. de 62
Monumenta saecularia 44, 50, 144, 213, 214
Monzaémon, Chikamatsū *see* Chikamatsū Monzaémon
Moor, E. 79
Moor, J. H. 95
Mooyer, E. F. 102
Mordtmann, A. D. 98
Mordvinian language 118
Moreau de Saint Méry, M. L. E. 57

Morell, J. R. 47
Morera, R. Jordana y *see* Jordana y Morera, R.
Moret, A. 67, 68
Morgenlaendische Alterthümer 128
Morgenstern, J. 132
Morgenstierne, G. 153
Morier, J. J. 54, 98
Morkinskinna 215
Morley, S. G. 239
Morley, W. H. 11, 203
Morocco 46, 139
Morris, R. 216
Morrison, J. 44
Morrison, J. R. 62
Morrison, M. H. 229
Morrison, R. 221 f.
Morrison, W. 107
Morrone, J. 220
Morse, H. B. 62
Mortensen, T. 99
Morton, S. G. 51, 68
Mosblech, B. 236
Moses, H. 79
Moses, *of* Chorene 210
Moses ben Isaac 135
Moses ben Maimon 41, 135
Moses Geogtapa 138
Moseteno language 238
Moulton, J. H. 42
Movers, F. K. 98
Mozambique, languages 151
Mpongwe language 153
Mṛcchakaṭika 177
Mṛtyujayavidhāna 183
Mu'allaqāt 141, 148
al-Mubarrad 146
Mudgala 170
Müller, A. 132
Müller, D. H. 53
Müller, F. 42, 113
Müller, F. M. 4, 42, 113, 115, 155, 170, 174, 185, 219, 223
Müller, J. 103
Müller, J. G. 42, 51
Müller, K. O. 42
Müller, M. J. 53, 144
Müller, N. 105
Müller, V. 57
Münster 9
Mugdhabodha Vyākaraṇa 182
Muḥammad 120
Muhammad 'Ali Ḫazīn 206
Muḥammad 'Alī Tuhānawī 141, 146
Muḥammad Faiz' ullah 194
Muḥammad Ḥamīd 13
Muḥammad Ḥasan Qatīl 206
Muḥammad Ḥusain Ḫān 206
Muḥammad ibn 'Abd-Allāh al-Azdī 206
Muḥammad ibn Abdalqarīm aš-Šaḥrastānī *see* aš-Šaḥrastānī
Muḥammad ibn 'Abdu' l-Wahhāb-i-Qazwīnī 206
Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad al-Abšīhī 146
Muḥammad ibn Aḥmad aṭ-Ṭarsūsī 146
Muḥammad ibn Ibrāhīm ibn al-Akfānī 147
Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad Naṣir ad-dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī 206
Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad at-Taḥtānī 149
Muḥammad ibn Rāśid ibn Muḥammad 121
Muḥammad ibn Sulaimān al-Jazūlī 149
Muḥammad ibn 'Umar al-Āṣafī 146
Muhammad ibn 'Umar al-Wāqidī *see* al-Wāqidī
Muḥammad ibn Yūsuf al-Kindī 144, 146
Muḥammad Illahdād 208
Muḥammad Kāẓim 209
Muḥammad Kāzim ibn Muḥammad Amīn 206
Muḥammad Mahdī Ḫān Astarābādī 206 f.
Muḥammad Šāfī 204
Muḥammad Ṣākī Musta'id Ḫān 207
Muḥammad Šākir 207
Muḥammad Ṣāliḥ 207
Muḥammad Wājīh 143, 146
Muhammedanische Quellen zur Geschichte der südlichen Küstenländer 202, 203
Muḫtaṣar fī ḥaiḍ al-mar'a 149
Muḫtaṣar jughrāfiya 121
Muḥyīaddīn 'Abdallāh ibn 'Abdaẓẓāhir 146
Muir, J. 170, 174
Mujādalat Ibrāhīm aṭ-Ṭabarānī 149
Mukerji, Upendra Nath *see* Upendra Nath Mukerji
Mukharji, T. N. *see* Trailokyanātha Mukhopādhyāya
Mukundarāma Śāstrī 194
al-Muḳṭataf 29, 142, 146
Mulaḫḫaṣ al tawārīḫ 205
Mullan Feroze library 9
Mulshanker Maneklal Yajnik *see* Yajnik, Mulshanker Maneklal

Mun Mooy 212
Munch, P. A. 215
Munda languages 232
Muṇḍaka upaniṣad 178
Mundy, G. C. 79
Munger, M. E. 195
Muni Chaturavijayaji 182
Muni Indravijaya 157
Municandra 164
Munich 8, 9
Munirāja Jinavijaya 188
Munk, S. 105
Munro, J. I. 132
Muntaḫab al-tawārīḫ 204
al-Muqaddasī 146
Murashû 128
Murdoch, J. 4
Murray, H. 43, 46, 79
Murray, J. 68, 105
Murray's Handbooks for travellers 105
Musée d'antiquités des Pays-Bas à Leide 67
Musée Guimet 13, 45, 137
—— Annales 13, 40, 59, 62, 64, 65, 66, 67, 70, 71, 74, 78, 81, 82, 83, 87, 88, 102, 103, 108, 112, 123, 125, 153, 158, 161, 166, 168, 170, 171, 180, 185, 192, 198, 212, 213, 220, 223, 226, 228, 229
—— —— Bibliothèque d'études 3, 39, 42, 45, 58, 67, 68, 70, 78, 79, 80, 83, 86, 90, 98, 101, 108, 156, 158, 170, 174, 220, 230, 232
—— —— Bibliothèque de vulgarisation 13, 53, 86, 102
Musée national du Louvre *see* Louvre
Museo Borgia 11
Le Muséon 29
Museum of fine arts, Boston 21–22
Muskhogean languages 5
Muslim ibn al-Hajjaj al-Qušairi 144
Muṣṭafā Naʿīm 121
al-Musṭatraf 146
Muṭahhar ibn Ṭāhir al-Maqdisī 146
Muʿtamad Ḫān 205
Mutawakkili 144
Muttra 13
al-Muẓaffar ibn al-Faḍl al-Ḥusainī 150
Myhrman, D. V. 240
Myricaeus, J. C. 136
Mysore 9, 27, 29, 79, 85, 186
Mysore archaeological series 79, 80, 233 f.
Mythic society 29
N. W. Harris lectures 84
Nabaloi dialect 236
an-Nābiġa 148
Nadaillac, J. F. A. du P. de 42
Nādir Shāh 206
Nāga Varmā 233
Nāgachandra *see* Abhinava Pampa
Nāgārjuna 170
Nagasaki 87
Nagel, J. A. M. 145
Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa 165, 170, 172, 183
Nāgojī Bhaṭṭa *see* Nāgeśa Bhaṭṭa
Nahum 55, 133
Naigeya-Śākhā 175
Naīmā *see* Muṣṭafā Naʿim
Nair, C. Gopalan *see* Gopalan Nair, C.
Nakazo Ai-shu 219
Nakula 165
Nala 168
Nāla-í-Taslīm 194
Nāladiyār 233
Nalavilāsa 173
Nallino, C. A. 139, 141
Nalodaya 174
Nāmakīhā-ī Mānūshchīhar 201
Nan chau ye-shĭ 225
Nan-hai Pʿu-tʿo shan king 225
Nan-hai Pʿu-tʿo shan lo-han tʿu 225
Nan-liang wu-shuang pʿu 225
Nānābhāī Rustamjī Rāṇinā 85
Nának 84, 196
Nandana 170
Nandapaṇḍita 181
Nanjio, B. 4
Nanking 58
Naomaro, Shimidzu *see* Shimidzu Naomaro
Naphegyi, G. 47
Napier, C. J. 79
Nārada 170 f.
Naranārāyaṇānanda 180
Narasiṃha Vājapeyī 171
Narasimhachar, R. 79 f., 234
Narasu, P. L. 80
Narayan Bapuji Utgikar 168
Nārāyaṇa 164
Nārāyaṇa (Commentator on Upanishads) 167, 178, 179
Nārāyaṇa Bālakṛishṇa Godbole 177
Nārāyaṇa Narasiṃha Vedarkar 177
Nārāyāṇa Paṇḍita Rajneeti 171
Nārāyaṇā Śāstrī Khiste Sāhityāchārya 163, 173
Nārāyana Tīrtha 171

Nariman, G. K. 97, 98, 155
an-Naršaḫī 207, 209
an-Nasawī 147
ha-Nâsî ba-Sanhedrîn ha-gedôlâh
Nāṣīf al-Yāzījī 147
Naṣīr ad-dīn at-Ṭūsī, Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad *see* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad Naṣir ad-dīn at-Ṭūsī
Naṣr, Yūsuf 147
Nass River Indians 51
Naśwān *see* al-Ḥimyarī
Natal 47
Nāthāntam 234
Natesa Sastriar, T. S. 166
Natick language 239
National research council of Japan 27, 29
National spiritual assembly of the Bahá'ís 20
Nātyaśāstra 159 f.
Nau, F. 137, 213
Nauchnaîâ assotsiatsiîâ vostokovedeniîâ Soîûza S.S.R. 29
Naukratis 66
Navasāhasaṇcarita 171
Naves, J. 236
Navī liphidhāra 155
Naville, E. H. 67, 68, 123, 124
Navsari 10
Nawab Ali 203
Nazareth 107
Naẓīm 121
Neale, F. A. 102
Nebraska univ. studies 174
Nebuchadrezzar I 128
Nebuchadrezzar II 128
Nederlandsche Oost-Indische compagnie *see* East India co.
Neeti cotha 196
Negandu 233
Negelein, J. von 54, 158, 164
Neil, R. A. 162
Nejedlý, Z. 57
Nekrasov', N. A. 211
Némáti, K. 42
Nenjukov, F. 100
Nepal 1, 10, 108, 159
Nesselmann, G. H. F. 90
Nestle, E. 42, 115, 132, 133, 136, 212
Netherlands 92, 95
Netscher, E. 95
Netto, L. 51
Neue Orient 30
Neues Museum, Berlin 12
Neumann, C. 132
Neumann, K. E. 42
Neumann, K. F. 42, 54, 87
Neumann, W. 105
Nève, F. 14, 53, 156
Nevius, J. L. 62
New China review 30
New Guinea 93
New Jersey 49
New Mexico 49, 51
New Orient 30
New South Wales 56, 57
New Testament 193, 213
New York (City) 4, 10, 14, 30
New Zealand, languages 236
Newbold, T. J. 86
Newman, F. W. 126, 139
Newman, J. P. 105
Newton, J. W. 132
Nichols, H. W. 61
Nicholson, J. 4
Nicholson, R. A. 143, 203
Nicobar Islands 26
Nicolai, J. 103
Niddesavaṇṇanā 187
Niebuhr, B. G. 213
Niebuhr, C. 42
Niebuhr, M. von 56
Nielsen, D. 42, 53
Nielsen, K. 118
Niemi, A. R. 117
Nieuhof, J. 62
Nigarīstān 209
Niger Valley exploring party 47
Nighaṇṭus 182
Nīlakaṇṭha 168
Nīlakaṇṭatīrtha 171
Nīlakaṇṭha Mīmāṃsakabhaṭṭa 171
Nīlamaṇi Vasākakartṛka 141
Nile River 45, 46, 47, 66, 69, 105
Nīlmaṇi Mukhopādhyāya Nyāyālankāra 173
Nilsson, N. 56
Niʿmat ʿAlī 208
Niʿmat ʿAllāh ibn Ḥabīb Allāh 207
Nina (goddess) 56
Nineveh 55, 56, 128
Ningpo 62, 225
Nippur 128, 129, 136, 240
Nīrangistān 200, 201
Nirukta 182
Nīti kathā 190, 192
Nītisāra 166

Nityācāra paddhatiḥ 181
Nityācāra-pradīpah 171
Nityotsava 178
Niue 95
Nivarana 172
Niẓām ad-dīn Shāmī 203
Niẓām al-Mulk 207
Niẓāmī 207
Nobin Chandra Das 180
Nocentini, L. 15, 219
Nöldeke, T. 132, 136, 200
Noorden, C. F. von 181
Nootka language 239
Norden, F. L. 68
Nordheimer, I. 132
Nordische Reisen und Forschungen 116
Nordiske oldskrift-selskab 13, 15, 30, 71, 101
Nordlander, K. G. A. 129
Nordling, J. T. 132 f., 215
Norov, A. S. 42, 105
Norris, E. 115, 152
Norse language and literature 155, 215
Norske videnskaps-akademi i Oslo 30
North China herald 62, 222
North Western Provinces 10, 27, 75
Northern circle 25
Norway 91
Nosaïris *see* Ahlé-Haqq
Notz, W. F. 42, 133
Nourse, J. E. 68
Nouvel orient 30
Novara expedition 42, 113
Novgorod 211
Novyĭ Vostok *see* Nouvel orient
Nowrozjie Furdoonjee 191
Noyes, J. O. 100
Nṛisiṃhatāpanīya upaniṣad 178, 179
Nubia 45, 46, 47, 64, 68, 69, 89
Nubian language 152
Nugent, G. N. G. 42
Nutting, C. C. 99
Nuzhat-al-qulūb 207
Nyaishes 198
Nyāya 163, 164, 178, 182
Nyāya Darśana 163
Nyāya sūtra 178
Nyāyabindu 162, 229
Nyāyabinduṭīkā 162
Nyāyakośa 161
Nyāyanibhandaprakāśa 178
Nyāyasāra 160
Nyāyatātparyadīpikā 160
Nyāyavārttika 178
Nyāyāvatāra 176
Nye, G. 62
Nylander, K. U. 15, 113, 133
Nymphi 68

O-mitsu Umegorō Usui shin-jū kudoki 219
O-shun Denbei Hanakawado mi-gawari no dan 219
Obermann, J. 53
Obshchestvo russkikh orientalistov 30
Oceanic languages 234 ff.
Oceanica 1, 91
Ockley, S. 90, 113
O'Connor, V. C. S. 10
Octateuch 150
Oddr Snorrason, *múnkr* 215
Odessaer Gesellschaft 10
Öffentliche und Universitäts-Bibliothek, Prague 10
Oertel, H. 113
Ofen 71
Ofo language 238
Oginskiĭ, A. 211
Ohio state university. Contributions in hist. and polit. science 79
Ohlenschlager, F. 113
Ojibwa *see* Chippewa
Ōkura Nagatsune 219
Ólafs saga Helga 215
Ólafs saga Tryggvasonar 215
Old Testament 130, 131, 133, 150, 212, 216
Oldenberg, H. 80, 174, 185, 187
Oldham, C. E. A. W. 73
Öldshäitu 122
Olearius, A. 42 f.
O'Leary, De L. E. 126
Ollanta 239
Ollivier-Beauregard, G. M. 68
Oltramare, P. 43, 80
Omaha Indians, languages 238
Omar Khayyām 207
On Edo ye-dzu 217
Ono-no-Takamura uta-zhi dzukushi 219
Oostersch genootschap in Nederland 30
Opitz, H. 133
Oppel, K. 68
Oppenheim, D. 4
Oppert, G. 9, 156
Oppert, J. 56, 156
Oraibi Indians 48, 52
Orelli, C. von 43, 133

Oriens 30
Oriens Christianus 30
Orient und Occident 30
Oriental advisory committee 113
Oriental club of Philadelphia 113
Oriental languages and literatures 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 110 ff.
Oriental publishing co., ltd. series 163
Oriental text series 125
Oriental translation fund 144, 147, 206, 207, 223
Oriental world 30
Orientalia 30
Orientalische Bibliographie 30
Origenes 213
Orissa *see* Bihar and Orissa
Oriya language 8, 196
Orkhon 91, 119
Orkhonskaîâ ekspeditsiîâ 91
Orkney dialect 215
Ormulum 216
Osage Indians 49
Osbeck, P. 62
Osborn, H. S. 105
Osburn, W. 68
Osiris 39, 68
Osservatorio astronomico di Brera in Milano. Pubbl. 141
Osten, A. von Prokesch *see* Prokesch-Osten, A. von
Ostiak language 117, 118
Ostikans 53
Ottawa Valley 51
Ottoman language *see* Turkish
Ŏu-yang Sün 223
Ouchterlony, J. 62
Oudh 10, 11, 26, 27, 75
Oudheidkundige dienst in Nederlandsch-Indië 30
Oudney, W. 45
'Oumâra du Yémen 138
Oursel, P. Masson- *see* Masson-Oursel, P.
Ouseley, J. W. J. 204
Ouseley, W. 10, 144
Outline missionary series 75
Overweg, A. 47
Ovilaba 100
Oxenford, J. 57
Oxford Univ. 10, 89
Oxford editions of cuneiform texts 240
Oxus River 85
Oxyrhynchus papyri 213
P. D. Marker Avestan series 199
Paasonen, H. 118
Pāchittiya 187
Pachyammos 109
Pacific world 30
Pâcittiya 187
Padārthakaumudī 182
Paddhati 176
Padmagupta 171
Padmanabha Menon, K. P. 80
Paeonia 71
Paffrath, T. 56
Pag-Sam Ṭhi Śiṅ 229
Page, J. A. 80
Pagès, L. 4
Pagnini, S. 134
Pahlavi language and literature 199 f.
Pahlavi text series 198, 200, 201
Pahlavi translations 200
Pai-kia sing t'ié 225
Paić, M. 139
Paine, N. 1
Pakaraṇavisesassa 185
Pal, B. C. 80
Palaung language 232
Palawan 99
Palestine 44, 56, 88, 89, 102 ff.
Palestine exploration fund 30
Pali language and literature 2, 7, 115, 184 ff.
Pali text society 184
—— Text ser. 185, 186
—— Translation ser. 186
Palibothra *see* Pāṭaliputra
Palladius 150
Pallegoix, J. B. 102, 230
Palmer, A. H. 43, 87
Palmer, A. S. 216
Palmer, E. H. 113, 202
Palmer, W. 68
Palmyra 107
Pan-Pacific science conference 30
Pan Shan 225
Pananti, F. 47
Pañcadāsī 168, 183
Pañcappakaraṇaṭṭhakathā 185
Pañcatantra 171, 233, 237
Pañcaviṃśa Brāhmaṇa 177
Pandharpur 79
Pandit 30
Pandit, S. G. 74
Pandurang Damodar Gune 188
Pandya 234
Pange, J. de 39

Panhā dhamma vinicchaya 186
Pāṇini 155
Panjab historical society 30
Panjabi language and literature 196
Panthéon littéraire. Littérature orientale, théologie 115
Panzavecchia, F. 89
Papago Indians 48
Papua 93
Paradise, Book of 150
Paramahaṃsa upaniṣad 178
Paramatthadīpanī 185
Paramatthajotikā 185
Parāṣara 171
Pārāśara dharma saṃhitā 171
Parāśara Madhava 171
Parāśarasmṛiti 171
Pārasnīs, D. B. 78
Paraśurāma 171, 178
Pārçvanātha 72
Paredes, I. de 238
Paret, R. 141
Pargiter, F. E. 80, 173
Paribhāṣenduśekhara 170, 183
Parīkṣāmukha laghuvṛttiḥ 169
Parīkṣāmukha sūtra 169
Parimala *see* Padmagupta
Paris 5, 10, 13, 114
Parisista-prakasa 167
Pariśiṣṭaparvan 164
Pariśiṣṭas 158
Paritta 186
Park, M. 47
Parker, P. 63
Parkyns, M. 47
Parmentier, H. 86
Parrat, H. J. F. 114
Parsis 77, 78, 79, 191, 199, 201
Parśvanatha 72
Pārthaparākrama Vyāyoga 172
Parthey, G. 68, 126
Paspates, A. G. 191
Pāṭaliputra 75, 85, 176
Patañjali 167, 171 f.
Pāṭimokkha 186, 229
Patiprasad 172
Paṭisambhidāmagga 186
Patkanov, K. P. 210
Patkanov, S. K. 101, 118
Patna 73
Patna museum 31
Patna Oriental public library 10
Paton, D. 68
Patra-kaumudī 190
Patthāna 186
Paul, *of Aleppo* 147
Paul, H. 216
Paul, N. C. 80
Pauli, C. W. H. 135
Paulinus, *a Sancto Bartholomaeo* 11, 95
Paulmier, A. 139
Paulūs 149
Pauthier, G. 15, 62, 63, 115, 222, 223
Pauw, C. de 43
Pavanadūta 162
Pavanandi 233
Pavgee, N. B. 80
Pavly, von 135
Pavolini, P. E. 172
Payne, C. H. 80
Payne, J. 152
Pâzend *see* Pahlavi
Pearson, J. D. 190
Peggs, J. 62, 80
Peguan language 115, 231
Peile, J. B. 2
Peiser, F. E. 216
Pekarskiĭ, E. K. 118 f.
Peking 60, 62, 63, 225
Peking oriental society 31
Pellikan, C. 133
Peloponnesus 71
Pen-ta-our 124, 125
Pennsylvania Dutch dialect 216
Penn. Univ. 18, 125, 126
—— Bab. exped. 55, 128, 129, 240
—— Mus. 31, 89
—— —— Anthropol. publ. 48, 49, 70, 95, 109, 238, 239
—— —— Bab. sect. Publ. 56, 128, 129, 136, 240
—— —— Egypt. dept. 47, 69, 70
Pentateuch 130, 132, 133
Perceval, A. P. Caussin de *see* Caussin de Perceval, A. P.
Percival, P. 233
Périer, J. 53
Perkins, J. 98, 209
Perkins, S. 138
Perles, F. 135
Per-m-hru *see* Book of the dead
Permian languages 118
Pernot, H. 3
Perrin, J. 152
Perring, J. S. 68
Perrot, G. 54, 68
Perry, E. D. 156
Perry, M. C. 62

Persia 4, 54, 55, 82, 91, 97 ff., 201, 216
Persian language and literature 1, 6, 7, 8, 10, 11, 112, 113, 114, 141, 155, 197, 198, 200, 201 ff., 212
Pertev Pasha 121
Perthes, J. 29
Pertsch, W. 8, 167, 178
Pertz, G. H. 6
Peru 3, 49, 50
Peshawar 13
Peshotan Behrāmjī Sanjana 200
Peshotan Sanjana, D. *see* Sanjānā, Dārāb *dastur* Peshotan
Peshotan Sanjana, R. E. 199
Pestonji D. Patel memorial Iranian series 207
Petermann, J. H. 43, 53, 115, 126, 210
Peters, J. P. 56
Peters, J. R. 62
Peters, M. C. 105
Peterson, P. 159, 161, 162, 164, 167, 174, 176, 179
Petherick, J. 47
Petitot, E. F. S. J. 238, 239
Petrarca, F. 214
Pettigrew, T. J. 68
Peyre, H. 39
Pezzi, D. 15, 153
Pfander, C. G. 192, 207
Pfeiffer, A. F. 137
Pfizmaier, A. 217, 224
Phenicia 98
Phenician language and literature 129 f.
Philastre, P. L. F. 62, 228
Philemon 115
Philip, *prince of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha* 98, 100
Philippe IV 122
Philippine Islands, 14, 31, 58, 99 f.
Philippine journal of education 31
Philippine languages 235
Philippine library 31
Philipps, W. T. 133
Phillipps, J. O. Halliwell- *see* Halliwell-Phillipps, J. O.
Phillips, G. E. 233
Phillips, H. 241
Phillips, J. 232
Phillott, D. C. 205, 208, 209
Philo-Israel, 68
Philo *Judaeus* 210
Philo-Sinensis 221
Philological society, London 31
Philomathean soc. 125
Philosophische Bibliothek 135
Phou Lokhon 159
Phrabát 102
Pi Yüan 224
Pîâsetskiĭ, P. I. 91
Pick, R. F. 68
Pickering, J. 15, 212, 236
Pickering, M. O. 15
Pictet, A. 153, 214
Piddington, H. 80
Piehl, K. 124
Pieris, P. E. 80
Pierret, P. 68, 125
Pignoria, L. 68
Pijnappel, J. 236
Pilling, J. C. 5
Piłsudski, B. 217
Pincherle, J. 191
P'ing-chan-ling-yen 225
Piṅgala 172, 188
Pinner, E. M. 10
Piprawa 187
Pirke 'Abot 135
Pisacha languages 209
Pischel, R. 175, 185, 188
Pistis Sophia 126
Pithawalla, Maneckji Bejanji *see* Maneckji Bejanji Pithawalla
Pitts, J. 90
Pizzi, I. 90, 139
Planina 57
Plâté limited 73
Plath, J. H. 62
Plato 213
Platts, J. T. 208
Playne, S. 80
Plessis, J. 127
Pleyte, W. 43, 68, 125
Plumptre, A. 46
Plutarchus 68
Po-kia sing 225
Po Tzī-lung 225
Pococke, R. 43
Poebel, A. 129, 240
Pöhlmann, R. von 71
Poet-saints of Maharashtra 172, 195
Polo, M. 43
Polska akademja umiejętności 118
Polynesia 93, 94
Polynesian 31
Polynesian society 31
Pompignan, R. H. A. de *see* Assier de Pompignan, R. H.
Ponape dialect 235

Ponca Indians 48
——, language 238
Ponceau, P. S. du *see* Du Ponceau, P. S.
P'öng Yu-wön 226
Pontalis, P. Lefèvre- *see* Lefèvre-Pontalis, P.
Pontificio istituto biblico 21, 30, 43, 129
Poole, R. S. 68
Poole, S. 68
Pope, G. U. 233, 234
Popenoe, P. B. 43, 56
Popescu-Cĭocănel, G. 120
Popov, D. D. 119
Popper, W. 133
Populair wetenschappelijke ser. *see* Bataviaasch genootschap van kunsten en wetenschappen
Port Said 67
Porta linguarum orientalium 136, 142, 210
Porter, J. L. 105
Portman, M. V. 237
Portugal 80, 102
Portuguese language 217
Posselt, C. W. 152
Post, G. E. 105
Postans, T. 80
Postel, G. 114
Pott, A. F. 153
Pozdnĕev, A. M. 229
Prabandhacintāmaṇi 170
Prabhu Dutt 80
Prabodhacandrodaya 167
Prāchīna gurjara-kāvyasangraha 189, 191
Prācīna itihāsa samuccaya 190
Prague 10, 57
Prahlādanadeva 172
Prajñākaramati 172
Prajñāpāramitās 172
Prajñopāyaviniścayasiddhi 160
Prakrit language and literature 2, 187 f.
Prākrita-lakshaṇam 187
Prākṛita paiṇgala 188
Prākṛita-prakāśa 188
Pramadā Dāsa Mitra 182
Pramathanātha Tarkabhūshaṇa 165
Prandi, F. 63
Praphulla Chandra Rāy 174
Prasanna Kumar Tarkanidhi 167
Prasanna-Kumāra Āchārya 80
Praśastapāda 166
Praśna upaniṣad 178
Prasnottararatnamālikā 172
Prātaḥsmarāmi 172
Pratāpacandra Ghoṣa 172, 230
Prātiśākhyas 167, 176, 183, 184
Pratishṭhāma-yūkha 171
Pratnakamranandinī 31
Pratt, A. T. 122
Pratt, I. A. 4
Pratyabhi jñahṛdaya 167
Prayaścitta candrika 183
Preger, W. 43
Preiswerk, S. 133
Prem sāgar 192
Premachandra Tarkavāgīśa 162
Prémare, J. H. de 222
Presbyterian church in the U. S. A. 5, 31, 222
Preston 152
Preussische Akademie der Wissenschaften 5, 31
Preussische Staatsbibliothek 6
Prey, C. Le Mansois du *see* Le Mansois du Prey, C.
Price, I. M. 240
Price, J. F. 72
Price, W. 194
Prime, W. C. 68, 105
Prince of Wales' Island 86
Princess of Wales Saraswati Bhavana texts 157, 159, 160, 162, 163, 168, 169, 171, 173, 180
Princeton university 8, 10
Prins, P C Bloys van Treslong *see* Bloys van Treslong Prins, P. C.
Prinsep, H. T. 80
Prithī Rāja 196
Prithirājī rāsau 192
Priyamahadevī 181
Prize publication fund *see* Royal Asiatic society of Gt. Brit. and Ireland. Prize publication fund
Probsthain, A. 5
Procter, F. 40
Proctor, *Col.* 109
Prokesch-Osten, A. von 69
Prome 72
Protap Chandra Roy 168
Protestant Episcopal church in the U. S. 31
Prothero, G. W. 43
Proverbs 134, 141
Providence 31
Prozorov, P. I. 5
Pṛthvīrājavijaya 159
Pryse, W. 232

Przyluski, J. 158
Psalms 115, 133, 134, 150, 193
Pseudo-Callisthenes 137
Ptolemy 40
P'u T'ai 226
Pueblo Indians 49
Puini, C. 122, 218, 219, 220
Pukkhto *see* Afghan
Pukshto *see* Afghan
Punic language 129
Punjab 10, 26, 27, 73, 77, 83, 196
Punjab. Board of economic inquiry. Rural section publ. 73, 80, 83
Punjab oriental (Sanskrit) series 73, 176
Pūr-i-Dāwūd 199, 207
Puran Singh 196
Purāṇas 84, 172 f., 183
Purgstall, J. von Hammer- *see* Hammer-Purgstall, J. von
Purna Chandra Mukhopādhyāya 108
Pūrṇa Siṃha 196
Purṇakalaśagaṇi 188
Purusaparīkṣā 181
Puruṣottamadeva 173
Pūrvamīmāṃsā 82
Pushtu *see* Afghan
Puṣpasūtra 173
Pussadeva 186, 187, 231
Pustakānām sūcīpatram 10
Putwardhani punchang 195

al-Qalqašandī 147
al-Qāmūs 121
Qānūn Jadīd 121
Qardagh 137
Qāsim ibn 'Alī, al-Ḥarīrī *see* al-Ḥarīrī
Qawāidi fārsī 202
al-Qazwīnī, Ḥamdallāh Mustawfī 207
al-Qazwīnī, Zakarījā ibn Muḥammad 53, 147
Qiṣṣat al-jenerāl Jirjis Dīkern 147
Qiṣṣat Ṣāliḥ ibn 'Abd al-Quddūs 150
Qoran *see* Koran
Quackenbos, G. P. 170
Quatremère, E. M. 146
Quellen der Religionsgeschichte 158
Quest 31
Quigley, J. H. 80
Qur'ān *see* Koran

R. F. Cummings Philippine expedition 58, 99
Rabbath, A. 43
Rabi'a 90
Rach, J. 95
Rach, J. Loos-Haaxman *see* Loos-Haaxman, J.
Radau, H. 129
Radhavallabh Chaudhuri 166
Radin, P. 51, 239
Radlov, V. V. 91, 119, 120, 148
Raffles, S. 15
Raffles, T. S. 15, 96
Rafn, C. C. 13, 14
Rāghāvananda 170
Rāghib Pasha 121
Raghunath Narayan Apte 80
Raghunātha-Śiromaṇi 173
Raghunatha temple library, Jammu 10
Raghuvaṃśa 165
Ragozin, Z. A. 56, 98
Rahder, J. 162
Raḥīm Sayyid 209
Rahmān, S. 'Abdur *see* 'Abdur Rahmān, S.
Rahmer, M. 133
Raineri, A. 148
Rája taranginí 173
Rājanītiśāstra 231
Rājārama Śāstrī Bodas 172
Rājaśekhara 173, 188
Rājataraṅgiṇī 165, 173
Rājendralāla Mitra 1, 6, 81, 156, 163, 166, 167, 168, 172, 173, 176, 177, 179, 190
Rajputana 27
Rajwara 72
Ram Chand Shastri 166
Ram Chandra Kak 13
Rām Dās Sen 173
Ram Lall Bhalla 81
Rām Rāz 81
Rāma Tarkavāgīśa 182
Rama Varma Raja 114
Rāmachandra 170
Rāmachandra Sūri 173
Rāmagītā 173
Rāmājñā Pāndeya Vyākaranopādhyāya 168
Rāmakṛishṇa 168, 181
Rāmakrishṇa, T. 15, 81, 183
Rāmakṛishṇa Gopāla Bhāṇḍārkar 7, 8, 81
Rāmakṛishṇa Sena 190
Rāmamaya Tarkaratna 178, 179
Rāmamohana Rāya 190
Rāmanārāyaṇa Vidyāratna 158
Rāmanātha Tarkaratna 173
Ramannadesa 86

Rāmānuja 173
Rāmānujāchārya 173
Rāmāprasād Chanda 13, 81
Ramaśāstrinī 5
Ramaswami Shastri Siromani, K. S. 6
Rāmatāpanīyopaniṣad 184
Rāmatīrtha 179
Rāmavarman 173, 179
Rāmāvatāra Śarmā 167, 177
Rāmavijayagrantha 195
Rāmāyana 179 f.
Rambaud, J. B. 152
Rameses III 124
Rāmesuram 234
Rameśwara 171
Ramkissen San *see* Rāmakṛishṇa Sena
Ramsbotham, R. B. 81
Ramstedt, G. J. 118, 122
Ranade, R. D. 81
Randall-MacIver, D. 47, 69
Randle, H. N. 162
Rangacharya, M. 9, 161, 169, 175
Raṅganatha 177
Rangasvami Aiyangar, K. V. 81
Rangojī Bhaṭṭa 173
Ranke, H. 129
Ranke, L. von 43, 109
Ranking, G. S. A. 146, 204
Ransom, S. 133
Raper, M. 125
Raphall, M. J. 134
Rasagāngādhara 165
Rasā' il Iḫwān aṣ-Ṣafā 147
Räsänen, M. 118
Rasārnava 174
Rasasāra 160
Rašīd ad-dīn Faḍlu'llāh 207
Rasmussen, J. L. 53
Rāstrauḍhavaṇśakāvya 175
Rāthor 161
Rāṭhora Prithī Rāja 196
Rau, C. 51
Rauch, F. A. 43
Rauḍat aṣ-ṣafā 206
Raumer, K. von 105
Ravaisse, P. 148
Rāvaṇavadha 160
Raverty, H. G. 208, 209
Ravideva 174
Ravisiddhānta mañjarī 170
Rawlinson, H. G. 81
Raychaudhuri, Hemchandra *see* Hemchandra Raychaudhuri
Rāz, Rām *see* Rām Rāz
Rea, A. 81, 88
Rea, G. B. 88
Readership lectures, Calcutta univ. 78
Records of the past 31
Recueil de rapports sur les progrès des lettres et des sciences en France. Sciences historiques et philologiques 111
Red Sea 105, 106
Rede lecture 113
Redhouse, J. W. 43, 109, 120, 143
Reed, A. 60
Reeland, A. 90, 105
Regnaud, P. 81, 156, 159, 171, 174
Rehatsek, E. 9
Reichelt, H. 197
Reid, G. H. 57
Reid, H. S. 81
Reil, W. 69
Reinaud, J. T. 54, 81, 90, 140
Reinisch, S. L. 69, 124
Reisen und Forschungen im Amur-Lande 122
Rele, V. G. 159
Religionsgeschichtliche Versuche und Vorarbeiten 164
Religious life of India 73, 84
Religious quest of India 83, 84, 154
Remfrey, C. O. 81
Rémusat, J. P. A. 15, 43
Remy, A. F. J. 216
Remy, J. 96
Renan, E. 43, 98, 127, 133
Renaudot, E. 81
Rennell, J. 43
Renou, L. 156
Rescher, O. 142, 144, 146, 147
Research and review 32
Reuter, J. N. 162
Revato 73
Revelation of Paul 138, 149
Revelation of Simon Peter 149
Revizky, C. E. A. de *see* Rewiczki, C. E. A. de
Revue bibliographique de philologie et d'histoire 32
Revue biblique internationale 32
Revue d'assyriologie et d'archéologie orientale 32
Revue de l'Académie arabe 32
Revue de l'histoire des religions 32
Revue de l'Orient chrétien 32
Revue de l'Orient de l'Algérie et des colonies 32

Revue de linguistique 218
Revue des études arméniennes 32
Revue orientale et africaine 32
Revue orientale et américaine 32
Rewiczki, C. E. A. de 205
Reymond, F. H. Du Bois- *see* Du Bois-Reymond, F. H.
Reynolds, M. E. 224
Rezwi, T. 98
Rhenius, C. G. E. 15, 233
Rhenius, J. 15
Rhind, A. H. 124
Ribezzo, F. 114
Ricci, M. 15
Rice, B. L. 9, 233
Rice, W. H. 96
Rich, T. H. 133
Richardson, James 47
Richardson, John 114, 140, 205
Rickards, R. 82
Riddle, J. E. 109
Riedel, W. 133
Rieti 131
Rifʿat Effendī 121
Riggauer, H. 43
Riggs, E. 120, 136, 210, 211, 216
Riggs, M. A. C. 239
Rigveda 156, 174, 175, 176, 181, 183, 184
Rinck, F. T. 146
Rink, F. T. 127
Rio de Janeiro 32, 51, 130
Rio Grande Valley 49
Riouw 95
Ripa, M. 63
Risālat Anbā Bīsanda usquf madīnat Qibt 150
Risley, H. H. 77, 82
Ritch, W. G. 51
Ritchie, L. 43
Ritchie, S. G. 70
Ritter, K. 47, 53, 104, 105
Ritter, P. G. 161, 165
Riu Kiu Islands, language 87
Rivet, P. 5
Riyāẓu-s-Salāṭīn 204
Ro-bun, Don-tei *see* Don-tei Ro-bun
Robbins, R. D. C. 104
Robbins, W. W. 49, 51
Robert F. Cummings Philippine expedition 58, 99
Roberts, D. 88
Roberts, E. S. 153
Roberts, F. H. H. 51
Roberts, H. H. 96
Robertson, E. P. 191
Robertson, J. 133
Robinson, C. 115
Robinson, E. 103, 105
Robinson, S. 207
Robinson, T. A. L. 211
Robinson, W. 236
Robiou de la Tréhonnais, F. 43
Rock, J. F. 91, 96
Rockhill, W. W. 63, 91, 222, 229
Rocznik orjentalistyczny 32
Rodgers, C. J. 82
Rodkinson, M. L. 136
Rodriguez, J. 217
Rodwell, J. M. 145
Roebuck, T. 193
Roediger, E. 131, 145
Röer, E. 174, 177, 178, 179, 182
Rœhrig, F. L. O. 119, 120
Roesler, E. R. 124, 214
Rogers, A. 143, 208
Rogers, J. 134
Rogers, T. 185
Rōmaji Kai 217
Roman Empire 54, 100
Romans (Bible) 212
Rome 43, 129
Romer, I. F. 89
Romieu, A. 69
Rong language 230
Ronkel, P. S. van 6
Roo de la Faille, P. de 96
Rooke, J. 97
Rosen, G. 106, 202
Rosen, V. *see* Rozen, V.
Rosenberg, F. 199, 209
Rosenmüller, E. F. K. 147
Rosetta stone 123, 125
Rosheniah sect 45
Rosny, L. de 43, 47, 88, 102, 114, 217, 218, 219, 222, 223, 226, 228, 230
Ross, E. D. 4, 6, 8, 119, 146, 148, 203, 204, 206, 229
Ross, J. 208
Rossi, F. 125
Rossi, G. B. de 133
Rossiĭskaia akademīîâ nauk *see* Akademīîâ nauk
Roth, R. von 154, 158, 181, 182
Roth, W. E. 51
Roubin, S. 135
Rougé, E. de 69, 106, 123, 124, 125, 130
Rougemont, F. 223
Roumania *see* Rumania

Rouse, W. H. D. 176
Rousseau, S. 205, 207
Rousselet, L. 82
Roy, S. C. 82
Royal Asiatic society of Gt. Brit. and Ireland 10, 11, 32 f.
—— Bombay branch 32 f., 74, 84
—— Ceylon branch 5, 33
—— Korea branch 33
—— North China branch 5, 33
—— Straits branch 33
—— Prize publ. fund 83, 162, 197, 202, 209
Royal Canadian institute 33
Royle, J. F. 82
Rozen, V. 141
Rozwadowski, J. M. 217
Ruby *see* Maneckji Bejanji Pithawalla
Ruchidatta 178
Rudra 72
Rudra stotra 184
Rudradatta 158
Rudradeva 175
Rudrakavi 175
Ruḍrata 175
Rühle von Lilienstern, J. J. O. A. 47
Rüppell, E. 89
Ruffin, P. 100
Rukmiṇīpariṇaya 181
Rulers of India 83
Rumania 100
Rumanian language 214
Rumī *see* Jalāl ad-dīn Rūmī
Russell, C. 175
Russell, J. 82
Russell, M. 47
Russell, R. V. 82
Russia 100
Russian language and literature 117, 119, 197, 211
Russkoe arkheologicheskoe obshchestvo 13, 33, 100, 101, 213
Russkoe geograficheskoe obshchestvo 33
Russo-Greek committee 40, 101
Rustam 112
Ruyyaka 175
Ryder, A. W. 177
Rylands, C. J. 186
Ryoku-tei Sen-ryū 219

Saadiah ben Joseph 135
Saalschütz, J. L. 106
Śabarasvāmin 162, 165, 167
Śabdaśaktiprakāśikā 165
Śabdenduśekhara 160
Sabir, C. de 101
Sac Indians 49
Sachau, E. 14, 140
Sachs, H. 135
Sacred books of the Buddhists 185
Sacred books of the East 115
Sacred books of the Hindus 175
Sacy, A. I. S. de *see* Silvestre de Sacy, A. I.
Sadānanda Yati 175
Sadānanda Yogīndra 175
Sadanobu, Hasedzu *see* Hasedzu Sadanobu
Sadanobu, Matsudaira *see* Matsudaira Sadanobu
Sadāśiva Miśra 162, 180
Saddar Bundehesh 208
Saddar Naṣr 208
Ṣaddarśanasamuccaya 164
Saddhammapakāsinī 186
Saddhammappajjotikā 187
Saddharmapuṇḍarika 226
Śaḍdharshana-chintanikā 33
Sādhanamālā 72, 175
as-Saʿdī, ʿAbdarraḥmān ibn ʿAbdallāh *see* ʿAbdarraḥmān ibn ʿAbdallāh as-Saʿdī
Saʿdī, Musliḥ ad-dīn 208, 209
Sadīd ad-dīn Ḥan 144
Saduktikakarṇamṛita 177
Ṣaḍviṃśa Brāhmaṇa 175
Sächsische Akademie der Wissenschaften 33
Sächsische Forschungsinstitute in Leipzig 109
Saewulf 108
Safaite *see* Arabic
Ṣafīaddīn al-Ḥillī 147
Sagara Sage 188
Sahara 46
Sahidic dialect 126
Sāhityadarpaṇa 182
Sāhityasara 154
aš-Šahrastānī 147
Sahṛidayalīlā 175
Saï an sinsin 125
Sainson, C. 225
Saint-Hilaire, J. *see* Barthélemy-Saint-Hilaire, J.
St. John, B. 47, 69
St. John, H. S. R. 96
St. John, J. A. 47
Saint Méry, M. L. E. Moreau de *see* Moreau de Saint Méry, M. L. E.

St. Paul, Revelation of 138, 149
Śâkalya-saṃhitâ 183
Śākaṭāyana 162, 175
Saklatwalla, J. E. 5
Śakuntala 165 f.
Sakurada Zhisuke 219
Śākya Muni *see* Buddha
Salama ibn Muslim ibn Ibrāhīm al-ʿUmānī 150
Sale, G. 145
Saleeby, N. M. 99 f., 140
Ṣāliḥ ibn ʿAbd al-Ḥalīm 142
Ṣālihōtra 208
Salīm *see* Ghulām Ḥusain Ḫān Salīm
Salisbury, S. 14
Salmon, W. H. 144
Salt, H. 47
Salt River Valley 49
Saltykov, A. D. 82
Sama Śāstrī 180
as-Samʿānī 208
Samantapāsādikāya 185
Samara 72
Samaraicca kakā 188
Samarang (Ship) 91
Samarāṇgaṇasūtradhāra 161
Samarkand 109
Samasa 160
Sāmaveda 175, 179, 181
Samenhof, L. M. 241
Śaṃkhya 76 *see also* Śaṅkhya
Sāṃkhya pravacana bhāṣya 181
Sāṃkhya sūtra 157
Sammohavinodanī 185
Samoan Islands 94, 96
Samosate, L. de 14
Samoyedic languages 116
Šams Sirāj ʿAfīf 208
Šams al-ʿulūm 143
Samsām ad-Daulah 208
Samyogitâswayamvaram 182
Samyutta-nikāya 186
San Antonio, J. F. de 71
San Francisco 59
San Gregorio 71
San-kuo chī 226
San-tō-an Kyō-zan 219
San-tzī king 226
Sanchi 13, 79
Sandberg, G. 229
Sandie, G. 106
Śāṇḍilya 171, 175
Sāndranānda Āchāryya 43
Sandwich Islands *see* Hawaiian Islands
Sandys, G. 43
Sandys, W. S. T. 230
Sang Maima 235
Sangaraj 186
Sangita-makaranda 171
Sangla Tibba 82
Sanguinetti, B. R. 143
Sanjānā, Dārāb *dastur* Peshotan 98, 153, 198, 201
Sanjana, R. E. Peshotan *see* Peshotan Sanjana, R. E.
Śankar Pāṇḍurang 165, 166, 188, 195
Śaṅkara 158, 175, 183
Śaṅkaramiśra 166
Śankarānanda 179
Śankarāranya 163
Śankaravijaya 157
Śāṅkhya 166 *see also* Śaṃkhya
Śāṅkhya kārikā 164
Śāṅkhya sāra 181
Sāṅkhya sūtra vṛitti 157
Sāṅkhya-yoga-samuććaya 5
Śāṅkhāyana 175
Saṅskārakāustubha 157
Sanskrit college, Benares 6
Sanskrit college, Calcutta 7
Sanskrit language and literature 1, 2, 3, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, 153, 154 ff., 186, 187, 194, 198, 214, 225
Sanskrit Sahitya Parishat series 162
Saṅskṛta-mañjarī 183
Sántál language 232
Santiago Ahuitzotla 52
Śāntideva 172, 176
Sanzaemon, Igai *see* Igai Sanzaemon
Sapir, E. 51, 239
Sapparo natural history society 33
Sarachchandra Dāsa 229
"Sarada-Vinod" series of Sanskrit classics 160
Saradaranjan Ray 160
Śaraf ad-dīn ʿAlī Yazdī 208
Saraha 188
Saralā 160
Sârasvatî-prakriyâ 157
Saraswatī Bhāndaram library 11
Śarat Candra Śāstrī 162
Sārattha Samuccaya 187
Sarawak 95
Sarawak museum 33
Šarḥ Alfīyat ibn Mālik 143
Šarḥ ḥadīth al-arbaʿīn 147
Šarḥ-i-qawā ʿid-i-fārisīyeh 121
Šarḥ tuḥfat al-manẓūmat ad-durrīyat 121

Śārīrakamīmāṃsābhāsya 183
Sarkar, Benoy Kumar *see* Vinaya-Kumāra Sarkār
Sarkar, Jadunath *see* Jadunath Sarkar
Sarkār, Mahendralāla *see* Mahendralāla Sarkār
Śarmā, H. 183
Sārnāth 13
Śārṇgadhara 176, 184
Śārṅgadharapaddhati 184
Sarva siddhānta saṃgraha 175
Sarvadarśanasaṃgraha 168
Sarvajñanārāyana 170
Sarvānukrama sūtras 167
Sarvavarmān 176
Śaśāṅka 12
Sastri, P. P. S. 11
Śatadūṣaṇī 181
Śatapatha Brāhmaṇa 176
Śatasāhasrikā Prajñāpāramitā 172, 230
Sath Guru Sun 43
Sathe, P. B. 82
Sathyanatha Aiyar, R. 82
Satīṣachandra Vidyābhūshaṇa 82, 157, 160, 161, 169, 176, 179, 229
Sato Issai 223
Satomi, K. 88
Satsaiya 192
Śāttan 234
Satya itihāsasāra 190
Satyavrata Sámaśramí 156, 157, 175, 176, 182
Sau Kau-too 231
Sauerwein, G. 120
Saulcy, L. F. J. C. de 106, 125
Saumerez Bray *see* Bray, D. de S.
Śaunaka 172, 176, 184
Saundarānanda kāvya 158
Saunders, K. J. 82
Saurin 63
Śaurīndramoḥana Ṭhākura 82, 176
Saussure, F. de 153, 156
Savage, J. 236
Śavara Svāmin *see* Śabarasvāmin
Savary, C. É. 69, 140
Savvaitov, P. I. 101
Say-fong 159
Sāyaṇa 175
Sāyaṇa Mādhavāchārya *see* Mādhava
Sayce, A. H. 114, 128
Sbath, P. 147
Scandinavia 101
Scerbo, F. 133
Schack, A. F. von 204
Schalch, E. V. 147
Schauffler, W. G. 134
Schaumberger, J. B. 56
Schayer, S. 82
Scheerer, O. 236
Schefer, C. 207
Scheftelowitz, I. 43, 135
Scheid, E. 144
Scheltema, J. F. 96
Schenkl, K. 214
Scherer, H. 89
Scherzer, K. von 52
Schiaparelli, G. V. 133
Schiefner, A. 116
Schierlitz, E. 82
Schive, C. J. 91
Schlagintweit, E. von 82, 108
Schlechta-Wssehrd, O. M. von 5
Schlegel, A. W. von 159
Schlegel, G. 222, 226
Schlegel, V. 15
Schleicher, A. 114, 153, 210, 211
Schleiden, M. J. 69
Schlesische Gesellschaft für vaterländische Kultur 33, 34
Schlesische Jahrbücher für Geistes- und Naturwissenschaften 34
Schmarsel, F. 114
Schmidl, A. 57
Schmidt 44
Schmidt, I. J. 122
Schmidt, L. 106
Schmidt, W. 44
Schneider, B. 147
Schneider, G. 82
Schoch, C. 56
Schoebel, C. 180
Schöll, R. 213
Schön, J. F. 152
Schoenborn, A. T. 157
Schoene, A. 39, 213
Schoff, W. H. 113
Scholander, H. 106
School of oriental studies London institution 29
Schoolcraft, H. R. 51
Schott, W. 55
Schrader, F. O. 5, 6, 163
Schrenck, L. von 101
Schreuder, H. P. S. 152
Schrieke, B. J. O. 96
Schröder, E. E. W. G. 96, 236
Schroeder, J. J. 210
Schroeder, L. von 166, 212

Schroeder, N. W. 133
Schröer, K. J. 216
Schubert, G. H. von 106
Schuchardt, H. E. M. 114
Schürmann, C. W. 237
Schultens, A. 133, 138, 149
Schulz, E. A. 108
Schulze, B. 193
Schumacher, K. 44
Schuyler, E. 109
Schurhammer, G. 82
Schuyler, M. 199
Schwartz, B. 100
Schwartz, H. J. E. F. 12, 126
Schwartze, M. G. 126
Schwarz, J. 106
Schweich lectures 103
Schwenck, K. 69
Science et civilisation 59
Scott, C. R. 69
Scott, J. G. 82
Seager, R. B. 109
Seaman, W. 135
Sechuana language 152
Seddon, C. N. 203
See, Chong Su 63
Seelakkhandha Thera 185
Seely, J. B. 82
Sêfer ha-plauderzak 135
Segerstedt, T. K. 44
Seidel, E. 210
Seidel, P. L. von 43
Seidenadel, C. W. 236
Seiff, J. 109
Seistan 98
Selden, J. 106
Selections from records of the Punjab government 189
Seligmann, J. 148
Selkirk, J. 82
Sellin, E. 106
Semitic language and literature 110, 126 ff.
Semmedo, A. 63
Sen-ryū, Ryoku-tei *see* Ryoku-tei Sen-ryū
Senādhirāja, E. S. 82
Sénancour, É. P. de 63
Senart, E. C. M. 169
Sendai 34
"Sendai-hagi" 219
Seneca language 238
Sennacherib 129
Sepp, J. N. 106
Śer-phyin 230
Serbian language 211
Serindia 55
Serrurier, L. 4, 217
Şeshagiri Şāstri, M. 9, 114
Sēshāttrisivatēsikar 234
Setälä, E. N. 117
Sethu-purâṇam 234
Seton-Karr, W. S. 190
Severini, A. 218, 219
Sewell, R. 82
Seydel, R. 44
Seyffarth, G. 44, 69, 123
Sgăǵyadik 238
Shaḍdarçaneshu 84
Shāh-ʿālam nāma 204
Shāh-nāmah 200, 204
Shāha jō risālō 196
Shahabad 73
Shahidullah, M. 188
Shahnazarian, G. V. 53
Shakespear, J. 193, 194
Shama Sastri, R. 173
Shán language 115, 231
Shanghai 58, 60, 62, 63
Shanghai almanack 32
Shanghai chemical society 23
Shapiro, H. L. 96
Shapurji Kavasji Hodivala 44
Sharpe, G. 212
Sharpe, S. 64, 69, 123
Shaw, T. 89
Shcherbatskiĭ, F. I. 83
Shehriyārjī Dādābhāi Bharuchā 197, 198, 199, 201
Shen, E. 23
Shereearjee Pestonjee 191
Sheriarji Dadobhai Bharucha *see* Shehriyārjī Dādābhaī Bharuchā
Sherring, M. A. 83
Shetland dialect 215
Shevket *Effendī* 120
Shi king 228
Shĭ-san-king tsi-tzï mu-pön 226
Shidda 83
Shigaku-kenkyu-kwai 34
Shimidzu Naomaro 218
Shin-pan O-some Hisamatsu kudoki 219
Shina language 209
Shintō 87
Shīr Shāh 202
Shiraz 98
Shirin 34
Shittan mata tai-mon 219

Shiwoana Ki-ken 220
Shō-gan, Midzugaki *see* Midzugaki Shō-gan
Shöng-ti ling-ts'ién 226
Shöng Tzï-lü 226
Shóu-shan ts'üan-t'u 226
Shrenk, L. *see* Schrenck, L. von
Shridhara Shastri 182
Shrigondekar, G. K. 6, 169, 173
Shripad Krishna Belvalkar *see* Belvalkar, S. K.
Shternberg, L. ÍÂ. 119
Shu king 226
Shuck, J. L. 226
Shulhan 'arukh 135
Shūstar 202
Shyam Behari Misra 11
Si-fang shöng-jön tsan 227
Si-Ling 59
Siam 101 f., 231
Siam society 34
Siamese language and literature 115, 180, 182, 186, 216, 230 f.
Siberia 100
Sibiriakov, I. M. *see* ÍÂkutskaîâ ekspeditsiîâ 1894–96
Sichem 106
Sidath sangarawa 196
Siddhānta Dipikā 28
Siddhāntakaumudī 160, 180, 183
Siddhāntamuktāvalī 182
Siddhāntaratna 159
Siddhantas 83
Siddharṣi 176
Śiddhasena Divākara 176
Siddons, J. H. 83
Sidon 55, 130
Sié P'eï-ho 226
Siebold, P. F. von 88
Sievers, E. 153
Šihab ad-dīn Aḥmad ibn Mājid *see* Ibn Mājid
Sīharājadhirāja Rājāvamsa 232
Siḥr-i-maḥfil 208
Sikandarah 83
Śikṣapatū 172
Śikṣāsamuccaya 176
Silberschmidt, M. 44
Śilpaśāstra 73, 80
Silvestre, H. 69
Silvestre de Sacy, A. I. 140, 147
Simhāsanabattisī 195
Simms, S. C. 51
Šim'ōn aṣ-Ṣafā 149
Simon, R. 173, 176
Sin-king wön-ta 226
Sïn-siou 87, 88
Sin t'u 227
Sinaitic Peninsula 46, 65, 88, 89, 103, 104, 105, 106
Sind 27, 80
Sindhi language 196
Sing-ch'a t'u 227
Singan-fu 226
Singapore 86
Singh, Puran *see* Pūrṇa Simha
Singh, S. B. 83
Sinha, K. G. 187
Sinhalese language and literature 4, 7, 196
Siouan Indians 48, 52; *see also* Dakota Indians
Sir Jamsetjee Jejeebhoy madressa jubilee volume 197
Sir Subrahmanya Aiyar lecture 81
Sira-Kava 219
Sirr, H. C. 63
Siu-siang li-chï ki-ch'ön san-ko 226
Śiva 74, 184
Śiva Chandra Sārvvabhouma 177
Siva-gnâna-pōtham 234
Śiva Nārāyan Siromani 182
Siva-pirakâsam 234
Sivājī 78, 81
Śivajīra-caritra 190
Śivaráma Tripāṭhin 177
Šivasūtravimarśinī 180
Śivatoshaṇī 173
Sjögreen, E. 140
Skanda-gumānī-gujāra 201
Skánda Purāṇa 183
Skinner, H. D. 96
Skinner, J. R. 44
Slavic languages 21, 210 f.
Ślokavārttika 167
Sloth *see* Thom, R.
Smirnov, I. N. 101
Smith, E. 105, 106, 109, 141
Smith, E. W. 75, 83
Smith, G. 63, 106, 129
Smith, H. I. 51
Smith, J. S. 211
Smith, J. V. C. 69
Smith, M. 90
Smith, R. B. 83
Smith, S. 129
Smith, T. 109
Smith, V. A. 13, 83

Smithsonian-Chrysler East African expedition of 1926 47
Smithsonian institution. Contributions to knowledge 51
—— Miscellaneous collections 49, 74
Smithsonian institution. U. S. Nat. mus. *see* U. S. Nat. mus.
Smṛitiprakasha 180
Smyth, W. W. 109
Snorrason, Oddr, *múnkr see* Oddr Snorrason, *múnkr*
Sociedad geográfica de Lima 34
Società asiatica italiana 34
—— Pubbl. 129
Società Goerres 30
Societas archaeologica imperii Russici *see* Russkoe arkheologicheskoe obshchestvo
Societas orientalis fennica *see* Finska orientsällskapet
Societas regia antiquariorum septentrionalium *see* Nordiske oldskriftselskab
Société académique indo-chinoise de France 34
Société américaine de France 34
Société asiatique 28, 34, 102
Société asiatique de Varsovie. Publ. 159, 172, 178, 185
Société d'ethnographie 32, 34
Société de linguistique, Paris 34
Société de mss. sanskrits 8
Société de sunie 35
Société des études arméniennes 32
Société des études océaniennes 35
Société des lettres et des sciences 29
Société française des fouilles archéol. Publ. 72
Société havraise d'études diverses 71
Société indochinoise *see* Société académique indo-chinoise de France
Société neuchateloise de géographie 35
Société orientale de France 32
Société sinico-japonaise 28, 35
Society for the diffusion of useful knowledge in China 35
Society for the promotion of researches into the Zoroastrian religion 200
Society Islands 94
Society of Biblical archaeology 31, 35
Society of Biblical literature and exegesis 18
Society of clergymen 130
Society of oriental research 35
Socin, A. 129
Soddhala 176
Söderblom, N. 98
Soerakarta, Java 94
Sohrab Jamshedjee Bulsara 200
Sola, D. A. de 134
Soḷasapañhā 187
Solomon, *bp. of Basra* 137
Somadeva 168, 176
Somanātha 176
Somanathapur 79
Somaprabha 188
Sommerville, M. 44
Song of Solomon 133, 191
Sonne, W. G. H. 212
Sonnini de Manoncour, C. N. S. 69
Sourindro Mohun Tagore *see* Śaurīndramoḥana Ṭhākura
Sousa, J. de 147
South America 50
South Indian research 35
South Manchuria railway company 63, 88
Southern circle 26
Southgate, H. 55
Spain 93, 102, 116
Spalding, J. W. 88
Specht, É. 83
Speck, F. G. 51, 239
Speke, J. H. 47
Spelling reform association 18
Spencer, H. 55
Spencer, J. 106
Spencer, J. A. 89
Spengel, A. 214
Spengel, L. 213
Sphoungaras 109
Spiegel, F. von 154, 186, 187, 197, 198, 199, 202, 208
Spiegel memorial volume 197
Spiers, R. P. 70
Spitsyn, A. 13
Spohn, F. A. W. 123
Spooner, D. B. 13
Sprenger, A. 10, 141, 143, 144, 146
Sprengling, M. 136
Spruce tree house 49
Spry, H. H. 83
Squier, E. G. 5, 51
Śrādda kṛiyā kaumudī 163
Śrauta sūtra (Āpasdamba) 158
—— (Āṣvalāyana) 158
—— (Baudhāyana) 159

—— (Drāhāyana) 162
—— (Lātyāyana) 168
—— (Śāṇkhāyana) 175
Śravana Belgola 234
Sredne-asiatskiĭ universitet 36
Srī bāla manōramā 180
Sri Pratap Singh museum 13
Śri Surisarvasam 163
Śrībhāṣya 173
Śrīdharadāsa 177
Śrīdharasvāmin 172
Srigondekar, Gajanan K. 6
Śrīharṣa 177
Śrīman Mahācārya 181
Srīman Nigamāntamahā deśika 181
Srinagar 13
Śṛṇgāratilaka (Kālidāsa) 165
Śrīnivāsa Iyengar 234
Śrīnivāsa Rāghava Ayyaṇgār, R. 13
Sripati Charan Roy *see* Roy, S. C.
Ṣṛistidharācārya 173
Śṛṇgāratilaka (Rudraṭa) 175
Śrutabodha 183
Ssĭ-shu tsi-chu 223
Ssĭ-t'i ts'ién-wön 226
Ssĭ-tzĭ shu 226
Ssü-K'ung T'u 226
Stårck, J. 114
Stack, G. 196
Staender, J. 9
Staerk, W. 135
Stanislas-Julien *see* Julien, S.
Stanley, A. P. 106
Stanley McCormick Hopi expedition 48, 52, 239
Staunton, G. L. 63
Staunton, G. T. 58
Stede, W. 184
Stefánsson, V. 70
Stein, M. A. 10, 55, 57, 83, 109, 165, 194
Steinbach, H. 83
Steinthal, H. 112, 126
Stejneger, L. H. 14, 63
Stenbock, C. M. 211
Stenzler, A. F. 156, 163, 165, 182
Stephens, J. L. 44
Stephenson, J. 206
Stern, M. E. 135
Stern, P. 86
Stevens, T. 195
Stevenson, J. 175
Stevenson, M. 83
Stewart, C. 192, 193
Stewart, R. W. 106
Sthaviravālī carita 164
Stiles, E. 106
Stimmen aus Orient und Uebersee 35
Stockdale, J. J. 96
Stockholm 14, 91
Stocqueler, J. H., *pseud. see* Siddons, J. H.
Stoddard, D. T. 138
Stokes, J. F. G. 96
Stokes, J. L. 57
Storck, F. W. P. 184
Storia delle religioni 75
Story of the nations 56, 98
Stotras 184
Strabo 200
Strachey, E. 160
Straits settlements 85, 86
Strange, T. A. 84
Strangford, P. E. F. W. S. 114
Strauss, O. H. 181
Strehly, G. 170
Streiter, F. 157
Stroganov, S. 44
Strong, H. A. 216
Strothmann, R. 91
Struys, J. 44
Stuart, A. B. C. 237
Stuart, C. 98
Stuart, H. N. 11
Stuart, I. W. 123
Stuart, M. 136
Studia Sinaitica 35
Studiën over Javaansche en andere Indonesische muziek 94
Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Altertums 56
Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des islamischen Orients 91
Studies in history, economics and public law *see* Columbia univ. studies in hist., econ., and public law
Studies in Jewish literature 133
Stumme, H. 114
Stutterheim, W. F. 96
Sü Ki-yü 226
Sü Kuang-k'i 226
Sü Li-kiang 228
Sü Shĭ-yé 227
Sü Ta-ch'un 226
Suahili language *see* Swahili language
Suali, L. 164
Ṣubha-i-ṣibyān 208
Subhandhu 177
Subhāṣitāvali 179

Ṣubḥi Paša ʿAbd al-Laṭif 122
Subodhinī 172
Subrahmaṇya Śāstrī, P. R. 156
Subramanian, K. R. 84
Suckau, H. de 69
Sudan 46, 47
Śuddhi kaumudī 163
Sudhākara Dvivēdi 177, 192
Sudharmavāti Rājāvamsa 232
Sudhavarsini 177
Sūdī 205
Sūdraka 177
Suez Canal 64, 68, 69
Suez, Isthmus of 67, 69
Ṣūfī 209
Suhailī 122
Suhrāb 209
Sukhāvatīvyūha 226
Sukhodaya 231
Sukṭhankar, Vishṇu Sītārāma *see* Vishṇu Sītārāma Sukṭhankar
Sulaimān al-Aḏanī 147
Šulchan-Arukh *see* Shulhan 'arukh
Sullivan, L. R. 96
Sultanieh 98
Sulzberger, M. 106
Sumatra 91, 93, 94, 95
Sumedha Thera, K. 185
Sumer 55
Sumerian language 240
Sumitono 219
Summary of events of Jewish interest 35
Sumner, M. *see* Foucaux, M.
Sun K'ién-i 227
Suomalais kirjallisuuden seura. Toimituksia 116, 117
—— ugrilainen seura 35, 119
—— —— Toimituksia 40, 41, 101, 108, 110, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 122, 211, 226, 229
Surendranath Majumdar 84, 166, 184
Surendranātha Dāsa-Gupta 84
Sureṣvarāchārya *see* Maṇḍanamiśra
Suri, Vijaya Dharma *see* Vijaya Dharma Suri
Suriname 50
aš-Šurūṭ waṣ-ṣukūk 147
Sūryasiddhānta 177, 183, 184
Susa 46
Susiana 56
Suṣila-Kumāra De 156, 190
Suslov, V. V. 100
Suśruta 177
Suttanipāta 187
al-Suyūṭī, Jalāl-al-Dīn *see* Jalāl ad-dīn as-Suyūṭī
Suzuki, D. T. 63
Svanetian language 241
Svapanavāsavadatta 160
Svapneśvara 175
Suvarṇaprabhāsa 227
Svayambhūpurāṇa 177
Svedelius, C. 214
Svenska orientsälskapet 36
Śvétáśvatara upaniṣad 178, 179
Svopajṇavivarana 164
Swahili language 152
Swaminatha Aiyar, R. 233
Swanton, J. R. 51, 238, 239
Swatow 58
Sweet, H. 216
Swift, H. 236
Syainika śāstra 175
Syamsundar Das 11
Sykes, J. 190
Sykun Tu *see* Ssü-K'ung T'u
Swynnerton, C. 196
Syria 88, 102 ff.
Syria mission 104
Syria (Period.) 36
Syriac language and literature 8, 136 ff.
Syrian Protestant college 106
Syryenian language 117, 118
Szafieddinus *see* Ṣafīaddīn al-Ḥillī
Szczepański, W. 56

T., H. 133
Tá hio 227
Ta Ts'ing hui-tíen 63
Ta Tsing Leu Lee 58
aṭ-Ṭaʿālibī 140, 147
aṭ-Ṭabarī 148
Taberd, J. L. 232
Tadashi Sekino 60
Tadhkira-i-ḫušnavīsāṇ 205
Tadkirat an-nasyān 148
Tae-ping-wang 226
Taeschner, F. 53, 84
Tafā'ul-nāmah 122
Tafel, L. 110, 131, 214
Tafel, R. L. 110, 131, 214, 216
Tafel, T. L. F. 213
Tafilet 46
Tagalog language 235, 236
Tagliabue, C. 193
Tagore, S. M. *see* Śaurīndramoḥana Ṭhākura
Tagore law lectures 75, 81, 82

Tahiti 93, 94
Tahitian language 236
Ṭahmāsp I 208
Tahmuras Dinshaji Anklesaria 200
Tai Ch'ang 227
Tai Hi 227
Tai-kō ki 219
Tai-ping 228
Taifūr, Ibn Abū Ṭāhir 148
Taintor, E. C. 63
Taittirīya Āraṇyaka 177
Taittirīya Brāhmaṇa 177
Taittirīya Pratīśākhya 172, 177, 184
Taittīriya Saṃhitā 158, 184
Taittirīya upaniṣad 178, 179
Tāj aṣ-salāṭīn 237
Takakhav, N. S. 78
Takashiba Yeizō 219
Takata Tadasuke 227
Takeda Idzumo 219
Taki, R. S. 84
Taling dialect 231
Tallquist, K. L. 144
Talmud 130, 134, 136
Talvi *see* Robinson, T. A. L.
Tamil calendar 36
Tamil language and literature 4, 9, 169, 180, 205, 232, 233, 234
Tamil quarterly repository 36
Tandjur 229
Tāṇḍya Brāhmaṇa 177
T'ang Wön-lu 227
Tanganyika Territory 46
Tanis stone *see* Decree of Canopus
Tanjore 84
Tanjore Maharaja Sarfoji's Saraswathi Mahal 11
Tankri dialect 196
Tantrarahāṣya 173
Tantravārttika 167, 168
Ṭanūs ibn Yūsuf aš-Šidyāq 148
Tao teh king 224
Taqwīm 122
Tarai 108
Tarala 181
Taranatha 84
Tārānātha Tarkavāchaspati 160
Tārāprasanna Vidyāratna 157
Tarbell, F. B. 12
Tā'riḫ gulšan ma'ārif 122
Ta'riḫ Yeki Dunyā 122
Tarjuma-i-risāla-i-Sūdān 122
Tarkarahasya dipikā 164
Tarkasaṃgraha 157
Tartar *see* Turko-Tataric
Tartu 36
Tashkent 36
Tatar *see* Turko-Tataric
Tatary 54, 60
Tate, G. P. 98
Tattam, H. 126
Tattvabodhinī 160
Tattvacintāmani 162, 167
Tattvacintāmani dīdhiti prakāśa 161
Tattvacintāmaṇi dīdhiti vivriti 162
Tattvakaumudī 179
Tattvārthādigama 178
Tattvasārāyana 163
Tatvarayara 234
Tātyā Śāstrī Kheḍakar 179
Tau Kuang 227
Tau-Kwang 222
T'au Yüan-ming 227
Taubes, Z. 136
Tavernier, J. B. 84
Taw Sein-ko 86
Tawney, C. H. 8, 170, 176
Taxila 79
Taylor, A. W. 92
Taylor, B. 44, 47, 71
Taylor, C. 130
Taylor, I. 114, 241
Taylor, W. 9, 11
Tchen-Siuen 223
Tcheremissian *see* Cheremissian
Tchu-hi 60, 223
Teaching of the twelve apostles 213
Techmer, F. H. H. 114
Teghin Giogh 226
Tehmuras Dinshaw Anklesaria 201
Teichelmann, C. G. 237
Teignmouth, J. S. 15
Teksa 138
Teksty po istorii Sredneĭ Azii 203
Tell-el-Amarna 135
Teloni, B. 128, 129
Telugu language 232
Temple, R. 76
Temple, R. C. 27, 76
Templer, J. C. 14
Tennant, W. 84
Ternaux-Compans, H. 5
Terry, E. 84
Tessitori, L. P. 11, 195, 196
Tewa Indians 49, 51
Textes pour l'étude du bouddhisme tardif 188
Teynard, F. 69

Teza, E. 239
Thaïs 213
Ṭhākura, Ṣaurīndramohana *see* Ṣaurīndramoḥana Ṭhākura
Tharaka language 152
Thavenet 239
Thebes 67, 123
Theocarius Cleobulides *see* Robertson, J.
Theodosius Melitenus 213
Theosophical quarterly 36
Theosophical society in America 36
Thierry, G. J. 69
Thilo, M. 133
Thilorier, A. 123
Thimār al-asmār 122
Thom, R. 222
Thomas, C. 239
Thomas, D. W. 194
Thomas, E. 84, 91, 98
Thomas, E. J. 174
Thomas, F. W. 8
Thomas, G. M. 214
Thomas, J. 89
Thomassen, J. H. 44
Thompson, E. H. 52
Thompson, J. E. 52
Thompson, R. C. 129, 216
Thomsen, V. L. P. 119, 120, 241
Thomson, W. M. 106
Thonmi Sambhoṭa 230
Thornton, E. 84
Thotmes 65
Thousand and one days 122
Thouth 65
Threlkeld, L. E. 237
Thrum, T. G. 93
Thrupp, J. F. 106
Ti-me-kun-dan 229
Tiamat 55
Tiao-Kak-Sie temple 93
Tibet 54, 91, 108
Tibetan language and literature 2, 157, 161, 167, 188, 229
at-Tibrīzī 140, 148
Tie-chiw dialect 220, 221
Tiele, C. P. 98, 128
T'ién-ma fu 227
Tiesenhausen, V. 5, 44
at-Tīfāšī 148
Tiflis 5
Tigriña literature 151
Tijari dialect 138
Tijdschrift voor indische taal-, land- en volkenkunde 20, 36
Tilti mahajati 231
Timagami language 239
Timayenis, T. T. 213
Timbuktu 46
Timiskaming language 239
Timkovskīĭ, E. F. 63
Ting Ta-ch'un 227
Tinguianes 99
Tīpū Sulṭān 76
at-Tirmiḏī 150
Tīrthacintāmani 179
Tiruvaḷḷuvar 234
Tischendorf, C. 106, 212
Titus 103, 104
Tjandi Mendoet 94
Tlingit language 238
Toba language 236
Tobler, T. 106 f.
Tōgan-ya Kazō 219
Tōhoku teikoku daigaku 34
Toki, H. 220
Toku-chi Kin-ryū Hoku-gen 220
Tokyo 87
Tokyo. Tôyô bunko 36
Tokyo. University 36, 87
Tomii 88
Tong-King 58
Tonga Islands 92, 93, 95, 97
— language 235, 237
Topinard, P. 44
Toppan, R. N. 44
Torgovlîâ SSSR s Vostokom 36
Tornauw, N. E. 91
Tornberg, C. J. 9, 11, 14, 91, 142, 143
Torrend, J. 153
Totanes, S. de 236
Tott, F. de 100
Towarzystwo naukowe warszawskie 56
Tôyô bunko 36
Tōyō-gakuhō 36
Tozzer, A. M. 52
Trailokyanātha Mukhopādhyāya 84
Trant, W. H. 208
Trench, R. C. 216
Trenckner, V. 186
Treslong Prins, P. C. Bloys van *see* Bloys van Treslong Prins, P. C.
Trevor, G. 69
Tribhāshyaratna 177, 184
Trinity college, Cambridge 7
Tripāṭhi, T. M. 157
Tripiṭaka 4, 187
Tripoli 47
Triṣaṣṭiśalākā puruṣa carita 164

Trithen, F. H. 161
Trombetti, A. 114
Trotter, L. J. 84
Trowbridge, T. C. 109
Troy 71
Trübner, N. 4
Trübner's American and Oriental literary record *see* Trübner's record
Trübner's Bibliotheca glottica 4
Trübner's Collection of simplified grammars 113
Trübner's Oriental series 72, 88, 151, 164, 166, 170, 175, 208
Trübner's record 36
Truhlář, J. 10
Trumbull, J. H. 239
Trumpp, E. 84, 143, 196
Tsai Po-lung 227
Ts'au-ts'un t'u 227
Tsazzega 151
Tschudi, J. J. von 239
Ts'ién-shóu ts'ién-yen 227
Ts'ién-tzī sin-pién 227
Ts'ién-tzī wön 228
Tsimshian language 238
Ts'ing wan k'e mung 222
Tsöng-pu san-tzī king ts'üan-wön 227
Tsutsumi Chō-fū 220
Tsybikoff, G. T. 108
Tu-po ming lun lio-kiang 227
Tuckey, J. K. 47
Tübingen 5
Tugnot de Lanoye, F. 84
at-Tuḥaf al-'alīya fil-ḫuṭab al-minbarīya 150
Tujnees ool loghat 202
Tukārāma 195
Tulasī-Satsaī 192
Tullberg, O. F. 134, 136, 137, 156, 165
Tully, *Miss* 47
Tulsī Dās 192
Tung K'i-ch'ang 227
Tungusian dialects 122
Tunica language 239
Tunkelo, E. A. 118
Tupper, M. F. 115
Turanian languages 113
Turfan 108
Turin 65, 124, 125
Turkestan 54, 90, 108 f.
Turkey 67, 88, 89, 98, 109, 122
Turki *see* Turko-Tataric
Turkish language and literature 8, 10, 11, 114, 116, 119 ff., 141, 206, 214
Turko-Tataric languages 118 ff.
Turner, S. 108
Turner, S. H. 107, 133, 212, 227
Turner, W. W. 4
Turpin, F. H. 102
Turrettini, F. 218
aṭ-Ṭūsī *see* Muḥammad ibn Muḥammad Naṣir ad-dīn aṭ-Ṭūsī
Tutschek, K. 126
Tutschek, L. 126
Tuttle, E. H. 233
Tuuk, H. N. van der 236
Tuyssus, G. 44
Tweedie, W. K. 55, 107
Tylor, E. B. 44
Tyrwhitt, R. E. 107
Tzī-ch'ī t'ung-kie'n kang-mu 227

Ubach, B. 133
Udayana 166, 177 f.
Udayana Vatsa-raja 76
Udayasundarīkathā 176
Uddyotakara 178
Udi language 123
Udoy Chand Dutt 177
Uhlemann, M. A. 69, 107, 123 f., 126
Uigur language 119
Ujjain 78
Ukrainian language and literature 165
Umānandanatha 178
'Umar al-Fūtī 150
'Umar ibn al-Fāriḍ 148
'Umar an-Nu'mān 141
Umāsvāti 178
Umeśacandra Gupta Kaviratna 165
Umesha Mishra 84
Underhill, M. M. 84
Ungarische Jahrbücher 36
Unger, C. R. 215
Unger, G. F. 44
Ungnad, A. 129
Union theological seminary 8
United Provinces of Agra and Oudh 11, 26, 27; *see also* Oudh
U. S. 14, 48, 58, 63, 71, 87, 90, 100, 105, 107, 122, 236
—— Bureau of American ethnology 5, 36, 52, 237, 239
—— —— Bull. 5, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 238, 239
—— —— Circulars of information 238
—— Library of Congress 5, 11
—— Nat. mus. 12, 14, 36, 47, 49, 51, 99
U. S. exploring expedition, 1838–1842 93

L'universe: Asie 105, 108
Univ. Saint Joseph 21, 29
Unruh, G. 107
Upakosa 176
Upalekha 178
Upamitibhavaprapañcākathā 176
Upaniṣads 81, 178 f., 184
Upāsakadasā 188
Upasena 187
Upendra Nath Mukerji 84
Upendranātha Ghoshāl 84
Upham, E. 69
Upham, T. C. 44
Upsala Univ. 11, 36, 151, 155
Ur 89
Ural-Altaic language and literature 116 ff.
Uralian language 116, 118
Urdu language and literature 141, 193 f.
Urquhart, D. 84, 102
Urquhart, W. S. 84
Ute Indians 48
ʿUthmān ibn ʿAbdallāh al-Aṣamm 150
Uthmān ibn Sirāj al-Juzjani 208
ʿUthmān ibn ʿUmar ibn al-Ḥājib 148
Uttara Naiṣadhacarita 177
Uttarādhyayanasūtra 188
Uvāsagadasāo 188
Uvvaṭa 167, 176, 183, 184
Uyeno 87

Vācaspatimiśra 172, 178, 179
Vāg-abhinaya 159
Vagabov 119
Vaḥīd, Aḥmad *see* Aḥmad Vāḥid
Vaijayantī 181
Vaiśeṣika 164, 166
Vaiśeṣika darśana 166
Vaïsse, L. 114
Vājasaneyi saṃhitā 182, 183, 184
Vajirañāna national library of Siam 1, 101, 230, 231
Vajjālagga 188
Vajs, J. 6
Vākpatirāja 188
Vākyāvalī 192
Valentin, O. 84
Valenziani, V. 220
Valeriano Bolzani, G. P. 124
Vallabhā 179
Vallabhadeva 179
Vallala carita 157
Valle, P. della 84
Vālmīki 179 f.
Vāmana 180
Vāmana Śāstrī Upādhyāya 171, 175
Vámbéry, A. 119
Vamsāvatara, Vararāj *see* Vararāj Vamsāvatara
Vandenhoff, B. 133
Van Dyck, C. 141
Van Erp, T. 94
Van Ess, J. 140
Van Lennep, H. J. 109
Vaṇṇavṛitta 187
Vanśidhara 188
Vansittart, W. 145
Vansomeren, W. J. 231
Varadarāja 180
Varadarāja Miśra 180
Varadattasuta Ānartīya 175
Varāha Purāṇa 173
Varāhamihira 180
Vararāj Vamsāvatara 102
Vararuci 162, 188
Vārāyagṛhyasūtra 180
Vardhamāna 177, 178
Varsa kṛiyā kaumudī 163
Varuṇa 181
Vasantavilāsamahākāvya 159
Vāsavadattā 160, 177
Vasil'ev, V. N. 118
Vasil'ev, V. P. 84
Vāsiṣṭha 180
Vassāf *see* ʿAbd Allāh ibn Faḍl Allāh
Vāstupāla 180
Vasu Gupta 180
Vāsudeva Dīkshita 180
Vāsudeva Ratha 180
Vat Phou 101
Vatapi 169
Vater, J. S. 127, 133
Vatican 137
Vatsarāja 180
Vātsyāyaṇa 163, 178
Vaux, B. C. de *see* Carra de Vaux, B.
Vaux, H. P. B. *see* Brougham and Vaux, H. P. B.
Vāyasaneyisaṃhitā 182
Vāyu Purāṇa 173
Vedānta 80, 84, 158, 159, 234
Vedānta siddhānta bheda 79
Vedāntakalpalatikā 168
Vedāntaparibhāṣā 162
Vedāntasāra 159, 175
Vedas 180 f.; *see also* Atharvaveda, Rigveda, Samaveda, Yajurveda
Vedastuti 172

Veddahs 76
Vedic language *see* Sanskrit
Vedic magazine 36
Velandai Gopala Aiyer *see* Aiyer, V. G.
Velde, C. W. M. van de 107
Veli Krisana Rukamaṇī 196
Vella, F. 150
Vellay, C. 45
Velletri 11
Vendidad 198
Vendidad Sade 198
Venkatanātha 181
Venkatesh Bapuji Ketkar 84
Venus 40
Vere, M. S. de *see* De Vere, M. S.
Vereeniging "Koloniaal instituut" 36
Verein deutscher Philologen und Schulmänner 23, 36
Vesāka Peruvial 233
Veselovskiĭ, N. I. 63
Vessantara Jātaka 186
Vestberg, F. *see* Westberg, F.
Vetāla Pañcaviṃśati 190
Victoria, Hongkong 63
Victoria almanack 63
Victoria museum and gardens 72, 191
Videnskabs selskabet i Christiania *see* Norske videnskabs-akademi i Oslo
Vidhāna-pārijāta 157
Vidyābhūshana, Satīsachandra *see* Satīṣachandra Vidyābhūshaṇa
Vidyādhara 181
Vidyākara Vājapeyī 181
Vidyāpati Ṭhākur 181
Vidyaranya Svami 234
Vienna 57
Vījagaṇita 161
Vijaya Dharma Suri 15, 164
Vijaya Indra Suri 15
Vijaya Pala 80
Vijayanagara 76
Vijñānabhikshu 166, 181
Vikramorvaśiya 166
Vilāyat Ḥusain 208
Vilhelm Ekmans fond, Arbeten 151
Vimarshinī (Kṣemarāja) 180
Vinaya-Kumāra Sarkār 84
Vinayapitaka 187
Vinayaṭṭhakathāya 185
Vincent, H. 107
Vincent, W. 97
Vindhyeśvarī Prasāda Dube 166
Vindhyeśvarī Prasāda Dvivedin 177, 178
Vining, E. P. 52
Vinītadeva 229
Vinoda Vihārī Bhaṭṭācārya 171, 181
Vinson, J. 233
Vir Singh, Bhai *see* Bir Singh
Vishṇu Parashurām Shāstrī 195
Vishṇu Sītārāma Sukṭhankar 160, 168, 175
Viṣṇu 181
Viṣṇu Purāṇa 173
Viṣṇudāsa 192
Viśotsava 184
Vispered Vendidad 198
Visscher, J. C. 80
Visuddhimagga 185
Viśvahitam 170
Visvanāth Nārāyan Mandlik 170
Viśvanātha Devaśarman 181
Viśvanātha Kavirāja 182
Visvánātha Pañchānana *see* Viśvanātha Tarkapañcānana
Viśvanātha Sāstrī 167, 172, 179
Viśvanātha Tarkapañcānana 163, 182, 188
Viśveśvara 179, 182
Viswonath Turkaluncar *see* Visvanātha Tarkapañcānana
Vitringa, C. 107
Vitterhets-, historie- och antikvitetsakademien 36
Vivādaratnākara 161
Vivarana 160
Vivarana Tippana 160
Vividhārtha-saṅgraha 36
Vjāsa 75
Vlachos, K. 109
Vœlkel, M. P. 109
Vogel, J. P. 13, 84 f.
Vogüé, E. M. M. de 130
Vogul language 117
Volga River 101
Vollers, C. 143
Vollmer, F. 214
Volney, C. F. C. de 107, 114
Vopadeva 182
Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft. Mittheilungen 216
Voretzsch, E. A. 82
Vossion, L. P. 85
Voth, H. R. 48, 52, 239
Votiak language 118
Vrajaratanajī, Yadunāthajī *see* Yadunāthajī Vrajaratanajī
Vries, M. G. 88

Vṛihannāradīya Purāṇa 173
Vrokastro 109
Vseukrains'ka naukova asotsiāt͡siā skhodoznavstva 30
Vseukrainske tovaristvo kul'turnogo zv'ī͡azku z zakordonom 101
Vullers, J. A. 202, 204, 206
Vyākaraṇa-Mahābāshya 172
Vyākaraṇasārah 168
Vyākāraśataka 182
Vyāsa 172
Vytheanatha Moodelliar, T. 205

Wa-kan san-sai dzu-ye 220
Wackernagel, J. 85
Waddell, L. A. 85, 114
Wade, J. 231
Wadi n-Natrun 120
Waenen, C. van 141
Wagenseil, J. C. 90
Waitz, T. 45
Walckenaer, C. A. 97
al-Walīd ibn Yazīd 142
Wallace, A. R. 97
Walles, J. 107
Walleser, M. G. L. 229
Wallis, J. 216
Walmass, F. 120
Walpole, F. 55
Wan-kuo chin-kung i-siang fön-yé ts'uan-t'u 227
Wan-wön 228
Wang 227
Wang An-tsié 227
Wang K'i 227
Wang K'iau-lüan po-nién chang-hön 227
Wang Ming-shöng 227
Wang Po-hóu 226, 227
Wang Shóu-k'ang 226
Wang Siau-yin 227
Wang Tsín-shöng 227
al-Wāqidī 148
Warburton, E. 89
Ward, W. 85
Wardā, George *see* George Wardā
Wardle, W. L. 107
Waring, E. S. 98
Warren, C. 107
Warren, E. de 106
Warren, H. C. 187
Warren, J. 85
Wartensleben, A. von 107
Wasiljev, J. 101
Wāsūkt amānat 194
Wathen, J. 85
Wattenbach, W. 56
Watters, T. 63
Waugh, F. W. 52
Weakley, R. H. 207
Weber, A. F. 85, 114, 154, 156, 165, 182, 184
Webster, H. 71
Weckleip, N. 212
Weddâse Mârjâm 150
Wedgwood, H. 114
Weil, G. 14
Weill, R. 70
Weinmann, P. J. A. 216
Weiss, A. 135
Weissmann, M. Z. 136
Weld, Herbert 240
Weller, H. 160
Wellhausen, J. 107
Wellicadde gaol 75
Wells, R. 238
Wellsted, J. R. 45
Welsh, H. 52
Wendel, F. C. H. 70
Wenger, J. 190
Wenger, L. 70
Wenrich, J. G. 134
Wenzel, H. 174
Die Werdende Orient 36
West, E. W. 200
Westberg, F. 148
Westergaard, N. L. 85, 197, 200
Western circle 26
Weston, S. 125, 205
Weston, W. 88
Wetzstein, J. G. 89
Wheeler, J. T. 45, 85
Whinfield, E. H. 207
White, J. 70, 140
White, M. C. 222
White, R. G. 216
Whitebread, C. 14
Whitehead, R. B. 12
Whitney, W. D. 1, 15, 158, 169, 183
Wichmann, Y. 116, 118
Wiener, H. M. 107
Wiener, S. 1, 6
Wiener Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes 37
Wilhelm, E. 6
Wilken, F. 206
Wilkins, C. 156
Wilkinson, J. G. 70
Wilks, M. 85

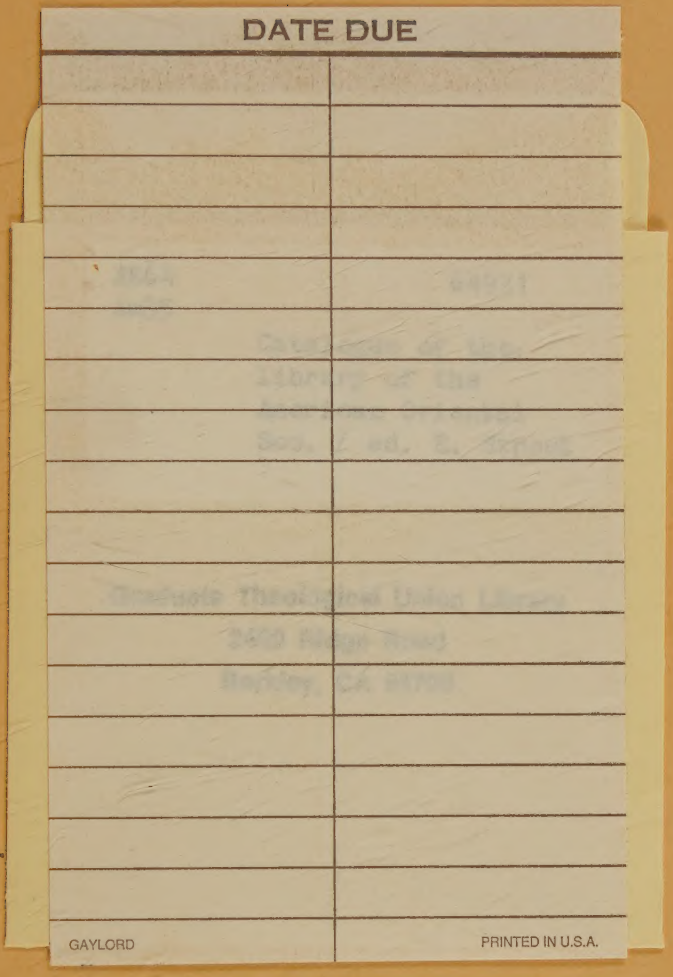
Williams, C. A. 115
Williams, F. W. 15, 222
Williams, J. 55, 227
Williams, M. Monier *see* Monier-Williams, M.
Williams, R. 239
Williams, S. W. 15, 63 f., 222
Williams, T. 64
Willibald, *St.* 108
Willis, B. 221
Willmet, J. 141
Willoughby, W. W. 64
Wilsen, F. C. 95
Wilson, C. 134
Wilson, C. R. 11
Wilson, C. W. 107
Wilson, H. H. 9, 78, 85, 115, 155, 156, 161, 164, 173, 174, 175, 189, 234
Wilson, J. 46, 85, 89, 115, 193
Wilson, J., *jr.* 220
Wilson, J. L. 153
Wilson, R. T. 70
Windisch, E. 111, 211, 214
Windischmann, F. H. H. 14
Windischmann, K. J. 154
Wines, E. C. 64
Winne, J. L. 94
Winnebago Indians 51
Winslow, M. 233
Winterbotham, W. 64
Winternitz, M. 10, 11
Wīs u-Rāmīn 208
Wisdom of the East 82, 174, 229
Wissenschaftliche Gesellschaft in Strassburg. Schriften 200
Wittman, W. 89
Witzel, M. 240
Wiyot language 239
Wolff, P. 107
Wolof language 152
Wolters, P. H. A. 15
Wön-ch'ang ti-kün yin-chī wön 228
Wöng Fang-kang 224
Wonyan, A. 241
Woo, J. 64
Wood, G. I. 115
Wood, J. 72, 85
Wood, R. 107
Wood, W. M. 71
Woodbrooke studies 127
Woods, A. 107
Woods, J. H. 185
Woods, R. C. 86
Woodthorpe, R. G. 85
Woolley, C. L. 47, 69, 70
World unity 37
Worrell, W. H. 139, 140
Wortabet, J. 107
Worthington 226
Wotters, P. H. A. 15
Wright, A. 80
Wright, H. 8
Wright, H. N. 13
Wright, T. 53, 108
Wright, W. 126, 137, 138, 144
Wrightson, R. 156
Wssehrd, O. M. von Schlechta *see* Schlechta-Wssehrd, O. M. von
Wu Ch'au 227
Wu Ch'öng-k'üan 224
Wu Chung-tsun 227
Wu Föng-tsau 224, 228
Wu Kĭh Show-ping 222
Wu king p'ang-hün pién-t'i ho-ting 228
Wu-liang tzī-siang 228
Wüstenfeld, F. 147
Wyld, J. 134
Wylie, A. 222
Wylie, J. A. 108
Wynad 75
Wynch, P. M. 167
Wyngarden, M. J. 137
Wyoming 48, 51

Xaver, F. 82
Xavier, H. 209
Ximenez, F. 52
Xkichmook 52

Yādavendra 188
Yadunāthajī Vrajaratanajī 85
al-Yāfi'ī 148
Yājñavalkya 182
Yajnik, M. M. 182
Yājñikānantadeva 167
Yajurveda 167, 176, 177, 181, 182, 183, 184
Yakṣavarman 162, 175
Yakut expedition, 1894–1896. Transactions 119
Yakut language 118, 119
Yamata 83, 226
Yang Huang 228
Yannai 136
Yanoski, J. 108
Yaphet ben Eli 148
Yāqūt ibn 'Abdallāh 148
Yaśahpāla 182

Yasht *see* Avesta. Yasht
Yāska 182
Yasna *see* Avesta
Yaśodhara 183
Yasu-maro O-gava 220
Yates, W. 156, 190, 193
Yates, W. H. 70
Yatīmatu'l-dahr 140
Yazdani, G. 207
Yazghulami dialect 197
Yé-su ting shï-tzï kia lio lun 228
Yeates, T. 134
Yedo *see* Tokyo
Yehawmelek 130
Yei-sen, Kei-sai *see* Kei-sai Yei-sen
Yeizō, Takashiba *see* Takashiba Yeizō
Yellow Sea 61
Yewdale, R. B. 109
Yi king 228
Yiddish language and literature 130 ff.
Yin chï wön 228
Yin-huai-t'ang Ssï-shu chöng-wön 228
Ying Hwân Chi-lioh 226
Ymaizoumi 83, 226
Yō-kyō ben-shi 220
Yoga 80, 171, 172
Yoga-Mimansa 37
Yōgāmṛitatarangiṇī 171
Yogaśāstra 164
Yoginī hṛdaya dipīkā 157
Yohannan, A. 10
Yokāpādul 234
Yonge, C. D. 212
Yoruba language 151
Yoshisuke, Matsui *see* Matsui Yoshisuke
Young, E. J. 134
Young pilgrim 107
Yu 223
Yü-chï ch'u-mié 228
Yü-chï köng-chï t'u 228
Yü-chï p'ing-ting 228
Yü chung-wai ta-siau 228
Yü-tsuan i-tsung kin-kién 228
Yugalakiṣora 167, 176
Yukaghir language 217
Yule, H. 189
Yün-fu shï-i 228
Yun-nan 57, 59, 225
Yurok language 239
Yūsuf and Zulaiḫā (Firdausī) 204
—— (Jāmī) 209
Yūsuf Ḫāss Ḥājib 148
Yūsuf ibn Abī Ibrāhīm 150
Yvan, M. 57
Zabardast Ḫan 209
Ẓafar al-Wālih bi Muẓaffar wa Ālih 146
Ẓafarnāmah 203
aẓ-Ẓāhirī 148
Zaidān, Jurjī 148
Zaidan-hōjin-Meiji-seitoku-kinen-gakkai 37
Zaire River 47
az-Zamaḫšarī 149
Zanolini, A. 136
Zaremba, C. W. 125
Zartusht-i Bahrām 200, 209
az-Zauzanī 141
Zebaki dialect 197
Zeisberger, D. 239
Zeitschrift für ägyptische Sprache und Alterthumskunde 37
Zeitschrift für die alttestamentliche Wissenschaft 37
Zeitschrift für die Kunde des Morgenlandes 37
Zeitschrift für Eingeborenen-Sprachen 37
—— Beihefte 151
Zeitschrift für Geopolitik 37
Zeitschrift für vergleichende Sprachforschung 37
Zeitschrift für Völkerpsychologie und Sprachwissenschaft 37
Zen-aku tane-maki kane no naru ki 220
Zendavesta *see* Avesta
Zenker, A. 105
Zenker, J. T. 6
Zetterstéen, K. V. 140, 151
Zhisuke, Sakurada *see* Sakurada Zhisuke
Zhō-gon 220
Zhukovskïĭ, V. A. 209
Zhun-rei michi-no ri 220
Zimin, L. A. 203
Ziminez, F. *see* Ximenez, F.
Zimmels, H. J. 108
Zimmermann, C. 108
Zimmermann, R. 179
Zittel, K. A. von 47
Ẓiyā ad-dīn, Baranī 209
Ziyā ad-dīn, Naḫšabī 209
Zoroaster 42, 97, 98, 199, 209
Zotenberg, H. 148
Zschokke, H. 108
Zulfaqār 'Alī 203
Zulu language 152, 235
al-Zūzanī *see* az-Zauzanī

GTU Library
3 2400 00457 3097



GTU Library
2400 Ridge Road
Berkeley, CA 94709
For renewals call (510) 649-250
All items are subject to recall